PRINTED ON THIN PAPER FOR FOREIGN CIRCULATION.

Engineering Library

JAN 13 1922

ENGINEERING:

An Illustrated Weekly Journal.

EDITED BY WILLIAM H. MAW AND ALEX. RICHARDSON.

OFFICES FOR ADVERTISEMENTS AND PUBLICATION, 35 & 36, BEDFORD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

VOL. CXII.—No. 2922.] *LONDON: FRIDAY, DECEMBER 30, 1921.* [*Registered at the General Post Office as a Newspaper.*] [PRICE ... 1s. BY FOREIGN POST 1s. 3½d.

Aveling & Porter, Ltd.,
ROCHESTER.
9037
Steam Road Rollers & Tractors.

A. G. Mumford, Ltd.,
CULVER STREET WORKS, COLCHESTER.
ON ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.
ENGINES for Torpedo Boats, Yachts, Launches.
BOILER FEED PUMPS.
See advertisement pages 29 and 71.
PATENT WATER-TUBE BOILERS,
AUTOMATIC FEED REGULATORS.
And Auxiliary Machinery as supplied to the Admiralty. 2179

Dredging Plant
OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.
FLOATING CRANES. COAL BUNKERING VESSELS.
Werf Conrad, HAARLEM, HOLLAND.
Agents: MARINE WORKS, LTD., FRIARS HOUSE, 39-41, NEW BROAD ST., LONDON, E.C.2.
See half-page Advert. last week and next week. 9389

Cranes.—Electric, Steam,
HYDRAULIC and HAND,
of all types and sizes.
GEORGE RUSSELL & CO., LTD., Motherwell, near Glasgow. 9109

STEEL TANKS, PIPES, GASHOLDERS, &c.
Thos. Piggott & Co., Limited,
BIRMINGHAM. 7411
See Advertisement last week, page 93.

S. Sokal, CHARTERED PATENT AGENT.
1, Great James Street, Bedford Row, London, W.C.1.
T.N. 4515 Museum. 9075

Tank Locomotives.
Specification and Workmanship equal to Main Line Locomotives.
R. & W. HAWTHORN, LESLIE & CO. LTD., ENGINEERS, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. 9105

Cochran MULTITUBULAR AND CROSS-TUBE TYPES. **Boilers.**
See page 17. 9108

Petter Oil Engines.
For Paraffin and Crude Oil.
Sizes 2½ B.HP. and upwards.
Petters Limited, Yeovil.
Sizes 25 to 500 B.HP.
Vickers-Petters, Ltd., Ipswich
See advertisement alternate weeks. 9035

Invincible Gauge Glasses.
BUTTERWORTH BROS., Ltd.,
Newton Heath Glass Works,
Manchester. Od 9753

Electric Transporters.
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH. 9862

Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell.
SPECIALISTS
in the
SALE AND VALUATION
of
PLANT AND MACHINERY
and
ENGINEERING WORKS.
11, BILLITER SQUARE, E.C.3. 1834

Iron and Steel
Tubes and Fittings.
Sole Licencees in Great Britain for the manufacture of "Armco" Rust and Corrosion Resisting Iron Tubes. 8746
The Scottish Tube Co., Ltd.,
HEAD OFFICE: 34, Robertson Street, Glasgow.
See Advertisement page 75, Dec. 23.

Yarrow & Co., Ltd.,
SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS, GLASGOW.
SPEEDS UP TO 45 MILES AN HOUR.
PADDLE OR SCREW STEAMERS OF EXCEPTIONAL SHALLOW DRAUGHT.
Repairs on Pacific Coast
by YARROWS, LIMITED, Victoria, British Columbia. 9363
SHIPBUILDERS, SHIP REPAIRERS AND ENGINEERS.

Campbells & Hunter, Ltd.
Gear Cutting.
Worm Wheels cut up to 13 ft. diam.
Bevel and Mitre Wheels planed up to 3 ft. diam.
Spur Wheels cut up to 9 ft. diam.
DOLPHIN FOUNDRY, LEEDS. 4947

Yachts, Launches or Barges
Built complete with Steam, Oil or Petrol Motors; or Machinery supplied. Od 3551
VOSPER & CO., LTD., BROAD STREET, PORTSMOUTH.

Cement.—Maxted & Knott,
LTD., Consulting Cement Engineers, ADVISE GENERALLY on proposed Cement Schemes FOR ENGLAND AND ABROAD. ADVICE ONLY. Highest references. Established 1890.
Address, BURNETT AVENUE, HULL.
Cablegrams: "Energy, Hull," 9702

OIL FUEL APPLIANCES,
Systems
PRESSURE, AIR, STEAM
For Boilers of all types.
KERMODES LIMITED,
35, The Temple, Dale Street, Liverpool; and
MESSRS. BUCKNALL & RICHES, 8, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1.
Telephone No.: Museum 6084.
Naval Outfits a Speciality. 4078

Locomotives Tank Engines
designed and constructed by
MANNING, WARDLE AND COMPANY, LIMITED, Boyne Engine Works, Leeds. Od 2487
See their Illus. Advertisement, page 99, last week.
RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK.
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd.
THE GLASGOW ROLLING STOCK AND PLANT WORKS, MOTHERWELL. Od 3363

R. Y. Pickering & Co., Ltd.,
(ESTABLISHED 1864.)
BUILDERS of RAILWAY CARRIAGES & WAGONS.
MAKERS of WHEELS and AXLES of all kinds.
RAILWAY WAGONS FOR HIRE.
Chief Works and Offices:
WISHAW, near GLASGOW.
London Office: Od 8353
3, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

Henry Butcher & Co.,
AUCTIONEERS, VALUERS AND SURVEYORS
for
ENGINEERING AND ALLIED TRADES
and
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES. 9866
63 and 64, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2.

Electric Lifts
(UP TO 25 TONS.)
9863
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD. REDDISH.

John H. Wilson & Co., Ltd.,
Birkenhead.
See Illustrated Advertisement Page 100, Jan. 28, 1921.

Locomotive Shunting Cranes

Steam and Electric Cranes
EXCAVATORS, CRANE-NAVVIES, GRABS, CONCRETE-MIXERS,
SHIPS' WINDLASSES, WINCHES, and DECK MACHINERY. 9364
LISTS OF STANDARD SIZES ON APPLICATION.
London Office: 15, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1.

John Bellamy, Limited,
MILLWALL, LONDON, E. 1216
GENERAL CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS,
Boilers, Tanks, & Mooring Buoys
STILLS, PETROL TANKS, AIR RECEIVERS, STEEL CHIMNEYS, RIVETED STEAM AND VENTILATING PIPES, HOPPERS, SPECIAL WORK, REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS.

Tubes and Fittings.

Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.,
Glasgow and Birmingham.
See Advertisement page 62. 9091

Machine and Engineering
WORK of all descriptions undertaken for Manufacturers, Patentees, &c. Also repairs and renewals. Best work, moderate charges.—ROSSER & RUSSELL, LTD., Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith.
NEW PATENT ACT.—ROSSER & RUSSELL, LTD., are prepared to undertake the manufacture of articles at present made abroad, and will be pleased to hear from firms desiring such work executed. 9211

The Glasgow Railway Engineering Company,
GOVAN, GLASGOW. LTD.,
London Office—12, Victoria Street, S.W.
MANUFACTURERS OF
RAILWAY CARRIAGE, WAGON & TRAMWAY WHEELS & AXLES.
CARRIAGE & WAGON IRONWORK, also CAST-STEEL AXLE BOXES. 9241

THE GLASGOW ROLLING STOCK AND PLANT WORKS.
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd.,
Builders of RAILWAY CARRIAGES, WAGONS ELECTRIC CARS, and EVERY OTHER DESCRIPTION OF RAILWAY and TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK.
Makers of WHEELS and AXLES, RAILWAY PLANT.
FORGINGS, SMITH WORK, IRON & BRASS CASTINGS.
PRESSED STEEL WORK OF ALL KINDS.
Registered Office and Chief Works: Motherwell.
London Office: 14, Leadenhall Street, E.C. Od3382

Patents DESIGNS AND TRADE MARKS IN ALL COUNTRIES.
E. P. Alexander & Son,
CHARTERED PATENT AGENTS,
306, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.
(Established 1874.)
Telephone: Central 7424. Od 565

ON ADMIRALTY LIST.
John Kirkaldy, Ltd.,
London Office: 101, LEADENHALL ST., E.C.3.
Works: BURNT MILL, near HARLOW, ESSEX.
Makers of
Evaporating and Distilling Plants.
Refrigerating and Ice Making Machinery.
Feed Water Heaters.
Evaporators.
Fresh Water Distillers.
Main Feed Pumps.
Combined Circulating and Air Pumps.
Auxiliary Surface Condensers.
&c. &c. 9604

Electric Cranes.
9862
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH.

The National Foremen's
ASSOCIATION OF THE ENGINEERING AND ALLIED TRADES.
(Registered under the Trade Union Act.)
An Association specially formed to look after the interests of Foremen on their Supervisory Capacity. F 601
All communications to— H. W. REID, General Secretary. Head Offices— 95, Belgrave Road, Victoria, London, S.W.1.

CHANTIERS & ATELIERS
Augustin-Normand
67, rue de Perrey—LE HAVRE (France). 3890
Destroyers, Torpedo Boats, Yachts and Fast Boats, Submarine and Submersible Boats.
NORMAND'S Patent Water-tube Boilers, Coal or Oil Heating. Diesel Oil Engines.

Royles Limited,
ENGINEERS, IRLAM, MANCHESTER.
FEED WATER HEATERS, CALORIFIERS, EVAPORATORS, CONDENSERS, AIR HEATERS, STEAM AND GAS KETTLES, Merrill's Patent TWIN STRAINERS for Pump Suctions. } ROW'S PATENTS.
SYPHONIA STEAM TRAPS, REDUCING VALVES
High-class GUNMETAL STEAM FITTINGS.
WATER SOFTENING and FILTERING. 5732

Yarrow Patent Water-tube Boilers.
9564
Messrs. YARROW & CO., UNDERTAKE the PRESSING and MACHINING of the various parts of Yarrow Boilers, such as the Steam Drums, Water Pockets, and Superheaters for British and Foreign Firms not having the necessary facilities.
YARROW & CO., LTD., SCOTSTOUN, GLASGOW.

Matthew Paul & Co., Ltd.
LEVENFORD WORKS, **Dumbarton.** 9518
See Full Page Advt., page 70, Dec. 9.

Forgings.
Walter Somers, Limited,
HALESOWEN. 7116

Head, Wrightson & Co.,
LIMITED.
See Advertisement page 60. 3402

Taylor & Challen Presses
8195
About 200 NEW PRESSES in Stock in our Showrooms for immediate delivery at specially Reduced Prices.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN, LTD., Engineers, Constitution Hill, BIRMINGHAM.
See Full page Advertisement page 69, Dec. 9.

FOR
Drop Forgings
write
GARTSHERRIE ENGINEERING & FORGE CO., 50, Wellington Street, Glasgow. 9674

"Spencer-Hopwood" Patent WATER TUBE Boilers. *See page 80.* 9393
Sole Makers: SPENCER-BONECOURT, LTD., Parliament Mansions, Victoria St., London, S.W.

GRAPHITED OIL. **"OILDAG"** (Reg.) BRAND.
GRAPHITED WATER. **"AQUADAG"** (Reg.) BRAND.
GRAPHITED GREASE. **"GREDAG"**
9108
E. G. Acheson Ltd.,
Dept. R., 40, Wood St., S.W. 1. (Sole Manufacturers.) Works: PLYMOUTH.

Locomotive Traversers
(ELECTRIC).
9862
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH.

P. & W. MacLellan, Limited,
CLUTHA WORKS, GLASGOW.
MANUFACTURERS OF
RAILWAY CARRIAGES AND WAGONS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,
RAILWAY IRONWORK, BRIDGES, ROOFING, &c.
Chief Offices; 129, Trongate, GLASGOW. Od 8547
Registered Offices; Clutha House, 10, Princes St., Westminster, London, S.W.1.

Centrifugals.
Pott, Cassels & Williamson,
MOTHERWELL, SCOTLAND.
9727
See half-page Advertisement page 73, Dec. 23.

The Manchester Steam Users' ASSOCIATION.

For the prevention of Steam Boiler Explosions and for the attainment of Economy in the Application of Steam. 9, MOUNT STREET, MANCHESTER.
Chief Engineer: O. E. STROMEYER, M.I.C.E.
Founded 1854 by SIR WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN.
Certificates of Safety issued under the Factory and Workshops Act, 1901. Compensation for Damages and Liabilities paid in case of Explosions. Engines and Boilers inspected during construction. 9310

The Sir John Cass Technical INSTITUTE,

JEWRY STREET, ALDGATE, E.C. 3.

Principal:
CHARLES A. KEANE, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.C.

DEPARTMENT OF METALLURGY.

Head of Department:
GEORGE PATCHIN, A.R.S.M., M.I.M.M.

The following special courses of instruction will be given during the Lent and Summer Terms, 1922.

THE MECHANICAL TESTING OF METALS AND ALLOYS,
by R. G. BATSON, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E.

A course of ten lectures with associated laboratory work and practical demonstrations. Thursday evenings from 7 to 10 p.m. commencing THURSDAY, JANUARY 12th, 1922.

FOUNDRY PRACTICE
(Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals),
by GEORGE PATCHIN, A.R.S.M., M.I.M.M., and A. F. GIBBS.

A course of 22 lectures and demonstrations accompanied by practical work in Moulding and Casting. Monday and Friday Evenings from 7 to 10 p.m., commencing MONDAY, JANUARY 2nd, 1922.

Detailed syllabus of the courses may be had upon application to the Office of the Institute or by letter to the Principal. S 967

Correspondence Courses for

B.Sc., Inst. C.E., I. Mech. E., all ENGINEERING EXAMS. Special Courses and Single Subjects. Personal tuition.—For full particulars apply to MR. TREVOR W. PHILLIPS, B.Sc. (Hons.), Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., M.R.S.I., etc., 8-10, Trafford Chambers, 56, South John Street, Liverpool. 9296

Inst. C.E., I. Mech. E., B.Sc.,

and all Engineering Examinations.—Mr. G. P. KNOWLES, B.Sc., M.I.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., F.S.I., M.R.San.I., PREPARES CANDIDATES personally or by correspondence. Thousands of successes during the last sixteen years. Courses may commence at any time.—39, Victoria St., Westminster, S.W. Tel. 4780 Victoria. 9814

Inst. C.E. Exams.—Successes

as usual last Exam. by Correspondence Coaching. Successes by hundreds, several prizes. Sec. "C" embraces 25 years' professional experience. Address, 7434, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Crystal Palace School of PRACTICAL ENGINEERING.

Founded 1872. Principal J. W. WILSON, M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech.E. The New Course will commence on January 11th. S 969

TENDERS.

G. R.

H.M. Salvage Vessels "MARINER" and "RHINDER," and Six Lifting Craft "L.C. 1"—"L.C. 6" for

Sale or Hire

(WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS).

The Admiralty have available FOR SALE or HIRE the above VESSELS which are fully equipped for carrying out Salvage Operations of all descriptions.
The Vessels are lying at Southampton.
Full particulars as to sale or hire, together with Tender Forms may be obtained upon application to the DIRECTOR OF NAVY CONTRACTS, Room 66, Princess House, Kingsway, W.C. 2.
Tenders for Sale or Hire are due at the above mentioned address by Noon, Tuesday, the 10th January, 1922. S 968

METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.
LITTLETON RESERVOIR.
VENTURI METERS.

The Metropolitan Water Board invite

Tenders for the Supply of the

UP-STREAM and THROAT SECTIONS, PRESSURE PIPING, FLOAT PIPES, APPARATI, RECORDERS, &c., for Three Venturi Meters, each to pass between ten and 100 million gallons per 24 hours, with small loss of head, the maximum diameter of the tapers being 9 feet.
Specification and Form of Tender may be obtained on and after 2nd January, 1922, from Mr. HENRY H. STILSON, M.Inst.C.E., the Chief Engineer, at 173, Rosebery Avenue, Clerkenwell, E.C. 1, at any time between the hours of Ten a.m. and 4.30 p.m. (Saturdays Ten a.m. and Twelve Noon).
Tenders, enclosed in sealed envelopes addressed to "The Clerk of the Board, Metropolitan Water Board, New River Head, 173, Rosebery Avenue, Clerkenwell, E.C. 1," and endorsed "Tender for Venturi Meters, Littleton Reservoir," must be delivered at the Offices of the Board not later than Ten a.m. on Wednesday, 1st February, 1922.
The Board do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.

W. MOON,
Clerk of the Board.

Offices of the Board,
New River Head,
173, Rosebery Avenue,
Clerkenwell, E.C. 1.
24th December, 1921. S 983

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF JOHANNESBURG.
CONTRACT 997.

Sealed Tenders, Endorsed

"Contract 997," will be received by the Town Clerk, Tender Box, Municipal Offices, Johannesburg, not later than Twelve noon on Friday, 3rd March, 1922, for SUPPLY and ERECTION of COMBINED POWER, HEATING and DRYING PLANT for Abattoirs. Drawings and Documents can be viewed at the Council's London Agents, Messrs. E. W. CARLING & Co., St. Dunstan's Buildings, St. Dunstan's Hill, London, E.C. 3, and copies obtained on deposit of £1 1s.
The lowest of any Tenders will not necessarily be accepted.

S. S. BERT ANDREWS,
Town Engineer. S 987

BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY COMPANY.

The Directors are prepared to receive up to Noon on Friday, 20th January:—

Tenders for the Supply of—

1. LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.
2. FILES.
3. PICKS, BALLAST RAKES, PHOWRAHS, and SHOVELS.
4. GRINDING WHEELS.

Tenders must be made on forms, copies of which, with specification, can be obtained at these offices on payment of 20s. each for No. 1, and 10s. each for Nos. 2, 3 and 4 (which will not be returned).
The Directors do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.

S. G. S. YOUNG,
Secretary.

Offices: The White Mansion,
91, Petty France,
Westminster, S.W. 1.
23rd December, 1921. S 979

PORT OF BRISTOL.
NEW ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES,
AVONMOUTH DOCKS.

The Docks Committee are prepared to receive

Tenders for the Construction

of NEW ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES, at the Avonmouth Docks.
On and after Wednesday, the 4th January, 1922, copies of the Specification and Contract drawings can be obtained from the undersigned on production of a receipt showing that a deposit of £3 has been paid to the Bristol Docks Committee, 19, Queen Square, Bristol, to whom all cheques must be made payable. The deposit will be returned to *bona fide* tenderers after the receipt of the tender with all the prescribed documents and drawings.
Tenders must be enclosed in a sealed envelope, endorsed "Tender for Administrative Offices" and addressed to the General Manager and Secretary of the Docks Committee, 19, Queen Square, Bristol, and must be delivered to him accompanied by all the prescribed documents and drawings before Ten a.m. on Wednesday the 25th day of January, 1922.
The Docks Committee do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.

THOMAS A. PHAUB,
Engineer.

Engineer's Office,
Avonmouth Docks.
28th December, 1921. S 997

THE GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY COMPANY.

The Directors are prepared to receive

Tenders for the Supply of

the following STORES, namely:—

		Fee for Specification.
No. 1.	Spare Parts of Carriages, Wagons, Axleguards, &c.	£1
No. 2.	Copper Plates, Rods and Ingots	£1
No. 3.	Brass Sheets, Copper Tubes, &c.	10/-
No. 4.	Bolts, Nuts and Rivets	10/-
No. 5.	Canvases, &c.	10/-
No. 6.	Ropes	7/6
No. 7.	Linoleum	7/6

Specifications and Forms of Tender may be obtained at this office on payment of the fee for the Specification, which payment will not be returned.
The fee should accompany any application by post. Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed and made payable to the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company.
Tenders must be delivered in separate envelopes, sealed and addressed to the undersigned, marked "Tender for Spare parts of Carriages, Wagons," or as the case may be, not later than Eleven o'clock a.m., on Tuesday, the 17th January, 1922.
The Directors do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.

R. H. WALPOLE,
Secretary.

Company's Offices,
48, Copthall Avenue, E.C. 2.
London, 28th December, 1921. S 973

APPOINTMENTS OPEN.

SWINDON AND NORTH WILTS TECHNICAL INSTITUTION.

Principal:—G. H BURKHARDT, M.A., M.Sc.

Applications are Invited for

the POST of HEAD OF THE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT from graduates in Engineering. Both works experience and teaching experience are essential.
Salary according to Burnham Scale with three-quarter "carry-over" as from September, 1921.
Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the PRINCIPAL, Technical Institution, Swindon.

W. SEATON,
Secretary. S 992

Wanted for Hospital in

Berkshire, STAFF ENGINEER, to take charge of steam boilers (coal or oil), engines, electrical generators and plant, heating installation, water supplies, cooking, laundry appliances, fire hydrants, telephones, etc. Applicants must be ex-Service men, and should state age, qualifications, and forward not less than three recent testimonials. Salary £6 per week with quarters for either married or single man.—Applications to be addressed, S 980, Offices of ENGINEERING.

CITY OF BRADFORD.
TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

Applications are Invited for

a LECTURESHIP in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING in the College.
A salary up to £350 per annum will be paid to a candidate of suitable qualifications and experience. Candidates must posses a first-class Honours degree or its equivalent and have special qualifications in High Frequency, High Tension and Thermionic work.
Full particulars of the appointment, and forms of Application, may be obtained from the Principal of the College.
Applications to be returned so as to reach me as soon as possible.

N. L. FLEMING, Town Clerk.

Town Hall, Bradford.
21st December, 1921. S 970

Works Manager for Modern

Forge and Machine Shops in Midland District. Only Applicants having had previous good experience in this particular branch of Engineering need apply, stating age, references and salary required.—Address, S 954, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Temporary Research Worker

REQUIRED for works investigation of Brass Casting. Science graduate with several years' metallurgical experience required. Previous connection with brass casting not essential but works experience is desired. Salary at rate of £400–£500 per annum.—Applications to SECRETARY, BRITISH NON-FERROUS METALS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 71, Temple Row, Birmingham. S 964

Engineer Required in con-

nection with re-organization of Brick-works. Experience in laying out kindred works essential. Must be first class draughtsman. Position temporary but may possibly be permanent.—Address, giving full particulars of experience and salary required, S 985, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Required, by Old-Established

Engineering Company in India, thoroughly trained and educated TECHNICAL ENGINEER, age 22-25, single, with University degree, B.Sc. preferred. Office experience in addition would be a recommendation. – Reply fully, stating age, salary expected, and experience to Z.Y. 402, care of DEACONS, Leadenhall Street, London. S 986

Engineer-Designer for Im-

portant firm in France. Must have at least five years' experience in charge of design, test and development of Pumps. Must know Technical French, German helpful. Salary £38 per month. Give fullest tabulated, dated, particulars, education, training and experience. — Address, S 984, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Required, by Old-Established

Firm of Engineers in India, ONE STRUCTURAL and ONE MECHANICAL DRAUGHTSMAN, age about 25. Only single men with a thorough training and good experience need apply. —Reply fully, stating age, experience and salary required, to Z. X. 401, care of DEACONS, Leadenhall Street, London. S 985

Draughtsman Required for

Steel Structural Engineering Works, making all kinds steel framed buildings. Able to do own calculations and details drawings. Salary £208 per annum.—Address, S 943, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman, Experienced

and accustomed to Gasworks Plant and structural steelwork.—Apply, stating age, experience, and salary required, to GENERAL MANAGER C. & W. WALKER, Ltd., Midland Ironworks, Donnington, Newport, Salop. S 956

Assistant Designer Wanted,

for Centrifugal and Turbine Pump Work; must also be capable draughtsman.—Apply, stating age, detailed experience, and salary required, to W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., Bedford. S 940

Aerial Ropeway.—First-

class LEADING MAN WANTED, to erect 3000 yard bi-cable line in Peru.—Address, stating age, experience, wages required, when free, S 981, Offices of ENGINEERING.

SITUATIONS WANTED.

Engineering Works

Manager, full experience all branches engineering including organization, planning, maintenance, layout, reconstruction. Full details of past results on application.—Address, S 978, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Buying Engineer. — The

Manager of a large Engineering Works' Purchasing Department, who has an exceptionally wide knowledge of the Markets of the Country, DESIRES to Negotiate NEW APPOINTMENT. Services available for New Year.—Write Z. M. 613, care of DEACON'S, Leadenhall Street, E.C. 3. S 990

Engineers' Draughtsman (26)

DESIRES SITUATION with Engineers, Structural or Mechanical, London or Suburban.—Address, S 971, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Highly Qualified Publicity

Manager (A.M.I Mech.E.), SEEKS responsible APPOINTMENT. Equally experienced as Sales Manager. Highest references from present employers. Young, energetic; organisation a speciality. —Address, S 961, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman, 14 years'

experience Works and Drawing Office, Mechanical and General Engineering, Structure, Detail and Rolling Stock design. Age about 30.—Address, S 996, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Advertiser (32), B.Sc. Eng.

Lond., A.M.I.Mech.E., Drawing Office and Teaching experience Desires Post in any capacity, home or abroad.—S 995, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Mechanical Engineer, Age 23,

DESIRES good POSITION abroad, 8 years' experience in Machine, Turning, Fitting and Erecting Shops, thorough knowledge of Steam Plants, maintenance, etc.—S 998, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer-Draughtsman Seeks

ENGAGEMENT. Thoroughly experienced all classes of work, Marine Engineering, Light Railroad Construction, Motor and Aero Engines, accustomed to designing all machinery, etc. Any offer considered. —BEAUMONT, 5, Philpot Lane, E.C. 3. S 999

PATENT AGENTS.

'Phone—Holb. 541. Tele—Andrubo, Holb., London.

Andrews & Beaumont,

PATENT AGENTS, 9308
29, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C. 2.

Patents, Inventions, Trade

MARKS, DESIGNS.—Advice and Handbook free.—B. T. KING, Reg. Patent Agent, 146a, Queen Victoria St., London. 35 yrs. refs. 9805

Patents. Designs. Trade

Marks.
C. LOCKETT HUGHES,
Consulting Patent Agent (Qualified by Examination)
Buchanan Buildings, 24, Holborn, London, E.C. 1.
Tel. Hol. 6250. 9813 Advice Free.

John E. Raworth & Moss,

CHARTERED PATENT AGENTS,
75, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1. 9097

PARTNERSHIPS.

Engineering Partnerships

AND
BUSINESSES.

Wheatley Kirk, Price & Co.

46, Watling Street,
LONDON, E.C. 4.
ESTABLISHED SEVENTY YEARS. 9096

WANTED, &c.

Thomas Hunt & Sons, Engi-

NEERS and MILLWRIGHTS, of Albion Iron Works, Bridge Road West, Battersea, S.W. 11, undertake the MANUFACTURE of ALL CLASSES of MACHINERY. Prompt attention given to Repairs and Breakdowns. 9758

Repetition Work Wanted

for High Class Plant, including Precision Boring Mills, Automatic and Capstan Lathes, Cylinder and Precision Grinders, Casehardening and Heat Treatment.
Accuracy and high quality finish guaranteed.
W. & F. WILLS, LTD., Bridgwater. 9743

Drawing Office.

All classes of mechanical and structural work undertaken. Special plants designed and supervised during erection. Contracts for plant and machinery handled and supervised throughout.

OWEN & CRISP,
64, Basinghall Street, London, E.C. 2.
Telephone No.: London Wall 5666. 9850

Agents Wanted in all Large

Industrial centres, to Stock and Sell our celebrated "Century Brand" Leather Belting. Firms dealing in machinery, or calling on users of machinery, would find it a profitable side line.—ICKE & SON, Leather Works, West Bromwich. S 915

E. J. Davis, M.I.Mech.E.,

Gas Engines Inspected, Tested and Reported Upon. Over 25 years' experience. Tel.: 736 and 737 Stratford. Wire: "Rapidising, London." —Great Eastern Road, Stratford, E. 15. 1794

Castings (Iron). — Orders

WANTED for any weight and size (Yorkshire District) machined if necessary.—Address, 9662, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Technical Translations, any

kind, into and from Italian and Spanish, by Continental Doctor of Engineering. — P. N., 97, Albert Square, London, S.W. 8. S 983

Machining Work Wanted.—

Engineering Works with modern plant and own railway sidings WANT REPETITION WORK. Centre lathe work (up to 18 in. centres), boring, drilling, shaping, plate working. Keen prices on receipt of sample or blue print
Machined Castings of finest quality in iron or gunmetal to customers' own patterns or drawings.
Open to manufacture any special machinery or small parts.

SALTERNS LTD., Engineers,
Parkstone, Dorset. R 772

Contracts.

MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY OR COMPONENTS to Customers' drawings and instructions.

We undertake the above and shall be pleased to quote you. Own Steel and Iron Foundries.

JOHN M. HENDERSON & CO.,
KING'S WORKS, ABERDEEN. S 850

London ... ... 17, Cockspur Street, S.W. 1.
Manchester ... ... 33, King Street.
Birmingham, Glasgow, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield.

London Firm of Engineers'

MERCHANTS, with good address and capable staff, are OPEN SOLE AGENCY for Steel Castings and Tool Steel. Have good connections with Home users and Export Houses. State particulars.—Address, S 991, Offices of ENGINEERING.

12,500 KW. TURBO-GENERATOR FOR THE LIVERPOOL CORPORATION ELECTRICITY WORKS.

We illustrate on the present page, pages 875 and 876, and on Plate XLVI, a highly interesting steam turbine and generator which Mr. H. Dickinson, M.I.E.E., the City Electrical Engineer for Liverpool, has recently installed at the corporation power station. The unit has been designed and constructed by the Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Limited, of Trafford-park, Manchester, and embodies some very notable departures from the normal type of impulse steam turbine. These innovations we shall describe in due course. The general arrangement of the plant as erected in place is clearly set forth in Figs. 1 and 2, annexed. The turbine is designed to develop under full load conditions 12,500 kw. but can take an overload of 25 per cent. The unit is small for its output and is, we believe, the largest generating set yet designed to run at 3,000 r.p.m. In fact a curve exhibited by Mr. J. P. Johnson at a meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in the autumn of 1919 indicates a capacity of somewhat under 10,000 kw. as the limit of size consistent with a rotary speed of 3,000 r.p.m. Of course it must be borne in mind in this connection that at Liverpool the vacuum is low, and thus the conditions premised in Mr. Johnson's paper are not strictly comparable with those at Liverpool. The difficulty in constructing high-speed units of large capacity is only in part due to questions of centrifugal stresses, since it is also by no means easy in such cases to keep down the "throwaway" losses arising from the carry-over of kinetic energy to the exhaust. Indeed, in the case of certain high-speed turbines which have been built, although the steam rate is very low, these losses constitute fully 7 per cent. of the total thermodynamic head available at Liverpool.

As is apparent from the general arrangement, Figs. 1 and 2, the turbine at Liverpool is materially smaller than the generator to which it is coupled, its overall dimensions being 17 ft. in length, 13 ft. in width by 6 ft. 9 in. in height, and its weight is 50 tons. As shown, it is mounted directly over its condenser which is designed to deal with 162,000 lb. of steam per hour, and to maintain a vacuum of 27½ in. when supplied with cooling water at 84 deg. F. In normal duty this water rises to 101 deg. F. in passing through the condenser, so that the ratio of circulating water to condensate is of the order of 37 to 1. The shell is of steel, 9 ft. 9 in. in diameter and the length between tube plates is 16 ft. There are two flows of circulating water which is supplied by a 24 in. centrifugal pump. The head to be overcome is 69 ft., and the pump, which is shown to the right in Figs. 1 and 2, is driven by one of two 500 h.p. electric motors, the other serving as a standby. The tubes number 7,500, and present a cooling surface of 23,500 sq. ft. They are of the Admiralty mixture, and are ¾ in. in diameter by 18 S.W.G. in thickness. The weight of the condenser complete in place is 50 tons. Two 6-in. centrifugal pumps are used to extract the condensate and deliver it against a total effective head of 58 ft. These pumps are driven by electric motors rated at 30 b.h.p. and running at 1,440 r.p.m. The air extraction is effected by ejectors which we shall describe in detail later on.

The generator is designed for a normal output of 12,500 k.w. at 80 per cent. power factor, and supplies 3-phase current at a periodicity of 50 cycles per second and at a voltage of 6,600. Under full load the temperature rise is 40 deg. C., which is attained in six hours, and the machine can carry for two hours an overload of 25 per cent. At this overload its efficiency is 95 per cent., at full load 94·5 per cent., at three-quarter load 94 per cent., half-load 90 per cent. and at one-quarter load 81·5 per cent. The machine is 21 ft. long, 12 ft. wide, and 6 ft. 6 in. high, and weighs 75 tons. It is cooled by a supply flow of 50,000 cubic feet of air per minute, of which one-half is supplied by fans mounted on the generator, and the remainder by a supplementary motor-driven fan 38½ in. diameter which is capable of maintaining the stated flow of air against a water gauge of 10 in. Its speed of rotation is 960 r.p.m. and it absorbs 80 b.h.p. The air is passed through a cooler, which ensures that its temperature on reaching the alternator shall not exceed 80 deg. F. The loss of head in this cooler is equivalent to 1 in. of water gauge. The water flow required is 183 gallons per minute.

A longitudinal section through the turbine is represented in Fig. 3, Plate XLVI, and an end view is reproduced in Fig. 4. The turbine is designed to use steam supplied to the stop valve at a gauge pressure of 185 lb. per sq. in. and at a superheat of 150 deg. F. The condensing water is limited in quantity and is supplied by cooling towers, so that the turbine has "to put up with" the low vacuum of 27½ in. and its steam rate per kw. hour is accordingly some 8 per cent. higher than it would be were the vacuum 29 in., which is now almost a standard figure. The turbine consists of one

Fig. 1.

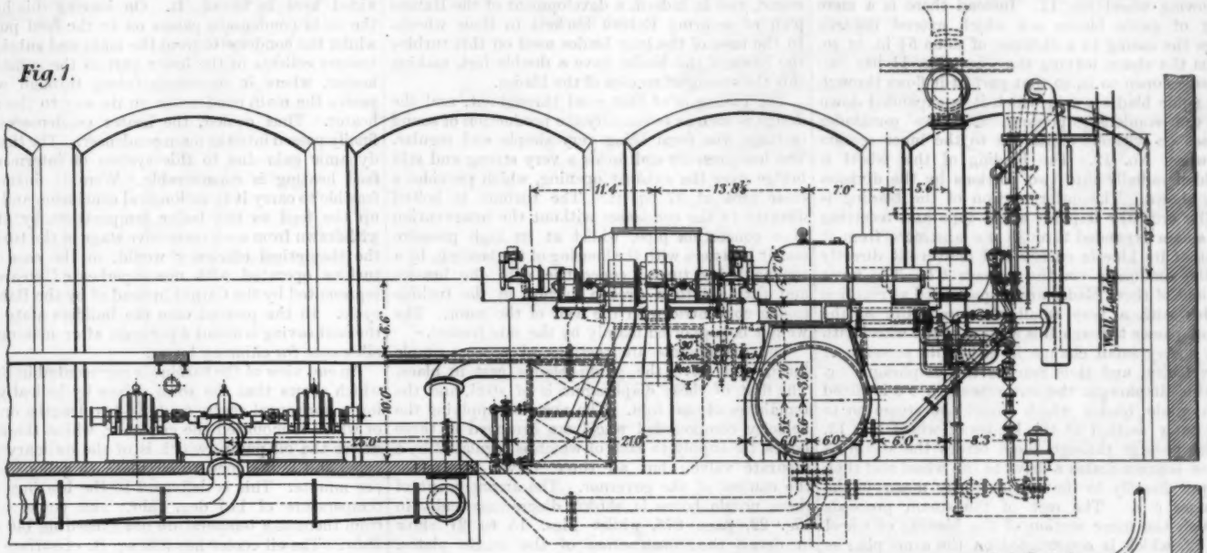
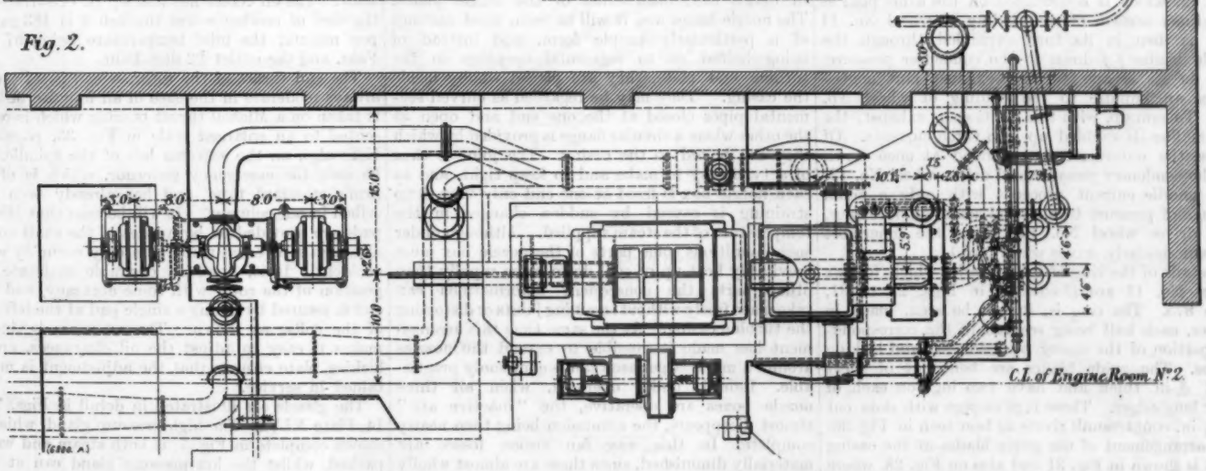


Fig. 2.



velocity compounded stage followed by 10 Rateau stages, and then by a multi-stage exhaust, which constitutes the most striking of the innovations embodied in the design. All stages have the same mean diameter of 42 in., and this with the usual type of design would provide a "leaving" area of some 16 square feet or so, but by means of the multi-stage exhaust an effective "leaving" area of 23·1 square feet is provided for the exhaust, so that the "throw-away" loss to the condenser is as small as if the exhaust end of the turbine were on the double flow principle.

The arrangement will perhaps be best understood by reference to Fig. 3, Plate XLVI. It will be seen that there is no diaphragm immediately following wheel No. 11. Instead there is a mere ring of guide blades *a a* which extend inwards from the casing to a distance of some 5¼ in. or so. Thus the steam leaving the wheel No. 11 has two passages open to it, so that part of it flows through the guide blades *a a* in which it is expanded down to the condenser pressure and the remainder passes on without expansion to the inner section of wheel No. 12. The blading of this wheel is divided radially into two portions by the division ring shown. The outer portion of the blading is of the ordinary impulse wheel type and receiving the steam expanded through *a a* abstracts from it most of its kinetic energy and delivers it directly to the condenser via the passage *b b*. The inner sections of these blades are proportioned as reaction blades with a very small pressure drop, so the steam passes through this section of the wheel with only a very small change in either its pressure or its velocity, and thus reaches the diaphragm *c c*. In this diaphragm the outer passage *c c* is fitted with guide blades which direct the steam on to the outer section of the blades of wheel No. 13. In its passage through these blades the steam as before communicates a drive to the wheel and then escapes directly to the condenser by means of the passages *e e*. The rest of the steam proceeds through the inner section of the blading of wheel No. 12, which is constructed on the same plan as the inner section of the blading of wheel No. 11 and is then in its turn expanded through the guide blades *f f* down to the condenser pressure, and in its escape to the exhaust port contributes an impulse to the blading of wheel No. 14. To sum up, with this multi-stage exhaust, the steam flow is divided up into three currents. Of these the outermost is expanded at once down to the condenser pressure and drives wheel No. 12. The middle current proceeds with only a small change of pressure to a second set of guide blades, and drives wheel No. 13, whilst the innermost current similarly drives wheel No. 14.

Details of the ring of guide blades which follows wheel No. 11 are illustrated in Figs. 23 to 31, page 875. The ring is, it will be seen, made in halves, each half being secured to the corresponding portion of the casing by a dovetail and locking plates. The guide blades are bent out of sheet steel $\frac{1}{16}$-in. thick and have two lugs on each of their long edges. These lugs engage with slots cut in $\frac{3}{16}$-in. countersunk rivets as best seen in Fig. 30. The arrangement of the guide blades at the casing joint is shown in Fig. 31 and also on Fig. 28, where will be seen the special slots for the "half" blades at the joint. It will be noted that the whole arrangement is such that the uniform distribution of the steam is hardly affected by the presence of the joint. The packing strip at the inner edge of this guide blade which checks leakage between the two streams into which the steam flow is divided is shown to an enlarged scale in Fig. 26. The net clearance here as erected is $\frac{1}{16}$-in., but the turbine can without danger wear a larger clearance, should this be required, since the thin edges of the packing strip rub away at a touch and are too slender to deform the heavy parts of either wheel or guide blade ring. Similar packing strips are provided at the other leakage points.

A photograph of the rotor is reproduced in Fig. 32, page 876. The rotor embodies, it will be seen, some unusual mechanical features and makes it possible to build turbines to give very large outputs, at a stated speed, whilst ensuring that the critical speed is well above the running speed. At the exhaust end the "wheels" are very little larger than the rotor shaft, and they are accordingly constructed and secured in a novel manner. They are, in fact, made in halves, and the necessary security against the considerable centrifugal forces is obtained by meshing collars turned on the "wheels" with similar collars turned on the shaft, and riveting the whole together. The plan involves, of course, some drilling which would prove awkward in shops not specially equipped for such jobs, but the builders have long had to undertake similarly awkward drilling operations in connection with the construction of their electrical machinery, and had accordingly the requisite tools handy. Mechanically the construction is very sound, and is, indeed, a development of the Rateau plan of securing Rateau buckets to their wheels. In the case of the long blades used on this turbine the roots of the blades have a double fork making this the strongest section of the blades.

The casing is of cast steel throughout, and the design is such as to simplify the production of sound castings, the form being very simple and regular. The low-pressure end forms a very strong and stiff bridge over the exhaust opening, which provides a clear area of 37 sq. ft. The turbine is bolted directly to the condenser without the intervention of a concertina pipe, whilst at its high pressure end it registers with the housing of the bearing, by a tongue being turned concentric with the brasses and fitting into a groove turned in the turbine casing concentric with the axis of the rotor. The weight is supported mainly by the side frames.

The diaphragms are castings of a very simple form, and have the guide blades cast in place. The first of these diaphragms is of steel, and the remainder of cast iron. The nozzles supplying the velocity compounded wheel are arranged in three boxes, the supply to each of which is regulated by a separate valve; but all three valves are under the control of the governor. The arrangement of these nozzle boxes is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 22, page 875, whilst Figs. 15 to 21 show in detail the construction of the nozzle plates. The nozzle boxes are, it will be seen, steel castings of a particularly simple form, and instead of being bolted on to segmental openings in the turbine end plate, they are placed wholly inside the casing. They may be regarded as curved segmental pipes closed at the one end and open at the other where a circular flange is provided by which they are bolted to the casing. The joint is thus of a type easy to make and to keep tight, and as each nozzle box is fixed at one end only very little straining is caused by sudden changes in the temperature of the steam supplied. Although under such conditions some parts of the nozzle box must inevitably heat up or cool down more rapidly than other parts the consequent deformations can take place freely without straining joints or distorting the turbine casing. At the same time this arrangement has made it possible to extend the nozzles around a much larger arc than is commonly practicable. Indeed, under overload, when all three nozzle boxes are operative, the "inactive arc" almost disappears, the admission being then nearly complete. In this way fan action losses are materially diminished, since these are almost wholly attributable to the "inactive" buckets on the wheel. This is an important point, since the loss under this head depends on the density of the steam, which is always considerable at the first stage of the turbine. The disc friction loss is, of course, unaffected, but as this varies nearly in proportion to the fifth power of the wheel diameter the waste in this respect is remarkably low for a turbine of 12,500 kw. rating, since the mean diameter is but 42 in.

As shown in Figs. 15 to 21 the nozzle plates are each built up of two curved steel angle bars separated at the ends by solid spacers and having the guide blades secured to them by a single bolt as best seen in Figs. 15 and 17. Tipping of the guide blades is prevented by lugs on each of their long edges which fit into slots machined in the angle iron sides of the nozzle plates. It will be noted that the nozzles are wholly convergent, being designed for a speed of efflux about equal to that of sound. Another interesting feature in the turbine is the intermediate feed heater, which is shown clearly at *g*, Fig. 3. It will be seen that some of the steam is withdrawn from the turbine at wheel No. 10, passing direct to the small surface condenser shown. This has a cooling surface of 650 sq. ft., and the condensing water consists of the condensate from the main condenser, which enters the heater at a temperature of about 109 deg. F., and leaves it at 146 deg. F. The steam withdrawn from the turbine to effect this heating is at a pressure corresponding to a vacuum of about 19 in. After leaving this heater the water is passed through the upper part of a second subsidiary heater where it receives a further addition of temperature from steam which has leaked off from the glands, and is accordingly very hot. The surface provided here is 88 sq. ft. On leaving this heater the main condensate passes on to the feed pumps, whilst the condensate from the main and subsidiary heaters collects in the lower part of the subsidiary heater, where it surrounds tubes, through which passes the main condensate on its way to the main heater. Thus cooled, the heater condensates are finally passed into the main condenser. The thermodynamic gain due to this system of intermediate feed heating is considerable. Were it financially feasible to carry it to its longical conclusion and heat up the feed to the boiler temperature by steam withdrawn from each successive stage of the turbine, the theoretical efficiency would, in the case of a turbine operated with non-superheated steam, be represented by the Carnot instead of by the Rankine cycle. In the present case the builders state that the coal saving is about 4 per cent. after making due allowance for chimney losses.

An end view of the turbine is represented in Fig. 4 which shows that the rotor drives by helical gearing a horizontal shaft, made in two lengths on one of which is mounted the governor, whilst the other drives the oil pump, which is of the ordinary gear type, and is designed to circulate 75 gallons of oil per minute. This is delivered to the bearings at a temperature of 115 deg. Fahr., and comes away from them at a temperature not exceeding 140 deg. Fahr. The oil cooler has 330 sq. ft. of surface and the flow of cooling water through it is 183 gallons per minute, the inlet temperature being 87 deg. Fahr. and the outlet 92 deg. Fahr.

The end thrust of the rotor, which is, of course, always moderate in the case of an impulse turbine, is taken on a Michell thrust bearing which is represented to an enlarged scale in Fig. 33, page 876. Here also, on the extreme left of the spindle, can be seen the emergency governor, which is of the firm's standard type, and has already been described in our columns. It will be seen that Michell pads are provided on both sides of the shaft collar, although a reversed thrust can only occur by some accident. It is, however, desirable to locate the position of the rotor with some accuracy, and this end is secured by fitting a single pad at the left side of the collar as shown. The set-screw behind it makes it easy to adjust the oil clearances, and a locking plate ensures that the adjustment is maintained in service.

The glands are illustrated in detail in Figs. 7 to 14, Plate XLVI. The high-pressure gland, which is shown complete in Fig. 7, is both steam and water packed, whilst the low-pressure gland can at will be either steam or water sealed. In each case the water gland is designed to pack against about one atmosphere of pressure, and is thus of moderate diameter. At the high-pressure end the leakage steam through the labyrinth is, as already explained, led away to the subsidiary feed heater. The baffle collars for the steam gland are, it will be seen, turned on a mild steel bush, which is shown separately in Fig. 10, and shrunk into place on the rotor in Fig. 3. It will be seen that for the most part the sleeve stands clear of the shaft, so that should rubbing occur, the shaft proper is unaffected, and in any case, the thin edges of the gland strip, as shown in the detail, Fig. 8, ensure that no serious heating or distortion could be produced, even did the contingency occur. This strip is inserted into the gland shell in lengths, the joints between which are illustrated in the right-hand corner of Fig. 10. As the sleeves are necessarily made in halves, there is no difficulty in putting the strips in place, whilst the form of groove, as shown to an enlarged scale in

DETAILS OF 12,500-KW. TURBINE GENERATOR AT LIVERPOOL.

CONSTRUCTED BY MESSRS. METROPOLITAN VICKERS, LIMITED, ENGINEERS, TRAFFORD PARK.

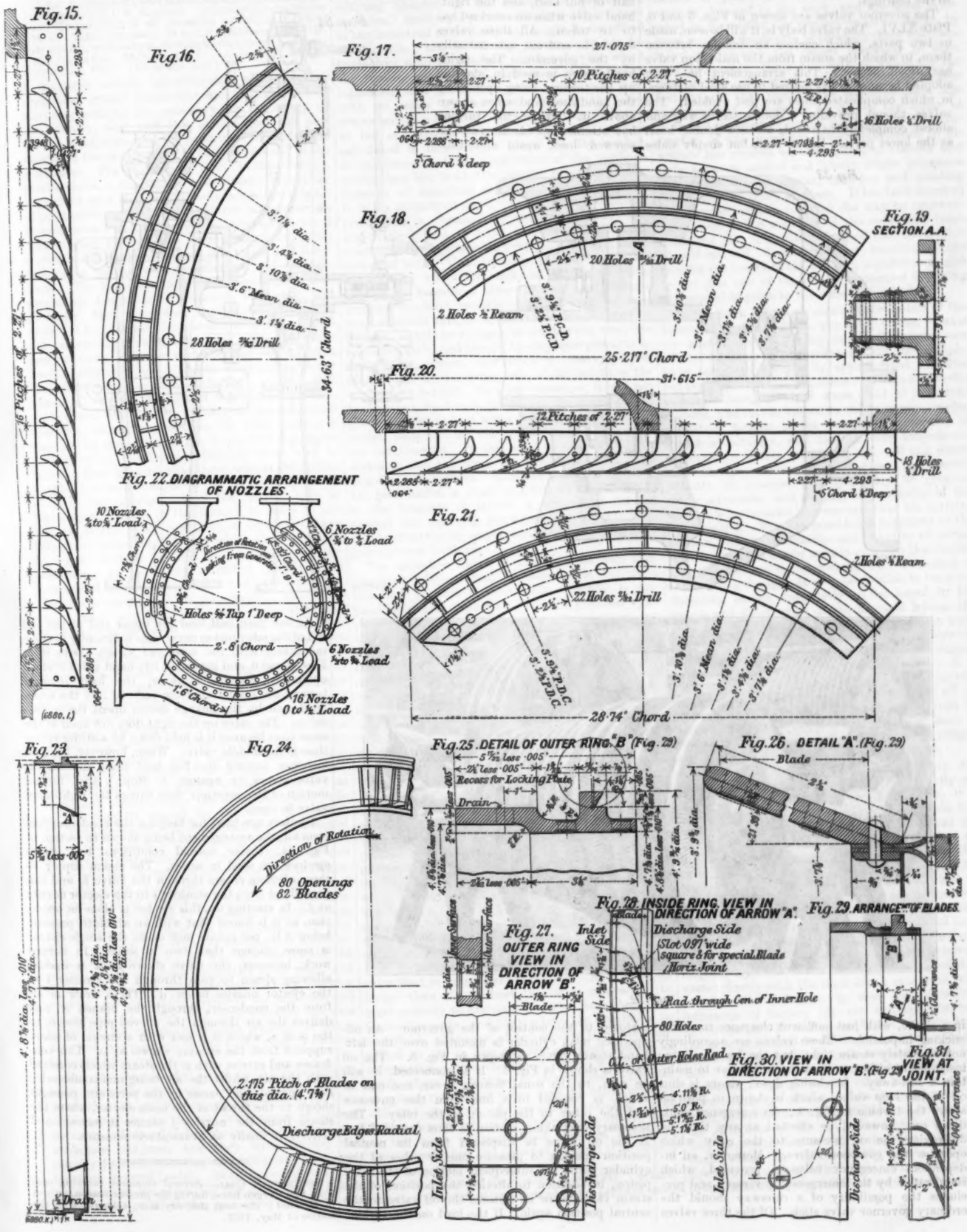


Fig. 7, makes their subsequent escape impossible. Outside of each gland the shaft carries a guard or water thrower, which effectually prevents any leakage from the gland creeping along the shaft to the bearings.

The governor valves are shown in Figs. 5 and 6, Plate XLVI. The valve body is, it will be seen, made in two parts, which enclose an annulus between them, to which the steam from the main stop valve has direct access. This arrangement has been adopted because it was desired to use steel castings, in which complicated cores are best avoided. The valves, though providing a double steam way and almost completely balanced, are not double beat, as the lower portion has no seat, but simply slides in a sleeve, with just sufficient clearance to render sticking impossible. These valves are accordingly not absolutely steam tight, but the leakage is too insignificant either to start the turbine or to maintain a run-away. In closing down, steam is shut off at the stop valve, which is shown in position above the turbine in Fig. 3. An emergency shut-down can, however, be effected at any time by destroying the oil pressure to the relay which operates the governor valves. Moreover, an independent emergency valve is provided, which is operated by the emergency governor, and precludes the possibility of a runaway should the ordinary governor valve stick. Of the three valves shown in Fig. 5, that on the left feeds the lowest of the nozzle boxes, and alone supplies steam when the turbine is running at half-load or under. The middle valve opens when the load rises above one half of full load, and the right-hand valve when an overload has to be taken. All three valves are cut in and out automatically by the governor. The right-hand valve is used in starting up the turbine, being opened by the handwheel and screw shown above it. When the turbine has attained speed, the valve is screwed back again and thus restored to the control of the governor. An oil-operated relay cylinder is mounted over the left-hand steam valve, as shown in Fig. 5. The oil valve is shown in Fig. 6. It is connected, it will be seen, to the usual floating lever, one end of which is coupled to a link from the governor and the other to the piston of the relay. The necessary overtaking motion is thus provided for. If the oil valve be displaced from its neutral position opening to pressure one or other of the cylinder ports, the subsequent motion of the relay piston, in addition to altering the position of the steam valve below it, restores the oil valve to the neutral position again. If the load on the turbine is suddenly thrown off, there is a momentary rise of 5 per cent. in the speed and a permanent rise of 3 per cent. after steady conditions are again re-established.

Fig. 33.

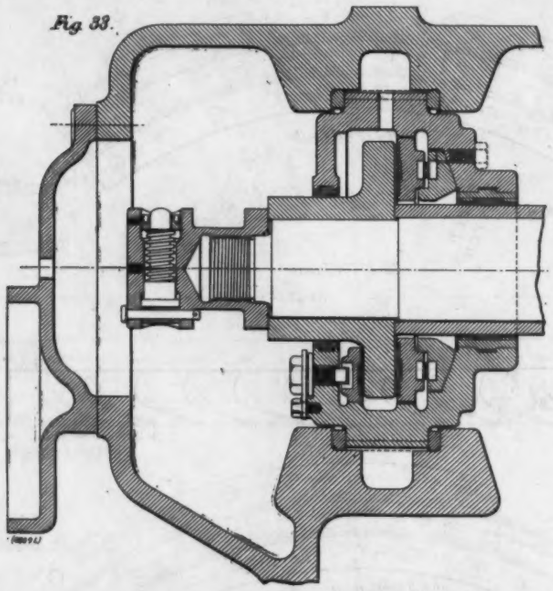
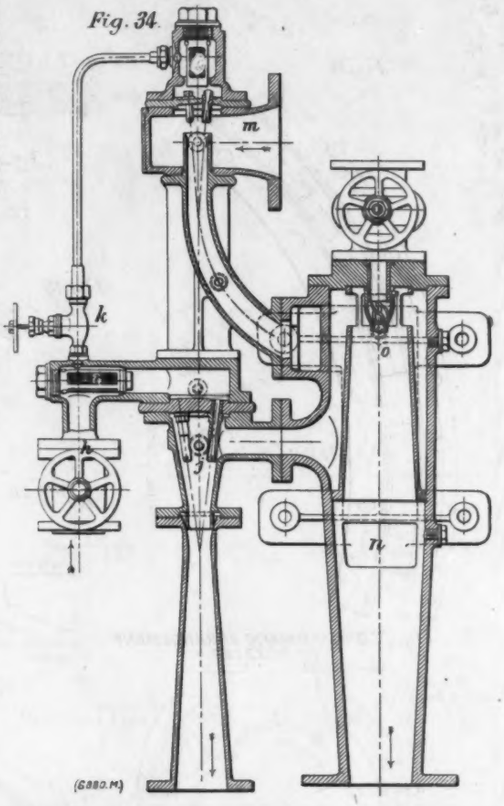


Fig. 34.



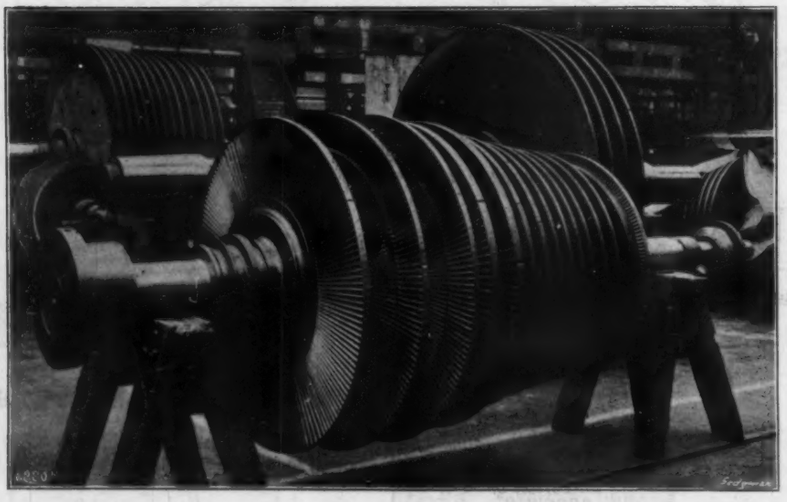


Fig. 32.

At less than half load the upper end of the tail rod of the relay piston never rises sufficiently to come in contact with the crosshead shown above it in Figs. 5 and 6, and hence the left-hand valve is alone operative. Should, however, the load increase beyond the limit stated the tail rod lifts the crosshead, and by the linkage shown opens the middle valve. The valve on the right does not open at the same time because it is held down by a stiffer spring than is the middle valve. When, however, the load increases beyond the full load limit the middle valve comes up against a stop. Any further motion of the governor then causes the right-hand valve to open.

Ejectors are used for keeping the condenser free from air, the arrangement being shown in section in Fig. 34. Under normal conditions two steam ejectors are used in series. The steam supply to these ejectors enters through the valve *h*, and can pass direct from the strainer *i* to the ejector nozzles at *j*. In starting up, this ejector is alone in operation, as it is found that with an absolute pressure below 8 lb. per square inch or so, the single ejector is more efficient than two in series. In normal work, however, the valve shown at *k* is opened allowing steam to pass through the strainer *l* to the ejector nozzles below it. These draw in air from the condenser, through the branch *m*, and deliver the air through the curved pipe shown, to the port *n*, where it is met with a stream of water supplied from the sprayer shown at *o*. This condenses and carries with it the steam which is mixed with the air, whilst the air being non-condensable rises upwards and passes by the ports and passages shown to the throat of the main ejector, where the steam from the nozzles *j* carries it forward and delivers it finally at atmospheric pressure.

Spitzbergen Coal.—Several steamers carrying coal from Spitzbergen have, during the present season, arrived in Holland; the next delivery is to take place in the course of May, 1922.

LITERATURE.

The Health of the Industrial Worker. By EDGAR L. COLLIS, B.Ch., M.A., M.D. (Oxon), M.R.C.P. (London), M.R.C.S. (England), and MAJOR GREENWOOD, M.R.C.P. (London), M.R.C.S., England. Containing a chapter on the Reclamation of the Disabled by Arthur J. Collis, M.A., M.D. (Cantab), M.R.C.S. (England), D.P.H. (Durham), with an Introduction by Sir George Newman, K.C.B., D.C.L., M.D., F.R.C.P. London: J. and A. Churchill, 1921. [Price 30*s.* net.]

A WARNING outcry, heard through many avenues, urges that greater production and enlarged manufacturing activity are necessary for the safety of the country, and with this lament goes the plea for the amelioration of the conditions of life for the masses of the people, both in their homes and in the workshop. The whole social fabric in this country, as elsewhere, is threatened with disaster, unless the important part that labour performs in the scheme of production is more fully recognised and rewarded. Revolutionary methods must be introduced into a system that hitherto has been content to utilise strength and muscle, but will not brook any interference or control with organisation and management. The long-suffering proletariat complain that machinery has achieved so much, obediently and tirelessly, that the same mechanical routine is expected from those who watch and feed its relentless activities. Exaggeration may mark the utterances of some, but more and more the fact is forcing itself on public notice that the determining factor in industry is the human factor. "The 19th century," say the authors of this admirable work, "discovered the value to industry of the inanimate machine; already we can see the 20th century is discovering the value of the living and intelligent human being." Whatever different views may be taken of the argument, that those, who at the polling booths are held competent to be trusted with a share in the management of the Empire, may at least equally claim in the factory to share in the control of the lesser organisation that they have helped to make possible and which they maintain by their exertion, it will be admitted that the workman, as a finely adjusted physiological instrument, makes a contribution of quite a peculiar kind, the expression of his personality. The wider use of machinery in adding to our material advantages has also increased the difficulties of existence, by aggravating the evils arising from imperfect hygiene and overcrowding. The habits peculiar to factory life, among which figure the fatigue due to monotonous occupation and the depressing influence of the surroundings in which men and women are made subservient to the demands of exacting machinery, add their quota to the special hardships and sacrifice to which labour is required to submit. "Human progress," says Lecky, "rarely means more than the surplus of advantages over evils." This may be true in regard to the community at large, but unfortunately the advantages and evils are not equally shared by the same individual. The problem before the statesman and the scientist alike, is to show how that surplus can be increased and evenly distributed. A certain degree of well being and the prospect of increasing it is the indispensable basis of civilised life, for the growth of prosperity alone assures to everyone the chance to be human. To share in the stock of good things, which it rests with ourselves to increase, is the only way to prevent the chaos of discord and annihilation. The destruction of war has diminished the margin which separates prosperity from want, and in the alarm and unease occasioned by growing anxiety, we are asking ourselves for remedies and examining the causes that have retarded the rate of production, on which depends, whether we admit it or not, our progress on the toilful road of civilisation and improvement.

The contribution of the authors to this problem is both valuable and well defined. They aim at exhibiting the profound changes wrought in the lives of the people by the rise and development of modern industry. This subject is too large to treat within a moderate compass, and they have limited the inquiry to demonstrating the influence of employment on general health. Both have enjoyed wide opportunities for observing the problems of industrial hygiene, and having perceived the numerous opportunities presented in industry for studying the forms of disease, that are the effect of divergencies from health, and also of detecting the means for improving the workaday life of the productive classes, offer a mass of evidence that constitutes an edifying chapter in the history of preventive medicine. Such a purpose is entirely in the interests of the industrial community and might be described as altruistic; but Sir George Newman in his introductory note emphasizes another purpose which the treatise might fulfil, and one, though quite legitimate and justifiable, that might not meet with so ready an acceptance among the class whose benefit is sought. While admitting the value of the suggestions and sound practical advice calculated to improve the health of the worker, he intimates that the application of the methods would place him in a better position to render a fuller measure of industrial service to the community. It is an undoubted truth that the most economical production is obtained by employing those who are at their best in mind and body, and under circumstances in which they can yield the maximum output of both. Unfortunately, there are too many instances in which the workman objects to being trained to become a more perfect and efficient working machine, capable of performing the same work with less fatigue and less exertion, because he believes, rightly or wrongly, he will have to complete a heavier task, and benefit his employer proportionately. His narrow view stops at the employer, he does not see the larger issue of the benefit to the community behind. In many instances, it will not be disputed, the hourly product of the workman has grown smaller than it was a few years back, though health, capacity, and the appliances of labour have not deteriorated. In this work of amelioration so desirable and uplifting, the workman is often an unwilling co-operator. The policy of "ca' canny" has been hailed in many quarters as the safeguard of the interests of labour, a weapon of defence against the exacting employer, and a charitable means of extending employment to weaker and more incompetent brethren.

The mistaken views of short-sighted and half-educated advisers find no support in the facts collected in this volume. The attitude is dispassionate and impartial. Though personal sympathy with the suffering is neither hidden nor obtruded, it is not allowed to influence the judgment that follows thorough and patient inquiry. The direction in which improvement might be effected may appear clear and decisive, but experience teaches that the obvious is usually wrong or misleading. Conclusions must be supported by facts not by sentiment; zeal is neither permitted to distort what is favourable nor to obscure what is detrimental. In this calm investigation, therefore, great use will be made of statistical methods, and the tables of mortality are relied upon to furnish trustworthy information concerning the sanitary status of trade and occupation. Death rates are not unerring guides in industrial inquiries; morbidity, which can operate very disastrously on production, does not necessarily pursue a parallel path with mortality. Sickness may be frequent and wasting, without being fatal, and some occupations afford instances of high sickness concurrently with low rates of mortality; but the uncertainties that tell against accuracy, or increase the difficulties of interpreting statistical information are well known, and must be allowed for as far as possible, though they be of such a character that they cannot be submitted to numerical calculation. No one knows better than the authors that it is misleading to trust entirely to the data provided from Registrar-General reports, and they admit the unreliable or unsuitable character of the figures they are compelled to use in the absence of other sources of information. The theory of errors is an unsafe guide where the number of observations is limited, or where systematic errors may be introduced by different methods of collecting evidence. The theory demands that the observations should refer to the same unknown, and this can hardly be guaranteed when the personal element is so largely involved.

No discussion of the relative "weights" attaching to the observations is made and perhaps none is possible, but the remarks on the "Reliability of Data" may undoubtedly be read with advantage. Statistics may reveal the existence of some causes operating adversely to the interests of industrialism, they cannot detect the contributory causes or point to a remedy. Those who are actively engaged in the work, and are most interested in increasing the productive power, seem, by some perverse destiny, to be precisely those who have failed to perceive the causes operating to their own detriment. Some obliquity of vision on the part of the employers has led them to oppose factory acts that would have benefited them and the capitalist, reluctance to curtail the hours of work has diminished output and added to the discomfort of the operative, while indifference to his welfare has created an atmosphere of rancour and envy between capital and labour, whose poisonous effects are still hampering industry and creating conditions that delay progress. It has been reserved for informed science to point the way to improvement, and find a solution of the evils that beset industrial life. Physiologists, freed from the meshes of self-interest, declare without hesitation, that care for the health of the working population should be the first aim of those most concerned in giving the needed impulse to the wheels of industry.

In the book before us, some of the causes of the failure of health and the way these causes operate are made clear to the lay mind. The pernicious effects of fatigue on the human system, for example, have not been adequately apprehended hitherto, but the neglect of the symptoms exercises a powerful influence throughout the whole field of industrial hygiene, and can be traced in the economic results. Industrial fatigue is the sum of the results of industrial activity, and can be only imperfectly measured by bodily sensations, nor will any direct test, though various devices have been tried, indicate its amount. Fatigue may be progressively advancing and sapping the capacity of the worker, who remains unconscious that his activity is decreasing. It is the considered judgment of the authors, that in the quality and quantity of output is to be found the only certain criterion that health and activity are being maintained. Possessed of this guiding thought, it may be possible to trace the operating causes, frequently to be found in the length and distribution of the hours of labour, the varying condition of factory life under which work is carried on, and the methods of employment practised, when the appropriate remedy will suggest itself. To enter into details is impossible; it is sufficient to point out that competent authorities are examining the problem of fatigue in all its bearings, that those who are anxious to profit by the teachings of science and experience can have all the aid they require, and that the hopes of escaping from the errors of the past can be encouraged.

Pulmonary tuberculosis and cancer are two diseases that are considered both statistically and industrially. With regard to the former, it is satisfactory to note that the evidence points to a diminished rate of mortality. This essential fact may be regarded as established, as also that the death rate among women has decreased faster than among men. The causes that have produced this distinction between the sexes are obscure, and the inferences drawn, though plausible, require confirmation from more extended data than are at command. Statistics, fragmentary as they are admitted to be, show, however, that when male and female industrial employment is at a maximum and minimum respectively, the index of bad home conditions varies closely with the male death rate from tuberculosis. The inference is that the deleterious influences of factory life act through the home environment. It is suggested that the vitality of the male is lowered by factory conditions, rendering him more susceptible to evils associated with home life. Other hypotheses might be weighed and examined. Cancer, on the other hand, is growing more fatally prevalent, and in its incidence differs from tuberculosis—which strikes its victims when the activities of life and the metabolic changes they represent are in full swing—by manifesting itself when the vigour of life wanes, gathering strength as activity diminishes. How far modern industrialism is responsible or explains this unwel-

come increase is uncertain. The absence of sufficient data to warrant a decisive conclusion is lamentable. The authors hold, as the result of their impartial examination, "that the sudden change which has taken place in the conditions of life consequent upon the development of modern industry has been associated with a rapid rise in cancer mortality, and this rise is greatest where modern industry is most developed." A simple coincidence in time may explain some of the observed connection. If correlation had been sought between other factors, similar relations might have been detected. We doubt if the words "associated with," implying intimate connection, are justified.

An interesting chapter on accidents leads to a surprising conclusion, that makes one question whether the method of investigation takes cognisance of all the contributing factors. The authors emphasize the conclusion that, though the circumstances attending accidents are known, and microbic influence and hypothetical variations in the potency of epidemic attack are eliminated, yet the incidence and frequency of accidents show distinct points of resemblance with those of diseases attributed to biological influences. "In the physiological and psychological condition of the worker and in his reaction to the conditions of his environment lies the origin of the vast majority of accidents," and it is pertinently asked whether other forms of disease and mortality may not similarly depend, far more than is at present appreciated, upon the physiological and psychological condition of each individual. The natural corollary follows that the most promising way of attacking the incidence of sickness and premature death is to be found in the maintenance of personal health and the cultivation of resisting power, rather than by attempting to fence the public about with protective guards against disease.

The general introduction of mechanical power having rendered possible the employment, on a large scale, of women in industry, this topic in its social and economic aspect is brought into bold relief. No nation can afford to leave the energy of half its population unused, and the problem of taking the fullest advantage of this energy is a large one. The authors' examination shows that woman has ever been a labour-sharing colleague with the male, that she has not functioned simply as a mother and a nurse of children, and that her work in modern industry is not more onerous than the physical labour to which she has been accustomed through the centuries. It is contended that the employment of woman has been beneficial, and cordial support is given to the opinion of Havelock Ellis in his assertion, "that the hope of our future civilisation lies in the development in equal freedom of both the masculine and the feminine elements in life. We are not at liberty to introduce any artificial sexual barrier in social concerns. The respective fitness of men and of women for any kind of work or any kind of privilege can only be ascertained by actual open experiment."

After this it would be an anticlimax to discuss the feeding of the industrial worker, the provision of adequate ventilation, the effects of humid atmospheres, sanitation, welfare work and other matters touching factory life, subjects to which the authors devote much thought and space. This does not mean that these matters are unimportant. The details given are many and precise and their necessity and importance are universally admitted. The last chapter on the "Reclamation of the Disabled" is by Dr. A. J. Collis, and is of a rather professional character, but lends completeness to a thoughtful work, that will be much appreciated by those who have at heart the interests of industry and the nation.

Aggregation and Flow of Solids, being the Records of an Experimental Study of the Micro-Structure and Physical Properties of Solids in Various States of Aggregation. 1900–21. By Sir George Beilby, F.R.S. Macmillan and Co., Limited. [Price 20s.]

The molecular structure and physical properties of metals and solids have long engaged the attention of Sir George Beilby, but the extent of his inquiries and the success of his investigations can only be fully realised from the present volume, in which are presented as a consecutive whole the results published from time to time on the completion of some particular research. Such a collection and resifting of earlier work, not only has the advantage of exhibiting the present state of our knowledge, but prevents the repetition of researches being prosecuted on the same lines, in ignorance of the experimental evidence already obtained. Inquiry into the minute has been pushed much further than was contemplated when this work was begun, and other means of experiment have been devised, but the value of these early investigations remains unimpaired. The microscope was the most powerful instrument at the command of the author, and in his hands it has proved effective and trustworthy. The beauty of the microphotographic reproductions give evidence of both the effectiveness of the instrument and its admirable manipulation. Those who have used the microscope to the limit of resolution, know and mistrust the deceitful appearances encountered when attempting to unravel mysteries concealed within the compass of a wave length of light, and since many of the measures referred to are of much smaller dimensions, they will appreciate the description which Sir George gives of his method of working and control.

In the earlier chapters are traced the effects of surface tension on thin films of metal in the solid state, and the formation of solid aggregates by the mutual attraction of molecules. For observing the effects of surface tension, films of gold, silver and platinum, varying in thickness from a few millionths of a millimetre up to that of ordinary gold leaf, were deposited on glass and mica plates. The thicker films showed clearly the effects of surface tension. Under the microscope the forms assumed by the gold films resembled the transient forms which are seen in an oil film on water. The repetition of the same type of figures on thinner films, or where the contraction of the opaque and more massive figures on the thicker film had left a thinner film on the glass, showed that the molecules had been in a state of free movement under the influence of surface tension.

Another series of interesting experiments exhibits the effects of cohesion and vibration of individual molecules in determining the form of molecular aggregates. The process is carefully traced in the phenomena of crystallisation, following the withdrawal of heat energy, and here it is noted, that if the passage from the liquid to the solid state is accelerated by sudden chilling before the crystalline arrangement of the molecules is complete, some of the substance is fixed in a vitreous amorphous condition, and the aggregate attains a structure not in accordance with that of the normal crystalline state. This, we believe, to be the earliest recognition of the generation of amorphous metal, which under the operation of internal stress may prove sufficient to pull the constituent crystals asunder. The experiments formed the beginning of important work on plastic straining and surface polishing, to which Sir G. Beilby subsequently devoted so much attention. At this stage, however, the author considers mainly the form and texture of solid aggregates at the surfaces of contact of gases with gases, gases with liquids and solids, and of liquids with other liquid and solids. These operations, minutely described, afford a very fascinating subject of microscopic study, while the further pursuit of the subject into cohesion among minute solid particles, and cohesion between such particles and flat surfaces, leads to some unexpected results. In the cohesion tests, an attempt was made to determine the area of contact between minute globules of gold and the glass surface on which they were deposited, or to which they were suspended. This area approached a geometrical point, for "even with lenses of the highest resolving power no surface of optical contact between the metal and the glass could be detected. The largest globule of gold that remained attached to the glass had a diameter of 0·113 mm., and a weight of 0·0000147 gramme. On some plausible assumptions of the area of contact, the weight supported varied from the equivalent of 1 ton to 23 tons per square inch.

From the general phenomena of surface tension and assumed forms of aggregation under various conditions of mobility, the author directs inquiry into the particular kind of mobility conferred on the molecules of a solid by forms of mechanical disturbance and by the processes of cutting, grinding and polishing. As is well known, he has demonstrated that in every case when a substance is sufficiently homogeneous to be polished at all, the only explanation permissible is that the polished surface is entirely due to the presence of a surface tension skin. The general idea that the essential feature of polishing was the gradual flattening of the surface by the removal of material is true when applied to grinding, but is not an accurate description of the change effected by polishing. The series of photographs showing the process by which a scratch on the surface of speculum metal is removed, demonstrates clearly the manner in which a definite layer is spread over the surface. A suitable abrasive as a rouged leather is seen to have seized the upper layer of molecules and pulled it over the surface like a skin, filling up and bridging over the inequalities produced by the scratch. This layer, which is essentially different from the general body underneath it, can be removed by the action of a solvent, disclosing the crystalline structure below. The suggestion is made and supported by experiments on a great variety of substances, that the surface layer had for a brief period been in the liquid condition. Apparently no crystalline substance is too hard to yield to this mechanical flowing action. Step by step removal of the surface layers from a plate of calcide by HCl, discloses the nature and extent of the disturbance of those layers. It is shown that ploughing and breaking up of the lamellæ can occur to a depth of from 500 $\mu\,\mu$ to 1,000 $\mu\,\mu$. Incidentally it may be mentioned that a roughening of the surface not more than two molecules in depth has been detected. This depth is equal to 0·62 $\mu\,\mu$ ($1\,\mu\,\mu = 10^{-6}$ mm.).

Further deductions from the theory of polishing suggest the hypothesis that the hardening of metals results from the formation of mobile layers at all the internal surfaces of slip and shear. These layers only retain their mobility through a very brief period, and then solidify in a vitreous state, forming a cementing material at all these surfaces, a process which has the effect of binding the crystals into a structure of greatly increased rigidity. The effects of this change of state on the chemical, electrical, acoustical, optical and mechanical properties are very fully discussed. The experiments and deductions point to the presence of a condition of strain, which has important industrial applications, in affording a possible explanation of "fatigue," and the apparently spontaneous fracture of finished articles of manufacture. It has been asserted that fracture will occur under the prolonged application of external stress; when no plastic strain has contributed to the formation of an amorphous metal cement. In such cases, the gradual separation of the crystals along their original boundaries must be effected by other means, but the explanation of Sir George Beilby is satisfactory under the conditions he has demonstrated to exist.

The theory of flow is further applied to the behaviour of rocks and ice, and the conclusion is submitted that the theory based on the fusion of ice under pressure and its regelation on the removal of this pressure, is inadequate to explain the formation and flow of glaciers. When applied quantitatively it is seen that greater forces are needed than exist. Such phenomena do exercise an influence on the behaviour of glaciers, but the conditions do not cover a sufficiently wide range to justify the universal application of the theory. True molecular flow which is not confined to the external portions, but takes place at the internal surfaces of crystalline aggregates, is a more potent agent than fusion and regelation in bringing about the movement of glaciers.

The concluding chapters are directed to inquiries into the optical characteristics of thin metal films, and the phosphorescence of crystals produced by a change from the crystalline to the vitreous state. In the former some of the conclusions of Faraday, presented in the Bakerian lecture, on the "Experimental Relations of Gold to Light," are examined and challenged. Faraday's method of obtaining a thin film of gold was to float it on a dilute solution of cyanide of potassium, and he assumed that the action of the cyanide was to eat away the surface uniformly. The action of the cyanide, however,

is to dissolve first the vitreous metal, penetrating right through the substance of the leaf, "so that the attenuated film, which remains, is a skeleton built up of the minute units of the crystalline phase, which have survived the severe ordeal of beating." For Faraday's purpose it was necessary to determine whether the transparency and colour of gold leaf were genuine and intrinsic, and the experiments confirm the contention of Faraday. Similarly, the assertions that gold leaf becomes transparent when heated to a temperature of 500 deg., and that the original green colour can be restored by burnishing, are also corroborated. The explanation given by Faraday is not accepted. He suggested that the changes due to pressure and heating were attributable to a certain mechanical subdivision into films of the metal, "the beaten leaf being like a Venetian blind with its louvres closed, the effect of heating being to open the louvres so that light can pass through freely." The observations and experiments of the author indicate that the transparence in the annealed leaves and films results from "open formation" in the molecular, not in the cruder mechanical sense, and this view has been confirmed by the mathematical investigations of Mr. J. M. Garnett. Of the second investigation, tracing the forms of phosphorescence to the passage from the crystalline to the vitreous state, or from one vitreous state to another, space will permit only the recapitulation of the author's conclusions. Three distinct types are recognised, first, those due to molecular movement or displacement caused by heat, by mechanically applied stresses, or by radiant energy. A second type can be traced to atomic changes in which chemical affinity is the controlling factor. There is a third type, in which apparently the products of a species of electrolytic association are insulated from each other by the neutral molecules, as in a viscous electrolyte, "and that it is the breaking down of this insulation and the recombination of the ions which cause revived phosphorescence."

The book is one of singular interest, the experiments are described so clearly that one can almost take part in them. Many hypotheses are raised that compel attention, whether we yield a full assent or not, and we are under an obligation to Sir Herbert Jackson and other friends, who persuaded Sir George Beilby to present his arguments in a connected and attractive form, supported by selection from many excellent microphotographs.

Automatic Telephone Systems. By WILLIAM AITKEN, M.I.E.E., A.Am.I.E.E. Vol. I. *Circuits and Apparatus as Used in the Public Services.* London: Benn Brothers, Limited. 1921. [Price 25*s.* net.]

THIS is a book written by an expert for the use of experts, and its aim is to explain the mechanism employed in the various schemes designed to substitute automatic arrangements in the place of manual switching, now in general use in telephone communication. That greater efficiency and economy will follow the adoption of automatic mechanism may be admitted, and its general use will go far to meet the demands of the public for a more prompt and accurate service, than is possible under the manual system which has rendered good work in the past, but is not capable of adequate extension. The traffic growth in large multi-office exchanges, and the various and complicated services required, introduce difficulties which are increased by the insufficient supply of a good class of operators, owing to the greater demand for the services of women in other branches of industry. Fortunately, the suppression of manual labour, either partially or completely, can be readily effected. Automatic switching has long past the experimental stage, and has proved itself capable of meeting all the conditions of modern business and social requirements. Financial difficulties will occasion delay in installations, and doubtless some hesitation is caused by the possibility that later and improved designs will render obsolete the earlier adopted. Some risk has to be taken, and at once, but the author, an ardent advocate for the adoption of automatic telephony, points out that the problem is in a more unstable condition to-day than at any period in the past. This, however, is the natural consequence of experts who, recognising the advantages possessed by the method in its untiring activities throughout 24 hours of the day, its reliability, its exactness and correctness of operation, its capabilities for meeting abnormal rushes of traffic, have redoubled their exertions to improve and simplify the necessary mechanism. We are far from any effective method of "standardisation," but that is inevitable, and an evidence of progressive improvement.

Meanwhile it is necessary to train electrical engineers and to provide them with the necessary equipment to meet new developments, and for this purpose this manual has been prepared. The method of explanation adopted is unusual. Greater weight is attached to the diagrams than to the letterpress. Lengthy description of the various parts of the apparatus is avoided, and the method of operation of very complicated mechanism is indicated by diagrams, constructed on a special method devised by the author permitting each circuit to be traced throughout. The circuits are taken in the order of operation, and numbered progressively, so that the expert can read the diagram with only an occasional reference to the text, the main purpose of which is to furnish the student with the means of following the particular devices employed and their functions. These diagrams may be compared to a collection of mathematical formulæ, which, at first unintelligible to the beginner, by degrees recommend themselves by reason of their precision and conciseness. The format allows these diagrams to be drawn on a comparatively large scale, thus making them clear to the initiated, but some considerable practice is needed before using these plans easily.

Having mastered the method of delineation the variations adopted in the different schemes for automatically connecting one of the group of lines to any other in the same group becomes a very interesting study. The main principle by which an idle line of a group is selected automatically is well known, for the Strowger system has been often described and has been in active operation since 1889. In this country alone, the Strowger system has been on trial in several towns, as Leeds, Portamouth, Blackburn and some smaller exchanges. It is not a little remarkable that this system, in which the fundamental switch is a vertical and rotary stepping switch for 100 lines, with 10 levels and terminals for 10 lines in each level, has not made more progress. Much ingenuity has been exhibited by Mr. A. E. Keith in devising improvements, and the plan is thoroughly trustworthy. Mr. Aitken explains the comparatively backward position as due to the opposition offered by the "Bell" interests, which in some instances acquired the automatic installations erected by the Strowger Company, of Chicago, and allowed them to fall into disuse. These tactics are to be deplored, for much valuable experience has been lost, and the United States have failed to give that decisive lead which would have encouraged the wider adoption of automatic communication. But the Strowger device has been the parent of other methods, which differ only in detail: For instance, the Siemens Brothers' system, which is operating successfully, departs from the original scheme mainly in using an individual rotary switch with each subscriber's line, separating the relays from the selector mechanism mounting frame, and in the manner of selecting an idle line of a plurality to subscribers' offices.

The Western Electric Company, operating in connection with the American Telegraph and Telephone Company, have made considerable advances, and now have in practice two systems which possess distinct features, one known as the Rotary switch and the other as the Panel system. The former uses a 200-line switch with 10 levels of 20 sets of line terminals and 10 sets of wipers or brushes, one set being tripped into engagement when a line is called. A characteristic mechanical feature in this form is the power drive; a small motor driving the shafting so that it is rotated continuously. Power thus taken from continuously-running shafting, permits the use of heavier and mechanically stronger switches, admitting of greater pressure between the brushes and the contacts than on other systems. The switches can be used at the most efficient speed, and the comparatively heavy brush carriages are set readily in motion, when they are driven with a smooth continuous motion that avoids all vibration and jarring.

The panel system of the company claims many advantages, and as one of the latest forms has profited by the experience of the others. The fundamental method of operation is the same as in the rotary system, and its recommendation is that it is particularly suited to large networks. Emphasis is laid on the fact that the panel system permits the use of trunk groups of any size up to 100. It is announced, that the Post Office proposes to install a trial exchange office on the panel system in South London, in the building containing the present Central and City offices. The equipment will take all new lines in the area, relieving the present manual switchboards, but should the trial prove successful, the existing equipments will gradually be replaced, and the general system be extended. The arrangements for a 500-line panel switch are given, but the circuits of the commercial system are not yet available, and the author has utilised the patent specifications for reproducing the diagrams. It is expected that the details will be available for a second volume, which is promised, and will be readily welcomed.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

United States Geological Survey. Bulletins No. 715—M *Permian Salt Deposits of the South-Central United States.* By N. H. DARTON. No. 719. *Preliminary Report on Petroleum in Alaska.* By GEORGE C. MARTIN. [Price 50 cents.] Professional Paper No. 121. *Helium-Bearing Natural Gas.* By G. SHERBURNE ROGERS. [Price 30 cents.] Water Supply Papers. No. 449. *Ground Water in the Meriden Area, Connecticut.* By GERALD A. WARING. No. 466. *Ground Water in the Southington-Granby Area, Connecticut.* By HAROLD S. PALMER. Washington: Government Printing Office.

Modern Methods of Welding as Applied to Workshop Practice. By J. H. DAVIES. London: Constable and Co., Limited. [Price 21*s.* net.]

The Historical Geography of the Wealden Iron Industry By M. C. DELANY. London: Benn Brothers, Limited. [Price 4*s.* 6*d.* net.]

The Foreign Exchanges and How to Profit by Them. By VICTOR LOUIS GERARD. London: Pall Mall Industrial Investments, Limited. [Price 1*s.*]

Works Plant. By R. M. ROBERTSON. London: The Association of Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen.

Taschenbuch für Bauingenieure. Vols. I and II. Von Dr. Ing. E. H. MAX FOERSTER. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. Berlin: Julius Springer. [Price 450 marks.]

Ypres to Verdun. A Collection of Photographs of the War Areas in France and Flanders. By Sir ALEXANDER B. W. KENNEDY, LL.D., F.R.S. London: "Country Life," Limited, and George Newnes, Limited. [Price 15*s.* net.]

Report on the Tractor Trials. Held at Shrawardine, near Shrewsbury, September 20 to 24, 1921. London: The Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders. [Price 2*s.* 6*d.*]

Costing for Manufacturers. By W. HOWARD HAZELL. London: Nisbet and Co., Limited. [Price 12*s.* 6*d.* net.]

Monographs on Mineral Resources, with Special Reference to the British Empire. Oil Shales. By H. B. CRONSHAW, B.A., Ph.D., A.R.S.M. London: John Murray. [Price 5*s.* net.]

The Distribution of Gas. By WALTER HOLE. Fourth edition, re-written and enlarged. London: Benn Brothers, Limited. [Price 50*s.* net.]

Origin of Modern Calculating Machines. By J. A. V. TURCK. Chicago: The Western Society of Engineers.

The Buff Book. The London Telephone Directory (Classified), October, 1921. Issued by the Authority of H.M. Postmaster-General. London: The Business Telephone Directories, Limited. [Price 2*s.* 6*d.*]

Iron Founding. By B. WHITELEY. London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Limited. [Price 3*s.* net.]

China after the War. By HSU SHIH-CHANG. Pekin: The Bureau of Economic Information.

Applied Calculus. An Introductory Text Book. By F. F. P. BISACRE, O.B.E., M.A., B.Sc. London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Limited. [Price 10*s.* 6*d.* net.]

La Physique Théorique Nouvelle. Par JULIEN PACOTTE. Paris; Gauthier-Villars et Cie. [Price 12 francs net.]

Cours de Mécanique Rationnelle. Par LOUIS ROY. Paris: Gauthier-Villars et Cie. [Price 25 francs.]

Department of Overseas Trade. Report on the Economic and Commercial Conditions of Venezuela, September, 1921. By H. D. BAUMONT. London, Manchester, Cardiff and Edinburgh: His Majesty's Stationery Office. [Price 9*d.* net.]

Machine-Cut Gearing, Tooth Forms, Calculations and Reference Tables. Huddersfield: David Brown and Sons (Hudd.), Limited. [Price 25*s.*]

The Vacuum Automatic Brake. With a Note on Slipping Carriages. London: The Locomotive Publishing Company, Limited. [Price 2*s.* 6*d.* net.]

Lubrication of Locomotives. By E. L. AHRONS, M.I.Mech.E. London: The Locomotive Publishing Company, Limited. [Price 5*s.* net.]

PROPOSED CANTILEVER BRIDGE AT SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES.

During the past forty years much discussion has taken place and many proposals have been considered by the authorities in New South Wales for providing suitable means of communication across Sydney Harbour to accommodate the growth and development of Sydney. Public tenders and designs have been invited, and awards made for the best proposals submitted on several occasions, but no definite steps have been taken to carry out any of them. Low and high-level bridges, floating bridges and tunnels have been investigated and postponed. The development of which has since elapsed some modifications would appear to have been introduced.

Tenders and designs are now invited by the Department of Public Works, New South Wales, for the construction and erection of a cantilever bridge from Dawes Point to Milson's Point, carrying four lines of railway, a main roadway 35 ft. wide between the kerbs, a motor roadway 18 ft. wide, and a footway 15 ft. wide across Sydney Harbour with approach spans, having a total length of 3,816 ft. centre to centre of abutments. The headway required for shipping will be 170 ft. at high water for the central 600 ft. of the bridge. The bridge is to consist of steel cantilevers spaced 98 ft. 6 in. apart centre to centre, with shore and

Fig. 1. PLAN OF SITE, SYDNEY HARBOUR BRIDGE.

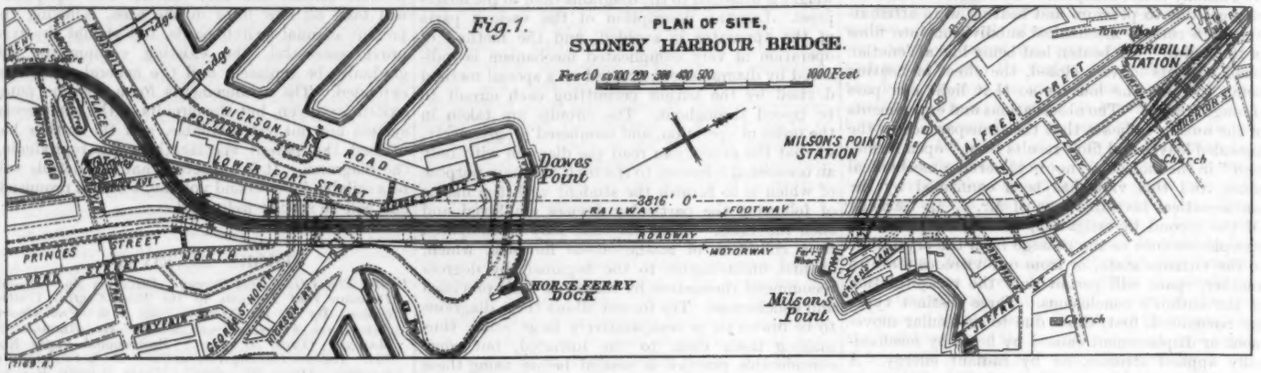


Fig. 2.

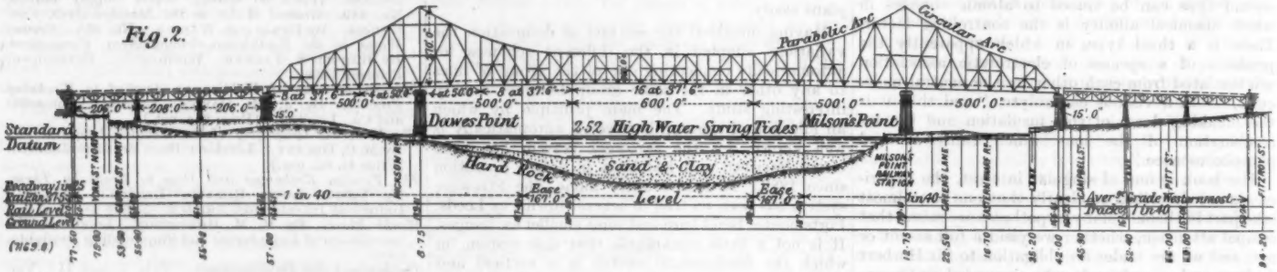


Fig. 3. CROSS SECTION.

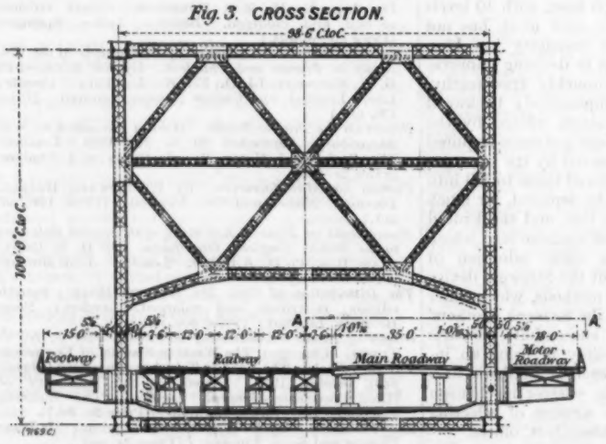
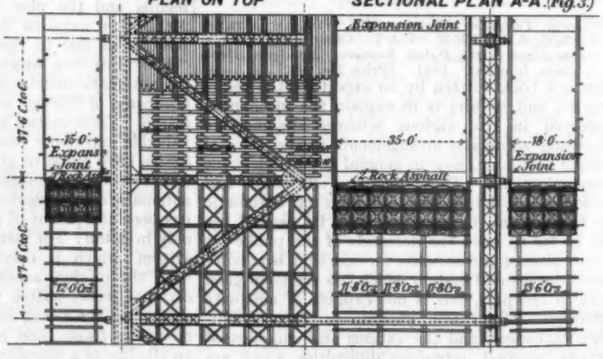


Fig. 4. DETAILS OF SUSPENDED SPAN.

PLAN ON TOP SECTIONAL PLAN A-A (Fig. 3.)



Sydney has proceeded, and sites, formerly suitable, had to be abandoned, and new and more costly schemes considered.

The decision of the Government to adopt a bridge, in preference to other means of crossing the harbour, was arrived at after a report had been submitted on the subject by Mr. David Hay, M.Inst.C.E., of Messrs. Mott and Hay, of Westminster. This report we dealt with in detail at the time of its publication in 1913 (vol. xcv, page 675), when we gave a map of Sydney showing the point of the crossing, and profiles giving the grades involved by bridge and tunnel projects. This report was accepted by the Government, and a few months later, in our issue of December 12, 1913 (vol. xcvi, page 800), we were able to give full particulars of the accepted design for the proposed bridge, the plans of which had been worked out by Mr. J. J. C. Bradfield, M.Inst.C.E., chief engineer of Metropolitan Railway Construction, Public Works Department, N.S.W. The article referred to will be found to give a number of interesting details, though in the interval harbour arms, each 500 ft. long, the harbour arms supporting a central span 600 ft. long. The clear span from centre to centre of the main piers will be 1,600 ft.

The cantilever and suspended span is shown in the accompanying elevations, plan and sections (Figs. 1 to 4), has "M" bracing, and each panel is divided into four members, having cross-girders pitched 37 ft. 6 in. and 50 ft. apart centres. The cross-girders are cantilevered out beyond the main girders to carry the motor roadway and footway.

Each of the three spans on the southern approach consists of four "M" type deck trusses with sub-divided panels, 204 ft. long, centre to centre of end posts, and spaced 30 ft. apart centre to centre transversely. The cross-girders are spaced 17 ft. apart centre to centre and rest upon the upper chords of the trusses and are cantilevered beyond the outer trusses. The three spans on the northern approaches are similar to those on the southern approaches, except that the approach is on a curve of 8 chains radius.

Tenderers are allowed the greatest latitude in the design of the bridge, which may result in economy in cost, and may submit proposals with that end in view. The cantilevers, girders of suspended span, cross-girders of the main bridge and girders of the approach spans may be constructed wholly of carbon steel, nickel steel, chrome nickel steel, or partly of any of them, as determined by the tenderers. The bridge may be built wholly of riveted members, or the tension members may be constructed of eye-bars and pins. The main piers, anchor piers, and piers and abutments of the approach spans, are to be constructed of concrete faced with granite masonry. The contractor has to satisfy himself as to the sufficiency and suitability of the design, plans and specifications and to undertake entire responsibility for the materials, construction, design, specifications, calculations, and plans furnished to or by him.

For the information of tenderers tables are given of the range of temperatures and intensities of prevailing winds, and the extreme velocities and pressures recorded during the severest storms in Sydney. A period of seven years is given for the completion of the work.

In view of the fact that a British Engineering Standards Committee has in hand a standard specification dealing with loading, &c., of bridges, we append extracts from the specification prepared by the chief engineer, Mr. John J. C. Bradfield, M.Inst.C.E.:—

Loads and Stresses to be Adopted in the Design of Bridge.

Dead Load.

In estimating the weight of the structure, for the purpose of computing the stresses therein, the unit weights at the top of the opposite page shall be used.

	Lb. per Cub. Ft.
Asphalt rock	150
Concrete, stone	150
Concrete, coke, including floating ...	84
Granite	170
Steel, rolled	490
Steel, cast	485
Wrought-iron...	480
Cast-iron	450
Timber, Ironbark or Grey Gum ...	75
	Lb. per Lin. Ft.
Rails and fastenings...	35
Guard rails and fastenings ...	32

The dead load shall consist of the entire weight of metal and other materials in the structure, computed in accordance with the above unit weights, with 2 per cent. addition to the calculated weight of steel for over-run.

LIVE LOAD.

All live loading or any combination thereof to be arranged to produce maxima stresses.

The deck system is to include the flooring plates, transverse rolled steel joists, stringers, the cross-girders and the ends of cross-girders cantilevered beyond the main trusses; also any sub-members and connections of the main system which may be more heavily stressed by the loading specified for the deck system than by the loading specified for the main system.

The main system is to include all members of the cantilevers, girders of suspended span, and girders of approach spans, other than those specified under deck system.

Deck System.—To be designed for the stresses produced by a uniform load of 100 lb. per square foot over the footway.

Main System.—To be designed for the stresses produced by a moving load of 450 lb. per lineal foot of bridge of such length as may be required to produce maxima stresses in the various members.

Deck System.—To be designed for the stresses produced by a uniform load of 100 lb. per square foot over the motor roadway, or for the concentrated loading of two motor 'buses side by side, heading in opposite directions. Wheel base, 15 ft. by 6 ft. Load on front axle 7,000 lb., back axle 12,000 lb., wheel bases 8 ft. centres. Space occupied by two 'buses side by side, 30 ft. by 18 ft. (See Figs. 5 and 6.)

Main System.—To be designed for the stresses produced by a moving load of 700 lb. per lineal foot of bridge, of such length as may be required to produce maxima stresses in the various members.

Deck System.—To be designed for the stresses produced by a conventional motor lorry (Figs. 7 and 8), wheel base 12 ft. by 6 ft.; overall length 24 ft., overall width 8 ft., space occupied 30 ft. by 12 ft. Weight, front axle 18,000 lb., back axle 36,000 lb. The remainder of the roadway to be covered with a live load of 100 lb. per square foot.

Main System. To be designed for the stresses produced by a moving load of 2,450 lb. per lineal foot of bridge, of such length as may be required to produce maxima stresses in various members.

Deck System. To be designed for the stresses produced by two coupled conventional electric locomotives, each 65 ft. long overall and weighing 160 tons, followed by a train 1,000 ft. long weighing 2,200 lb. per lineal foot on each of any two tracks of the four tracks, the remaining two tracks each carrying a train consisting of multiple unit stock, overall length of train 1,000 ft., weight 2,200 lb. per foot. (See Figs. 9 and 10.)

Main System. To be designed for 80 per cent. of the stresses produced by two coupled conventional electric locomotives, each 65 ft. long overall and weighing 160 tons, followed by a train 1,000 ft. long weighing 2,200 lb. per lineal foot on each of any two of the four tracks, the remaining two tracks each carrying a train consisting of multiple unit stock, overall length of train 1,000 ft., weight 2,200 lb. per foot. (Figs. 9 and 10.)

IMPACT.

Impact to be added to the statically computed maximum live load stresses produced by the electric railway loading as under:

	Per Cent.
Railway stringers	50
Floor beams and members of main system carrying one panel load or less ...	40
Members of main system carrying two panel loads and main girders of approach spans	25
All other members of main system ...	15
Deck plates, transverse steel joists and stringers	25
Floorbeams, cantilevered ends of floor-beams and members of main system carrying one panel load or less	20
Members of main system carrying two panel loads and main girders of approach spans	10
All other members of main system ...	5

No allowance to be added to stresses produced by the live load.

Impact shall not be added to the stresses produced by wind loads or by longitudinal and centrifugal forces.

WIND LOADING.

To be designed for the stresses produced by (*a*) A wind load normal to bridge of 30 lb. per square foot of the exposed surface of two trusses and one and a half times the elevation of the floor, 150 lb. per lineal foot of bridge on side walk fence (fixed load) and 30 lb. per square foot on travellers and falsework, &c., during erection. (*b*) A wind load parallel with the bridge load of 30 lb. per square foot acting on one half the area assumed for normal wind pressure in paragraph (*a*). (*c*) A wind load (moving load) of 300 lb. per lineal foot on the exposed surface of a train applied 7 ft. above base of rail.

TEMPERATURE.

To be designed for the stresses produced by (*a*) A variation of 120 deg. F. in the uniform temperature of the whole structure, normal temperature being taken as 60 deg. F. (*b*) A difference of 50 deg. F. between the temperature of steel and masonry. (*c*) A difference of 25 deg. F. between the temperature of a shaded chord and the average temperature of a chord exposed to the sun. (*d*) Stresses due to a difference of temperature of 25 deg. F. between the outer web exposed to the sun and the other webs of compression members.

Coefficient of expansion for steel for 1 deg. F = 0·0000061.

Fig. 5.

Fig. 6.

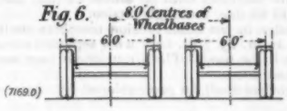


Fig. 7.

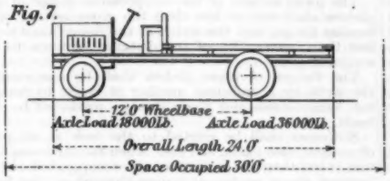


Fig. 8.

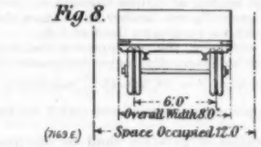


Fig. 9. MULTIPLE UNIT CAR AND TRAIN.

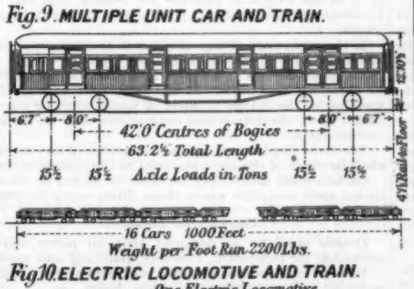
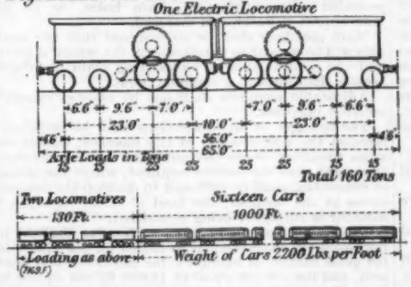


Fig. 10. ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE AND TRAIN.



TRACTION, BRAKE, FRICTION AND CENTRIFUGAL FORCES, &C.

To be computed for a total longitudinal force of 650 lb. per lineal foot for both tracks carrying traffic in the same direction.

To be computed for a brake force of 220,000 lb. for each truss assumed acting between suspended span and cantilever arm, the two end bays of lower chord of cantilever arm to be also computed for the additional forces arising from traction and longitudinal wind when the suspended span touches the stops limiting its longitudinal motion.

Torsion stresses in the suspended span from unsymmetrical loading shall be considered as primary stresses.

The tangential force produced by the rotation of a pin in its pinhole shall be assumed as 40 per cent. of the force on the pin. The force produced by the axial sliding of a pin in its pinhole as at the connection of the anchor arm with eyebars in masonry, and the connection of harbour arm and suspended span, shall be assumed to be 20 per cent. of the force on the pin.

The northern approach spans to be designed to provide for the centrifugal force due to a train on each of the two tracks in the same direction running at a speed of 25 m.p.h., the force to be applied 5 ft. above base of rails.

Provision to be made for the increased load carried by any member of the girders or deck due to the eccentricity of the load and to the effect of the centrifugal force.

In calculating the stresses of the anchor arm, the main pier is to be assumed both rigid and elastic, in which latter case the pier is to be assumed to resist torsion only. Modulus of torsion assumed at 1,200,000 lb. per square inch.

ERECTION LOADS.

The weight of the loaded travellers, erection plant and materials. If weights are estimated from drawings add 2 per cent. for overrun. On all weights based on information from suppliers of machinery and tackle, add 10 per cent. for possible overrun.

The heaviest load for each position of the travellers, &c.

Fifty per cent. of the load hanging from the upper blocks of main hoist.

A wind load of 30 lb. per square foot on the exposed surface of two trusses.

Considered not to co-exist.

LOADING USED TO DETERMINE THE SECTIONAL AREA OF MEMBERS.

All the co-existing loads and stresses and the deformation shall determine the section of the different members with the following restrictions:—

Temperature stresses (*d*) shall be considered as secondary stresses and temperature stresses due to (*c*) and (*d*) shall be assumed to co-exist with one quarter wind loads (*a*) and (*c*).

The various parts of the structure shall be proportioned for the maximum stresses produced by:—1. A combination of dead load, live load specified for railway tracks, main roadway, motor roadway and footway, impact, centrifugal force, if any, one quarter wind loads (*a*) and (*c*) and temperature stresses (*c*) and (*d*). 2. A combination of dead load, live load specified for railway tracks, one quarter live load specified for main and motor roadway, no load on footway, impact, temperature, longitudinal force and wind pressure as specified in Clauses (*a*) and (*c*). 3. Any combination of stresses due to co-existing wind loads, longitudinal force, centrifugal force, temperature, with dead load, live load impact and all secondary stresses.

UNIT STRESSES AND PROPORTIONING OF PARTS.

Any part of the structure built of carbon steel shall be proportioned so that the sum of the maximum stress produced by the loadings specified, including impact, shall not exceed the following amounts in pounds per square inch:—

Tension on net section	Lb. per Sq. In.
Eyebars	20,000
Riveted members	18,000
Including secondary stresses ...	24,000
Compression on gross section	
Members with l/r under 50 ...	14,000
Members with l/r 50 and over 50	18,000–80 l/r
Including secondary stresses ...	18,000
Bearing on	
Shop rivets...	22,000
Field rivets	20,000
Rollers per lineal inch, where d = Diameter of roller in inches ...	600 d.
Pins in eyebars	22,000
Pins in riveted members	20,000
Bending on extreme fibres of	
Pins	25,000
Steel castings	16,000
Shearing on	
Shop rivets and pins	11,000
Field rivets	10,000
Webs of plate girders, gross section	10,000
Steel castings	11,000

If nickel steel or chrome nickel steel is used, the unit stresses given above for carbon steel may be increased by 40 per cent., except in the tensile unit stresses which may be increased by 45 per cent.

From Live and Dead Loads, Wind, Traction, &c.—	Lb. per Sq. In.
Granite	800
Concrete, 1–1¼–4	500
Concrete, 1–2–5	450
Foundations	Lb. per Sq. Ft.
Solid sandstone, dead and live loads	40,000
Solid sandstone, dead and live loads, including wind and traction, &c.	70,000
Hard shale	20,000

All parts of the steel structure shall be proportioned so that the sum of the maximum stresses during erection

shall not exceed the unit stresses specified for the members of the bridge when erected, by more than 20 per cent. Erection unit stresses are to be used for all conditions of loading when designing the top chord eyebar supporting trusses, if eyebars are used.

For rivets with a grip greater than four diameters, reduce the units specified by 1 per cent. for each $\frac{1}{16}$ in. of additional grip, except in compression members having butt joints, but no rivet shall have a grip exceeding $7\frac{1}{2}$ diameters.

Take both systems in calculation of strains, disregarding reversal of strains.

For compression ... ... $16{,}000 - 70\ l/r$

In calculating the laterals and cross-bracing, the axial deformation stresses arising from the lengthening and shortening of the truss members by the dead and live load stress shall be considered.

In calculating the number of rivets in the connections of laterals and cross-bracing, these axial deformation stresses shall be neglected.

Anchor piers shall have a factor of safety of two for all primary stresses including impact.

The stresses in statically indeterminate structures shall be calculated from their elastic deformations, and all assumptions made and formulæ used for the calculations must be given in stress sheets to be submitted.

All bending stresses in compression members produced by the weight of the member itself and by loads, applied on the member shall be considered as primary stresses.

All such members shall be proportioned so that the greatest fibre stress due to this bending and axial strain together will not exceed the allowed units for the axial stress in that member.

No bending stresses from weights of members shall be considered in eyebars and built tension members.

For laterals in cantilever and anchor arm, assume members fixed at both ends. For sway bracing in cantilever and anchor arms, assume members hinged at both ends for bending normal to the plane of the bracing, and fixed at both ends for bending in the plane of the bracing.

All stresses produced owing to the deformation of the steel work under any and all loads, either by the absence of pins at the joints or by the friction on pins opposing the turning of members, shall be considered as secondary stresses.

Secondary stresses due to impact to be considered.

Secondary stresses due to temperature as specified in Clause (*b*) and (*c*) not to be considered.

Truss members subject to alternate tension and compression shall be proportioned either for—(*a*) The net area obtained by dividing the tension stress by the unit tensile stress; or (*b*) The net area obtained by dividing the tension stress by the unit tensile stress added to the gross area obtained by dividing the compression stress by the unit compressive stress, the unit compressive stress before dividing to be reduced by the bending stress due to the weight of member.

If in a member subject to alternate stress, $\frac{D}{T}$ is greater than 24 or 30 respectively, the area remaining after reduction on this account must be adequate for the compression and bending, and the total area must be adequate for all stresses, where D is the unsupported distance between rivet lines and T is thickness of plate.

Rivets in truss members, laterals and bracing are to be proportioned for the sum of the positive and negative stresses.

Laterals and cross-bracing shall be proportioned for the sum of the primary compression stresses in addition to the bending stresses from weight of member, and also for the sum of primary tension stresses. The larger of the two sections so determined shall be chosen. Their connections shall be designed for the sum of the primary tension stresses plus the sum of the primary compression stresses neglecting the bending stresses due to weight of member.

In designing end members and details which may be subject to alternate stresses, and laterals at the ends of the cantilever and anchor arms, the effect of traction temperature (*c*), brake and friction stresses shall be taken into account together with stresses arising from dead and live load, impact and wind. The required area shall be the area obtained by dividing the sum of the stresses producing compression by the unit compressive stress minus the bending stress due to weight of member, added to the area obtained by dividing the sum of the brake and friction stresses by the unit tensile stress.

In calculating the net area of tension members, the rivet holes shall be taken $\frac{1}{8}$ in. larger than the nominal diameter of rivets before driving.

In proportioning rivets, the diameter of the rivet before driving shall be used.

Tension members shall be given full splice in material and rivets.

All splices in compression members shall be given full strength in material and a sufficient number of rivets for the axial stress. Full area and rivets for secondary stress shall also be provided

Pin-connected riveted tension members shall have a net section through the end pinhole at least 33 per cent. in excess of the net section of the body of the member, and the net section back of the pinhole parallel with the axis of the member shall not be less than 80 per cent. of the net section of the body of the member. The net section through the intermediate pin holes shall be increased over that of the member by the section cut out by the pinhole.

In no case shall the width of the built tension members be more than 15 times the thickness at the pin unless provision is made to stiffen the member behind the pin The ends of built tension members shall be square whenever possible.

The latticing of compression members to be proportioned for a cross shear per square inch of gross section of 2 per cent. of the unit stress for short strus of the same material; if the weight of the member produces additional shear this must also be provided for.

The compression unit stress in carbon steel for bars in single lacing shall be $8{,}600 - 63\frac{L}{T}$, and in double-lacing $8{,}600 - 42\frac{L}{T}$, where L = length, T = thickness. For nickel steel and chrome nickel steel increase the unit stresses by 40 per cent.

The unit stress in angle lacing shall not be more than 18,000 lb. per square inch on net section of connected leg or more than 14,000 lb. per square inch on gross section of connected leg.

Double lacing shall be used for all main members of trusses. Single lacing may be used for laterals, sway bracing, and secondary members. For double lacing with rivets at intersection of bars, the length nearest end rivets shall in truss members and laterals be not more than 60 times, and in sway bracing not more than 80 times the thickness of the bar.

For single lacing in laterals and secondary truss members the length between nearest rivets shall not be more than 40 times and in sway bracing not more than 50 times the thickness of the bars; l/r for angles shall not be greater than 100 for double lacing, or greater than 67 for single lacing.

The inclination of the lattice bars and angles with the axes of the members shall be about 45 deg. for double lattice, and 60 deg. for single lattice.

The lattice in the main tension members shall be not less than $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. bars with separate rivets. No fillers are to be used. The l/r in these bars not to be greater than 80.

Plate girders shall be proportioned by their moment of inertia.

The gross section of the compression flange of plate girders shall not be less than the gross section of the tension flange, and the width of the flange shall not be less than one-twelfth of the distance between its side supports.

The flanges of plate girders shall be connected to the webs by a sufficient number of rivets to transmit the flange stress and those stresses produced by local loads.

Stiffeners shall be riveted to the web at all points of concentrated loads, and also, when the thickness of the web is less than one-sixtieth of the unsupported distance between flange angles, at points throughout the length of the girder, generally not further apart than the depth of web plate, with a maximum limit of 6 ft.

In spacing stiffeners, the unsupported distance, D in inches, between stiffeners shall never be greater than the value obtained from $S = 13{,}500 - 45\frac{D}{T}$, where S is the web shear stress in pounds per square inch and T the thickness of the web.

Minimum radius of gyration shall be one-hundredth ($\frac{1}{100}$) of the length of member for trusses, and one, one hundred and twentieth ($\frac{1}{120}$) for lateral and sway bracing struts.

If the main part of any member of the trusses is made of nickel steel or chrome nickel steel, all the details and connections of such members shall also be nickel steel or chrome nickel steel. If the main part of any other member of the bridge is made of nickel steel or chrome nickel steel, the details and connections may be made of carbon steel.

The cross diaphragms normal to the axis of any member shall be made of the same material as the main section.

Carbon steel fillers may be used in nickel or chrome nickel steel members where these fillers carry no stress.

Details of Design.

Details shall be so designed that all parts will be accessible for inspection, cleaning, painting and repairs.

Pockets or depressions which will hold water shall be provided with satisfactory drain holes, or be filled with approved waterproof material.

Main members shall be so designed that the neutral axis will be as near as practicable in the centre of section, and the neutral axes of intersecting main members of trusses shall meet at a common point.

Adjustable members shall not be allowed except for erection purposes.

The strength of all connections shall be sufficient to develop the full strength of the member, except main truss members where the minimum section obtainable is greater than the section required, where the strength of connection shall be sufficient to develop the computed stress in the member, the kind of stress to which the member is subjected being considered.

The rivet connections for sway bracing shall be proportioned for a stress equal to 12,000 lb. per square inch for gross section of members, for cantilever and anchor arm, and for a stress equal to 14,000 lb. per square inch for gross section of member for suspended and approach spans whenever the specification calls for fewer rivets.

Bottom Lateral, Gusset Plate, Cantilever Arm and Anchor Arm.—A width of plate not greater than 30 times the thickness between the lines of rivets connecting them to flanges, plus 15 times the thickness outside the line of rivets on either side of member, shall be used in determining the thickness of plates required to develop the section, unless the bending moments on the plates require a greater thickness. In no case shall the plates be less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick.

Web Plate Splices.—In truss members where web plates only are spliced and where no side plates are used, the splice material must cover the flange angles on both sides of the web. In members where plates only are spliced and where side plates are used, the splice plates need not cover the angles, but sufficient moment of inertia must be provided in splice plates, and the length of the splice plate between the angles must be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the distance between the angles.

Gusset Plates.—Gusset plates shall be examined by means of sections either curved or straight; and the assumed net section shall be able to take care of the axial stress and induced bending stress, due to eccentricity of applied force, at a unit stress not exceeding 18,000 lb. per square inch without secondary, and 21,600 lb. per square inch including secondary, for carbon steel.

No steel in deck system except fillers, handrailing and web cover plates of stringers may be less than $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick; the buckled plates for deck of footway and motor roadway, also the web plates of stringers for main and motor roadways and footway may be $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick. Any other material in deck system, also material for the floor bracing, lacings for sway and lateral bracing for the top chord, supporting trusses and for the lacing of the main tension members, may be not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick. All other material used to be not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick.

The nominal diameter of rivets shall be at least :—

$\frac{7}{8}$ in. up to $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. grip.
1 in. from $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. grip.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ in. from $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. grip and over.

The diameter of rivet holes shall be $\frac{1}{16}$ in. larger than the diameter of rivet.

The actual diameter of rivets will be such as to require when heated, a slight pressure to force them into the hole. The size of rivets shall be adjusted to fill this condition.

The minimum distance between centres of rivets shall be three diameters of the rivet holes. The maximum pitch in the angles in the line of strain for members composed of plates and shapes shall be five diameters of the rivet holes. For angles with two gauge lines, the maximum shall be twice the above in each line with rivets staggered.

The maximum distance between stitching rivets on the edges of tension members shall be 10 times the minimum thickness of any one of the plates connected.

The maximum distance between stitching rivets in compression members shall, with one longitudinal line of rivets, not exceed 12 times the thickness of the thinnest plate. With more longitudinal lines of rivets the distance in each of these lines shall not exceed 16 times the thickness of the thinnest plate, provided the distance of each rivet from each of two rivets of an adjacent line is not more than 12 times the thickness of the thinnest plate. In no case shall the distance from any one to the nearest rivet exceed 12 in.

The minimum distance from the centre of any rivet to a rolled or planed edge shall be $1\frac{1}{4}$ times the diameter of the rivet hole for hand-driven rivets, and $1\frac{3}{4}$ times the diameter of the rivet hole for machine-driven rivets.

The maximum distance from any edge shall be eight times the minimum thickness of any one of the pieces connected, but shall not exceed 6 in.

The pitch at the ends of built compression members shall not exceed four diameters of the rivet holes for a length equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the depth of the member.

If riveted to truss members the holes in floor beams for the rivets connecting them to the truss members shall be drilled in such a manner that, after riveting, the end moment in floorbeams is zero under dead plus half-live load on railway and main roadway.

The thickness of plates in compression members shall not be less than one twenty-fourth of the distance between the lines of rivets connecting them to the flanges for webs of main truss members, and one thirtieth for coverplates and horizontal diaphragms, and one fortieth for the cover plates of the top chord supporting trusses, if any.

The open sides of compression members shall be provided with lattice and shall have tie plates as near each end as practicable. Tie plates shall be provided at intermediate points where the lattice is interrupted. In main members carrying calculated stress, the end tie plate shall have a length not less than the distance between the lines of rivets connecting them to the flanges, and intermediate ones not less than half the distance. Unless stiffened by angles they shall have a thickness of at least one-fiftieth the distance between rivet lines.

Tie plates shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick in laterals, $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick in bracing, and they shall be stiffened by angles of the same section as the lacing, when D/T is more than 60 (where D = distance of rivet lines connecting them to the main section and T = thickness of plate), unless thicker plates would be more economical.

The tie plates of the bottom laterals shall be at least as long as broad; those of the sway bracing at least two-thirds as long as broad. When they are stiffened by angles, these should be at intervals of about the depth of the member.

The net section of any tension flange or member shall be determined by a plane cutting the member square across at any point. The greatest number of rivets which can be cut by the plane or that come closer than the dimensions following are to be deducted from the gross section of the member.

Dimensions.	Rivets, Diameter.
In.	In.
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
2	$\frac{7}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	1
3	$1\frac{1}{4}$

Abutting joints in compression members shall be faced.

Pin holes shall be reinforced by plates where necessary, and at least one plate shall be as wide as the flanges will allow, so that the allowed pressures on the pins shall not be exceeded, and so that the stresses shall be properly distributed over the full cross-section of the member. These reinforcing plates must contain enough rivets in front of two lines through the centre of pin, each

under 45 deg. with axis of member, to transfer their proportion of the bearing pressure. They shall be at least as long from centre of pin to end as the width of the member.

When forked ends are used they shall be made at least twice the sectional area of the member, and at least as strong as the body of the member.

Pins shall be long enough to ensure a full bearing of all parts connected upon the turned body of pin. They shall be secured by approved nuts and be provided with washers if solid nuts are used. The screw ends shall be long enough to admit of burring the ends.

Members packed on pins shall be held against lateral movement. Filling rings shall be of bent steel plate.

Provision shall be made for the expansion produced by a variation of temperature of 120 deg. F. Coefficient of expansion = 0·0000061.

Lateral, longitudinal and transverse bracing in all structures shall be composed of rigid members.

Transverse frames rigidly connected to posts and chords shall be used at each main post and at the ends of the through portion of the bridge. They shall be as deep as the clearance will allow. Other transverse frames shall be used at all points where needed.

Where flange plates are used, one cover plate of top flange shall extend the whole length of girder.

Web stiffeners shall be in pairs. Those over the end bearings shall be on fillers. The outstanding legs shall be as wide as the flange angles will allow, and they shall be brought to a close bearing against the upper and lower flange angles. Intermediate stiffeners shall be crimped over the flange angles. Their outstanding legs shall be not less than one thirtieth of the depth of the girder plus 2 in. The thickness of all stiffeners shall not be less than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. and the rivet pitch in them shall not be over 5 in.

The lengths of all main truss members shall be such that, with the channel span fully loaded and the shore arms unloaded, all main panel points shall be in their geometrical positions. Deformations from impact stresses shall be neglected. A modulus of elasticity of 29,000,000 lb. per square inch shall be assumed. Proper allowance to be made for details on the compression members.

Open joints during erection will not be allowed in any part of the trusses.

The eyebars composing a member shall be parallel to the axis of the truss. In case this is found impossible, approval to use a maximum inclination for any bar not exceeding 1 in. in 16 ft. must be given by the chief engineer.

All false work shall rest on concrete pedestals built on shale or rock foundations, or if allowed by the engineer, set at least 5 ft. deep into the ground.

The contractor shall provide and erect between the suspended span and the cantilever arms, effective brakes to prevent motion of the suspended span under traction forces.

BOILER EXPLOSION: NO SAFETY VALVE.

THE Board of Trade, under the provisions of the Boiler Explosions Acts, 1882 and 1890, have made a preliminary inquiry as to the circumstances and cause of an explosion which occurred on January 17, 1921, at the works of the Ouse Shipbuilding Company, Limited, Hook, near Goole, but by which, fortunately, no person was injured. The following particulars are taken from the report sent by the surveyor, Mr. P. J. Thompson, of Hull, who made the examination, to the Assistant Secretary of the Mercantile Marine Department, Board of Trade :—

The boiler was of the vertical type and was used for driving a 5-ton crane. The shell was 7 ft. 6 in. in height, 3 ft. 6 in. mean diameter, and was constructed of two courses of plate $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in thickness. The vertical seams were lapped and double riveted ; the pitch of the rivets was $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. centre to centre, and the diameter of rivets was $\frac{13}{16}$ in. ; the distance between the rows was $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. and the distance from centre of rivets to edge of plates was $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. The circumferential seams were lapped and single riveted. The crown was $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and was flanged and attached to the upper course of shell plating, and to the uptake, by single riveting.

The fire-box was 4 ft. 2 in. in height, 2 ft. 11 in. mean inside diameter, $\frac{7}{16}$ in. in thickness, with a vertical seam. It was flanged at its base for connection to the shell, and fitted with two welded cross tubes of 8 in. external diameter. The crown of the fire-box was $\frac{13}{32}$ in. in thickness. It was flanged and connected to the fire-box and to the uptake by single riveting. Between the fire-box crown and the crown of the shell was a plain uptake tube 10 in. in external diameter and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick. The vertical seam of the fire-box was lapped and single riveted, and the riveting in the crown plate to fire-box and in the fire-box connection to the shell plate was the same as that in the vertical seam of the fire-box.

The mountings included one steam stop valve, one pressure gauge, one water gauge, one feed check valve, one blow-down cock, and one fusible plug in fire-box crown.

The crane to which the boiler was fitted was one of a number built under a War Office contract with Messrs. Butters Brothers and Co., Limited, Glasgow, who had a number of similar boilers built by several makers, and it is therefore difficult to state definitely the name of the boiler makers. According to Messrs. Butters Brothers, who also fitted the boiler mountings, the crane with the boiler was completed in 1917.

No repairs were done to the boiler after delivery at Hook, and none appeared to have been effected at any previous date. The shell and fire-box of the boiler were inspected on November 17, 1920, by Mr. J. R. Bromfield, who represented the Automobile, Aircraft and Engineering Insurance Company, Limited. The boiler was insured at the time of the explosion with the company named, at their office in Aldwych, W.C., but it was a condition of the insurance that the boiler was to be efficiently mounted before being put to work.

The explosion was of a violent nature, the fire-box collapsing and the boiler crown plate, at the radius of the flange for taking the uptake, being completely sheared. The uptake, due to the collapse of the furnace and the shearing of the crown, was forced 11 in. downwards into the boiler. The shell plate about the fire-box door was bulged owing to the collapse of the furnace, and some of the rivets were started. The stop valve and steampipe were broken from the boiler and appeared to have been blown into the adjacent river. The cover over the boiler was blown aboard a ship lying about 50 ft. away at the jetty. The ends of the fire-box cross tubes gave out and the fire bars were either blown out or broken.

The explosion was due to excessive pressure.

Mr. Thompson gives further information in his general remarks, as follows :—

"The boiler had been in use by the Ouse Shipbuilding Company for about eight working days prior to this explosion, and had been purchased with its mountings at an Army sale. I inspected the boiler on January 18, 1921, found it inclined at an angle of about 15 deg. to the vertical, with fire-box sides and top collapsed, and the boiler crown at the radius of flanging to uptake sheared. At the aperture for the safety valve nothing remained but a flange ; the valve was stated to have been blown into the river.

"The shell and fire-box had been inspected by Mr. Bromfield, who reported to his company, and a working pressure of 80 lbs. per square inch had been allowed. The mountings, including the safety valve, were not inspected by Mr. Bromfield. He states that he had asked the secretary of the Ouse Shipbuilding Company to notify him when the mountings were fitted, for the purpose of inspection and floating the safety valve. He was not, however, informed, and no certificate was issued, but the boiler was entered on the insurance policy with other boilers, and would be covered by this policy subject to the necessary mountings being fitted.

"After the explosion," Mr. Thompson goes on to say, "I examined the shell and fire-box, and had all plates drilled. The workmanship generally was good, and the boiler was suitable for a working pressure of 80 lb. per square inch. From the condition of the plating the boiler appeared quite new and to have been used very little, if at all, prior to purchase by the Ouse Shipbuilding Company. I examined the water gauge cocks and other fittings and found them in satisfactory condition. The fusible plug showed no signs that there had been shortness of water.

"Mr. Jordan, the foreman fitter, stated in evidence on January 31, 1921, that he fitted the mountings, including the safety valve, but was 'in no position to say what type of safety valve was fitted' ; also 'the safety valve had not been floated and had never been tried by me or any one else. The safety valve appeared new when taken out of the box, and did not appear to have been used ; and that he 'had never heard or seen the safety valve lift or blow.' The fireman and the watchman stated that they 'had never heard the safety valve blow.' The safety valve could not be produced after the explosion, and Mr. Hambling, general manager, thought that it was 'probably under water and in the mud,' and had it 'searched for without any success.'

"Considerable delay was caused while search was being made for the valve. Attempts were made by correspondence to trace the makers of the boiler and of the alleged safety valve. This latter correspondence increased the delay and, as it afterwards appeared, was unnecessary.

"Evidence was again taken from Mr. Jordan on April 18, 1921, from which it transpired that no safety valve had been fitted. In his amended evidence he states : 'When we opened the case containing boiler fittings we took all the gear out of it ; all the small fittings were at the bottom of the case, and after emptying the case completely we could not find the safety valve.' He reported the matter, but as some 'urgent lifts were required for a boat at the jetty, he was asked by one of the managers (stated by Mr. Hambling to have been Mr. Campbell, yard manager) if the boiler could be used without a safety valve. He said he could fit a stop valve in the place of the safety valve as a temporary measure, to get the firm over the difficulty. A screw-down stop valve was accordingly fitted to the boiler crown plate over the aperture intended for the safety valve, the crane being worked by steam from the valve.' The full facts of the case only came to light when this report was being drawn up.

"The boiler was worked under the above conditions for about eight working days prior to the explosion, and Mr. Jordan states that he never saw the steam above 55 lbs. per square inch, and that he 'continually kept the pressure gauge under observation to prevent the pressure rising.' This appears to have been done by the use of the dampers, feeding up with water, and by running the crane engine light if necessary, there being no other means of releasing any accumulation of steam. During the eight working days the crane was in use steam was raised during the day when required, and the fire was allowed to go out at night. On Sunday, January 16, the fireman cleaned out the fire and prepared for lighting with wood and coal. He tried the water gauge and observed that the water level was about two-thirds glass. The night watchman was asked to light the fire at 6.15 a.m. the following day, January 17, with the intention of being ready for the crane man who was due to arrive at 7 a.m. Instead of lighting the fire at 6.15 a.m. he lit it at 4.45 a.m. During the morning a very strong breeze was blowing from the River Ouse direct towards the boiler ashpit, and consequently the fire would burn very fiercely, the boiler being on an exposed jetty. At about 6 a.m. a loud report was heard, due to the explosion of the boiler. No one appears to have been near at the time. The night watchman did not approach the boiler after setting the fire alight, and therefore no one observed the pressure gauge, but as no safety valve was fitted it is, in the circumstances, reasonable to suppose that a considerable pressure was present in the boiler, which, being largely in excess of that for which it was intended, brought about the explosion in the manner described."

Mr. Thomas Carlton, Chief Engineer Surveyor to the Board of Trade, gives the following "Observations" on the above report presented by the Assistant Surveyor, Mr. Thompson :—

"It is evident," he says, "that in the course of this preliminary inquiry, persistent attempts were made by certain individuals concerned to mislead the surveyor on the question of the safety valve fitted to the boiler, but it finally emerged from the evidence that no safety valve had been supplied with the mountings, and that the boiler was without one when the explosion occurred, and for eight days prior to the explosion the boiler had been worked thus imperfectly equipped.

"But for the incidents disclosed in this report, it would be almost inconceivable that any person making the slightest claim to engineering knowledge could be so reckless of the lives and safety of his fellow-workmen as to raise steam on a boiler upon which there was no safety valve, and it is the more extraordinary that in this case such risk should have been undertaken with the full knowledge and consent of a responsible shipyard manager."

Mr. Carlton concludes by saying : "The seriousness of the risks taken is sufficiently apparent from the violent nature of the explosion, and it must be a matter of congratulation among those connected with this deplorable case that nobody was in the immediate vicinity of the boiler when it failed."

To any reader of this report the reference by Mr. Carlton to what he rightly terms "this deplorable case" will at once appear to be well merited. The extreme laxity prevailing in the fitting-up and setting to work of this boiler by those concerned would seem to be beyond belief with all the knowledge and experience so readily at hand. The chief actors in this "happy go lucky" venture may also congratulate themselves that they have not had to submit to a formal investigation by the Board of Trade under the Boiler Explosions Acts, together with the levy of a substantial pecuniary penalty which would probably have resulted and which would have been richly deserved. The further question arises as to what part the regulations of the Factory Act with regard to the inspection and working of a boiler have played in this case since the careful examination and certification of boilers was introduced to prevent explosions due to such ignorance and carelessness as has been exhibited on this occasion. What became of the Factory Act Report and the necessary certificate for permitting work if they existed, and, if they did not exist, what was the reason ? The Act is regularly enforced where the greatest skill and care are already exercised, and it would appear to be unfortunate if it should fail and not be applied just when its presence and practical activity, if rightly carried out, would doubtless have prevented this explosion.

THE ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE.—Major-General the Right Hon. J. E. B. Seely, C.B., C.M.G., P.C., D.S.O., M.P., has consented to accept the office of President of the Thirty-Third Congress of the Royal Sanitary Institute, to be held at Bournemouth from July 24 to 29, 1922.

CRYSTAL PALACE SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL ENGINEERING, ENGINEERING SOCIETY.—The Wilson premium for the best paper read before this society during the past session, has been awarded to Mr. B. W. Rowe for his paper on "Road Construction." A number of other papers were read and discussed during the session.

TRADE WITH INDIA.—Mr. E. W. Petter, chairman of the British Engineers' Association and a member of the Executive Committee of the Industrial League and Council is going to India on business for his firm. Mr. Petter is the managing director of Messrs. Vickers-Petters, the well-known oil engine experts and manufacturers. The excellent relations prevailing between the directorate and the employees was manifested at Ipswich last week, when a supper and concert was organised to give Mr. Petter a cordial send off. Over 300 employees of the firm attended the function. One of the objects of the Industrial League is to promote foreign trade, and Mr. Petter in his visit to India will receive all the co-operation which the League can accord him.

SOCIETY OF ENGINEERS.—The annual general meeting was held on the 12th inst., when the following premiums for papers read during 1921 were awarded : President's gold medal to Mr. G. O. Case, for his paper on "The Winning of Tidal Lands in British Guiana" ; Bessemer premium to Mr. R. W. A. Brewer, for his paper "Some Modern Engineering Practice in America" ; Nursey premium to Mr. Alfred S. E. Acherman, for his paper on "The Physical Properties of Clay" (third paper) ; Society's premium to Mr. W. M. Beckett, for his paper on "Northwick Sewerage and Sewage Disposal Works" ; Green premium to Mr. C. F. Moore, of the Crystal Palace Engineering Society, for his paper on "The Locomotives of the London and North-Western Railway." (The meetings are open to members of associated societies.)

THE QUIMBY SCREW PUMP.

CONSTRUCTED BY MESSRS. W. QUIMBY (INCORPORATED), ENGINEERS, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

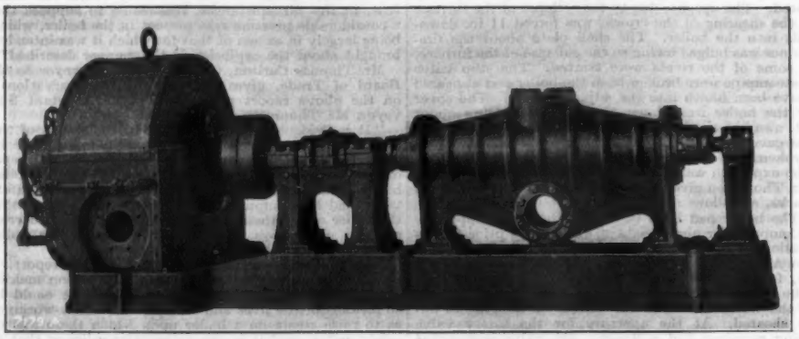


Fig. 1.

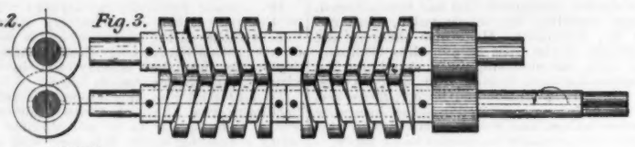


Fig. 2. Fig. 3.

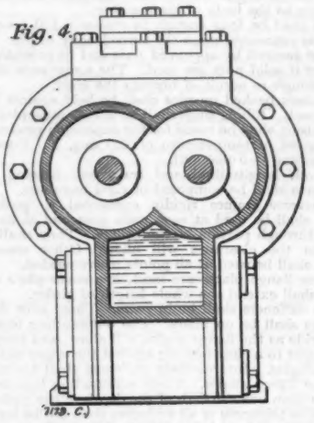


Fig. 4.

We reproduce from the Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers illustrations (Figs. 1, 2 and 4) of a highly ingenious form of rotary pump, which is, it appears, capable of working very satisfactorily against very high heads. The pump is made by Messrs. Wm. Quimby (Incorporated), of 209, Parkhurst-street, Newark, N.J., and has been adopted on certain American warships for pumping oil fuel. Its general appearance is well represented in Fig. 1, whilst the principle on which it works will be readily understood on reference to Fig. 2. The essential feature of the pump consists of opposing pairs of intermeshed right and left-handed screws. The two shafts are geared together as indicated. The space at the outer ends of the screws are coupled up to the oil supply, and the oil is forced towards the centre as the screws rotate. A cross-section through the pump is represented on Fig. 4, from which will be seen that the screws fit the casing closely. The pump illustrated has a 2-in. suction branch, and a 1½-in. discharge orifice. It is driven electrically, and in certain tests made with it at the Fuel Oil Testing Plant Navy Yard, Philadelphia, was coupled to a 15-h.p. variable speed motor, which was run at speeds ranging from 740 to 1,210 r.p.m. The discharge pressure was varied from 100 to 450 lb. per square inch. With a delivery pressure of 100 lb. per square inch, the maximum discharge was 46¼ gallons (U.S.A.) per minute; and at 450 lb. per square inch a discharge of 15¾ gallons per minute was maintained.

In some additional experiments a pressure of 540 lb. per square inch was attained. Used as a suction pump, a vacuum of 26 in. was maintained at the pump inlet.

At the lower pressure an efficiency of over 60 per cent. was reached, and with a pressure of 450 lb. per square inch it ranged from about 25 per cent. up to 37 per cent. The pump, it should be added, had been in service for three and a-half years before the tests were made. During this time it is stated to have required no repairs save an occasional renewal of the packing in the shaft stuffing boxes, and an examination at the end of the term mentioned showed no perceptible wear. The pump is stated to run without noise, other than that due to the gear wheels.

THE TRADE OF INDIA.

A general review of British trade in India during the fiscal years 1919–20 and 1920–21, by Mr. T. M. Ainscough, H.M. Service Trade Commissioner in India and Ceylon, has recently been issued by the Department of Overseas Trade. It covers the whole activities of the Empire. Taking the products which will appeal to most of our readers, and dealing with the year 1919, we find the following total values for some of the mineral productions of India: Coal, 10,119,256*l.*; gold, 2,256,039*l.*; petroleum, 1,834,308*l.*; salt, 1,823,522*l.*; manganese, 1,546,330*l.*; mica, 863,448*l.*, followed by many others in the list, including copper ore, 52,416*l.*; iron ore, 45,887*l.*; magnesite, 19,728*l.* In the matter of coal, the present position is reported to be extremely serious, since, owing to a variety of reasons, including reduced output by the miners and shortage of wagons, the raising of coal was considerably reduced in 1920, the present supplies being short of the requirements of the country. Steps have been taken to curtail the exports of coal from India, and proposals are now being considered for the creation of an organisation for the conservation of the coal supplies and the prevention of waste. The petroleum production, the value of which is given above, amounted to 305,651,816 gallons. Notwithstanding this output, the imports of mineral oil aggregated in 1918–19 over 60,000,000 gallons, and in 1919–20 over 144,000,000 gallons, the total quantities shipped being 532,479 cwt., valued at 1,216,252*l.*, and the principal destinations being the United Kingdom, Japan and Australia. The total output of iron ore, valued at 45,887*l.*, was 563,750 tons. The Tata Iron and Steel Company, Limited, produced 232,638 tons of pig-iron, 134,061 tons of steel, including rails, and 2,650 tons of ferro manganese. The production of the Bengal Iron and Steel Company was 84,965 tons of pig-iron, 4,732 tons of ferro manganese and 29,635 tons of iron castings. The output of manganese ore amounted to 538,000 tons, and of this, 370,000 tons, valued at 697,732*l.*, was exported, mainly to the United Kingdom.

In regard to hydro-electric power supply, the present position is the following. The original Khopoli scheme for the supply of power from the Western Ghats to the Bombay mills has been working satisfactorily for some years. The Andhra Valley scheme to supplement the former supply is almost completed, and it is expected that power will be supplied early next year. The Nilamulla scheme for a third power station in the Western Ghats to supply Bombay is now in progress. Owing to the present abnormal conditions, the placing of contracts for machinery and plant may be deferred for a little time. The great Koyna River project has been carefully examined, and a great deal of preliminary work done, but the scheme is so vast and will entail such a great expenditure of capital, that it will probably have to be postponed until large issues can again be made in the Bombay money market. In the meantime the Hydro-Electric Survey of India has proceeded steadily with its work on the water power resources of the country.

The report further reviews the forest economy, agriculture, irrigation, the jute, tea, cotton and other trades and industries, railways and shipping, and states that motor transport is rapidly extending in the principal trade centres, motor lorries gradually superseding the bullock cart in the transport of goods between docks and warehouses in Calcutta and Bombay. A transport company is now running a goods service between Calcutta and the colliery district. The postal authorities are also employing motor vans and lorries for city delivery and for the heavy hauls up the various hill stations in Kashmir and other parts where railway facilities do not exist. There is little doubt, the report adds, that within the next few years there will be a great advance made in motor conveyance of passengers and goods; the present deterioration in the railway services and shortage of coal may tend to expedite this. Civil aviation is also receiving the attention of the Government of India.

THREE-WHEEL WATER-BALLAST MOTOR ROAD ROLLER.

The name of Messrs. Barford and Perkins, Limited, of Peterborough, is so well known in connection with motor road rollers that much interest will be taken in the new model which they have produced and which is illustrated in Fig. 1, on page 885. This new model has been designed to meet the demand for a motor road roller with the customary wheel arrangement of a steam roller. The nominal weight is 10 tons to 13 tons, and by placing the engine at the rear it has been possible to obtain a wheel base of only 9 ft. 9¾ in., which is claimed to be considerably less than that of any other three-wheel roller on the market. The short wheel base in conjunction with the differential gear enables the roller to turn completely round within a circle of 31½ ft. diameter. Both the back and the front rollers are arranged for water ballast, the two back rollers together accommodating 1 ton and the front roller taking 17½ cwt. In addition there is a sprinkling water tank of 120 gallons capacity, which can be used as a water ballast tank and adds an additional 10½ cwt. This gives a total variable weight of 2 tons 8 cwt.

The roller follows motor lorry practice as far as possible, particularly in the arrangement of the engine, radiator, starting handle and bonnet. This will be sufficiently clear from the general view of the engine given in Fig. 1 and the side view of the roller given in Fig. 2. This last figure clearly illustrates the carrying of the engine behind the back axle, which makes the short wheel base possible. The controls are those usual on commercial motor vehicles and comprise clutch pedal, foot-brake pedal, central change gear levers with selector gear and throttle and ignition controls. All motions necessary for the driving of the roller are under control of the driver without leaving his seat, including the water supply to the sprinkling pipes on the front and rear rollers. The arrangement of the starting handle is shown in Fig. 4, which illustrates both the slip clutch and the way in which the handle is made to fold inwards when not in use, to protect it from accidental damage, and also to reduce the overall length of the roller.

The position of the engine at the rear of the machine makes it very accessible, and it can easily be removed entirely without interfering with the transmission. The engine itself, together with the whole of the transmission and a portion of the steering gear are mounted on a sub-frame which is bolted to the main frame carrying the rollers and tanks. This sub-frame can be dropped and slipped out at the rear end when any extensive overhaul, or repair, is required. The arrangement also facilitates erection, and the transmission can be tested on the sub-frame before the whole gear is assembled in its final position The drive from the engine is through a simple cone clutch and a "Hardy" flexible coupling to a three-speed gear-box, which gives three forward and two reverse speeds. The top forward speed is on a direct drive through the gear-box and when using it the layshaft may be put out of gear if desired. A second gear-box is bolted to the three-speed gear-box. This contains the reducing gear. The first reduction is carried out by a bevel gear, and the second by a spur gear which drives on to shaft which carries the pinions for the

THREE-WHEEL WATER-BALLAST MOTOR ROAD ROLLER.

CONSTRUCTED BY MESSRS. BARFORD AND PERKINS, LIMITED, ENGINEERS, PETERBOROUGH.

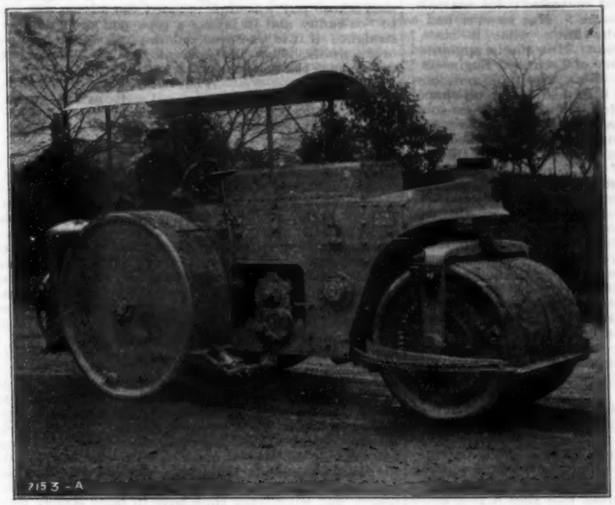


FIG. 1.

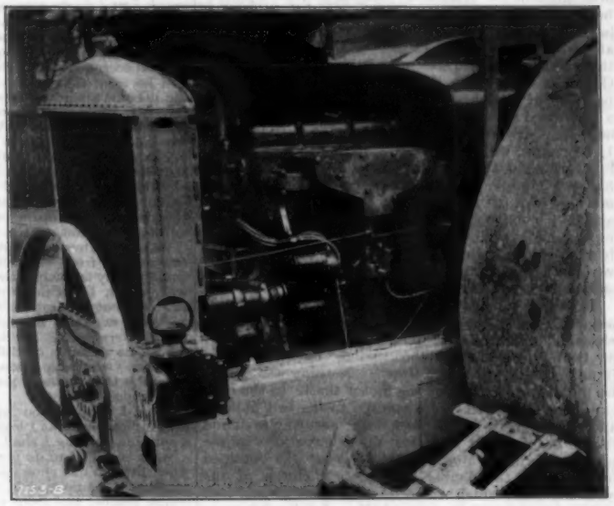


FIG. 2.

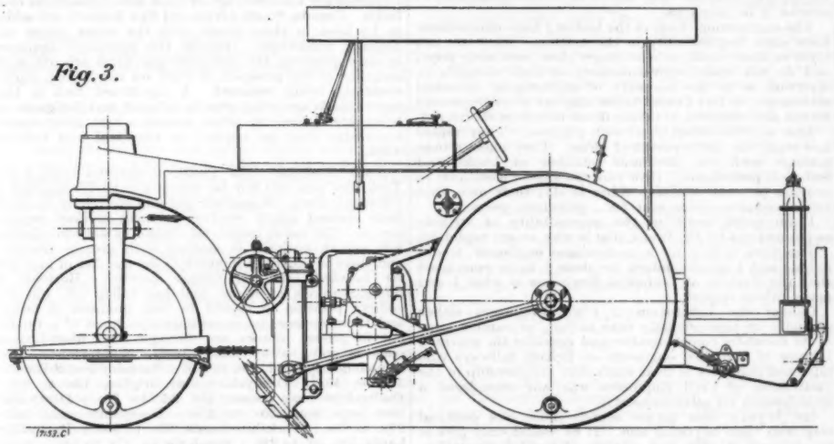


Fig. 3.

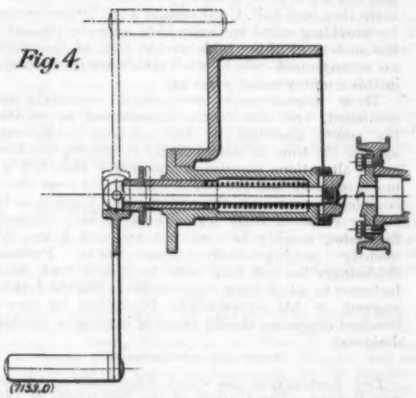


Fig. 4.

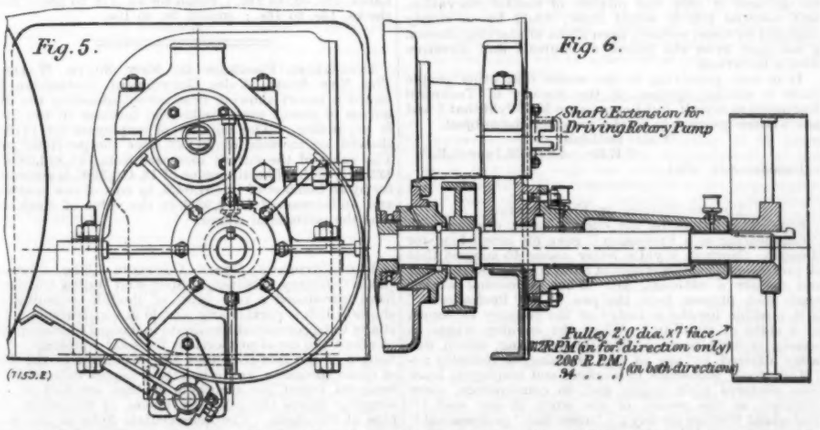


Fig. 5. *Fig. 6.*

final chain drive to the back rollers. This drive is by roller chain of 2¼ in. pitch, and with a breaking load of 70,000 lb. Slots are provided in the brackets supporting the transmission to allow for tightening the chain, when wear takes place. With the exception of the final chain, all gearing is enclosed and runs in oil.

The engine, which is built by Messrs. Peter Brotherhood, Limited, of Peterborough, is made under the Ricardo patents and embodies cross-head guides, heating of the air supply to the carburettor and admission of a small quantity of the exhaust gases to the mixture. In addition, overhead valves and a detachable cylinder head are fitted. A simple design of dust extractor is fitted on the air inlet. The engine, as already mentioned, is mounted on the sub-frame which carries the transmission. This sub-frame is underslung, and is bolted to the main frame. One incidental effect of the sub-frame is to bring the centre of gravity of the roller exceptionally low. The main frame is mounted on coil springs in the head and on axle brackets. This insulates the transmission, engine and radiator from shocks incidental to road rolling. In addition the drivers' seat is well padded and is carried on five spiral springs, which makes for comfortable riding over rough road surfaces. The frame has a three-point suspension and a similar form of three-point support is also employed for the transmission casing, consisting of the two gear-boxes bolted together.

The main particulars of the roller are as follows:—

	Ft.	In.
Diameter of front roller	4	0
Width of front roller	4	2
Diameter of back roller	5	6
Width of back roller	1	7½
Rolling width	6	9
Overlap of Rollers	0	4
Distance between back rollers	3	6
Wheel base	9	9½
Total length	18	1¼
Total width	6	9
Total height (awning)	9	3

	Miles per hour.
Speed, travelling	4
Rolling { Fast	2½
Rolling { Slow	1½
B.H.P.	40 (Petrol), 30–35 (Paraffin).
Water tank capacity	120 gallons.
Fuel storage capacity	50 gallons.
Water ballast	2 tons, 8 cwt.

20 deg. steel teeth on all enclosed gears.
Ball bearings on primary shaft.
Ball thrust washers on bevel gears.

In closing this description we should refer to Figs. 5 and 6, which show the arrangement of the removable pulley and bracket, which can be fitted to the roller for driving a stone-breaker or other machine. Finally it should be said that the side view given in Fig. 3 shows the method of attaching the "Price" patent scarifier, which is manufactured by Messrs. Aveling and Porter, Limited, of Rochester.

PLANING MACHINE STUDIES.

The conversion of rotary motion into reciprocal motion offers some complex problems to the designer of machine tools. The Versuchsfeld für Werkzeugmaschinen of the Technical High School at Charlottenburg commenced an inquiry into some of these matters in 1909. The work was interrupted by the war but afterwards resumed, and the methods applied and the results obtained are now published by Professor G. Schlesinger, chief of the department, in a quarto pamplet of 34 pages.* The machine selected was a horizontal planing machine by Messrs. Ludwig Loewe and Co., driven by an electric motor running at 1,460 r.p.m., with toothed gear and belting, the machine working at two cutting speeds of about 10 m. and 5 m. per minute, with a return speed of 15·4 m. The machine is of the Hendy type; it is actuated by a rack and pinion movement with a maximum stroke of 450 mm., and reversing is effected by a double-cone friction clutch. Professor Schlesinger had the help of various assistants at different periods, but his chief assistant was Dr. M. Kurrein.

The machine was first tested as supplied, with the aid of various appliances, diaphragm gauges and electrical apparatus, in order to obtain working data on the performance of the various parts. Various improvements were then tested. Nothing was gained by putting a flywheel on the motor shaft. In the next experiment lead discs were screwed to the belt pulleys, and the increase of the rotating masses was found to be beneficial in reducing the fluctuations in the power absorbed. More striking success was obtained by replacing the double-cone friction clutch of the reversing gear, which was originally made of cast-iron and weighed 5·8 kg., by a similar clutch of a magnesium-aluminium alloy weighing 2·5 kg.; both the maximum load and the mean load were then diminished, and the work to be done in reversing was reduced by more than one-half. Good results were further secured by providing spiral springs which were compressed by the movement of the table at the ends of the stroke, an arrangement which was satisfactorily developed in this country many years ago.

These improvements were tried separately and combined, and the results summarised by plotting the power absorbed by the machine in kilowatts against the time in seconds. By combining the three main alterations mentioned the power absorbed was much reduced, and the power fluctuations were almost completely overcome, the power curve keeping at the steady value of 0·51 kw., whilst it had originally fluctuated roughly between 0·5 kw. and 1 kw., frequently passing both these limits. Professor Schlesinger has not been able to induce tool manufacturers to adopt these improvements, but the detailed account of his experiments, illustrated by over a hundred diagrams, should prove of interest to machine designers.

The Institution of Civil Engineers; Awards for Papers.—The Council of the Institution of Civil Engineers has made the following awards for papers printed without discussion in the "Proceedings" for the sessions 1918–19 and 1919–20, publication of which has been delayed by conditions due to the war: Session 1918–19: A Telford medal to Professor E. G. Coker, F.R.S. (London); a Crampton prize to Mr. F. F. P. Biscoe, O.B.E. (Glasgow); a Manby premium to Mr. E. H. Lloyd, O.B.E. (Cairo); and a Telford premium to Mr. Rollo Appleyard, O.B.E. (London). Session 1919–20: A Crampton prize to Professor F. C. Lea, O.B.E. (Birmingham); and Telford premiums to Messrs. A. R. Horne, O.B.E. (Aberdeen), S. Blencowe (Buenos Aires), and W. J. Walker (Dundee) and R. Koivulehto.

Industrial Mobilisation in the United States.—At a time when the Washington Conference is still sitting, it is curious to read in an American journal (*The Iron Age*) that an exhaustive study is now being made by the Assistant Secretary of War, based on records of the War Industries Board and the Council of National Defence, in relation to the problem of industrial mobilisation. The Secretary of War, John W. Weeks, refers to this study in his annual report in connection with the discussion of the subject of preparedness for national defence. The problem of industrial mobilisation, it is added, has been divided into its elements relating to commodities, labour, power and transportation. Secretary Weeks points out that there must be the closest co-operation between the technical elements of national defence and the industries of the country. He says that the four most important fields for such development appear to be those relating to mechanical traction and transport on land, explosives production, chemical warfare and the control of the air. Plans initiated for preparedness of national defence contemplate a more complete state of preparation than at any period of peace time in the history of the country, but there still remains a great deal to be done. This subject is dealt with in greater detail by the different bureaus.

* Untersuchung einer Wagrecht-Stossmaschine mit Elektrischem Einzelantrieb-und Riemenzwischengliedern. by Professor G. Schlesinger and Dr. M. Kurrein. [Berlin: Julius Springer; price 16 marks.]

"ENGINEERING AS A PROFESSION."

To the Editor of Engineering.

Sir,—With reference to this correspondence and to Mr. Wyld's letter in your issue of 23rd inst., Mr. Wyld's methods of scarifying me are simple, and remind me of cheap journalese "Things we want to know" sort of stunt. The method is easy of imitation; for example, Who is Mr. Wyld? What is he? Has he ever had a technical training? Does he know what it costs? Or the hours of study it requires? How was he appointed general secretary of the Society of Technical Engineers? Did he form that society? If so, why? If not, how did it come about? Or was it formed on the off-chance that Mr. Wyld might get into Parliament? or do some political wire-pulling? What are they going to do? Are salaries of no direct consideration to the society? What would he do if he found after a severe training that he earned less than a "dud" plumber, a foreman pipe layer, the driver of a steam roller, an elementary school teacher, a school attendance officer, the man who superintends the operation of filling lavatory carriages in a large station, and so on?

As I said in my last letter, I am only willing to approach the matter from the point of view of civil engineers employed by municipalities, county councils and railways with which I am more particularly acquainted, and I say without hesitation that the technical staffs are wickedly exploited by these bodies, that men in clerical positions requiring no education beyond a secondary school, no training, no college, no pupilage, no expensive diplomas, who have trades unions and, due to the action taken by those unions, are to-day as highly remunerated as qualified engineers.

It is, I suppose, too late for me to change my profession, but much as I love the work and the life, if I see a suitable opening I shall do so.

As it is, all I can do now is to prevent loving parents, when little Willie shows some slight aptitude in putting together Meccano models, from imagining he has engineering genius, and from entering him into a profession which entails so much work and so little remuneration.

Other professions insist on its members having adequate remuneration, *e.g.*, doctors, lawyers, and even the Surveyors' Institute take action as to the conditions of service of its members.

The engineering chiefs of the bodies I have enumerated have some responsibility in the matter. Many are not loyal to their cloth, or soon forget their own early days, and do not make representations to their councils or directors as to the necessity of encouraging technical assistants; in fact I often think they are more impressed by the skill required in taking down letters in shorthand.

Low salaries defeat their own purpose. They retard and stunt the development of ideas. They make a man manage with the minimum number of books and technical periodicals. How can you expect assistants to provide (a most desirable thing to do) their own level and theodolite—mine cost 5*l.*, seventeen years ago.

I am quite aware of the impossibility of striking as pointed out by Mr. Wyld, that is why we are exploited.

The time is ripe for a professional engineers' trades union, and I should indeed be pleased to be convinced that the Society of Technical Engineers is what I and many others require.

Cannot the Institution of Civil Engineers either officially or semi-officially take action, or cannot some of its members come together and consider the matter? I know of two chief engineers on British railways who informed members of their staffs that membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers was not considered a qualification for advancement.

Mr. Wyld's clear future sounds more like political clap-trap than anything else. If he would only give it to us, and if only the picture of mental starvation, and material loss it would show, could be as clearly depicted as those we have been given of starving Russia. I am sure even the hearts of councils and directors would be wrung.

It is very gratifying to the writer that other people have a similar opinion of the Society of Technical Engineers as myself, but I can assure Mr. Wyld that I had not written previously to the press on the subject.

Yours faithfully,

"B.Sc., Assoc.M.Inst.C.E."

December 26, 1921.

To the Editor of Engineering.

Sir,—The letters in the current issue dealing with "Engineering as a Profession" gave me much food for thought. Norman Wyld's letter seems to suggest that all professional engineers should band themselves together and declare a national, &c. When a manual worker reads such phrases from the pen of a "Professional" is it possible for the industry of the country to return to a state of stability? What the country wants at present is more passages like the following, which was lately uttered by one of our captains of industry:—"How many thousands of workers and employers have been rendered more happy and, in consequence, more effective, as the results of the work of our staff?" (Industrial Welfare Society). Unless the "professional" men and the manual workers are prepared to cease writing about the methods of barbarism—for the pen is mightier than the sword—the halcyon days for which the nation is longing will still be a "mirage." The sympathetic and thoughtful employer sees and knows that those mighty organisations of employers and trade unionism have failed in their objects. It is a pleasure to read the reports of those meetings presided over by the Lords and Viscounts, who have the workers' welfare at heart. Originally the employers were to blame for so much dissatisfaction among the workers; they devoted too much time to workshop efficiency and allowed themselves to get out of touch with their employees, and thus lost control. As the old saying has it, "When the cat is away the mice will play." Until humane methods are adopted there will always be strife for the British mechanic as well as the British nomad, and also the unemployed. A remark I heard during a discussion in reference to the last-named being paid 75 per cent. of trade union rate of wages should carry weight. To men whose pay was thus reduced the advice was given to "ca-canny and in laying a pipe you need not lay it straight; if it is fractured put the bad side down." In other words, when the unemployed get 100 per cent. of the wage the response will come.

Yours faithfully,

Robert Keddie.

NOTES FROM SOUTH YORKSHIRE.

Sheffield, Wednesday.

Iron and Steel.—Very few works are running at all this week. The whole of the heavy departments, including rolling mills, forges and press-shops, have shut down till the New Year, and those machine shops in commission constitute the exception rather than the rule. Correspondence arriving at steel and engineering works' offices during the holiday period indicates the possibility of a somewhat livelier demand in the near future. Both from home and overseas consumers' inquiries for common and special steels are distinctly more numerous, and though the tonnage named in individual orders represents only a mere fraction in comparison with output capacity, it is sufficient to assist in paying overhead charges and general works expenses. An interesting feature is that despite the slump in the alloy steel trade, largely resultant upon the existence of ex-Government stocks, France during the past six months, in face of an unfavourable exchange, has taken a substantial quantity of special steel, chiefly for her automobile industry. Several of Sheffield's rolling mills have been running almost solely on French orders, and what work they have in hand largely represents requirements from that source. Business is very patchy in the lighter trades of South Yorkshire. The outlook, however, is considered to be somewhat brighter. Inquiries are forthcoming for tools and implements from India. Canada, South Africa and New Zealand are asking to be kept in close touch with the latest prices and delivery conditions. Despite the optimism displayed in some quarters, the big armament firms are not at all sanguine at the prospect of work on the British cruiser contracts being resumed. A significant fact is that expert staffs are being greatly reduced, and designers are being transferred to other centres where their special knowledge may be applied to electrical and traction work.

South Yorkshire Coal Trade.—Deliveries from South Yorkshire pits will not be resumed until Wednesday or Thursday next. Meanwhile gas and electricity concerns have secured ample reserves to meet holiday requirements. The home industrial outlook is not stimulating, but export business is moving with greater freedom, and there is a distinct increase in the number of inquiries for forward sales on foreign account. Business in inferior grades of house fuel has fallen off, but the colliery position in regard to best qualities is firmer, and there appears no immediate likelihood of a further cut in prices. Slacks are stronger, and blast-furnace coke is going away more freely. Quotations:—Best branch handpicked, 39*s.* to 40*s.*; Barnsley best Silkstone, 38*s.* to 40*s.*; Derbyshire best brights, 35*s.* to 36*s.*; Derbyshire best house, 34*s.* 6*d.* to 35*s.*; Derbyshire best large nuts, 30*s.* to 32*s.*; Derbyshire small nuts, 27*s.* to 29*s.*; Yorkshire hards, 29*s.* to 30*s.*; Derbyshire hards, 28*s.* 6*d.* to 29*s.*; rough slacks, 17*s.* to 18*s.*; nutty slacks, 15*s.* to 16*s.*; smalls, 5*s.* to 10*s.*

Industrial Progress in New South Wales.—The New South Wales Government Statistician has issued a report showing that notwithstanding the difficulties of recent years, industrial business in the State is expanding. The number of employees for 1919–20 showed an increase of 16,863 over the previous year. The value of the output increased from 104,803,081*l.* to 123,213,480*l.* The difference of 18,410,399*l.* is accounted for by an increase of 13,451,045*l.* in cost of raw material, and an increase of 2,714,921*l.* in the value of machinery plus the increase of wages.

The Coventry Chain Coupling.—The Coventry Chain Company, Limited, of Spon End Works, Coventry, have introduced a new type of flexible coupling for shafts which is particularly simple in construction. The shafts to be connected terminate in flanged half-couplings of about the usual proportions for solid couplings. The flanges of the half-couplings are machined in the form of chain sprockets, and a length of duplex roller chain is wrapped round the sprockets so that one-half of the coupling drives the other by means of the rollers and pins of the chain. The intermediate links of the chain pass between the coupling faces. The chain can be readily removed and replaced, and the fact that every pin takes its share of the drive permits comparatively large powers to be transmitted with a small o erall diameter. The coupling is made in 15 standard sizes to suit shafts from ¾ in. to 5 in. diameter, the smallest size being designed to transmit 0·8 h.p. at 100 r.p.m., and the largest 180 h.p. at the same speed. All sizes are perfectly balanced, and no lubrication is required. The Coventry Chain Company are making a speciality of small couplings of the type in question for driving magnetos, the necessary angular adjustment being readily obtained by shifting one flange relatively to the other.

NOTES FROM CLEVELAND AND THE NORTHERN COUNTIES.

MIDDLESBROUGH, Wednesday.

Workmen's Sacrifice to Assist Trade.—In the Cleveland pig-iron trade it has been the practice for many years for the ascertained price of iron for one quarter to regulate the percentage payable on the base rate for the succeeding quarter, and under ordinary circumstances, the price for the fourth quarter of 1921 would regulate the wages for the first quarter of 1922. The present critical situation of the trade has been the subject of very serious discussion between the Cleveland ironmasters and the workmen's representatives, and, as a result, it has been mutually agreed to ignore the forthcoming ascertainment so far as wages are concerned, and in lieu thereof, it has been further agreed that on and from January 1 next, the district percentage payable on the base rate shall be reduced from 77½ per cent. to 36 per cent. This departure from the normal operation of the sliding scale is evidence of the genuine desire on the part of the Cleveland workmen to render all the assistance in their power to the employers in their efforts to get the iron trade moving, it being fully recognised that great sacrifices must be made by all parties concerned if industry is to be restored to its normal activity.

Cleveland Iron.—Some inquiry for Cleveland pig-iron for delivery over periods next year is reported, and the opinion is expressed that the next cut in prices will be followed by a good deal of trade. The weekly market has not been held here this week. Official quotations are unchanged, No. 1 being 105*s.*, No. 3 G.M.B. 100*s.*, No. 4 foundry 95*s.*, No. 4 forge 90*s.*, and mottled and white each 85*s.*

Hematite.—With supply still in excess of needs East Coast hematite continues to tend downward in value, but producers speak very hopefully of the future. Further sales to South Wales are reported, and expectation is expressed of expansion of sales in other quarters. Makers are under no restriction as to what they may charge for their output, and in their eagerness to secure orders some firms might accept a little below the market quotations of 100*s.* for Nos. 1, 2 and 3, and 102*s.* 6*d.* for No. 1.

Foreign Ore.—In the continued absence of transactions, foreign ore prices are difficult to fix. It is understood that orders could be placed at round about 26*s.* c.i.f. for best rubio.

Coke.—Local consumers of coke complain that sellers are still asking too much for blast-furnace descriptions.

Manufactured Iron and Steel.—Works are closed for the holidays, and firms are badly off for orders, but it is gratifying to learn that one large establishment which has been closed for some little time is to be reopened early in the New Year. Among the principal home quotations are:—Common iron bars, 12*l.* 10*s.*; iron rivets, 14*l.* 10*s.*; soft steel billets, 7*l.* 10*s.*; medium steel billets, 9*l.*; hard steel billets, 9*l.* 10*s.*; steel ship, bridge and tank plates, 10*l.* 10*s.*; steel angles, 10*l.*; steel joists, 10*l.* 10*s.*; heavy steel rails, 9*l.* 10*s.*; fish-plates, 14*l.* 10*s.*; and corrugated galvanised sheets, 17*l.*

AMERICAN PIG-IRON COSTS.—The Griffin Wheel Company, Chicago, has issued the following figures which are quoted in *The Iron Age*, New York, being estimates of the cost of making pig-iron in the three principal producing centres, based upon materials acquired at current market quotations:—

—	Pittsburgh.		Chicago.		Birmingham.	
	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.	Tons.	Value.
		dols.		dols.		dols.
Ore	1·8	12·42	1·8	10·17	2·7	4·89
Limestone	0·4	0 48	0·4	0·48	0·4	0·40
Coke	1·0	4·50	1·0	7·00	1·6	8·00
Miscellaneous supplies and relining		0·81		0·81		0·94
Labour		1·08		1·08		1·35
Cost per gross ton ..		19·29		19·54		15·58

THE GERMAN PHŒNIX COMPANY.—Considerable interest attaches to the report of this concern. In spite of a total rise in wages from 356,250,000 to 766,680,000 marks, it shows an increase of profits from 68,940,000 to 128,590,000 marks, although the reserves put by have increased from about 2,000,000 to about 80,000,000 marks. The gross profits reach the formidable sum of 257,410,000 marks. In the beginning of the year the demand for all the company's manufactures surpassed by far the capacity of the different departments, which did not exceed 50 per cent. of the pre-war capacity. By degrees the demand subsided and prices receded below the maximum price of the Iron Industry Board, and fell eventually below the cost of production. It became necessary to materially reduce the output, short shifts were introduced and some of the company's works stopped altogether, more especially those in Düsseldorf and Hamm. Later, a better feeling set in. The company's production of pig-iron was 45 per cent. of the year 1912-13, and of steel about 60 per cent. The figures for finished products were on similar lines. The dividend was raised from 20 per cent. for the previous year to 25 per cent. In the new financial year the share capital has been increased by 139,000,000 marks.

NOTES FROM THE NORTH.

GLASGOW, Wednesday.

Scottish Steel Trade.—As the year draws to a close the depression of past months is as badly felt as ever, and the buying movement which was vainly hoped for has not set in. The competition which began recently has become very keen, and the local steelmakers are cutting prices so low in order to secure business that the margin has reached vanishing point. Even at to-day's prices consumers are loth to give out orders and only small lots are going through, although it is confidently anticipated that before very long buyers will again be entering the market and placing contracts in fairly respectable volume. The requirements for shipbuilding purposes are still small, but every reduction in the price of steel brings us nearer to the time when the quotations for new tonnage will be such as to allow of shipowners again giving out orders for new vessels. The black sheet makers are still very quiet, and only a limited amount of business is being booked as buyers continue to play the waiting game. The foreign inquiry for galvanised sheets is better, but the improvement in orders is very slow. Export in general is not a shadow of what it might be, but signs are not wanting that after the turn of the year an opening out is highly probable, as freights are tending downwards. Current quotations may be taken as under:—Boiler plates, 14*l.* per ton; ship plates, 10*l.* 10*s.* per ton; sections, 10*l.* per ton; all delivered Glasgow stations. The latter two quotations are not firm, as a good specification will induce a better price. The quotation for steel sheets is unaltered.

Malleable Iron Trade.—In the West of Scotland malleable iron trade there has been practically no change in the conditions prevailing during the past few weeks. The amount of work on hand is very small and is quickly overtaken, with the result that the various establishments are running intermittently. Recent reductions in prices have not brought out buyers, who consider that lower levels must be reached before they can profitably do business. To-day's prices are based on 12*l.* 10*s.* per ton for "crown" bars, delivered Glasgow, and the bar iron makers are unwilling to consider another cut until oncosts again become easier.

Scottish Pig-Iron Trade.—The state of the Scottish pig-iron trade has not improved, and although there are only a mere handful of furnaces in blast the output is ample for all requirements. The amount of hematite iron being used at the steel works is very small, and there are sufficient stocks on hand to overtake all demands without any more being manufactured at present. Foundry iron is being consumed very slowly, and the price of No. 1 quality is 6*l.* per ton, and No. 3 5*l.* 15*s.* per ton, both ex-makers' works, while hematite is called 6*l.* per ton delivered at the steel works.

Clyde Shipbuilding.—The shipbuilding returns for the past month are not very satisfactory, and yet when the general state of trade is taken into account the industry is no worse off than its neighbours, and is much better off even than some. For the year to date the number of vessels launched on the Clyde was 238, making a total tonnage of 511,001 tons. These figures do not compare too favourably with the 330 vessels of 672,438 tons of 1920, nor yet with the 370 vessels of 756,976 tons of our record output year 1913.

Alloa Shipbuilding.—An announcement has just been made that the recently reconstructed Forth Shipbuilding and Engineering Company, Limited, will resume partial operations at both Kelliebank and Jeffrey's yards, Alloa, on Wednesday, January 4, 1922. It is now about nine months since work ceased at these yards, and much satisfaction is expressed in the district at the decision to re-open next week. Although only about 500 or one-third of the workers will find employment, meantime, the remainder will be absorbed as soon as possible after conditions improve.

THE NORWEGIAN INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINE INDUSTRY.—This industry in Norway is at present labouring under very adverse circumstances, so much so in fact that, with one exception, the works have closed down. This does not apply to the large engineering and shipbuilding concerns which manufacture Diesel engines for the vessels they build, but to the class of undertakings which manufactured engines for the large fishing vessels, of which so many were laid down and equipped during the fishing boom caused by the war. The demand has now almost entirely subsided.

FEED WATER OIL GAUGE.—For the rapid testing of the amount of oil in boiler feed water Messrs. Frederick A. Pullen and Co., of 58, Harleyford-road, Vauxhall, S.E. 11, are introducing the Martin gauge which forms part of a testing set supplied by the firm for rapidly detecting oils, acids, &c., in boiler feed water. The set comprises all the necessary test tubes, dropping bottles and chemicals, &c., and is arranged in a cabinet which can be fixed to a bulkhead, being intended primarily for use on ships. The oil gauge consists of a graduated glass tube with an opaque white bottom in the centre of which is a small black spot. The feed water is poured into this tube until the black spot is on the point of disappearing in a good light, when the height of the water gives a direct reading on the scale of grammes per gallon of feed water. The oil present should never exceed 3 grammes per gallon of feed water, 1 gramme to 1½ grammes being the usual maximum limits desirable. The Martin gauge offers a ready means of determining the amount of emulsified oil present, and this simple and very sensible check can be carried out frequently without inconvenience.

NOTICES OF MEETINGS.

THE INSTITUTION OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERS.—Tuesday, January 3, at 7 p.m., at the Chamber of Commerce, New-street, Birmingham, when Mr. W. W. Hackett will read a paper entitled "Experiments with Weldless Steel Tubing as Used in Construction."

THE INSTITUTE OF COST AND WORKS ACCOUNTANTS.—Wednesday, January 4, at 7 p.m., at the Hall of the Institute of Chartered Patent Agents, Staple Inn Buildings, Holborn, when a Lecture will be given by Mr. H. G. Jenkins, F.C.W.A., on "Financial Planning." The chair will be taken by Mr. J. M. Fells, C.B.E., F.C.W.A.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS: WIRELESS SECTION MEETING.—Wednesday, January 4, at 6 p.m. (light refreshments at 5.30 p.m.), "High-Speed Wireless Telegraphy," by Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. T. Cusins, Royal Corps of Signals. A demonstration of traffic working will be given by the author.

THE INSTITUTION OF SANITARY ENGINEERS.—Wednesday, January 4, at Caxton Hall, Caxton-street, Westminster, S.W. 1, when the Presidential Address will be given by Mr. J. H. Blizard, M.Inst.C.E. The retiring president, Mr. Nandy Hoskins, will take the chair at 7 p.m.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.—Thursday, January 5, at 6 p.m. Lecture on "Single and Three-Phase Commutator Motors with Shunt and Series Characteristics" (with experiments), by Dr. S. Parker Smith, Member. The lecture will be followed by a discussion.

THE ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY.—Thursday, January 5, at 5.30 p.m., at the Royal Society of Arts, John-street, Adelphi, when Wing Commander W. D. Beatty, C.B.E., A.F.C., will read a paper on "Specialised Aircraft."

THE JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS.—Friday, January 6, at 8 p.m., at Caxton Hall. Lecturette, "Stone and Marble-Working Machinery," by Mr. A. E. Bingham (Member).

THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS.—Friday, January 6, at 6 p.m., Joint Meeting with the Society of Chemical Industry. "The Co-operation of the Engineer and Chemist in the Control of Plants and Processes," by Mr. G. M. Gill, Member.

THE INSTITUTION OF LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS.—(MANCHESTER CENTRE).—Friday, January 6, at the College of Technology, Manchester, when a paper will be read by Mr. C. J. Allen, Associate, London, entitled "Notes on the Influence of Design on Express Locomotive Performance."

"ENGINEERING AS A PROFESSION."—ERRATUM.—In Mr. A. C. Purday's letter on this subject, on page 851 of our issue of December 23, there was a typographical error. "At 16 years of age I received the large sum of 30*s.* per week," &c., should have read "as sixteen years ago I received," &c.

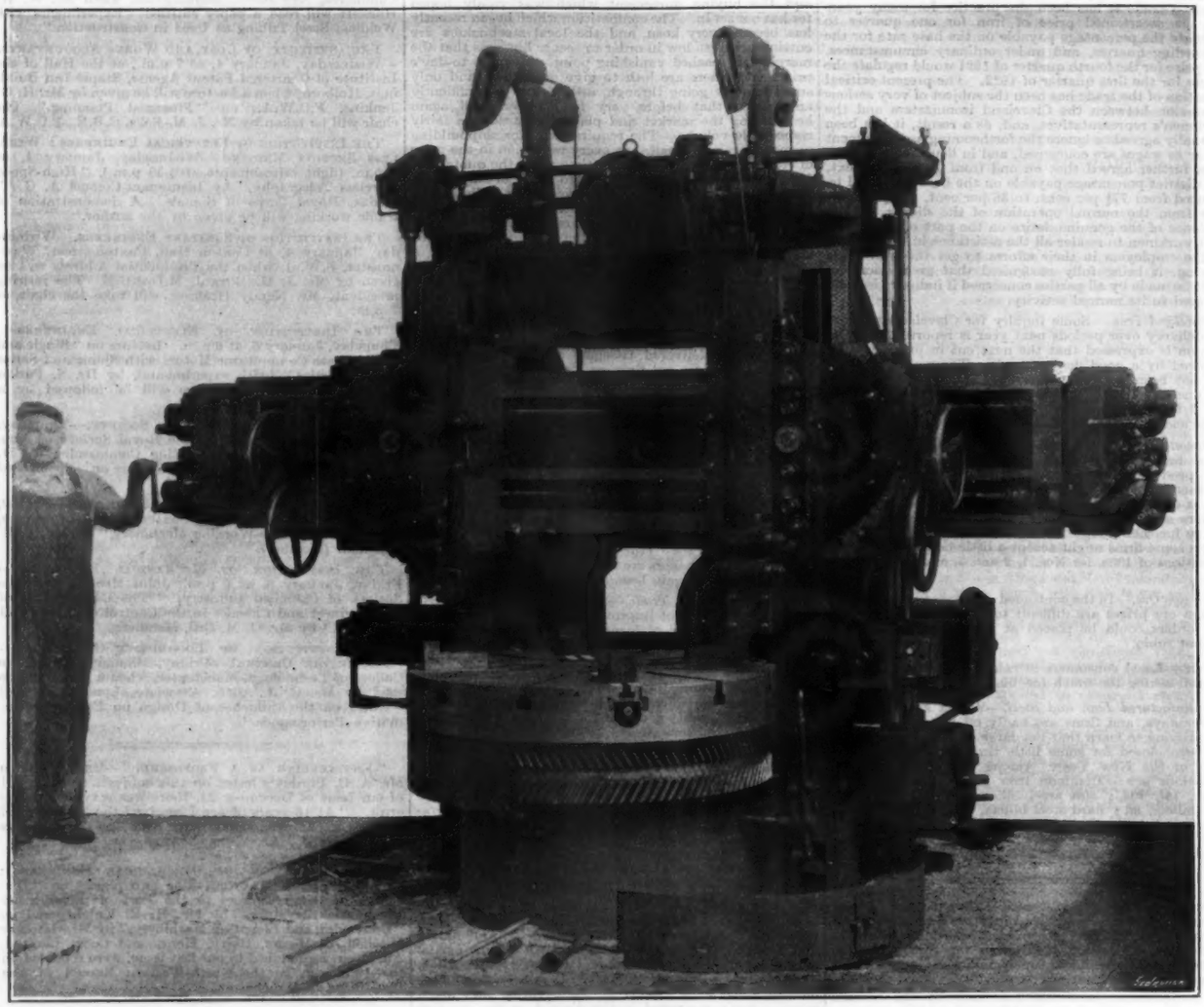
THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS: NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH.—The two papers on "Discharge of Grain Cargoes in the Port of London by Pneumatic Elevators," by Mr. R. E. Knight, and on "Conveying and Elevating Machinery," by Mr. Gardiner Mitchell, of Messrs. Barry, Henry and Cook, Limited, Aberdeen, reproduced in our last issue, were repeated on the 19th inst. to the North-Western Branch of the Institution in Manchester.

ANGLO-AUSTRALIAN WIRELESS SERVICE.—With reference to the successful interchange of wireless messages between England and Australia recently reported, it is stated by the managing director of the Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Company, that preparations for a cheap and rapid service of direct communication have been completed. All the capital cities of the Australian States will be able to take advantage of this service, and a project is on foot to provide for the growing traffic with North America by a station in Western Canada. The Australian high power station and the corresponding stations in England will be equipped with the most modern apparatus for duplex automatic transmission and reception with distant control, and the feeder stations at the other capitals will be similarly equipped, but with smaller power. The wireless stations will be situated outside the cities; but the actual operating staffs will be in the heart of each city, and will send and receive messages by means of distant control apparatus.

GERMAN BAUXITE SUPPLIES.—We read in *The Iron Age*, New York, that Germany's bauxite production before the war was so insignificant as to render her virtually dependent on French supplies, the total requirements in 1913 amounting to about 38,000 tons, valued at over 2,000,000 marks. With a view to becoming independent of foreign bauxite, steps were taken during the war and since to explore domestic bauxite fields. Valuable deposits were ultimately found in Hessen. They are being worked by the Bauxitwerke A.G., at Giessen, and represent the only mines in operation in Germany. The principal consumer of the ore is the State-owned Lauta works, having an annual output capacity of 14,000 tons of aluminium, the rest being taken by other electric smelting works. The present average monthly output, representing the production of 15 mines employing about 300 men, is 1,200 tons, but there is claimed to be nothing in the way of increasing output by sinking new shafts and employing additional labour. In accordance with the growing demand, it is planned to bring production to 20,000 tons during 1922.

53-IN. TYRE MOULD AND CORE BORING AND TURNING MILL.

CONSTRUCTED BY THE NILES-BEMENT-POND COMPANY, NEW YORK, U.S.A.



We illustrate above a powerful 53-in. boring mill intended especially for turning and boring moulds and cores for railway wheels. This machine is constructed by the Niles-Bement-Pond Company, of New York, whose London offices are at 25, Victoria-street, S.W. 1. It is, of course, suitable for a wider range of work than the special class for which it is primarily intended.

The actual swing is 54 in., the table diameter being 50 in., and the maximum height under the tool-holders 30 in. The table is driven by herring-bone or spur gear, the example illustrated having the former, as may be seen from the view of the machine, in which it appears with part of the table gear cover removed. The table spindle is carried in two parallel bearings, both bushed with bronze. The upper bearing is 11 in. in diameter, and the lower 9 in. in diameter. In addition, a vee ring track is provided under the table, this having an outside diameter of 32½ in. and an inner diameter of 24 in. The herring-bone gear for the table has 120 teeth, of a face width of 7 in., and 2½ D.P. Thirty-two speeds are arranged, with speed control from either side of the machine, the motor being carried on a plate at the back of the housings. Its power is transmitted through a double-ended clutch, which provides a friction clutch on the fast side and jaw clutch on the slow side, giving two mechanical master changes of speed, with 16 speeds in the controller, making the 32 mentioned above. The lubrication of the table is arranged for by means of a pump which forces the oil through the bearings and over the vee track. The table has T-slots and is furnished with four independent jaws, each jaw being carried on a corrugated block fitting in planed grooves.

The housings are of box form, double-webbed, and with faces 9 in. wide, the thickness in the body being 7 in. They are securely fastened to the bed, on which they have a bearing 4½ in. long. At the top they are firmly held by a heavy top brace. The cross-rail is of box-girder form and is 6⅝ in. thick at the housings where the bearing faces have a length of 24½ in. The thickness at the centre is 14½ in., while the face is 22½ in. wide. The cross-rail has three faces, as will be seen from the figure, the traversing screws for the saddles being located between the bottom two. The cross-rail is raised and lowered by power, by means of a motor mounted on the top brace working, through reduction gears, an horizontal shaft which drives the elevating screws in the housings by means of enclosed bevels. The maximum height under the cross-rail is 33 in. from the table.

The saddles have a length of bearing on the cross-rail of 26½ in.; they are provided with taper gibs for taking up wear. A clamp bolt is arranged for clamping them when the tool bars are being fed. The bars can be swivelled on the saddles by means of arc worms of large radius, through 30 deg. either side of the vertical. The tool bars are of rectangular section, and are carried in slides 28 in. long. They can be clamped in any position. At the lower end they are fitted with tool holders with straight shanks, which can be readily removed to make place for special boring bars. The tool-holders have a width of 5⅞ in. and a shank diameter of 3½ in., the normal size tool taken being 1¼ in. The bars have a width of 8·4 in., and a maximum travel of 22 in. The maximum height from the table to the underside of the saddles is 30 in., and to the underside of the bars 36 in., the tool-holder projecting 6 in. below the latter. The tool bars are independently counterbalanced by weight and cable passing over pulleys seen above the machine.

The feed is from the main motor, through a feed-box and enclosed bevels to vertical shafts, and thence to the feed screws in the upper part of the cross-rail. The feeds are reversible and independent for the two bars, both in direction and amount, for vertical, horizontal, and angular feeding. Six feeds are provided, viz., $\frac{1}{32}$ in., $\frac{1}{16}$ in., $\frac{3}{32}$ in., $\frac{1}{8}$ in., $\frac{3}{16}$ in. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. per revolution of the table. Fast traversing of the bars and saddles is arranged for by the motor on the top brace, through an horizontal shaft, bevels, &c. Both the feed and fast traverse can be controlled on each side of the machine. There are three control levers at each end of the cross-rail. The upper one reverses either the feed or fast traverse of the tool bar. The lower one reverses the feed or fast traverse of the saddle. The third, or central, lever engages either the feed or the fast traverse to the saddles and tool bars. It is thus impossible to engage feed and fast traverse at the same time for one member. The levers are arranged to throw over in the direction in which the part is required to move. Hand wheels are provided on the saddles for both feed and saddle traverse.

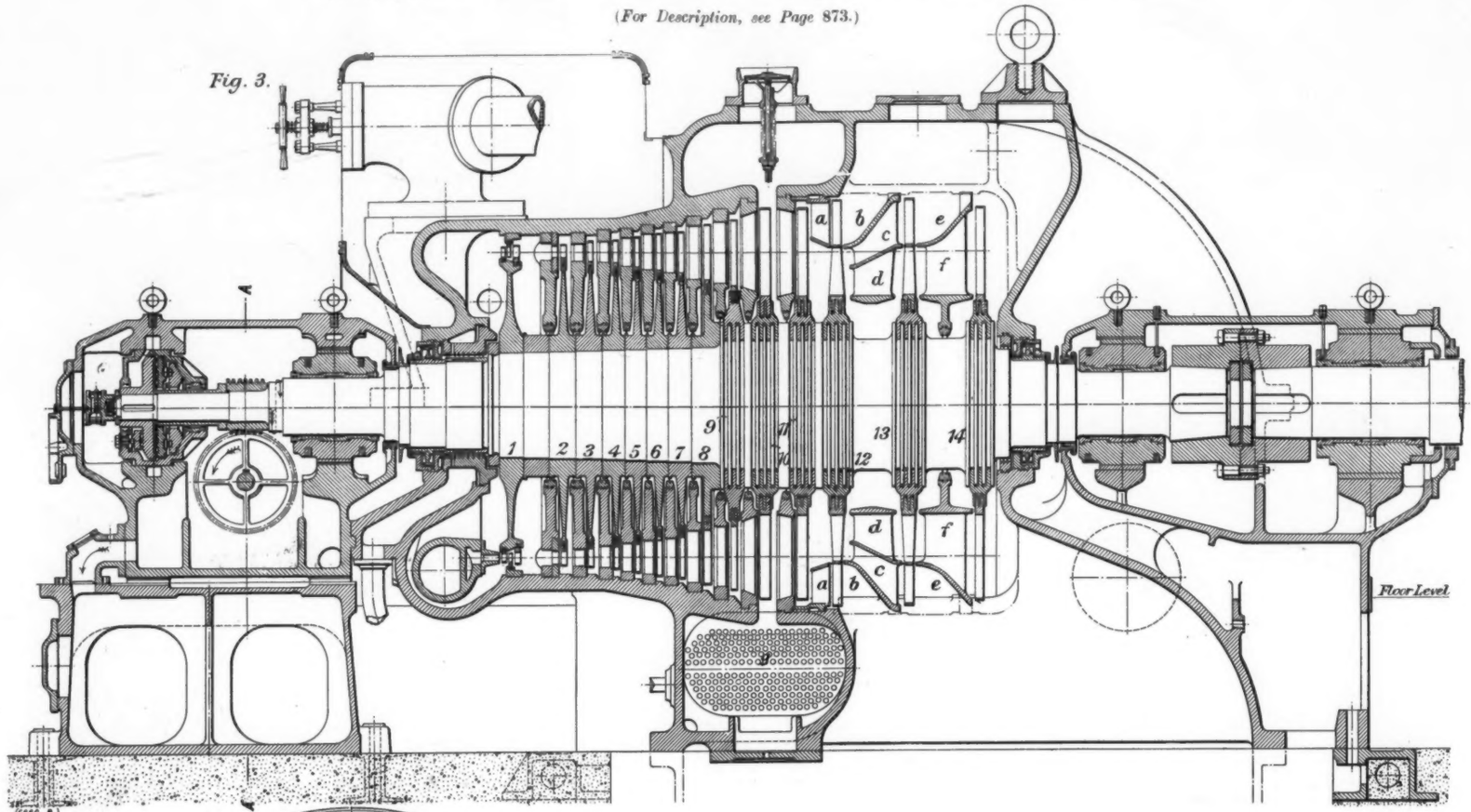
The machine is ordinarily arranged to be driven by a 10 h.p., 220-bolt direct-current shunt-wound, semi-enclosed motor, with a range of 400 r.p.m. to 1,600 r.p.m. This is provided with enclosed non-reversible magnetic control panel, enclosed type field rheostat and two start and stop push button stations, one being on the front of each housing. The elevating and fast traverse motor is of 3 h.p. for 220-volt direct-current and running at 1,150 r.p.m. It is of the compound-wound semi-enclosed type with drum controller.

12,500 KW. TURBO-GENERATOR FOR THE LIVERPOOL CORPORATION ELECTRICITY WORKS.

CONSTRUCTED BY MESSRS. METROPOLITAN VICKERS, LIMITED, ENGINEERS, TRAFFORD PARK.

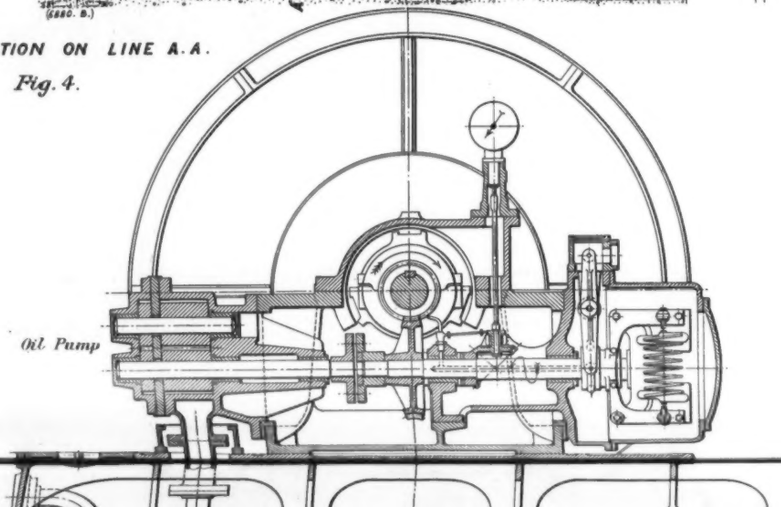
(For Description, see Page 873.)

Fig. 3.



SECTION ON LINE A.A.

Fig. 4.



ARRANGEMENT OF GLANDS.

H.P. END.

Fig. 7.

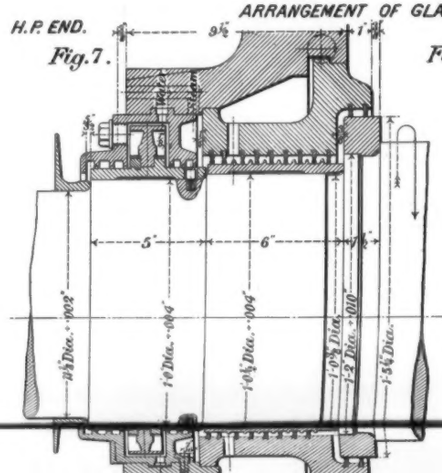
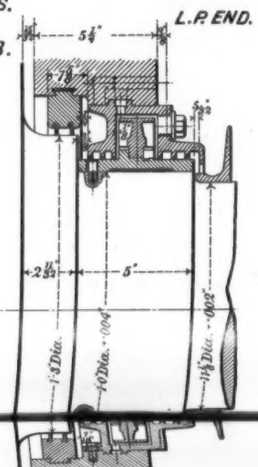
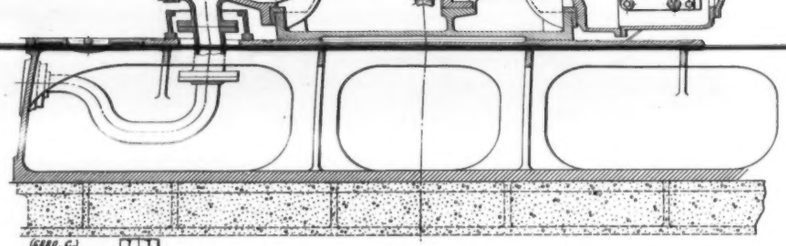


Fig. 8.

L.P. END.





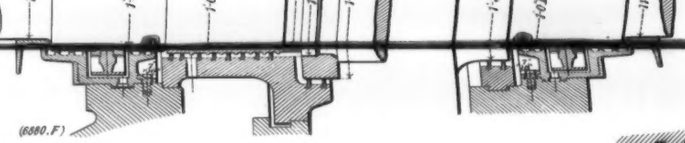


Fig. 9. DETAIL OF GROOVES.

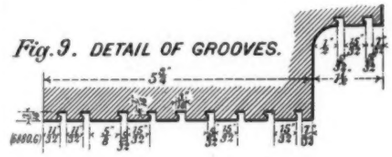


Fig. 5.

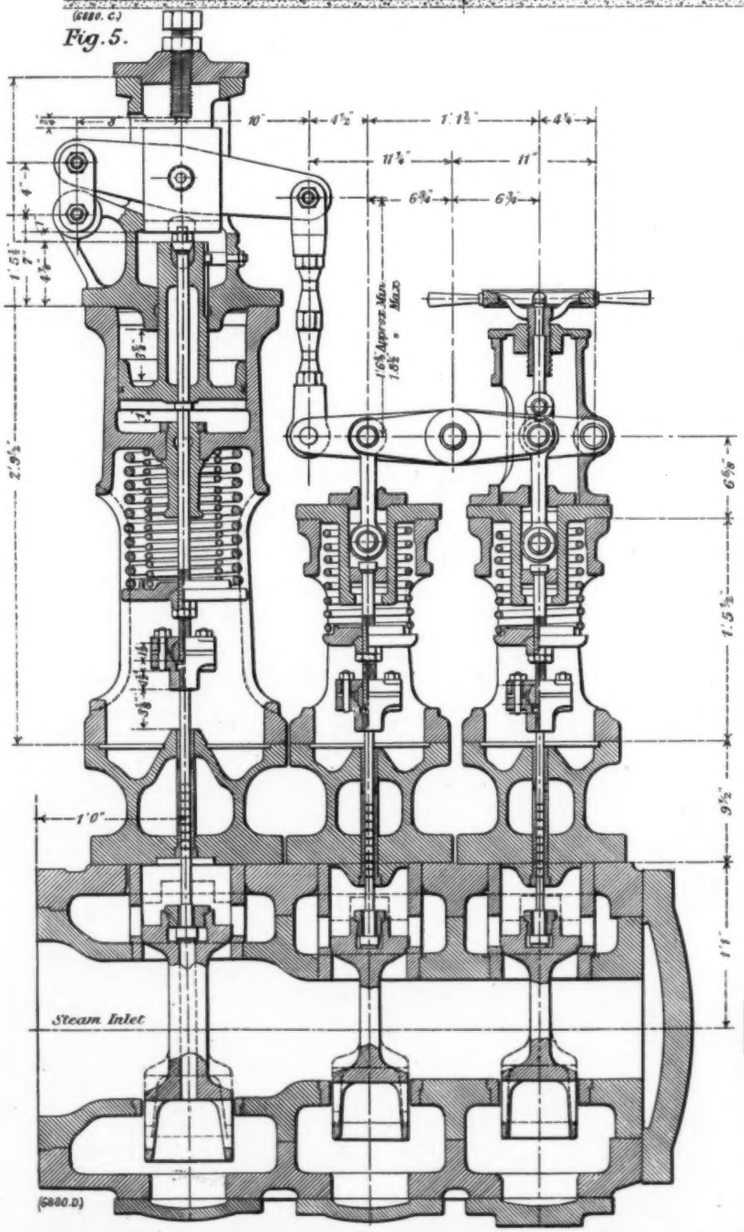


Fig. 6.

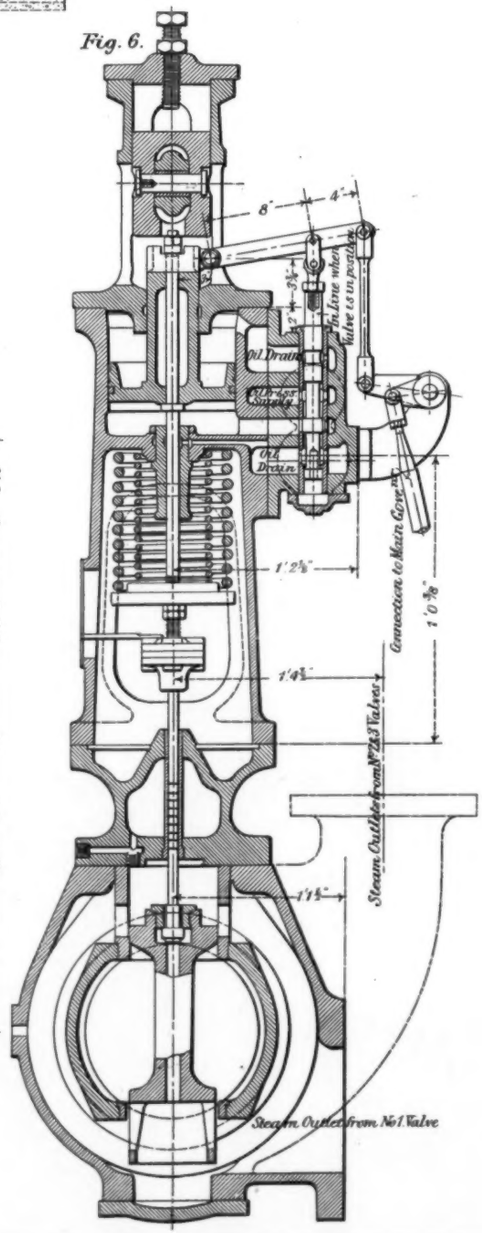


Fig. 10.

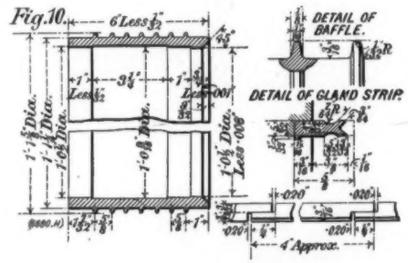


Fig. 11.

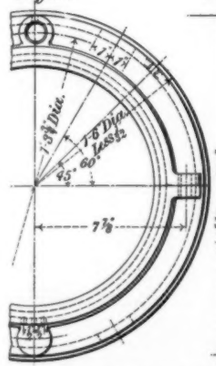


Fig. 12.

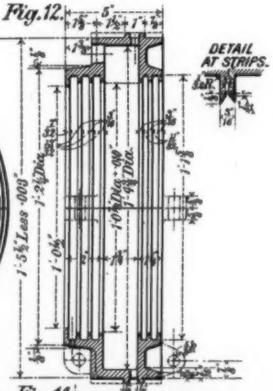


Fig. 13. HALF SECTION A.A.

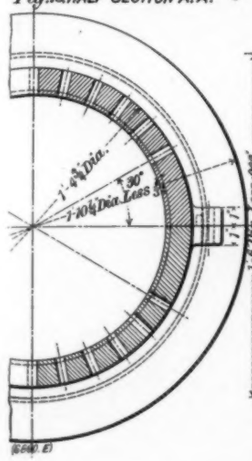
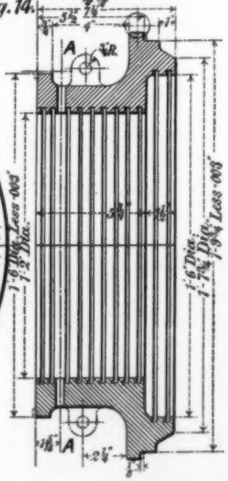


Fig. 14.



AGENTS FOR "ENGINEERING."

AUSTRALIA: Gordon and Gotch, Limited, Melbourne; Sydney; Brisbane; Perth. Angus and Robertson, Limited, Sydney, N.S.W. T. Willmett and Co., Townsville, North Queensland. W. C. Rigby, Adelaide, South Australia. Melville and Mullen, Melbourne, Victoria.
BELGIUM, Brussels: E. F. Satchell, 86, Rue du Tabellion.
CANADA, Toronto, Ont.: Wm. Dawson and Sons, Ltd., 87, Queen Street East.
EDINBURGH: John Menzies and Co., 12, Hanover-street.
FRANCE, Paris: Boyveau and Chevillet, 22, Rue de la Banque. For Advertisements, Agence Havas, 8, Place de la Bourse.
GLASGOW: William Love.
INDIA, Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, and Co., Bombay; Thacker and Co., Limited.
ITALY: U. Hoepli, Milan. Anonima Libraria Italiana, Torino. And any post office.
LIVERPOOL: Mrs. Taylor, Landing Stages.
MANCHESTER: John Heywood, 143, Deansgate.
NEW ZEALAND: Gordon and Gotch Proprietary, Limited, Wellington, Auckland and Christchurch.
NORWAY, Christiania: Cammermeyer's Boghandel, Carl Johans Gade, 41 and 43.
ROTTERDAM: H. A. Kramer and Son.
SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency, Limited, Head Office—Johannesburg; and Pretoria, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Bloemfontein, Durban, and their various branches and bookstalls throughout South Africa. Also Wm. Dawson and Sons (South Africa) Ltd., 29 and 31, Long Street, Capetown.
TASMANIA: Gordon and Gotch Proprietary, Limited, Launceston: Hobart.
UNITED STATES: For Subscriptions, New York: W. H. Wiley, 432, Fourth Avenue. For Advertisements J. S. Allan, 30, Church-street, New York.

ADVERTISEMENT RATES.

Advertisements intended for insertion in the current week's issue must be delivered not later than First Post on Thursday. In consequence of the necessity for going to press early with a portion of the edition, alterations for standing advertisements should be received on the Friday previous to the day of publication.

The charge for Advertisements classified under the Headings of Appointments Open, Situations Wanted, Tenders, &c., is four shillings for the first four lines or under, and one shilling per line up to one inch. The line averages seven words. When an advertisement measures an inch or more the charge is 12s. per inch. Payment must accompany all orders for single advertisements, otherwise their insertion cannot be guaranteed. Terms for displayed advertisements on the wrapper and on the inside pages may be obtained on application. The pages are 12 in. deep and 9 in. wide, divisible into four columns of 2¼ in. width. Serial advertisements will be inserted with all practicable regularity, but absolute regularity cannot be guaranteed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS, HOME AND FOREIGN.

REVISED RATES.

"ENGINEERING" may be ordered from any newsagent in town or country and at railway bookstalls, or it can be supplied by the Publisher, post free, at the following rates, for twelve months, payable in advance:—

For the United Kingdom	£3	5	0
For Canada—			
Thin paper copies	£2	18	6
Thick paper copies	£3	3	0
For all other places abroad—			
Thin paper copies	£3	3	0
Thick paper copies	£3	7	6

When foreign subscriptions are sent by Post Office Orders, advice should be sent to the Publisher.

Foreign and Colonial subscribers receiving incomplete copies through newsagents are requested to communicate the fact to the Publisher, together with the agent's name and address.

All accounts are payable to "ENGINEERING," LIMITED. Cheques should be crossed "The National Provincial and Union Bank of England, Limited, Charing Cross Branch." Post-Office Orders should be made payable at Bedford Street, Strand, W.C.2.

Offices for Publication and Advertisements 35 and 33, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS } "ENGINEERING," WESTRAND, LONDON.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS—3663 and 8598 GERRARD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
12,500 KW. Turbo-Generator for the Liverpool Corporation Electricity Works (*Illus.*)	873
Literature	877
Books Received	879
Proposed Cantilever Bridge at Sydney, New South Wales (*Illus.*)	880
Boiler Explosion: No Safety Valve	883
The Quimby Screw Pump (*Illus.*)	884
The Trade of India	884
Three-Wheel Water-Ballast Motor Road Roller (*Illus.*)	884
Planing Machine Studies	886
"Engineering as a Profession"	886
Notes from South Yorkshire	886
Notes from Cleveland and the Northern Counties	887
Notes from the North	887
Notices of Meetings	887
53-In. Tyre Mould and Core Boring and Turning Mill (*Illus.*)	888
The Disposal of London Refuse	889
Coal and Water Power in Canada	890
Hygrometry	890
Preventable Railway Accidents	891
Notes	892
Industrial Notes	893
Foundry Costs and Establishment Charges	894
Diagrams showing Fluctuations in the Prices of Metals from Christmas, 1920, to Christmas, 1921	896
Notes on Motor Car Gear-Boxes (*Illus.*)	897
Experiments in the Working and Annealing of Copper (*Illus.*)	899
Catalogues	901
ENGINEERING Patent Record (*Illus.*)	902

With a Two-Page Plate of a 12,500 *KW. TURBO-GENERATOR FOR THE LIVERPOOL CORPORATION ELECTRICITY WORKS.*

NOTICES OF MEETINGS.

Notices of Meetings to take place during the present and next week will be found on page 887.

ENGINEERING.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 30, 1921.

THE DISPOSAL OF LONDON REFUSE.

THE disposal of city refuse is one of those problems for which there exists no single solution which is the best for all times and places. The technical questions involved are so difficult, and they are so often overshadowed by considerations of a financial or administrative nature, or influenced by the special conditions of a particular district which may moreover change from year to year that uniformity of treatment is not to be expected. Nevertheless, as is the case with all the problems of the engineer, necessity has got to be met by action. Refuse has got to be disposed of if the health and comfort of the community are to be safeguarded, and every engineer responsible for the sanitary service of a particular area has to discover the method most appropriate to the conditions with which he has to deal. Under such circumstances there is everything to be gained by periodical conferences of the men charged with the duty of adapting means to ends in different localities so that the experience of each may be available for the guidance of all. Some two years ago the Westminster City Council, impressed with the importance of deciding upon the best way of dealing with London house refuse in the light of present knowledge and facilities, convened a conference of the Metropolitan Borough Councils to discuss the matter, and the conference appointed a committee, under the chairmanship of Alderman J. T. Watson of St. Marylebone, to make investigations and to report. Territorially, the committee was representative enough of the various boroughs, but comprising, as it did, only four engineers to ten aldermen and councillors, it can hardly be said that it carried the same technical authority as it would have done if the numbers had been reversed.

The final report of this committee has now been issued, and it contains much interesting information on the questions with which it deals. The Administrative County of London covers an area of 117 sq. miles and includes a population of 4,483,000 persons. It is divided into 28 metropolitan boroughs and the City of London, and the council of each city and borough is responsible for the collection and disposal of the refuse from its own territory. The aggregate amount of refuse which has to be disposed of annually is about 1,500,000 tons, or about 5,000 tons for every working day throughout the year. A total of 1,320 vehicles are employed in its collection. It will come as a surprise to most Londoners to know that practically 80 per cent. of this huge quantity of refuse is merely dumped in its crude form on low-lying land and in disused clay-pits and quarries in the neighbourhood of London. Six hundred and seventy thousand tons are taken away annually to the dumps by barges and 250,000 tons by rail, 280,000 tons are burnt in destructors, and the balance of 300,000 tons is disposed of at local shoots, or by sale, &c. It is estimated by the committee that the total cost of refuse disposal throughout London, exclusive of the cost of collecting it, is approximately 8*s.* per ton, or about 600,000*l.* per annum.

No one can maintain that these facts are creditable or even satisfactory. If dumping 1,200,000 tons of offensive and unsightly refuse annually on to waste land is the best that can be done it is a very poor best. It is a custom which has grown up in a natural way, and which has apparently endured more from considerations of simplicity and repugnance to change than from even the justification of cheapness. Practically all the available dumping grounds are in the hands of a few contractors, and the municipalities are thus compelled, in default of any alternative form of disposal, to employ those contractors to take their refuse at prices governed by the law of supply and demand. The operation of this law appears to have become irksome, and in July last year, the conference to which we have referred passed a resolution that Parliamentary powers should be obtained for the compulsory acquisition of land for refuse disposal, so that municipalities could carry out their statutory obligations independently of contractors. Even were such powers to be obtained, and presuming that they should result in a cheapening of the cost of disposal, the resolution is only of a temporising nature and shows a lamentable want of vision. At no far distant date the dumping of crude refuse on unoccupied land must come to an end, either because there is no more land available, or more probably because these great dumps will be recognised as a nuisance and a menace to public health. They are essentially noxious in their nature, and constitute breeding grounds for flies, rats and other vermin.

This appears to be the view taken by the committee. They state in so many words that "it is a question for the most serious consideration of each council concerned whether the time has not come for the abandonment of the easier but more costly and insanitary methods of refuse disposal" at present so largely depended upon. They fully realise the reluctance to incur capital expenditure at the present time, but suggest that the borough councils should break away from old methods, and introduce, experimentally at first, others which "we think must commend themselves as desirable, and which we confidently predict will in practice be found to be financially advantageous." The wording of this part of the report is extremely polite and guarded, but we think that their conclusions might be fairly paraphrased by saying, "Existing methods of disposal by dumping are obsolete, insanitary and costly. There are several ways which are vastly cheaper and better, and each authority should at once adopt that which is best suited to its particular needs."

Such an exhortation would be of little value were it not coupled with practical indications of the directions in which some alleviation of the present state of affairs may be found. The committee, although not advocating any particular method as suitable for general adoption, give enough information in their report to show that there are several alternatives worthy of close consideration. Dumping the refuse out at sea is regarded as impracticable, chiefly on the grounds of expense. Burning it in destructors has been found eminently satisfactory in some places, but it is pointed out that cases where this plan has been abandoned on account of unsatisfactory, insanitary or uneconomical working are not unknown. To deal with the whole of London's house refuse by means of destructors would involve a capital expenditure of not less than 1,250,000*l.*, and taking into account the working costs and the removal of clinker it is estimated that the total net cost of disposal by destructor would not be less than 8*s.* per ton under the most favourable circumstances. One gathers that the committee has very little faith in destructors as a general solution of the problem, the steam they may supply is regarded as of small practical account and the clinker, which amounts to some 33 per cent. of the weight of the refuse burnt, is a liability rather than an asset. They summarise their opinion to the effect that the part played by the destructor in future will be, not the burning of all refuse, but only that portion of which no further use can be made, a sentence which foreshadows their views on the advantages of salvaging.

In coming to this conclusion the committee have no doubt given full consideration to the good results obtained from the Hornsey destructor plant, particulars of which are included in their report. This deals with 23,000 tons of refuse yearly at a cost of 6*s.* 4*d.* per ton exclusive of collection and cartage. The clinker amounts to about 7,000 tons per annum, and ever since the plant was started thirty-two years ago, clinker has been considered as a valuable by-product and has been completely utilised for making roads, footpaths, paving slabs, building foundations, mortar and artificial asphalt. The success which has been attained in these directions is largely due to the enterprise of Mr. E. J. Lovegrove, the engineer and surveyor of the borough. The steam power developed by the destructor

plant is utilised for driving various machines, in connection with the works. Another destructor mentioned by the committee is the Ramsay, an experimental installation of which is working at Wandsworth. This is claimed to have a residue amounting only to 15 per cent. of the refuse consumed and consisting of a hard clean brittle slag like glass.

As an alternative to incinerating the refuse in a destructor the Boroughs of Southwark, Bermondsey and Hampstead have adopted a scheme of pulverising it with a view to its subsequent beneficial or, at any rate, innocuous use on the land. The Southwark plant, which was started over fifteen years ago, now contains six rotary crushers, each driven by a 50 b.h.p. motor, and works in a populous district. The house refuse is deposited in front of the crushers and in the process of feeding the latter such materials as tins, mats, oilcloth, boots, bottles, &c., are extracted as far as possible. Such of these as are saleable are sold, and the remainder are burnt in a furnace. The refuse, after passing through the crushers, is loaded into railway wagons by means of conveyors and is sold as a low-grade manure. During the year ending March last, 18,789 tons of crushed refuse were produced at a cost of 3*s.* 11*d.* per ton. The sale of this, together with the sacking, tins, &c., removed before crushing, produced a sum of over 4,100*l.* towards the cost of refuse disposal during the year in question. The council also realised over 3,500*l.* by the sale of their road sweepings, ashes, &c., these two items reducing the gross cost of refuse disposal for the year from about 5*s.* 11*d.* per ton to a net figure of 3*s.* 6*d.* per ton. The gross cost of disposal will be seen to be far below the general metropolitan average of 8*s.* per ton, so that pulverising would seem to be an economical process quite apart from the revenue from the final product. At Bermondsey, where 320 tons per week are crushed, the results are not so good as at Southwark, partly because the sale of the crushed product has not been developed, but even so the total cost is slightly less than that incurred by barging away the crude refuse.

The investigations of the committee lead them to the final conclusion that the great bulk of London house refuse can be converted or separated into marketable commodities and sold in relief of the rates. Typical London refuse contains by weight 47 per cent. of ashes, 25·55 per cent. of breeze and cinder, 13·15 per cent. of paper, straw, fibrous and vegetable matter, 9·75 per cent. of dust and dirt, 1·72 per cent. of crockery, and less than 1 per cent. of any other of the remaining seven constituents, namely, metals, bottles, rags, bones and offal, glass, coal or coke. A great deal of this mixture has a definite and considerable market value if only it could be offered to customers in a suitable condition and free from the admixture of things which they do not want. Sorting or salvaging costs money, but so long as it costs less than barging or railing the material away to a dump or incinerating it in a destructor, the salvage could be economically given away if no purchasers could be found for it.

The most elaborate plant for separating London house refuse into its saleable components is that recently constructed by the Marylebone Borough Council to the designs of Mr. James Gair, the highways engineer of the borough. The refuse is dumped by the collecting lorries into large concrete pits, whence it is lifted by a grab-crane to a screening plant. Here it is separated into four grades of material, viz., fine ash or dust, cinders or coal, waste paper, bottles, rags, bones, &c., and tins and iron articles. The fine ash which amounts to 30 per cent. or so of the whole is pulverised and has a saleable value as a fertiliser. The cinders and breeze when separated are also valuable, and markets can be found for waste paper, rags, bones, bottles and glass, solder and tin cans. The separation of these is done by sorters as the material passes over a belt conveyor. The cans, after being de-tinned are baled by presses for transport. The unsaleable residue of the refuse is burnt by forced draught under a boiler and raises the steam required to operate the machinery.

The Marylebone plant will deal with 180 tons of refuse per day, and cost complete 11,722*l.*, including additions to and alterations of buildings. It has hardly been running long enough to provide reliable figures as to the net cost of the disposal of refuse by the means employed, but with energetic and capable management it should be a valuable asset to the borough. The committee evidently regard the system with approval, and though they express the opinion that the decision as to the most suitable method of disposal for any particular borough is a matter for the council of that borough, they elsewhere recommend that the "closest and most serious consideration" should be given to salvaging as against the disposal of crude refuse by dumping. Indeed one can hardly study the report without coming to the conclusion that salvaging is looked upon as the most economical and practical way of dealing with London house refuse generally. The health services of the metropolis are quite adequate to seeing that it is carried out in a manner innocuous to the operating staff and inoffensive to the neighbourhood. The Westminster City Council are to be congratulated in having convened the conference which led to the investigation and report of the committee, and it is to be hoped that the matter will be pursued until more efficient methods of dealing with the house refuse of London are general throughout the metropolis.

COAL AND WATER POWER IN CANADA.

A good many reports have in the last few years been concerned with the economic production of power and the conservation of natural resources. These have been partly the result of the war, which directed an unusual attention to questions of this kind, and partly due to anxiety caused by prodigal waste in certain of the newer countries in the pre-war era. The working out of several of the natural gas and oil fields in the United States drew attention to the quantities of these useful commodities which had been allowed to run to waste, and an echo of the scare raised was soon heard on this side of the Atlantic, and the proximate exhaustion of our coal supplies foretold. The estimates made, of course, were based on rate of consumption and visible supplies, but had no relation to the point which has been so forcibly impressed upon the country this year, namely, whether we can continue to mine the supplies in an economical manner.

Of the countries which have lately paid more than the usual heed to these questions, Canada is in a somewhat unique position. At the two extremities of her borders—New Brunswick and Nova Scotia in the East, and British Columbia, Alberta and Saskatchewan in the West—the Dominion is blest with productive coal mines. The central regions however, including Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba, possess no coal mines, and have to depend for their fuel on imported supplies. These are in part drawn from the producing provinces, and in part from sources across the United States frontier. The area in which these acute fuel conditions occur is, fortunately for the development of the Dominion, uncommonly well supplied with water resources, and the manner in which these are being developed so as to be complementary to the fuel supply is brought out in an interesting manner in a report just issued by the Dominion Water Power Branch of the Department of the Interior of Canada. This report was prepared for a Special Committee of the Canadian House of Commons on the future fuel supply of that country. No less than 83 per cent. of the total water power developed in the Dominion has been brought into use in the acute fuel area.

As yet Canada has only developed a fraction of her total water power resources, but the production already amounts per head of population to practically four times the power so produced in the United States. In the three areas named above, dependent wholly upon imported coal, over 1,800,000 water h.p. are already in use, though the coal consumed in this district amounts to about 21,000,000 tons per annum. In Ontario 100 per cent. of the total coal consumed comes from the United States, while in Quebec 95 per cent. and in the Manitoba area 72·5 per cent. comes from that country, the balance being due to the Canadian provinces. United States imports into other provinces than these three are insignificant.

As a result of an investigation of various authorities, in the report from which we are quoting, the figure of 10 tons of coal has been taken as required for a per horse-power year on a 33 per cent. load factor, under Canadian conditions, per horse-power actually developed, and 9 tons as an average per horse-power installed, this including spare plant, &c. The water power available in Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba and "Head of Lakes" area, amounts to over 15,000,000 continuous 24-hour horse-power. Working this out on a 50 per cent. load factor the coal equivalent at 10 tons per h.p. year would be about 226,000,000 tons. The coal imports actually amount to less than one-tenth of this amount, while the equivalent of the water power developed is about 18,500,000 tons. It is reckoned that if the use of coal had been developed instead of water power, an additional $146,500,000 per annum would have been expended on imported fuel and freight.

The uses to which coal are put in Canada are approximately as follows:—Railways and bunker coal, 44·2 per cent. of the total consumption; industries and coke making, 28·5 per cent.; electric power plants, 1·5 per cent.; and domestic uses and gas works, 25·8 per cent. The large proportion used on the railways is due to their length compared with the population, in Great Britain only 9·3 per cent. of the total being so consumed. In fact, in rough approximation the two countries may be said to use about the same amounts, though in one case the population is but one-fifth of that in the other. This heavy consumption, the report points out, is a good reason for considering railway electrification in certain areas. In Canada the electric power plants are mainly water-driven, and the coal consumption under this head is very small compared with that of Great Britain. With regard to the proportion of fuel used for domestic purposes the rigorous climate of Canada necessitates effective heating of interiors, which, however, is mostly done in the area with which we are now concerned by means of furnaces using imported anthracite. In this country the proportion of the total is somewhat larger, due to the more extensive use of open firegrates and large use of gas.

In considering the whole question it must be remembered that for house heating anthracite is almost exclusively used in Canada wherever procurable, and all this has to be imported. The imports of this class of coal amounted to 4,912,964 tons in 1920. To offset this to some extent may be placed the electrical energy exported to the United States, which for the 12 months, 1919–1920, amounted to 950 million k.w.h. If 4·7 lb. be taken as an average for central station consumption in Canada, the energy exported would be equivalent to nearly half the imported anthracite.

Owing to the facts that the railroads use soft coal and run through areas where this is cheap, and that the population at present is only sufficient to warrant the consideration of comparatively limited schemes of electrification, it is interesting to consider the development of electrical power for other purposes than railroad use. For the reason given above, household heating can also be excluded. Omitting these two, the water horse-power developed in 1920 was greater (measured in coal equivalent) than the total soft coal consumption in Canada by some 12½ per cent, and there is every prospect of this preponderance being increased in the near future. On the estimated annual saving on coal quoted above, from the national point of view the water power development is considered to be equivalent to a return of 27·5 per cent. on the capital actually invested.

HYGROMETRY.

It does not require a spell of foggy days to remind us of the importance of atmospheric moisture. A slight fall in temperature, especially in the presence of dust and smoke, will lead to a condensation of the invisible moisture as mist, dew, rain or snow. Our comfort, the work in textile factories, the drying of timber and of clothes, and the pitch of our musical instruments, are all influenced by the humidity of the air. Yet even meteorologists have of late little advanced the study of hygrometry, and the discussion of "Hygrometry" by the Physical

Society recently brought out the fact that our common hygrometric instruments, like many others, are defective, and that their theoretical basis remains obscure. Sir Napier Shaw stated that the wet and dry bulb thermometer, used almost everywhere, was useless for temperatures just below freezing and should be discarded; the hair hygrometer was preferable, but it suffered from age and other infirmities. The action of the hair hygrometer depends upon the expansion of the hair by the absorption of moisture. But, the puzzled unscientific man asks, why does that expansion continue when it freezes, and why does a wetted rope of hairy fibre contract?

To approach the problem we have to distinguish between absolute and relative humidity. Of the absolute humidity, the momentary percentage of water vapour in the air, our nerves are very poor judges, as long as we are not near saturation. The absolute moisture can easily be estimated by passing the air through sulphuric acid, calcium chloride or other substances which absorb the moisture; but such instruments are inconvenient. Mr. H. G. Mayo and Professor A. M. Tyndall showed a new portable absorption hygrometer at the meeting above referred to. A brass tube, about 9 in. long, 1 in. diameter, can be closed by plugs; inside is a plunger with perforated bases, which slides up and down when the tube is tilted. The plunger contains phosphorus pentoxide and glass wool, through which the air has to force its way; an oil gauge branched off from the tube indicates the volume change. Concordant results have been obtained with this hygrometer within a temperature range + 17 deg. to — 10 deg. C., but the temperature must not be submitted to sudden fluctuations.

The rate of absorption of hygroscopic substances is not independent of the relative humidity, *i.e.*, the ratio of the elastic force of the aqueous vapour actually in the air to the elastic force of the vapour which it might contain if it were saturated with aqueous vapour at the same temperature. Any organic fibre will absorb or liberate moisture according to its own degree of saturation and that of the atmosphere, and instruments of this type are very old. At the meeting, Mr. F. C. Bayard showed one described by Hooke in his Micrographia of 1667: a piece of oat beard was fastened at one end to a case resembling a lady's watch, and at the other to the pointer moving over a perforated dial. In Saussure's hair hygrometer of 1783 the hair is coiled round a pulley and weighted at the end. Dr. Ezer Griffiths, whose studies at the National Physical Laboratory on behalf of the Food Investigation Board, communicated to the meeting, constitute the most important recent research on the subject, finds that though the hairs, being under slight tension, acquire a set in the course of time and tend to give too high readings, these hygrometers yet work satisfactorily even below freezing-point, provided they be frequently checked, oil vapour (the hair should be free of grease) and dust be kept out, and large temperature fluctuations be avoided. As to their action, Mr. F. J. W. Whipple suggested that the hair cells absorb moisture and that the pressure in them is negative, the liquid in the fibres being in tension, a condition which is also proved by the fact that the sap rises in trees.

The psychrometer or dry and wet-bulb hygrometer is generally ascribed to John Leslie who, in 1813, converted his differential thermometer into a hygrometer by keeping the one bulb dry, and the other wet by means of muslin soaking in water. Considering that in a calm the bulb will soon be surrounded by a stagnant layer of moist air and that on freezing heat will be liberated on the bulb, it is surprising that the ordinary stationary instrument can give fairly correct results—except in dry climates, as in Egypt—and that it is still tolerated.

In the aspiration psychrometer of Assmann a clock-driven fan draws air at a speed of about 5 (now mostly 10) miles per hour up a tube which below forks into two branches containing the two thermometers. Assmann devised his aspiration instruments (thermometers, &c.) for use on balloons, and found that the constant of an instrument would hardly change with the speed, provided a speed of about 2 metres per second was exceeded.

Mr. W. Watson Watt, having experimented in the 7-ft. wind channel of the Royal Aircraft Establishment, stated at the meeting that the constancy still held for speeds from 60 m.p.h. up to 90 m.p.h.; but the experiments would have to be extended as the temperature ranges were small, only varying from 51 deg. to 67 deg. F. (roughly 10 deg. to 20 deg. C.), whilst Assmann's tables cover the range + 30 deg. to — 30 deg. C. Dr. Griffiths observed that in a room at — 3·5 deg. C. the wet bulb moistened with water went down to — 4·4 deg. in 3½ minutes, when the muslin probably froze to the bulb, and then kept steadily about 1 deg. below the dry bulb for hours. But he did not consider this type of hygrometer suitable for cold-storage observations to be taken at distances, and he had also the usually expected difficulties with dew-point instruments.

In the original dew-point hygrometers of Daniell (1827) and Regnault ether is made to evaporate (by the aid of a vacuum or of air bubbled through the ether) in a bulb which is surrounded by a polished metal ring or "thimble"; the dew condenses on the metal and the air temperature is read at that moment. Dr. Griffiths cools a metal disc of copper, *e.g.*, by mounting a brine coil at its back, or presses a steel mirror directly on the cold surface. To determine the moisture in the cold stores on board ship he uses a tube, 8 ft. long, of aluminium, provided with an ether pipe and thimble at the far end, a thermometer scale and mirror next to it, a telescope at the eye end, and small lamps to illuminate the thimble and scale We have referred to other hygrometers of Dr. Griffiths on several occasions. To render such instruments continuously recording is, however, very difficult. Even if there were no time lag in the formation of the dew, and in its re-evaporation with rising temperature, it is not easy to convert the thermocouple indicators into relays to open and to stop the brine flow. Dr. Griffiths therefore tried to make use of the change of electric resistance which is produced when a film of moisture settles on the gap between two platinum mirrors deposited on glass. Owing to the lag mentioned the resistance change was not sharp, however, and when the glass was ground, the curve did not return on itself, probably because the moisture attacked the ground glass.

Two peculiar types of thermal hygrometers have recently come into use. Orme Masson observed in 1904 that a cotton-covered thermometer heated on being exposed to moisture. Professors A. M. Tyndall and A. P. Chattock described a delicate instrument of this kind, designed for the purpose of measuring the humidity in the egg space under sitting hens; information on that point was wanted by the Board of Agriculture in connection with the physics of hen incubation. A brass tube contains two thermo-junctions; one of these is bare, the other, wrapped with cotton (really a piece of cigarette paper), is opposite a hole in the tube, so that it can be exposed to the horizontal projections from one of three cylinders in the middle of which the tube is suspended. By means of a lever the tube can be turned in its tubular guide so that the cotton faces one of the three cylinders, which contain respectively the air or liquid under test, some sulphuric acid, and dry air over phosphorus pentoxide. Dr. Griffiths has constructed more robust instruments, in which resistance thermometers, *i.e.*, two platinum spirals, one covered with cotton, replace the thermo-junctions in columns through which moist or dry air is sent by bellows. With these apparatus a change from a drying to a wetting atmosphere can quickly be made, as in the one just mentioned, and it is found that the drying of the cotton is first rapid for a few seconds and then goes on slowly.

The other thermal instruments, the katharometers or hot wire hygrometers of Dr. G. A. Shakespear, were described by him and by Dr. H. A. Daynes. Two identical fine platinum spirals are stretched in two small cylindrical cavities, about 5 mm. wide, of a copper block; the one cavity is closed and contains the reference gas, *e.g.*, dry air; the other communicates with the gas under test by three small ports, 1 mm. in diameter. The wires are heated by a current and form arms of a Wheatstone bridge. The rate of cooling of the hot wires depends upon the density of the surrounding gas, and in this way a few per cent. of the hydrogen present in air can be estimated. The Cambridge and Paul Instrument Company exhibited a new CO_2 recorder of this style fitted on the lines of their thread recorders. Carbon dioxide and water vapour would affect the instrument in the same sense, but if the air is kept saturated with water vapour in both the cavities, the apparatus records the CO_2. One might think that the diffusion through the very small ports would be very slow; but the curves exhibited proved that the katharometer responds with astonishing rapidity.

The Factory Act of 1901 prescribes the use of ordinary wet and dry-bulb hygrometers for textile works and limits the relative humidity to 80 per cent. at 35 (33) deg. F. dry (wet) bulb when the air will contain 1·9 grains of water per cubic foot, to 88 per cent. at 60 (58) deg. F. and 5·1 grains of moisture, and 90 per cent. at 81 (79) deg. F. and 9·8 grains of moisture, &c. Hard things were said about these hygrometers at the meeting, but as the Act also provides for ventilation the accuracy does not matter much. Mr. W. J. Hall, of the British Research Association for Woollen and Worsted Industries, stated that weavers worked with the air nearly saturated, and that by 4 p.m. thread ends were apt to break, being overladen with moisture, but if the fibre was too dry in the drying house, there was considerable loss by fly waste. He was aware that he could not rely upon his hygrometers, but he was afraid also that Trouton in his absorption studies had experimented with mixed (wool and cotton) fibre when believing to have pure wool; even pure wool, however, seemed to change its absorption power in the course of a year or two.

As regards the theory of the wet and dry bulb two more contributions to the very interesting discussion have to be mentioned. Principal Skinner referred to his experiments confirming Maxwell's formula; the ordinary practice relies on the so-called Glaisher factors. Dr. G. C. Simpson, director of the Meteorological Office, said that he had himself regarded the wet and dry bulb values as more or less accidental. But Dr. W. O. Normand, of Simla, was now approaching the problems from the thermodynamic standpoint by considering the changes as adiabatic, and those considerations seemed to put the theory on a sound basis.

PREVENTABLE RAILWAY ACCIDENTS.

WHILE we do not nowadays hear the absurd clamour which used to be raised before the war when any railway accident occurred, calling for the introduction of all sorts of costly changes in practice, it is well to consider, as information becomes available, what improvements may be possible to ensure greater safety in railway working.

It is well-known, of course, that the majority of the accidents on railways do not happen to passengers, nor are accidents to trains responsible for any great number. While, for instance, in 1920, according to the latest returns, 6 passengers were killed and 684 injured in train accidents, in other accidents due to the movement of vehicles, &c., 115 persons were killed and nearly 2,000 injured. On the other hand, the total casualties to employees classed under accidents in which train movements were not concerned numbered 17,558, while in the class of "other accidents in which the movement of trains, &c., was concerned" the total casualties were 4,608, including the unfortunately heavy roll of 371 fatal cases. On the whole the figures for 1920 show a considerable increase on those in 1919, though at the same time the traffic handled, and the number of employees also increased in the twelve months concerned.

The Inspectors of the Ministry of Transport inquired into 25 train accidents in 1920, and of these it was concluded that seven were due to failure, or insufficiency of, equipment. Of these seven it is stated that two pointed to the need of improved means of "detecting facing points." Two others were attributable to faulty brake maintenance, while other two point to the desirability of more expeditious and reliable means of cutting off electric traction current. Altogether ten accidents were due to enginemen failing to observe or

give effect to danger signals or to regulations. In these cases it is suggested that five accidents would possibly have been prevented by the adoption of automatic train control, the other five being purely cases in which a proper degree of caution would have avoided all trouble. Obedience to, or correct procedure with regard to, regulations, on the part of signalmen would likewise have sufficed to avoid five out of seven accidents, while in the other two track circuiting would have checked the liability to irregular working. The report further lays stress, as a result of the year's work of inquiry, upon the need of firemen and porters being respectively better instructed in footplate and brake coupling duties, and the need for co-operation between signalmen in connection with signal and point lever working. The difficulty of enginemen reading correctly fixed signals when placed outside a number of running roads is also emphasised with a view to this arrangement being avoided.

For the information of those who consider the railways always unwilling to take advice, it may be stated that in 21 of the cases inquired into recommendations were made, of which 16 were acted upon wholly or in part, and 2 are still under consideration.

Of the accidents to companies' servants due to movement of trains and vehicles, but exclusive of train accidents, 26·7 per cent. of the fatal and 65·8 per cent. of the non-fatal are described as due to misadventure, or accidental. The respective figures for want of caution, disregard of rules either on the part of the persons injured, or others, are 69·48, and 30·31, in both cases the preponderance being due to the fault of the person injured. Defective apparatus or systems of working were responsible for less than 4 per cent. in the case of either fatal or non-fatal accidents. Out of 4,597 accidents to servants, Colonel Pringle states that not more than 190 could be said to be due to preventable causes. Of these the more numerous are classified as follows: 33 due to defective engine equipment; 26 to dangerous systems of working on the permanent way, to tow-roping, shunting, &c.; 23 to defective wagon brakes; 18 to defective capstans; 16 to failures of coupling poles, &c.; 15 to want of brake levers on both sides of wagons; another 15 to defective vans and wagons; 14 to insufficiency of clearance of permanent structures, and 13 to ground obstructions at stations, siding, &c. The Chief Inspector states that recommendations have been made, and where practicable action has been taken with good effect, under all heads. The great bulk of the casualties, the report concludes, characterised as due to accident or want of caution, &c. (95·9 per cent. of the total) can only be avoided by education of the employees in the direction of safety working, along which lines it is well known that many of the railways are already progressing.

The last remark, of course, applies also to the 17,558 non-movement accidents to employees, 95 per cent. of which it is stated are ordinary industrial accidents, as, for instance, accidents in loading and so on. Of these it is stated that not more than 1·4 per cent. had been attributed to defect in apparatus, want of safeguards, &c. While the total number may appear to some higher than is at all desirable, it has to be remembered that under existing regulations many very trivial mishaps are classed as accidents and go to swell the total very considerably.

NOTES.

Domestic Labour-Saving Devices.

Changed economic conditions have emphasised the need for domestic labour-saving devices. In fact, the situation here is approximating to that which has long prevailed in America, where the difficulty of securing satisfactory domestic service has largely contributed to the popularity of labour-saving devices in the American home. Of late many women here have complained of the little that has been done to lighten the task of the housekeeper, a condition which has at times been attributed to the callousness of men. Women are now to have the opportunity of showing what they themselves can do in the way of suggesting improvements, since the Women's Engineering Society have organised a domestic labour-saving competition, which will be open to all women irrespective of whether they belong to the society or not. The exhibits will be divided into three sections: (*a*) Engineering devices suitable for mechanical, electrical and automobile work, &c.; (*b*) structural improvements; (*c*) miscellaneous domestic saving appliances. An entrance fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* will be charged for each entry, and only working models or working drawings will receive consideration. One of the chief points considered in making awards will be the economy with which the idea can be carried out. If sufficient entries are received, an exhibition of them will be held early next summer. Full particulars of the competition, which is open to women only, can be obtained from the Women's Engineering Society, 26, George-street, Hanover-square, London, W. 1.

Special Alloy Steel Research, United States.

A report issued by the Federal Bureau of Mines states that the United States own the largest known deposits of molybdenum ores, but are relatively poor in high-grade deposits of some other important elements used in alloy steels. Whilst nickel, chromium and vanadium are the main elements in present-day alloy steels, the States have very little nickel; they have some chromium, but mostly in relatively low-grade ores, and only small deposits of vanadium. It is, therefore, of the utmost importance to know to what extent molybdenum can replace any of these elements. According to tests made by H. C. Chandler and C. H. Willis, molybdenum, as an alloying material, ranks with nickel, chromium and vanadium in the manufacture of steel of high quality. A comprehensive series of molybdenum steels, with other steels for comparison, has been made in the electric furnace laboratory of the department of chemistry at Cornell University, and the steels made have been rolled at the Halcomb Steel Company's plant. Test bars have been machined, heat-treated, and subjected to tensile and fatigue tests at the same university. These tests are not yet completed; when they are, the results, it is said, will add materially to the knowledge of the properties of molybdenum steels. Further, in order to study the effect of cerium on steel and non-ferrous alloys, an agreement has been entered into between the Bureau of Mines and the Welsbach Company, the latter supplying cerium compounds which are a by-product of the gas-mantle industry. The work on cerium steels is being carried out concurrently with that on molybdenum steels, and in a similar manner. It has been established that cerium can exert a desulphurising action. The preparation of cerium steels is, however, surrounded with difficulties, and no final conclusion can as yet be drawn concerning them. Other, co-operative work of the Bureau of Mines with the Navy has been completed, the report adds, and considerable progress has been made in the investigations on both molybdenum and cerium steels. In the past fiscal year the work done on the preparation of zirconium and other steels for the Navy was mainly analytical, and the results showed the advisability of some changes in methods of analysis for zirconium.

The Problem of Grey Iron Castings.

The expediency of reading metallurgical papers before engineering institutions is one which we have always welcomed. A proceeding in the opposite direction, namely, the reading before our metallurgical institutes of papers by engineers and users of material would be most probably productive of excellent results. In the first category is a paper having the above title, by Mr. H. J. Young, read on the 13th inst. before the Institute of Marine Engineers, Incorporated. In his opening statements the author is decidedly pessimistic and makes a dead-set at ironfounding, which he calls "a trade wonderful in its empirical experience and behind all other trades in its scientific knowledge." Further on, when referring to cupola-melted metal and the control of the cupola, he states that our knowledge of cupola practice is insufficient to enable us to predict that what we require cannot be obtained from that apparatus. He also points out the numerous and extensive variations which exist in the composition of numerous different deliveries of pig-iron used in the foundry. "Nevertheless, castings of nearly standard composition can be produced even under dubious conditions of cupola control to which, for lack of measuring instruments, we are still subjected," and the author gives examples to illustrate his statements. One example is that of a cylinder liner, the metal of which "was evolved gradually over a number of years of observation of the behaviour of various grades of cast iron; heavy and thick as were these castings, the test bars cut out of them gave nearly the same tests as the test bars cast on them, namely, about 12 tons tensile and 2,300 lb. transverse, on Admiralty square bars." In view of these statements by the author, and the evidence he brings to bear upon the control of the cupola, the possibility of keeping the phosphorus down, the control of silicon "which has assisted ironfounders the world over," we do not think it can really be said that ironfounding is quite as backward as he appears to make out. He himself has tabulated some thousands of results for guidance; other makers have most certainly done the same. The papers which have been read from time to time before the Iron and Steel Institute afford a proof that the subject is one which has occupied, and is still occupying, the mind of metallurgists generally. As is the case with every branch of trade, much has yet to be learned in ironfounding, and facilities in this respect will be offered by the British Cast Iron Research Association which, we are informed, has recently opened offices in Birmingham.

Fires in Ships' Bunkers.

Of the 242 cases of fires occurring on British ships during the year ended July 30, 1920, nearly one-third, or 74 to be exact, occurred in the bunkers. In almost one-half of these bunker fires the cause has been conclusively shown to be due to the so-called spontaneous combustion of the coal, and the circumstances attending practically all of the other cases leave little room for doubt that the trouble was due to the same phenomenon. More recently, further interest in the matter has been aroused by the occurrence of serious bunker fires in the mail steamers Saxon and Port Augusta, and in view of its extreme importance Dr. J. T. Milton, until recently chief engineer-surveyor to Lloyd's Register, has submitted a report on the subject to the committee of that society. Dr. Milton has examined all available evidence, including an analysis of the 74 cases above referred to by the engineer surveyor-in-chief of the Board of Trade, and he considers that the conclusions given in a report to the Committee of Lloyd's Register in 1912, do not require any modifications or additions. The main conclusions of the 1912 report were to the effect that the heating of coal, and the consequent risk of spontaneous combustion, is caused by the absorption of oxygen from the air and that this absorption is greater at high temperatures than at low. To minimise the absorption of oxygen by the coal in reserve bunkers, or in any bunker in which men are not actually working, the lower doors should be kept tightly closed so as to prevent a current of air from passing through the bunker. Any parts of a bunker likely to be at a temperature higher than the normal, the report continued, should be stowed with large coal, which should be worked out as soon as possible, as also should the small coal which accumulates under shoots, &c. Another important point to which attention was called was that the danger of spontaneous combustion increases with the length of time the coal remains in the ship, so that any coal left in a bunker when a fresh supply has to be taken in should be trimmed into such a position that it will be used on the next voyage. No risk, it was pointed out, arose from coal being wet when taken on board, and small coal, when known to be of a fiery nature, might with advantage be damped when filling the bunkers. Finally it was mentioned, that although some kinds of coal had been proved to be more liable to spontaneous heating and combustion than others, the trouble might occur with any coal, not excepting anthracite. It is obviously of the utmost importance that engineers of vessels should keep these points in mind in order to minimise the risk of fire at sea.

INDUSTRIAL NOTES.

THE Paris Association of owners of metallurgical works, mines, and allied industries have recently published the results of an *étude* they have carried out on the 8-hour day in metallurgical and engineering works, based upon information received from a number of different firms established throughout France. They have found that the consequences of the application of the 8-hour day in the said works, from the point of view of increased labour charges for an equal output, vary according to process, whether continuous or otherwise. In regard to the continuous process, it should be noted that technical improvements to furnaces and accessory plant were made, to meet industrial needs, quite apart from the 8-hour day. The shorter working day, in a general way, has had no effect upon the output of metallurgical works, since the output of such works depends mainly upon the time the transforming operations last and upon the working of the apparatus; on the other hand, it has led to the increase in the number of "metallurgists," of "machinery workers" and of "auxiliary services men." The "metallurgists" are the men forming the shifts directly entrusted with manufacture. In regard to these, it was anticipated when the three-shift system was introduced—a system which made no change in the frequency of the operations—that it would be possible to reduce the number of men in a shift, each man doing the same effective work as formerly; the men, however, did not agree, and the three-shift system was accepted by them only following an increase in the number of men to the order of 30 per cent. to 50 per cent. In modern establishments, the "machinery workers" are gradually taking the place of those "metallurgists" who are specially robust, and the machinery having to be constantly attended, the number of such workers has been increased by about 50 per cent. The "auxiliary services men," *i.e.*, those employed on the tracks, storehouses, the labourers, men on maintenance, &c., have also been increased in the same proportion. Briefly, it may be said that for an equal daily output, the number of men employed is now increased by from 45 per cent. to 50 per cent., and the increase is the greater the more modern are the works, and the greater use they make of mechanical apparatus. Since under the regulations of the 8-hour law each workman has to receive the same wage as formerly, labour charges for the same production have increased by about 45 per cent. to 50 per cent.

In the matter of the industries in which there is no continuous process, and in those in which engineering work is carried out, where, in both cases, remuneration is based on output, it has been found that the 8-hour day scheme has had for effect to increase the hourly wage earned by roughly 25 per cent., the daily wage remaining practically as formerly. The increase in the hourly wage earned is due both to an increase of about 20 per cent. in the wage rates, and to a rather more strict observance of shop rules. Formerly the men worked during 9 hours and 20 minutes; now they work during 7 hours and 40 minutes. The man who formerly manufactured 100 pieces, now manufactures only $\frac{100 \times 7{\cdot}66}{9{\cdot}33} = 82$ approximately. In order to obtain the same output as formerly, it is necessary therefore to increase by about 18 per cent. the number of men employed and the total cost of labour.

An increase of the same order takes place in every phase of manufacture, from the raw material right up to the finished product as this is delivered for use or for consumption, there being for each operation a higher cost than before the 8-hour day was established by law. The various industries react one upon the other; for example, the disorganisation of transports and the increase in railway goods tariffs, partly due to the 8-hour day, have greatly contributed to a further increase in cost of metallurgical and mechanical products. The 8-hour day has made for smaller supplies in certain raw materials, leading to an increase in the cost of these even before any transformation operation has taken place upon them. Other consequences of the same measure have also come into play. Not only every product, but also every necessary of life has increased in cost by reason of the same causes and the workman, whilst earning the same daily wage for 8 hours as he did formerly for 10, finds his purchasing power diminished, notwithstanding the care taken by legislation to maintain his wage at the former level.

Speaking last week at the fifty-fourth annual general meeting of Messrs. Vickers, Limited, Mr. Douglas Vickers, M.P., the chairman, said the fall in freights had seriously embarrassed all shipowners and had brought some to bankruptcy or to the verge of it. This had, of course, reflected on ship construction. Orders had been suspended or cancelled, or in some cases completed only on modified terms involving loss to the shipbuilder. In other engineering trades also high wages and low output at home, as compared with the low wages and high output in foreign countries with depreciated currency, had made it most difficult to secure orders. The price of coal still remained at far too high a level. It appeared that the field for armament work would be very much reduced, and that it would be impossible for the company to retain more than a small proportion of its large expert staff, or to continue to spend large sums, as of old, on experiment and development in this connection. Measures had, therefore, been taken to effect at once very large staff reductions, and at the same time a part of the staff retained would be removed from London to Sheffield and Barrow, where it was thought they would be more easily employed in directions other than armament work. The company was parting with very great regret with many of their old employees, who had rendered very good service in the past, but no other course was possible.

The Central Railway Wages Board agreed last week to the reduction of the railwaymen's wages by 4*s.* per week, following the fall in the cost of living, wages, under the sliding scale agreement, falling at the rate of 1*s.* for every five points. The last change in railwaymen's wages was made last July, when the index figure stood at 119; as stated in our last issue, it is now 99, or 20 points less. The present reduction will take effect from January 1.

The British Commercial Secretary at Berlin, in a recent despatch to the Department of Overseas Trade, reproduces certain figures published in the German press illustrating the rise in wages and salaries in the State Railway Service, as compared with the pre-war period. The wages of manual workers show the greatest increase, being approximately from 12 to 15 times the peace-time rates. Engine-drivers, for example, were receiving about 11¾ times the corresponding rate for August 1, 1914, stokers 13¾ times, guards 13½ times, signalmen 14¾ times. The remuneration of non-manual workers had advanced more slowly. Among executive officers, chief inspectors were in receipt of 7½ times the pre-war salary, inspectors and chief clerks 7 times, clerks 7¼ times. The salaries of administrative officials were from 6 to 7 times the 1914 rate.

The Acting High Commissioner in London for the Commonwealth of Australia states that the New South Wales Government Statistician has issued a report showing that notwithstanding the difficulties of recent years, industrial business in the State is expanding. The number of employees for 1919-20 showed an increase of 16,863 over the previous year. The value of the output increased from 104,803,081*l.* to 123,213,480*l.* The difference of 18,410,399*l.* is accounted for by an increase of 13,451,045*l.* in cost of raw material, and an increase of 2,714,921 in the value of machinery, plus the increase of wages.

An increase of 25 per cent. in the volume of iron and steel exports from Germany in September, when compared with the average monthly exports for the preceding four months, is shown in a cabled report made to the Department of Commerce, by Commercial Attaché C. E. Herring, Berlin, says *The Iron Age*, New York. Exports of rolled zinc showed the remarkable increase of 90 per cent., whilst copper and copper goods increased 16 per cent. and coal 35 per cent. Exports of machinery showed a decrease of 12 per cent. The improvement in the German iron and steel industry, however, is partially offset by labour unrest. Mr. Herring refers to a strike declared on November 14, by 60,000 Dusseldorf metal workers, who demanded an increase in wages. This dispute has been settled by the raising of the average wage level 15 per cent. and full work was resumed on December 4. The total production in the metal trade was apparently reduced by 2 per cent. during the period of the strike. Estimated figures for Germany's foreign trade during September and October show that both imports and exports are increasing.

If proof were needed that Germany is working hard, adds our American contemporary it would be afforded by the heavy buying of American copper. This has reached proportions never equalled. For the ten months ended with October, exports of refined copper to Germany have been 39·50 per cent. of the total and more than the combined exports to France, Great Britain and Japan. Out of total exports of 468,215,221 lb. Germany has taken 184,739,354 lb., whilst 177,852,061 lb. went to the three other countries mentioned. If the American exports to Holland of nearly 21,000,000lb. are in part for German consumption, then Germany's share of the total exceeds 40 per cent. In 1913, exports of copper to Germany were larger than to-day, but the percentage then was only one-third of the total. The larger percentage now, in spite of the smaller actual total, is impressive, proving the high state of operations in the one country when business in the rest of the world is depressed. In 1913, every effort was being made in Germany to gather up stocks in preparation for war; to-day metal purchases are made in spite of the almost vanishing purchasing power of the mark.

An abstract of an article by Dr. Macnamara, Minister of Labour, published in *The Glasgow Herald*, forms a very fitting ending to these notes for the current year. Dr. Macnamara, after recording the promise of an improvement in the business situation of this country in the early spring of the present year, mentions "the disastrous dispute in the coal industry which came down like a black fog." He also refers to the steps taken by municipal authorities and by Government to find remedies and palliatives for unemployment. He adds that during recent months there has been a growing disposition on the part of employers to get their workpeople together, put the whole of the cards upon the table and discuss the situation frankly and freely with them. Where this has been done, instead of strife, further dislocation and further misery, accommodation has been reached whereby endeavour has been made to narrow and, if possible, to wipe out altogether the gap between manufacturing costs and selling prices. Both parties have shown themselves to an altogether praiseworthy extent ready and willing to shoulder their due share of the reductions—reductions in profit, in dividends, in overhead charges and in wage—necessary to get prices down to a figure which will attract the buyer. He thinks the fact that the cost of production could be just as directly reduced by increased output as by direct "cuts" in expenditure has not been sufficiently realised. The Government, he further states, profoundly appreciated that industry was to-day handicapped by the burden of taxation. That was a direct heritage of the war. But it was up to the Government, by the most ruthless reduction in all non-vital services, to do everything within its power to reduce the present financial burdens upon industrial operations, burdens which so seriously restricted industrial expansion. The experiences of 1921, he says, in conclusion, lead him to respect more than ever the solid good sense of the British people, employers and employed, and the spirit of genuine comradeship which is more and more weaving confidence and goodwill into their relationships.

THE EXAMINATIONS OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS.—The Royal Institute of British Architects are publishing periodically the questions set at past intermediate and final (or special) examinations. Those questions set at the examinations held in June, 1921, are now ready, and copies may be obtained at the Royal Institute, price 1*s.* 6*d.* exclusive of postage. Past questions are always of great value to candidates who intend sitting for examinations, as they are excellent guides as to the lines upon which candidates should proceed in preparing themselves. The Institute has also published a short pamphlet containing advice to candidates for the Royal Institute examinations, together with a list of books recommended to those who are studying architecture. This pamphlet contains some valuable information, and it may be obtained free on application to the Royal Institute of British Architects, 9, Conduit-street, London, W. 1.

WOOLWICH ARSENAL: ENCOURAGEMENT OF APPRENTICES.—Most engineers have many pleasant recollections of the days of their apprenticeship, but it is not often that they show, in a tangible way, their appreciation of the trouble that was taken with them, and the facilities afforded to give them a thorough training. Mr. J. S. Broughton, of Denver, Colorado, U.S.A., who was a Trade Lad (the equivalent of apprentice) in the Royal Arsenal from 1875 to 1882, has visited Woolwich this month to found a special scholarship in memory of his father and as a stimulus to trade lads. His desire is to enable the most meritorious lads to be fully equipped to enter college and take an engineering degree. He has himself given a large sum of money to be invested, and is also desirous that other successful ex-trade lads should give generously to make the fund sufficiently large to remove all financial embarrassment in particularly deserving cases. The Chief Superintendent of Ordnance Factories, Mr. J. Bowden, O.B.E., M.I.Mech.E., arranged a special prize giving for the Arsenal lads, which took place at the Woolwich Polytechnic. Mr. Bowden himself presented the prizes, showing by his remarks individually to the recipients, and collectively in his address, that he had the welfare of the apprentice at heart and would do all he could to further their interests. Mr. Broughton, on being asked to speak, emphasised the value of a thorough training, spoke words of encouragement to the lads, gave a spirited account of his early struggle in life, and told the lads that they had excellent opportunities of obtaining a splendid training in the Arsenal. We are asked to request other successful engineers who were trained in Woolwich, and who would be prepared to help promote so worthy an object, to communicate direct with the Chief Superintendent of Ordnance Factories, Woolwich, who will gladly furnish further particulars of the scheme.

FOUNDRY COSTS AND ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES.*

By Daniel Adamson, M.I.Mech.E., Member.

The correct ascertainment of costs is acknowledged to be an important part of manufacturing, and particularly of engineering, and in no part of engineering practice is this question of greater interest than in a foundry. In a recent address on "Foundry Problems," Lord Weir said that the advances in wages and prices of raw materials during recent years, by accentuating the necessity for increased and more economical production, had "elevated the subject of foundry costs to a position of prime importance" (see ENGINEERING, November 19, 1920, pages 687 to 689.)

In other operations of engineering the raw material is provided in some finished form, so that it is sufficient to base the cost of the material used upon the market price at which it can be purchased, but in foundries the material has to be converted from a more elementary condition into a usable form with the help of fuel, labour and power, and the cost of this conversion has a varying effect upon the cost of the finished article according to the amount of material required per piece. His object now was to endeavour to arrive at a reliable method of estimating the cost of the many varieties of castings in green sand, dry sand or loam, that are produced in the foundry attached to a general engineering business.

When a proposal to introduce a scheme of "payment by results" or "bonus on output" is under consideration, it is essential to have a proper knowledge of current costs to enable reliable calculations to be made as to the probable effect of such schemes upon their ultimate success. On inquiry amongst his friends, he finds that a very common method is to divide the output of the foundry into light, medium and heavy castings, without any definite law to guide those responsible for making the division.

It is becoming more usual to take note of the cost of skilled labour employed in making the mould, and as the casting is more intricate, or larger, more moulder's time will be booked to the job. It might appear, therefore, that it would be sufficient to take the value of the skilled labour booked to the job as a basis for the costing operations, but this is not a fair division as between the simpler castings and others of more elaborate design, taking considerably more labour to mould, although, perhaps, of the same weight when cast.

If the skilled labour were to be taken as the basis for the calculations of cost, then the intricate casting would carry more than its due share of establishment charges, because part of these charges is involved in handling raw material, and in melting the same in the cupola, with consequent expenditure of fuel and power. It follows, therefore, that a plain casting would, under the circumstances suggested, come out cheaper than was justified, because the labour cost would be low, while the amount of metal used would be equal to the more expensive casting.

The division of the indirect charges as between the molten metal and the workmanship expended on the mould, is a matter to be estimated for each particular establishment. The indirect charges should be ascertained at regular intervals, say every four weeks, and can then be allocated somewhat as follows :—

Unallocated labour : 25 per cent. of this item to be charged to "metal" and 75 per cent. to workmanship account.

Power : 50 per cent. to metal and 50 per cent. to workmanship.

Light : 20 per cent. to metal and 80 per cent. to workmanship.

Foremen's wages : 20 per cent. to metal and 80 per cent. to workmanship.

Clerical charges (including management) : 35 per cent. to metal and 65 per cent. to workmanship.

Office expenses : 25 per cent. to metal and 75 per cent. to workmanship.

Maintenance of buildings, machinery and plant, mill stores and sundries : 25 per cent. to metal and 75 per cent. to workmanship.

Depreciation and obsolescence : 25 per cent. to metal and 75 per cent. to workmanship.

Bank charges : 50 per cent. to metal and 50 per cent. to workmanship.

Rates, taxes and insurance : 15 per cent. to metal and 85 per cent. to workmanship.

When the amounts of the specified items are ascertained over a given period of, say, four weeks, they can be converted into percentages of the totals expended during the period for materials and direct labour respectively, and for the purpose of ascertaining the cost of a particular casting made during that period, the ascertained percentages would be added to the net cost of materials and workmanship respectively, and, in normal times, a further sum to cover contingencies and profit.

The net cost of materials would include the value of everything charged into the cupola such as pig-iron, scrap, coke, limestone. The net cost of workmanship should include as much time as can be booked directly to the job, particularly moulders' and coremakers', also moulding machine time and in some foundries, dressers' time also. To make the suggestion clearer, the following example is worked out using imaginary figures for purposes of illustration only.

The method here suggested would appear to be as arbitrary and empirical as the more common method of dividing castings into light, medium and heavy, already criticised, but as the respective items are dealt with individually, it is easier to assess them correctly or in the event of errors, it may be expected that these will mutually cancel out. From time to time these arbitrary percentages can be overhauled and adjusted by experience, more readily than the less reasoned method.

Typical Example of Working and Costing of Foundry for a Period of Four Weeks.

Castings Produced, 115 Tons.

Indirect Charges (Distributed as Indicated).

—		To Metal.		To Moulding.	
	£	per cent.	£	per cent.	£
Unallocated labour	320	25	80	75	240
Foremen's wages	60	20	12	80	48
Clerical charges and management	40	35	14	65	26
Power	8	50	4	50	4
Light	4	20	1	80	3
Mill Stores and maintenance ..	20	25	5	75	15
Office expenses	8	25	2	75	6
Depreciation and obsolescence ..	40	25	10	75	30
Bank charges	8	50	4	50	4
Rates, taxes and insurance ..	20	15	3	85	17
	528		135		393

Materials Used.

	£	s.	d.
Pig-iron—55 tons at 7*l.* 10*s.* (average of mixing)	414	0	0
Scrap-iron—60 tons at 6*l.* 5*s.* (current price)	375	0	0
Cupola losses—8 tons at 7*l.* (estimated) ..	56	0	0
Coke—25 tons at 5*l.*	100	0	0
Carriage, cartage	70	0	0
	1,015	0	0
Add proportion of indirect charges as above	135	0	0
	1,150	0	0

∴ Cost of metal for 115 tons of good castings produced equals 10*l.* per ton for the period.

REMARKS.—If wasters are made, the weight of castings produced is diminished, and so the cost of metal in the good castings in increased for the period.

The weights of "wasters," "gates," and "risers," &c., put back into the cupola should be recorded as a check on the amount of coke used per ton of hot metal, but must not be included in the materials booked for the purpose of costing, because they have already been accounted for when first charged to the cupola.

Direct Labour.

	£	s.	d.
Moulders	680	0	0
Coremakers	72	0	0
Dressers	100	0	0
Total for four weeks	852	0	0
Proportion of indirect charges as above	393	0	0

∴ Percentage to be added to cost of labour directly charged works out at $\frac{393 \times 100}{852} = 46$ per cent. for the period.

REMARKS.—If "wasters" are made, the labour involved must either be charged to unallocated labour and so increase the indirect charges for the period, or be charged direct and so increase the cost of the particular job.

∴ The cost of any casting, or set of similar castings, weighing say, 10 cwt., and on which, say, 4*l.* worth of skilled labour has been booked, made during the period would be :—

	£	s.	d.
Direct labour, say	4	0	0
Indirect charges on ditto, 46 per cent. ..	1	17	0
Metal, say 10 cwt. at 10*s.*	5	0	0
Total cost of casting	10	17	0

Or 21*l.* 14*s.* per ton.

Since preparing these remarks, he had read a paper presented to the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, by Professor Bird, of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute, entitled "A Foundry Costing and Accounting System," in which it is suggested that the most important items for costing purposes are :—

1. Moulding labour.
2. Core-making labour.
3. Weight of castings produced.

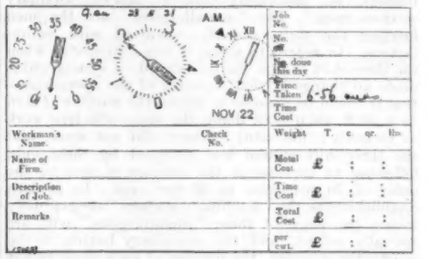
It is stated, for the particular foundry referred to, that it was found necessary, in 1918, to add 81 per cent. to moulding labour to cover supplies and expenses, and 30 per cent. to core-making labour to cover materials for this part of the work. The figures given in the paper (A.S.M.E. Transactions, 1918, page 67) may be summarised as follows :—

Cost of metal ; 75 per cent. of the weight of the castings produced was taken as representing the pig-iron and 37½ per cent. as the scrap iron used, thus apparently allowing 12½ per cent. of net production for losses. The average price of the pig-iron and scrap is taken as 2·30 dols. per 100 lb., or 10*l.* 14*s.* per ton of finished castings. The cost of melting was found to be 30 cents per 100 lb., or 28*s.* per ton. Moulding labour 1·50 dols. per 100 lb., or 6*l.* 17*s.* per ton. Expenses and supplies at 81 per cent. on moulding labour, 1·20 dols. per 100 lb., or 5*l.* 10*s.* per ton. Core-making labour 38 cents per 100 lb., or 1*l.* 18*s.* per ton. Core-making materials at 30 per cent. of the core-making labour, say, 12 cents per 100 lb., or 11*s.* 6*d.* per ton. The total establishment charges are, therefore, 1*l.* 8*s.* plus 5*l.* 10*s.* plus 11*s.* 6*d.*, or 7*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* per ton. The direct labour is, therefore, 6*l.* 17*s.* plus 1*l.* 18*s.*, or 8*l.* 15*s.* per ton. The average pay per moulder per day was 4 dols., and the production per moulder per day 275 lb.

In the discussion on this paper the author of it was strongly criticised because no notice was taken of the cost of cleaning castings, and no attempt was made to distribute equitably the cost of building repairs, power, light, heat, water, depreciation, taxes, insurance, supplies, delivery and administration, all being lumped together and treated as a percentage on moulding labour only. It is of interest, however, to try to compare these American figures with those shown in the example taken above.

In the latter indirect charges are 4*l.* 12*s.* per ton against 7*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in the American example, the direct labour 7*l.* 10*s.* per ton against 8*l.* 15*s.*, and for the material used 9*l.* per ton against 10*l.* 14*s.*; the total cost in my example is 21*l.* 14*s.* per ton and in the American example 26*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* The indirect charges are 62 per cent. of the direct labour, while the American example shows the indirect charges are 85 per cent. of the direct labour.

In arriving at the cost of the skilled labour booked directly to the job, and upon which the calculations of cost are to be based, attention should be given to the accuracy of the records made, and the most reliable method appears to be that in which job tickets are issued by the foreman to the workman, who, in turn, stamps these in a time clock at the beginning and end of his time on the order. A typical example of a suitable ticket is shown herewith :—



By using the clock in this manner remarkable discrepancies in previous records were discovered, and the conclusion reached that the usual methods of booking time, whether dependent upon the observation of the foreman, or a clerk, or upon the memory or imagination of the workman, are quite illusory and so unreliable as to be almost useless. While the job ticket system is of great value in other departments of engineering it is particularly advantageous in a foundry where it acts also as a check upon the quantity of bad castings made.

The question of a suggested period of four weeks has been mentioned, and it is well worth the consideration of members whether the system adopted by Messrs. Hans Renold, Limited, should not be more generally applied to engineering establishments, that is, to divide the year into 13 periods, each of four weeks, instead of as at present into calendar months, as arranged in the table opposite. If the calendar month is adopted, it means that in every three months there are two periods of four weeks and one of five weeks which make it impossible to distribute the costs equitably for the work produced during the period, while to wait for 13 or 26 weeks to elapse before making this distribution introduces an element of delay and uncertainty that is best avoided in the interests of the correct solution of the problem.

It is possible to arrange the internal accounts of an establishment on this basis, but a difficulty at once presents itself when external invoices, either inwards or outwards, are dealt with, and in his opinion, it would be very much to the advantage of the engineering and allied trades (which are largely interdependent) if a general understanding could be come to for the adoption of the four weeks accountancy period, 13 to the year. This would tend to produce more accurate cost-keeping results.

In referring to the cost of direct labour, mention was made of the time occupied by moulding machines on a particular job, and it might be as well to explain here what was referred to. The whole intention of installing machinery to do what has previously been done by manual labour, is to reduce the time occupied by the workman, or to simplify the operation so that less expensive labour can obtain the desired result. The effect upon the cost system is the same in either case, in that the total cost of the direct labour is considerably reduced. If, as used to be the case, the direct labour is the sole basis for the allocation of indirect charges, it means that the installation of an expensive machine, by reducing the direct labour cost, reduces the share of the establishment charges borne by the work done, with the result that work can be going through the shops showing a very low labour cost and accordingly carrying a very small proportion of the establishment charges, and yet, at the same time, the installation of one or more expensive machines has sent up the real indirect costs of the establishment by calling for more ground space, more power, more light, more crane capacity per man employed, and it would only require a few years of development in this direction to affect the profit and loss account adversely.

It is therefore essential in the interests of sound finance, when considering a machine of any kind to estimate carefully the extra cost involved in depreciation, wear and tear, tool room equipment, and all the miscellaneous indirect charges of a modern establishment, and so ensure that the work done on the new machine is properly charged for.

The output obtained from a jolt ramming machine is from four to ten times what can be done on similar repetition work by journeymen moulders working in

* Notes introducing a discussion at the meeting of the Manchester Association of Engineers, on Friday, November 25, 1921.

HANS RENOLD, LIMITED, FISCAL PERIOD CALENDAR 1921–22.

Meetings.	Period.	1. July.	2. Aug.	3. Aug.–Sept.	4. Sept.–Oct.	5. Oct.–Nov.	6. Nov.–Dec.	7. Dec.–Jan.	8. Jan.–Feb.	9. Feb.–Mar.	10. Mar.–Apr.	11. Apr.–May.	12. May–June.	13. June–July.
Works. Stocks. Sales Shop Stewards (without management). Drawing Office	Monday ..	4	1	29	26	24	21	19	16	13	13	10	8	5
	Tuesday ..	5	2	30	27	25	22	20	17	14	14	11	9	6
	Wednesday	6	3	31	28	26	23	21	18	15	15	12	10	7
	Thursday	7	4	Spt. 1	29	27	24	22	19	16	16	13	11	8
Reward	Friday ..	8	5	2	30	28	25	23	20	17	17	14	12	9
	Saturday..	9	6	3	Oct. 1	29	26	24	21	18	18	15	13	10
	Sunday ..	10	7	4	2	30	27	25	22	19	19	16	14	11
	Monday ..	11	8	5	3	31	28	26	23	20	20	17	15	12
Works. Sales. Superintendents. Senior Board. Financial. Drawing Office	Tuesday ..	12	9	6	4	Nov.1	29	27	24	21	21	18	16	13
	Wednesday	13	10	7	5	2	30	28	25	22	22	19	17	14
	Thursday	14	11	8	6	3	Dec.1	29	26	23	23	20	18	15
Reward. Shop Stewards (with management)	Friday ..	15	12	9	7	4	2	30	27	24	24	21	19	16
	Saturday..	16	13	10	8	5	3	31	28	25	25	22	20	17
	Sunday ..	17	14	11	9	6	4	Jan. 1	29	26	26	23	21	18
Profit-sharing ..	Monday ..	18	15	12	10	7	5	2	30	27	27	24	22	19
Works. Stocks. Sales. Canteen. Drawing Office	Tuesday ..	19	16	13	11	8	6	3	31	28	28	25	23	20
	Wednesday	20	17	14	12	9	7	4	Feb.1	Mar.1	29	26	24	21
Education	Thursday	21	18	15	13	10	8	5	2	2	30	27	25	22
Reward	Friday ..	22	19	16	14	11	9	6	3	3	31	28	26	23
	Saturday..	23	20	17	15	12	10	7	4	4	Apr.1	29	27	24
	Sunday ..	24	21	18	16	13	11	8	5	5	2	30	28	25
	Monday ..	25	22	19	17	14	12	9	6	6	3	May1	29	26
Works. Sales .. Board. Drawing Office	Tuesday ..	26	23	20	18	15	13	10	7	7	4	2	30	27
	Wednesday	27	24	21	19	16	14	11	8	8	5	3	31	28
	Thursday	28	25	22	20	17	15	12	9	9	6	4	June1	29
Reward	Friday ..	29	26	23	21	18	16	13	10	10	7	5	2	30
	Saturday..	30	27	24	22	19	17	14	11	11	8	6	3	Jly. 1
	Sunday ..	31	28	25	23	20	18	15	12	12	9	7	4	2

the old way on loose patterns. If one machine is installed which gives four times the amount of output for the same direct labour cost it means that the net labour cost is divided by four, and unless the cost-charging methods are modified accordingly there will only be one-quarter of the previous amount contributed towards establishment charges. To obviate this it is necessary that the machine be charged at an hourly rate to make up this deficiency, otherwise the other work in the foundry still being done by the old fashioned method will be carrying more than its due share of expenses.

He had been favoured with the figures of working costs for a period of six months ending December 31, 1920, of an installation of eight jolt rammers, with a 500 cub. ft. per minute air compressor, supplying also seven air hoists, five riddles and a sand blast plant dealing with 20 tons of castings per day, and he believes that these will be of value to members. The eight moulding machines were as follows :—

	Size. Lb.	Power. H.P.
No. 1	300	0·84
No. 2	800	1·4
No. 2	1,120	1·67
No. 1	1,120	1·9
No. 2	1,500	2·24

The average cost of running these machines, allowing 10 per cent. for lost time was found to be 1*s.* 3*d.* per horse-power hour, made up as follows :—

	d.
Maintenance	4½
Power (steam-driven compressor) ...	4
Depreciation at 10 per cent. per annum...	3½
Interest on capital at 7 per cent. per annum	3
Total, per horse-power hour ...	1*s.* 3*d.*

NOTE.—A firm of engineers and ironfounders engaged in the manufacture of electrically-driven air compressors informed him that a reasonable allowance for power would be 1½ kw. per machine, or say 3*d.* per hour.

At 1*s.* 3*d.* per horse-power hour the cost of running the eight machines mentioned varies from 1*s.* to 2*s.* 10*d.* per hour, and as the wages of a moulder and helper are about 3*s.* 6*d.* per hour, it pays to adopt moulding machines on suitable work when the increased output mentioned earlier can be obtained.

If the 10 cwt. of castings, in the example worked out above, were made (by piecework) on a moulding machine in one-eighth of the time, the men could double their daywork earnings, and the reduced cost would be as follows :—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Direct labour, including unskilled help, say	1	0	0
Piecework bonus, say	1	0	0
Indirect charges at 46 per cent. as before	0	18	6
Machine time, 6 hours at, say, 2*s.* 1*d.* per hour	0	12	6
Metal as before, at 10*s.* per cwt....	5	0	0
Total	8	11	0

Or 17*l.* 2*s.* per ton.

In addition to the advantage of increasing the output at reduced cost the castings from moulding machines are better finished, and more true to pattern. With well-designed machines and proper patterns, it is not necessary for the operators to make any skilled use of moulders' tools, and in fact it is found more economical to knock out a damaged mould and try again, than to attempt to repair it. At the same time less dressing, or fettling, is required and the cost of the machining is reduced, because less allowance is required on the pattern, and the castings are more easily "jigged" for machining. All these remarks show the necessity of a carefully kept costing system so that the advantages of improved methods may be quickly and accurately estimated.

In conclusion, he hoped he had fulfilled the conditions laid down in the circular issued by the council when asking for subjects to be suggested for topical discussion "which, briefly introduced, have often given rise to instructive discussions." He looks upon the introduction of a topical discussion as the antithesis of a formal paper, in that the author of a formal paper is expected to defend the same against all comers, whereas a topical discussion passes the responsibility for the arguments on to the audience, and all the first speaker is expected to do is to state his question in an intelligible manner, leaving the rest of the proceedings to the members present.

Acknowledgment should be made to several friends who have kindly supplied information, namely, Messrs. Ashwell and Nesbit, Limited, Leicester, and Messrs. Rose, Downs and Thompson, Limited, Hull, for detailed information as to their systems of foundy costing; Messrs. the Horsehay Company, Limited, Shropshire; Messrs. Buckley and Taylor, Limited, Oldham; Messrs. The Mirrlees Watson Company, Limited, Glasgow; Messrs. Reavell and Co., Limited, Ipswich; Messrs. Ruston and Hornsby, Limited, Grantham; Messrs. R. Williamson and Son, Workington, and particularly to Messrs. Pollock and Macnab (Subsidiary), Limited, Bredbury, and Messrs. Hans Renold, Limited, Didsbury, for the samples of job tickets and fiscal period cards respectively circulated to the meeting.

DISCUSSION.

Mr. Stubbs, who was in the chair, opened the discussion by mentioning that iron founding seemed to be looked upon now from a very different standpoint than that adopted previously, which was all to the good.

Mr. Butterworth had found it an advantage to estimate costs by two alternative methods, and to use one method to check the other. Establishment charges should be allocated to each department as melting, moulding, fettling, and then each moiety distributed over the work done by the particular department. He mentioned that while it used to be the general practice to clear the moulding shop floor by unskilled labour, so that the skilled moulders had a clear start each morning, this practice had fallen into neglect during the later period of the war owing to labour conditions and the greater relative advance in cost of unskilled labour as compared with skilled labour.

Mr. W. H. Cook said money could be made even yet in a foundry by proper methods, and asked what was the advantage of trying to divide up costs in such great detail for a jobbing foundry. He considered it impossible to divide establishment charges properly amongst the various castings produced. He did not agree that it had only recently become general to book moulders' time direct to the job. Owing to present market conditions he was now using 75 per cent. scrap and 25 per cent. pig-iron. He did not attempt to separate cost of melting from the labour costs, although he kept careful record of the amount of fuel, &c., consumed. He also recorded the weights of "gits," bad castings, &c., and found the loss due to melting to be about 4 per cent. He said card systems were good up to a point, but must not be carried too far. Finally he handed in a sample monthly cost sheet that he had used in his own foundry for many years.

Mr. George Kay said that after forty years' experience of weighing every pound of iron charged to cupola, he had found the loss in melting to be 15 per cent.

Mr. Harper said he endeavoured to arrive at the cost of the molten metal, including everything in this item that could possibly be charged. His experience was with light and medium castings, "cored" and plain, and he found a difference in cost between them of 10*s.* per hundredweight. As his dressing or fettling was done piecework he was able to treat this item on a straight tonnage basis. He found it sufficiently accurate to base his establishment charges on wages only, and this method simplified estimating which, after all, was the main object to be kept in view.

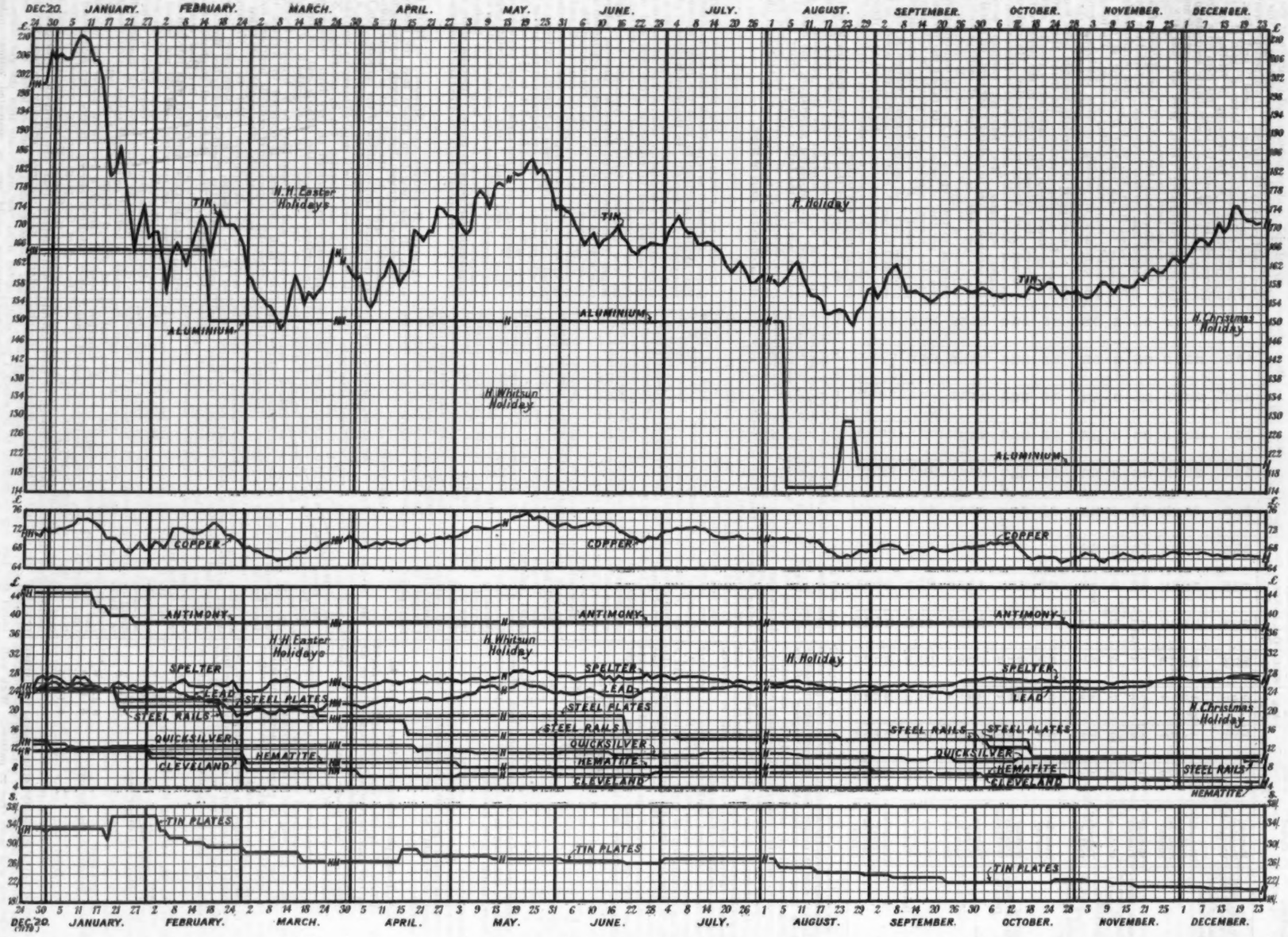
Mr. Bentham said that while his average cost of casting was about 55*s.* per hundredweight, he found the detailed costs varied from 35*s.* to 125*s.*, thus emphasising the necessity for some method of arriving at costs more accurately than merely taking averages. He instanced the difficulty of getting intricate castings through a foundry, when plain ones were going through at the same time, as showing that a straight tonnage basis was not reliable for costing purposes. He found that 100 per cent. on direct labour gave satisfactory results, and had compared the method illustrated in the paper with his own and found the results very similar. He made up his own cost sheets weekly and thus kept in closer touch when making estimates. His defective castings averaged 4·6 per cent.; loss in melting 6 per cent. on metal cast, but 10 per cent. on the weight of castings only, *i.e.*, exclusive of "gits," runners, &c., 25 per cent. was returned to the cupola and his coke consumption was 300 lb. per ton of metal. He raised the question of whether current market prices should be taken for the pig-iron used. He said that having ascertained the probable ratio of establishment charges it was more essential to watch costs of material and labour, as being the more important items. He believed that these discussions would improve conditions in foundries to everyone's ultimate advantage.

Mr. Fielden said that while foundries would certainly vary in details, yet the paper dealt with the various questions in the abstract for the guidance of those interested. He suggested ascertaining the cost of the molten metal in the ladle including labour up to that point, then the cost of moulders' time booked directly to the job should be taken, and establishment charges allocated on the total of these.

GYPSUM IN AUSTRALIA.—The preparation of gypsum is now established as a profitable industry in Australia. But further enterprise to meet the large demand for this product is wanted. In the manufacture of plaster and cement, artificial alabaster and paints, as a flux in metallurgy, a fertiliser of soils, and as a filling for paper and textiles, and in numerous other arts and crafts, supplies of gypsum are required. Its use by the builder is on the increase. Hitherto Australia has imported largely from the United States of America, where the consumption of gypsum per head of population is six times greater than in the Commonwealth. But Australia is fully able to supply its own needs, and even to export. Extensive deposits at Lake Macdonnell, in South Australia, and Tresco in Victoria, are being worked at a high profit. There are deposits at the former place covering 30 sq. miles, and from 3 ft. to 1½ ft. in thickness. The mineral occurs on the surface in the forms known as "flour," "seed" and "rock," or granular gypsum; and below it lies sufficient magnesium-chloride to supply Australia and provide for a large export business in magnesium for years to come. Australia offers a fine field for future operations in the directions thus indicated.

CATHODIC HYDROGEN AND NITROGEN AT HIGH PRESSURES.—It has long been known that the electrolytic generation of hydrogen does not merely depend upon the potential applied to the cell, but is largely influenced by the nature and condition of the cathode. On bright platinum (as distinct from spongy platinum) a considerable supertension is required to evolve the hydrogen; the gas is not liberated, but is, according to Nernst, apparently accumulated at very high pressure within the surface layers of the cathode and not only as a film on the cathode. In the synthesis of ammonia, hydrogen and nitrogen have to be brought together at very high pressures. It occurred to Nithack to try whether this compression of cathodic hydrogen could be utilised in the synthesis. The experiments failed. The results of the experiments which Dr. J. N. Pring and Mr. E. O. Ransome, B.Sc., of Manchester University, described before the Faraday Society last Monday, were also negative. They electrolysed sulphuric acid by currents of 40 volts and 2 amperes in a glass vessel placed within a Mahler-Cook bomb, fed with nitrogen at 125 atmospheres; the ammonia yield did not exceed 0·04 per cent. They then went up to 490 atmospheres in a steel bomb designed by Sir Joseph Petavel. The bomb is closed above by a steel piece with machined flange, which is bedded on a copper spigot in a circular groove and pressed down by a bolt. The nitrogen was admitted through a gun-metal nozzle and this flanged piece. Multiple electric circuits were established with the aid of five plugs radially screwed into the lower portion of the bomb. No ammonia was formed, and it would appear that the cathodic hydrogen cannot interact with nitrogen, probably because the hydrogen passes within the surface layers of the cathode metal from the ionic state into the gas state. The nitrogen would not be activated either under the experimental conditions.

DIAGRAMS SHOWING FLUCTUATIONS IN THE PRICES OF METALS FROM CHRISTMAS, 1920, TO CHRISTMAS, 1921.



NOTE.—In the diagrams the figures plotted for tin and copper are the official closing cash quotations of the London Metal Exchange for fine "foreign" and "standard" metal respectively. The prices shown for lead are for English metal, whilst those for spelter are for American metal. Middlesbrough prices are plotted for steel plates and rails, and also for hematite and Cleveland pig-iron. The prices given in the case of steel plates are for ship, bridge and tank qualities, and those for steel rails are for heavy sections. The pig-iron prices are for the East Coast hematite and Cleveland iron, both of No. 1 quality and for home consumption. The price of tin-plates is per box of I.C. cokes f.o.b. at Welsh ports, but in all other cases the prices are per ton. Each vertical line in the diagram represents a date, and the horizontal lines represent £1 each, except in the case of the diagram relating to tin-plates, where they represent 1s. each.

NOTES ON MOTOR CAR GEAR-BOXES.*

By H. F. L. ORCUTT.

(*Concluded from page* 872.)

COSTS OF PRODUCTION.

In no way are the anomalies and weaknesses of the gear-box so clearly revealed as through an investigation of costs of production. Such an investigation is specially recommended as a stimulus to reform in design and in methods of production. It will reveal that when the best running qualities are desired in proportion to its size, number of parts, and machine operations, the gear-box is a costly unit. It will reveal that a box with almost any elaboration of design necessary to secure good running qualities will be cheaper to produce than the conventional type with all its uncertainties of costs, both direct and indirect. With some makers gear-box troubles are accepted with a hopeless fatality that has pretty nearly killed interest in its improvement. The gear-box "tinker" is looked upon as a necessary member of the staff—he is too often the "key "to the output Even if some repetitions must be indulged in, it will be well to consider the gear-box especially from the standpoint of costs.

With regard to costs, motor car boxes may be broadly divided into two classes : Those in which the costs are known, and those in which they are unknown. The "known" class includes those boxes which are produced under well-organised conditions, where labour-saving machines are properly equipped with up-to-date tools. Wide clearances are allowed, limits are not very fine. no fitting is called for ; costs of assembling are low and it is done by unskilled labour. The teeth of gears are cut with plenty of backlash, with no stoning, or "running in," and no scrap. Noisy running is tolerated, boxes are never pulled down after road tests. The costs of these boxes are low, and in many cases they give good service, but are nearly all very noisy. There is nothing in the problem of production of this class of box that is not well within the capacity of most makers of components. All the machine operations are of the ordinary class, the costs of which are common knowledge. The foregoing applies principally to the so-called three-speed box. As long as the public is satisfied with their running qualities, so long will the maker continue to supply this class of work.

The "unknown" class of gear-box might well be called the "unlimited" class as far as costs are concerned, for many makers never stop work on them until they run to the satisfaction of their road testers. They may pull them down once or a dozen times ; work is put into them regardless of expense and time—the whole output of cars is often held up through faulty gear-boxes. A forecast of their cost is impossible, and an estimate of what they really do cost is so involved and mixed with other costs that no exact figure can be given. Hundreds of pairs of gears have been seen in more than one motor car works which are thrown aside as scrap. In many works all costs on gear-boxes after the first machining and bench work are charged either to erecting and testing, or considered a part of "on-cost." Much depends on the degree of silence that is expected. Some well-known makers are content with silent running for the constant-mesh gears only, others add the third speed. Quiet running on second and first speeds is given up altogether, and reverse gears are rarely bothered with, no matter how badly they may run. Very few indeed make any attempt to secure equally quiet running on all speeds. In those boxes where the best running qualities are desired, costs are usually enhanced by inaccurate machine work. It should not be forgotten that the central idea should be so to design and make the gear-box that it will support accurate tooth contact. Limits of workmanship have been given without which the best results will not be secured in any design. These limits are adhered to by but very few makers of either good, bad or indifferent boxes. Inaccurately-seated ball bearings are a fruitful source of unnecessary costs. They have a narrow face compared with the diameter. For this reason they can be easily tilted in the casing. The outer ring should fit in the housing to a nicety which closely approaches gauge work. They can be easily pushed home in such a manner as to permanently upset the soft metal casing, resulting in more noise perhaps from bearings than from the gear teeth. Dismantling and re-assembling gear-boxes alone often cures this defective alignment, certain noises disappear but costs are increased. Hole-grinding in gears is not always kept within the limits necessary for good mounting. Bad broaching is common, and combined with inaccurate shaft work runs up fitting costs and often neutralises good work on gear teeth. An examination of a large number of splined shafts reveals the fact that in many the finish-ground cylindrical surfaces are not concentric. This is largely due to bad centreing. Results—bearings do not line with each other and gears run out. Bad workmanship in splined shafts and gear teeth is the rule, not the exception. The limits which should be observed on these details have been given above. The added costs due to the defects mentioned are naturally uncertain, irregular and difficult to assess. They include "running in" and hand-stoning gear teeth, fitting which is wholly unnecessary, dismantling and re-assembling, and road testing wholly for gear-box rectification. With many makers road testing for gear-box troubles alone is a formidable item of costs which is wholly chargeable to gear-box production. These costs include wear of tyres, petrol, testers' time and general mileage costs, all not infrequently repeated a number of times. Scrap parts are often a large item in costs, and are wholly unnecessary.

* Paper read before the Institution of Automobile Engineers, December 15, 1921.

Regardless of design, the best running results can only be expected where correct and uniform workmanship is the rule. With correct workmanship, gear-box assembling should be an unskilled operation, even when the best results are expected. There should be no fitting work whatever. Gears need no stoning or "running in," boxes should not be dismantled and re-assembled, special road tests should not be required. Scrap is unnecessary. The designer should be the first to insist on good workmanship, for without it he cannot trace inherent defects, nor try out improvements with any certainty. The engine designer would never have made the progress which he has if he had not been backed by the superior workmanship which is commonly found in the motor car engine. Very few makers would consider for a moment assembling an engine with its principal components made with the indifferent workmanship we usually find in the gear-box. It is doubtful if there is any other working surface in the motor car except the gear tooth which is hardened after it is carefully machined. As with the engine or the axle, the cheapest box is the one which is accurately machined, that is, if the best results are desired. The difference between the costs of irregular and regular machine operations is small, inspection costs may be slightly increased ; assembling and fitting costs are the lowest when good machine work can be relied upon.

As to costs of scrap on gears when they are finish-ground, many records show that 1 per cent. is ample allowance. The same figure can be taken for splined shafts when they are correctly machined.

The greatest interest naturally centres on the cost of gear-teeth finishing, as this is the most costly of any machine operation in the gear-box. The producer has the choice of various methods. There is not much difference in the costs of ordinary gear-cutting when the best machines are employed in either the generating, hobbing, or plain milling processes. Good, bad and indifferent qualities of work are produced by all methods, much depending on experience and on the methods and supervision employed.

When results are desired which call for gear-tooth treatment after hardening, there is a choice of three methods :—

1. "Running in" and stoning.
2. Finishing with a cutter.
3. Grinding with the abrasive wheel.

Grinding with the abrasive wheel gives a quality of tooth form that cannot be produced by any other method ; this quality includes theoretical accuracy as well as uniformity, and when the highest quality is required it is the cheapest. When design is suited to production and quantities are possible, gear-tooth grinding adds little, if any, to the cost of the gear-box. Quality for quality, it is the cheapest method that can be employed when total costs are considered. Stoning and "running in" are makeshift processes, irregular in cost and quality. Finishing with a cutter after heat-treatment gives better results than hand-finishing. The greatest additional cost is in maintenance of cutters, which wear rapidly. Strict supervision is necessary to maintain uniformity—only certain grades of hardness can be tolerated. Accuracy of tooth form necessary to very quiet running is impossible.

As a means of reducing costs and assisting to regular output, accurate machining of the splined shaft is second in importance to gear-tooth finishing. There are three forms of shafts for driving gears : the square shaft, the cylindrical shaft, with an inserted key, and the so-called splined shaft. The splined shaft is used in two ways, with the gears mounted on the tops of the keys, and with gears mounted on surfaces between the keys. There is only one method of driving which is recommended as possessing the combined virtues of high quality and low costs. This is found in the splined shaft on which gears are mounted on the circular surfaces between the keys. Mounting gears on the tops of splines or on a square shaft may be considered as a practically impossible method of securing uniform results and one which is consequently costly. The difficulty in both cases is in finishing the inner surfaces of the gear which take the bearing on the shaft. When these surfaces are hardened, costly hand work is necessary to finish them to anything approaching a degree of accuracy. When the gears are mounted on the circular surfaces of the shafts which is between the keys, the hole in the gear can be cheaply ground within fine limits. The splined shaft can also be ground so accurate that no fitting between the two parts is called for, and the gear will run so truly that with good teeth the best possible running qualities are secured. If a box so finished is noisy in running, better workmanship will not cure the evil—design must be studied until inherent defects are corrected and costs due to these defects are eliminated.

There is one peculiar feature of gear-box costs which is worth special examination, and which is not a regular item of production expenses. It is caused by gear-box troubles which are experienced by many makers. These troubles follow intervals of steady output with those who turn out cars of good quality with fairly quiet running gears. Suddenly car after car is turned down by the road inspector and the whole output is held up by gear-box defects. It is a costly business. It is so sudden and disastrous that it might well be termed an epidemic. Investigation often reveals the origin in defective gears, defective in the teeth or mounting. It has been stated that the allowable variation from accuracy in gear teeth is smaller than is usual in the finest grinding work if the best results are desired. The facilities and the experience for keeping gear work within these fine limits exist in but very few workshops. Often large quantities of gears are hardened and completely finished with inaccuracies that can only be detected by a running test. These errors are large enough to cause bad running, but are so small and of such a nature that they are not to be found by ordinary methods of gear inspection. They may be due to the displacement of tooth-form caused by wear in tooth-cutting machines, or in wrongly-shaped or wrongly-set cutters, or an alteration in the heat-treatment. It is usually a costly business to face a trouble of this nature. Gears which are hardened after they are finished and are found to be faulty are not easily recovered. Sometimes the teeth can be ground to correct form so that they run well even with a backlash of 0·025 in. or 0·030 in. If this operation will not save them, they must be added to the scrap heap or badly-running boxes must be accepted. If detailed work on gear-box parts is carried out as suggested, spasmodic troubles of the nature described should not occur. Exact costs of gear-boxes in which the best running qualities are expected should be capable of being forecasted just as well as in those boxes in which noise is considered of no importance. To avoid unnecessary costs care should always be taken to make certain of the origin of the gear-box troubles. Many times it has nothing to do with the box itself ; it sometimes can be traced to defective work in the engine, in couplings or in shafts. When corrections in these parts are made noises in the gear-box disappear.

It may be disappointing that more definite figures as to gear-box costs are not given. They are so difficult to ascertain that exact records are not often kept. As before stated, costs of the original mechanical operations on parts are common knowledge and do not vary to any extent. One thing is certain, the gear-box is more directly responsible for hold-up in output than any other part of the car. This is very costly, and through improved design and workmanship should be eliminated. When it is, exact estimates of costs can be made and relied on. Accurate workmanship is recommended as the indispensable precedent to alteration in design. A complete return of costs should be an indication as to whether the best methods of production are employed or not. Startling revelations await more than one manager who may insist on having a complete return of costs of car production for which the gear-box is directly responsible.

Without doubt, some of the gear-box eccentricities which add to the cost of production are due to heat generated by oil-churning. Thin aluminium casings are easily distorted by heat. Otherwise, the conditions of service which the gear-box has to fulfil are purely mechanical. It should have features of design and specifications of workmanship so that costs could be exactly calculated. Mechanical and assembling operations, clearances, limits, inspections and tests, should be planned as they are for thousands of other mechanisms. In so far as all these details are not definitely dealt with in the course of production, costs will be uncertain. It will, perhaps, be well to repeat the most common workshop irregularities which add to costs :—

Ball bearings badly mounted in casings.

Spigot ball bearings badly mounted in the constant mesh position.

Inaccurate workmanship on splined shafts.

Gears badly mounted, especially when the gears seat on the tops of keys or on square shafts.

Holes in gears ground with too much clearance and too wide limits.

Holes too roughly finished.

Irregular-shaped gear teeth.

Added to these details is the common lack of correct specifications, of clearances and limits, of good methods of inspection. As to design, costs are increased by corrections which must be made in boxes easily deflected by internal strains and chassis distortions, and by badly-designed details. Costs of this nature can only be reduced by the designer himself. There is another detail of design which is often the source of trouble and expense. In both lay shaft and main shaft in many boxes it is possible to look up the ball bearings so that they are subjected to permanent end strains. It should not be forgotten that in good ball bearings the clearances are only a few ten-thousandths of an inch, and consequently they can be easily unduly strained. If they are so mounted that they must take a load or resist a strain which they are not made to carry, they will give trouble which is costly to locate and to correct. Correcting the errors of workmanship above mentioned and insisting on an inspection by which limits are kept to specification should do more than reduce costs of production. Running qualities would be much improved in all boxes, and a definite line would be drawn between troubles due to workmanship and those to design. These troubles are so often intermingled that they cannot be clearly observed and correct remedies cannot be applied.

When costs of assembling and erecting are low, it may be assumed that fundamentals of design and methods of production are not bad. Some examples of assembling costs will be given for a few boxes, in all of which the quality of workmanship is the best and the running qualities are satisfactory, although the design is more or less conventional.

Example 1.—A 6-ton lorry gear-box with four speeds and reverse. Time of assembling, 6 hours. Time includes all labour for fitting work and assembling of all parts, bearings, shafts, gears, selector and brake parts. This box is never dismantled, but is put into the chassis and never removed. No parts are scrapped. There is no "running in," nor gear-teeth stoning. The running qualities are the best.

Example 2.—A three-speed and reverse gear-box for 15-h.p. car. Time of assembling complete, 5 hours. The time includes all labour for assembling and fitting shafts, bearings, gears, change-speed levers, all brake parts, speedometer-drive, cover and housing for universal joint. The box has the best of workmanship throughout and the best running qualities.

Example 3.—A 3-ton lorry gear-box with four speeds

and reverse. Time of assembling complete, 4 hours. Labour includes assembling all parts of the box except the brake. These boxes were the subject of special inspection for quiet running. In several thousand boxes there was practically no scrap.

The above times given for assembling include the complete cost of the gear-box from the time the machined parts are received from the stores until the car is ready to deliver to the customer. They are representative of what should be accomplished on any car of the best quality.

There are records of numbers of cases where changes in limits and new specifications of accuracy were adopted, with the result that dismantling, scrapping and repeated road tests were reduced from a large percentage to practically nothing. Better running qualities were secured and costs reduced.

Suggestions on Design.

In Figs. 5 and 6 are shown different designs of gear-boxes, Fig. 5 illustrating the weaknesses of a common design of box, Fig. 6 suggesting lines on which an improved box may be evolved.

The power transmitted in both boxes is 35 b.h.p. at 1,500 r.p.m. The gear ratios are nearly the same, and the gears selected are 6 D.P., 20 deg. angle of pressure.

The contrasting features of design are principally in the method of mounting, the shape and material of the casing, the centre distances between the shafts, and the distance between the bearings. A special feature of Fig. 6 is the central bearing. It is believed that the circular form of the casing in Fig. 6 will resist stresses better than the box form as in Fig. 5. Two methods of mounting the improved design are shown, the object in both cases being to avoid transmitting chassis distortion to the box itself. In Fig. 6 the ball end to the casing could be set in a socket secured to a cross-member of the frame, the rear end of the casing being secured to the torque tube. The front and rear ends would be malleable castings, and the central portion would be of aluminium. With this construction the casing would be well reinforced and further strengthened by a vertical wall in which the central bearings would be housed. In Fig. 6a the box is bolted directly to the engine casing, a practice which is to be noticed in many new designs. It seems to predominate in the American and French cars. A few models are now made with the ball joint and torque tube mounting.

The outside dimensions of Fig. 6 are greater than those of Fig. 5. The distances from bearing to bearing in Fig. 6 are 6½ in. and 6½ in. as compared with 10½ in. in Fig. 5. The centre distances compared are, 4·666 in. in Fig. 6, and 3·9166 in. in Fig. 5, a difference of ¾ in. This increase in centre-distance is fully as important as the decrease in the lengths of the shafts between the bearings. Larger gears can be used, and there is ample space for housing ball bearings which are well above their load. Contrasting velocities, loads and stresses are shown in Table I. The velocities of the gears in Fig. 6 are very little higher than in Fig. 5; the loads and stresses are very much less. Good construction is difficult when the centre-distance between the shafts is small. Sometimes it is so restricted that ball bearings cannot be used with a proper load-capacity, as indicated in Table II. In this table the maximum bearing loads, the revolutions per minute, and the bearings with safe loads as given by the makers, are shown. In the design shown in Fig. 6, it is possible to use ball bearings with safe loads in all cases. In the design in Fig. 5, on account of the close centre-distance, it is impossible to use the makers' "safe-load" ball bearings in bearings 2, 4 and 6. Roller bearings with "safe" loads could be used in 2, 4 and 6. In this case, however, an end thrust bearing should be added in bearing 4. Table III has been compiled to show the maximum and safe loads on bearings which are directly comparable in Figs. 6 and 5. The spigot bearing in Fig. 5 design is shown with rollers. It is often a ball bearing too small to carry the load. Results which are of especial interest seem to be brought about by the introduction of a central bearing as in Fig. 6. Table IV has been compiled to show the effect of this bearing in the distribution and minimising of

Fig. 5. ORDINARY DESIGN OF GEAR-BOX.

POWER TRANSMITTED 35 B.H.P. AT 1500 R.P.M. GEARS, 6 D.P. 20 DEGREES A.O.P.
RATIOS. Top 1:1 3rd 1·55:1 2nd 2·38:1 1st 3·76:1 R 3·10:1

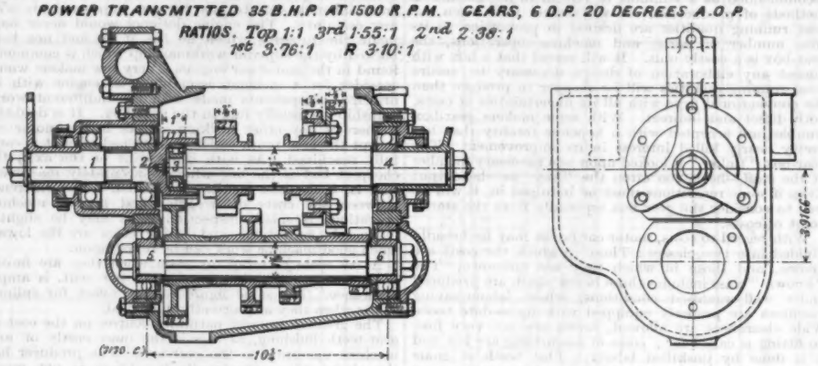


Fig. 6. SUGGESTED DESIGN OF GEAR-BOX.

POWER TRANSMITTED 35 B.H.P. AT 1500 R.P.M. GEARS, 6 D.P. 20 DEGREES A.O.P.
RATIOS. Top 1:1 3rd 1·57:1 2nd 2·42:1 1st 3·79:1 R 3·56:1

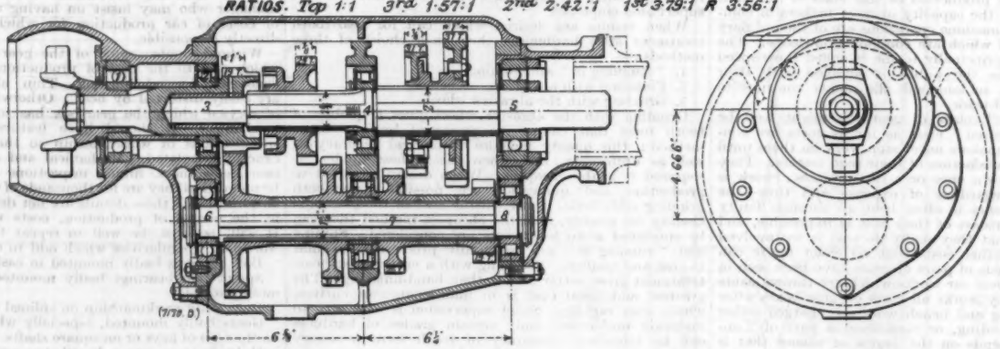


Fig. 6a. SUGGESTED DESIGN OF GEAR BOX ARRANGED FOR UNIT CONSTRUCTION.

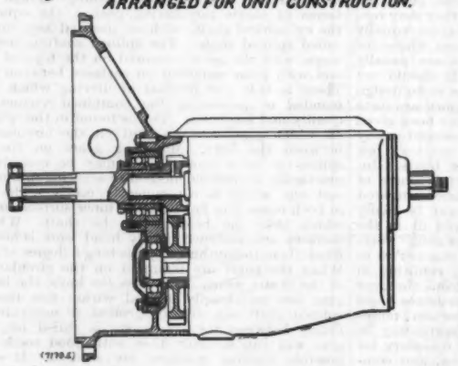


Fig. 7. SHOWING HOW MAXIMUM TOOTH-CONTACT IS OBTAINED WITH PROFILED GEARS.

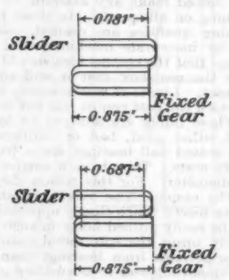


Table I.

Gear.	Gear Velocity, Load and Stress.					
	Pitch Line Velocity.		Tangential Load.		Stress, Lb. per Sq. In.	
	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.
C.M. pinion	1,244	1,114	928	1,038	17,750	20,600
3rd slider ..	1,040	928	1,105	1,240	22,400	25,800
2nd driver ..	840	742	1,370	1,555	27,750	33,300
1st driver ..	638	556	1,805	2,070	34,500	49,250

Table II.

Bearing Number.	Maximum Actual Loads and Safe Loads.					
	Fig. 6.			Fig. 5.		
	Max. Load.	R.P.M. of Bearing.	Safe Load.	Max. Load.	R.P.M. of Bearing.	Safe Load.
	lb.		lb.	lb.		lb.
1	297	1,500	1,540	420	1,500	1,180
2	1,287	1,500	1,500	1,327	1,500	1,180
Spigot 3	262	—	—	862	532	1,220*
4	1,302	620	1,880	1,925	400	1,870
5	1,505	396	2,500	810	850	1,320
6	803	770	1,490	1,870	850	1,320
7	1,030	770	1,890			
8	1,575	770	2,930			

* If a ball bearing is fitted here, as is often the case, it would have a safe load of only 620 lb.

Table III.

Maximum Actual and Safe Loads on Like Bearings in Lb.

Bearing Number.	Fig. 6.		Bearing Number.	Fig. 5.	
	Max. Load.	Safe Load.		Max. Load.	Safe Load.
1	297	1,540	1	420	1,180
2	1,287	1,500	2	1,327	1,180
3	262	—	3	862	1,220
5	1,505	2,500	4	1,925	1,870
6	803	1,490	5	810	1,320
8	1,575	2,930	6	1,870	1,320

loads. The maximum bearing load in Fig. 6 is 1,575 lb.; in Fig. 5, 1,925 lb. The minimum load in Fig. 6 is 0; in Fig. 5, 275 lb. It is instructive to contrast the loads on individual bearings. The spigot-bearing is an inherent

weakness of the standard gear-box. With the central bearing this weakness is partly neutralised. The overhung ball race in Fig. 5 supporting the spigot end of the main shaft should be contrasted with the plain spigot bearing in Fig. 6 which is seated well inside the constant-mesh pinion. In Fig. 6 this bearing on the first speed and second speed takes no load; in the third speed it takes 262 lb. contrasted with first, second and third speeds in Fig. 5 of 275 lb., 758 lb. and 862 lb. respectively. Bearing No. 6, in Fig. 5, is a bearing which in nearly all four-speed boxes takes the heaviest load when the first-speed gears are engaged. In the box of one well-known car two ball bearings are used in this position. The contrast is, in Fig. 6 (bearing 8), 1,575 lb., in Fig. 5

TABLE IV.

Bearing No.	Loads in Lb.					
	1st Speed.		2nd Speed.		3rd Speed.	
	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.
1	297	420	297	335	297	340
2	1,287	1,327	1,287	1,045	1,100	1,045
Spigot						
3	0	275	0	758	262	862
4	415	1,925	1,202	897	918	458
5	1,505	810	258	635	0	630
6	803	1,870	803	900	650	480
7	230		1,030		820	
8	1,575		292		0	

TABLE V.

Gear.	Tooth Pressure per Inch. Contract.					
	Total Face, In.		Actual Contact, In.		Lb. per In. of Contact.	
	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.	Fig. 6.	Fig. 5.
	in.	in.	in.	in.		
C. Mesh. 3rd Speed	1·0	1·0	1·0	1·0	990	1,100
2nd Speed	0·875	0·875	0·781	0·687	1,510	1,920
1st Speed	0·875	0·875	0·781	0·687	1,870	2,410
	1·0	0·875	0·8125	0·687	2,360	3,200

(bearing 6), 1,870 lb.in.; Fig. 5 (bearing 4), on first speed the load is 1,925 lb., compared with Fig. 6 (bearing 5) on first-speed, 1,505 lb. There are several instances where the loads on bearings in Fig. 6 are heavier than on the same bearing in Fig. 5. As pointed out, the increased centre-distance in Fig. 6 allows the use of bearings with plenty of surplus capacity. In Table V tooth pressures are contrasted. The difference in favour of gears in Fig. 6 is due to the widths of the gears and to sliding the gears so that the full possible working tooth contact is made use of. This is often overlooked in the standard type of gear-box. Fig. 7 shows the method of overlapping suggested, which increases the length of the box by ½ in.

The gears in Fig. 6 are reduced in variety as far as possible. The gear teeth numbers are duplicated; there are two 19-teeth, two 25-teeth, two 31-teeth, and two 37-teeth gears. The variety of teeth in the gears in Fig. 5 is quite common, and is an unnecessary addition to costs and trouble in gear-tooth finishing. The gears in Fig. 6 are in all cases designed to facilitate the cheapest production on the most costly operation, that is, tooth-finishing. Some of the gear teeth can be finish-ground, four at one setting. The sliding gears in Fig. 6 have a much better seating on the main shaft than the sliding gears in Fig. 5; the space between the fixed gears is, however, greater in Fig. 6 than in Fig. 5, but shaft deflection is prevented by the central bearing. That portion of the main shaft on which the second and first-speed gears slide, is made larger in Fig. 6, principally to facilitate assembling. The particular design of the first, second and third-speed sliders is suggested in Fig. 6, so that these gears, when under load, will be close to the supporting bearings. As the gears taking the heaviest loads, the first speeds in Fig. 6 are made with a wider face than the third and second-speed gears.

Recommended methods of locking up bearings are shown in Fig. 6. They are so locked that the end thrusts are taken on the ball bearings Nos. 1, 5 and 6. The other bearings are rollers and have a free end movement. With this construction it is impossible to throw loads on to the ball bearings which they are not made to carry. It hardly needs to be mentioned that with the central bearings all gears are well supported when under load, much better, indeed, than they would be with abnormally large splined shafts with no central bearing. Production costs of a box made on the lines suggested in Fig. 6 should be put little in excess of those of a box as in Fig. 5. The number of parts is increased by two central bearings, and the end pieces to the casing are more expensive. Weight will be somewhat increased, but this is essential to substantial mounting for highly-stressed gearing. For many years the endeavour has been made to get good results from the conventional design—it has failed. The motor car maker must decide whether he will carry on with the old type or not. No box is known in which are embodied all the principles shown in Fig. 6, though each separate detail is to be found in different boxes. To get the best results they should be combined. To do this and not increase weight over that of the usual design is impossible. As previously stated, stability and rigidity must be the guiding principles of gear-box design. These principles cannot be adhered to if flimsy construction is permitted. With correct methods of manufacturing, total costs of production of an improved design need not exceed those now paid when the endeavour is made to supply a good running box of inferior design.

Fig. 6 is intended to illustrate as far as possible the principles which must be followed in gear-box design if quiet running is desired. No claim can be made that a box exactly as shown will be the ideal box. As before stated, such a box cannot be produced without individual experimental and development work. Design will vary, of course, to meet the service called for by the car in which it is mounted.

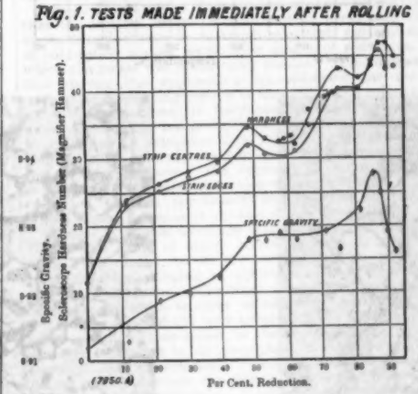
EXPERIMENTS IN THE WORKING AND ANNEALING OF COPPER.

By F. JOHNSON, D.Sc., Member (Birmingham).*

SECTION I.

IN a previous contribution (see ENGINEERING, vol. cix., page 401) the author described a series of experiments on copper which had been cold-rolled in successive passes without annealing. Curves plotted from the test results of the rolled strips indicated that there were several stages (critical ranges of deformation) which appeared to be similar in character to the critical range first discovered by Alkins, in copper which had been cold-drawn. There are, as the author has already pointed out, inherent disadvantages from the experimental point of view in testing rolled strips of varying thickness, chief of which is the differential distribution of stresses and strains, and therefore a variation in physical properties in a given strip. The strips may be too thick or too wide to test without slitting, an operation which can be arranged so as to yield test-pieces from approximately the same position, *e.g.*, down the longitudinal axis of the rolled piece—but which can never, without considerably greater knowledge of the distribution of strains than is at present available, give a series of test-pieces in which there is only one variable factor, viz., percentage reduction of thickness. Even if the limitations of testing machines could be overcome, the testing of complete lengths of strips without cutting would be unsatisfactory because of the unevenness of the edges and the difficulties of accurate gauging.

Fig. 1. TESTS MADE IMMEDIATELY AFTER ROLLING



This paper will not contain any reference to attempts to overcome this particular disadvantage, although possibly the employment of a rolling-mill giving a closed pass would lead to a mitigation of the difficulty.

The employment of strips of such width that the variation in properties over a considerable area down the centre would be negligible, would however, probably provide the best solution of the problem.

In order to ascertain the possible effect of time on the hardness and specific gravity of rolled copper, the author took a piece of the billet used in his earlier experiments and planed it to a thickness of ½ in. The planed strip, 1½ in. wide, was cold-rolled in a small pair of rolls (3 in. diameter) worked by hand. Immediately after rolling, the strip was tested for hardness by the scleroscope, the heat developed by friction being first removed by cooling in water at room temperature. A sample was then sawn from the strip representing its full width, and its specific gravity subsequently determined, adopting all the precautions possible in the determinations. A human hair was used as the suspensory thread, all grease was carefully removed from the specimen, and water which had been allowed to arrive at room temperature was used. The samples weighed 10 grammes to 20 grammes each.

The rolling and hardness tests occupied two days. The specific gravity tests were completed in five days.

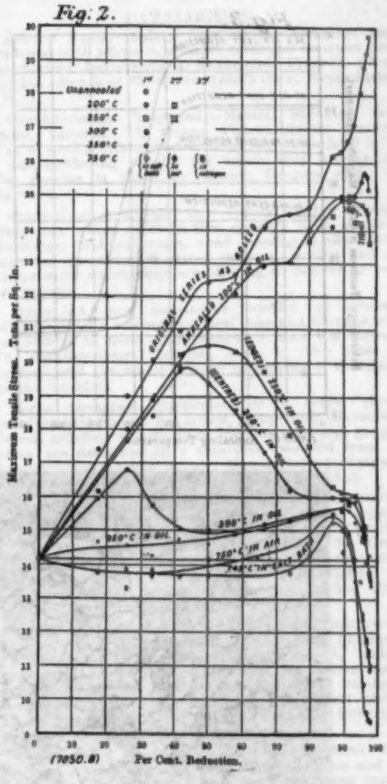
Hardness Determinations.—The hardness determinations down the centre of the strips differ from those taken along the edges, being consistently higher.

It is also of importance to note that the critical ranges of deformation (Fig. 1) show an unmistakable diminution of hardness over the critical range. This was foreshadowed by the author's earlier experiments, and it would now appear that an ageing effect takes place, whereby, after a certain lapse of time, the temporary diminution in hardness caused by cold-rolling disappears.

Whatever the cause of this temporary forced plasticity, these experiments amply confirm the observations of practical tubedrawers and other workers in metal, who have taken advantage of it in their practice to perform alterations of shape, &c., before the ageing effect could take place. The author's results do not, however, reveal temporary plasticity for every pass.

Specific Gravity Determinations.—The results of these are plotted in Fig. 1, and it will be seen that, although not exactly parallel in behaviour to the alterations in hardness, the volume changes which the specific gravity changes denote show a critical range and, what is extremely interesting, show up to a percentage reduction of 85, a diminution of volume rather than an increase, as shown by Alkins for wire-drawn copper. These results are in confirmation of other results obtained by the author and described in his previous paper. It would certainly appear as if the volume changes produced by wire-drawing are of an opposite nature to those produced by cold-rolling. As before mentioned, there is no consistent agreement between the hardness and volume changes.

Fig. 2.



SECTION II.

Annealing of Rolled Strips.—As there was a limited quantity of rolled metal left over from the author's previous investigation, it was thought that a number of complete sets of test specimens could be made up for the purpose of subjecting them to annealing at different temperatures. Unfortunately two difficulties presented themselves, viz.: (*a*) Insufficiency of material from some of the "passes"; (*b*) preparation of specimens of comparable shape and origin. The first difficulty (*a*) could not be avoided, and the best use was made of such material as was available. The second difficulty (*b*) could not be completely met, but care was exercised in slitting, so that each specimen represented the full thickness of the rolled strip wherever possible. The variability introduced by horizontal cutting of the strips is almost negligible. It is, of course, possible that at the critical temperature of recrystallization comparison of test results on horizontally cut strips and those uncut would not be fair. Such release of stresses as cutting entails might, it is thought, have an influence in the direction of altering the recrystallization temperature. Research on this point is desirable.

So far as the origin of the test strips is concerned, the slitting was systematically carried out, each test-piece being lettered, and each series of tests being made on test-pieces originating from similar positions in the rolled strip. This identity of origin must inevitably be approximate, as specimens from the strips representing the earlier passes had of necessity to have a thickness greater than their width, whilst the reverse was true of the specimens taken from strips representing the later passes. The author was materially assisted in the preparation of test specimens by Mr. W. B. Shurrock, to whom his thanks are due. Every endeavour was made to secure uniformity of temperature in the

* Abstract of a paper read at the Birmingham meeting of the Institute of Metals, Wednesday, September 21, 1921.

annealing of each batch of strips, and tests taken at various positions showed no variation greater than 2 deg. or 3 deg. C.

An oil-bath, gas-heated and suitably lagged, was used for the low-temperature annealings, whilst the high-temperature annealings were made in (*a*) a salt bath, (*b*) air, and (*c*) nitrogen.

The results of the tests are plotted in the curves shown in Fig. 2.

The chief points of interest are: (*a*) Unmistakable softening, as indicated by a falling off in tensile strength, occurs in all the strips rolled beyond 40 per cent. reduction after annealing at 200 deg. C. The most severely worked strips show the greatest amount of softening. It is interesting to note that the critical range of deformation at 50 per cent. to 60 per cent. reduction appears to have been eliminated by this low-temperature annealing. It is thought that the steps in the curve, shown at the later stages of reduction, must be due to variable factors (involved in the preparation of the strips, &c.), over that of the unrolled bar. This rapid diminution in tensile strength is so marked in the high-temperature annealings as to indicate a very serious permanent disability in the metal produced by excessive rolling. It was thought that the air-annealed specimens might have been susceptible to "burning" and that intercrystalline oxidation at the surface of the thin strips was sufficient to account for the extraordinary loss of strength, (*a*) by forming an embrittled surface layer, and (*b*) by promoting premature rupture in the testing machine. Two other sets were therefore made, viz.: (1) In a salt bath in a Wild-Barfield electrical resistance furnace, and (2) in an atmosphere of nitrogen.

In case (1) some scaling took place, and the possibility of some action at intercrystalline boundaries cannot be eliminated. In case (2), although the nitrogen used was not absolutely oxygen-free, as was proved by the two outer specimens of the pack scaling slightly, the inner specimens came out perfectly bright and free from oxidation. The furnace used was a vertical wire-wound resistance furnace, water-sealed, and the specimens were allowed to fall into the water at the end of the so numerous as in specimens less severely worked, whilst the outlines of the crystals appear to be somewhat rounded. The other specimens of this series are similar, but if anything rather more finely crystalline.

Fig. 7 represents the surface structure of strip No. 18a (97·8 per cent. reduction) after annealing at 750 deg. C. in air. That superficial intercrystalline oxidation has taken place appears to be highly probable judging by the thickness of the boundaries. When examined at a slightly lower depth, the boundaries were normal (similar to those of Fig. 6). The author has already suggested that the presence of this superficial "burnt" layer would account for the extra diminution of strength of the thin air-annealed strips as compared with those annealed under protection. The tensile strength of the strip represented in Fig. 7 was 9·4 tons per square inch, whilst that of the corresponding strip annealed in nitrogen was 11·0 tons per square inch.

Tests for Hardness.—A very large number of sclero-scope hardness tests was made, and the results are in general agreement with the yield point and maximum stress tests. A selection of results is plotted

Fig. 3.

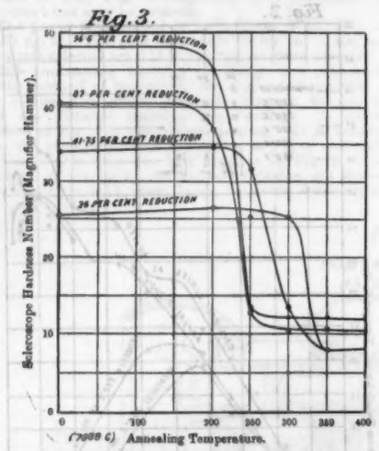


Fig. 4.

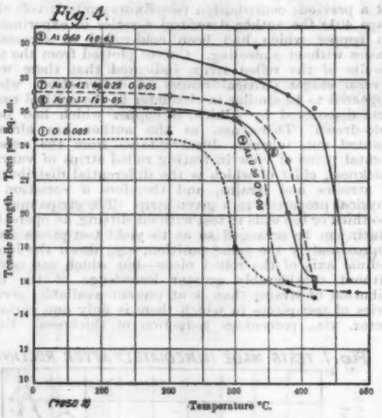
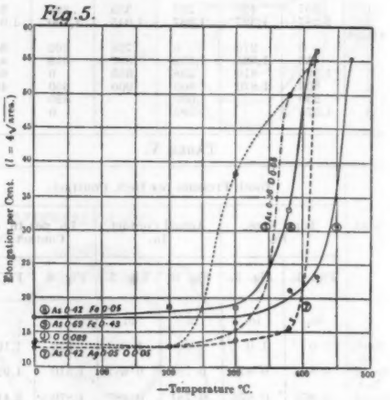


Fig. 5.



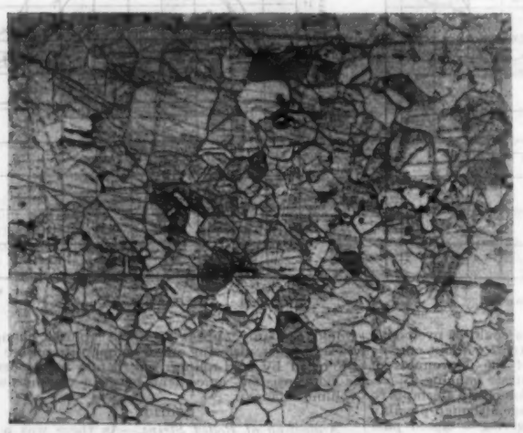


FIG. 6. STRIP NO. 15a (95·75 PER CENT. REDUCTION), ANNEALED AT 750 DEG. CENT. FOR ½ HOUR IN NITROGEN. MAGNIFICATION 100 DIAMETERS. ETCHED IN 10 PER CENT. AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE.

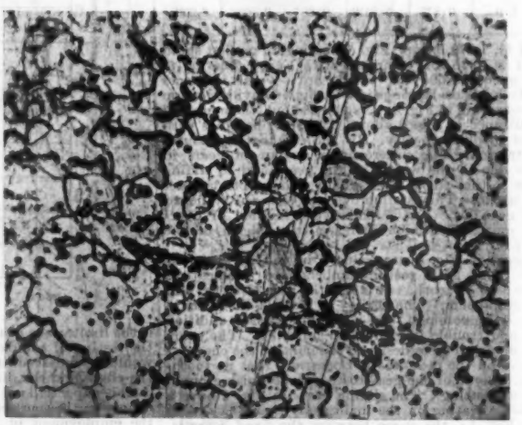


FIG. 7. STRIP NO. 18a (97·8 PER CENT. REDUCTION), ANNEALED AT 750 DEG. CENT. FOR ½ HOUR IN AIR. MAGNIFICATION 100 DIAMETERS. ETCHED IN 10 PER CENT. AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE. SHOWS "BURNT" SURFACE STRUCTURE.

which the author had not full control. Full attention should be given to all preparation details, ageing, influences, &c., in future investigations. The supplementary series of tests at this temperature do not confirm the occurrence of two of the arrests. (*b*) At an annealing temperature of 250 deg. C. there is a remarkable difference in the results of the heavily stressed and lightly stressed specimens. Some of the former are completely annealed, in the sense that the tensile strength has fallen to, or lower than, that of the original unrolled bar. The difference between these results and those of the supplementary series at this temperature is mainly due to the difference of origin of the test-pieces. There is little softening in the test-pieces representing 40 per cent. reduction or under. (*c*) At 300 deg. C. the extra strength conferred by rolling has been nearly removed from practically all the strips, excepting those below 40 per cent. reduction in thickness. (*d*) At 350 deg. C. annealing may be considered to be practically complete for every degree of reduction.

The three series of annealings at 750 deg. C. for 30 minutes show a uniform, if slight, lowering of strength as compared with the 350 deg. C. annealings for 1 hour. It is curious, however, that the tensile strength beyond 70 per cent. reduction rises to a point (85 per cent. reduction) in the neighbourhood of which all the series, with the exception of that at 200 deg. C., show a tendency to fall off rapidly in strength, ultimately to values below annealing period, so as to prevent all possibility of surface oxidation. The thanks of the author are due to Dr. C. M. Walter, engineer to the high-pressure gas department of the City of Birmingham Corporation, for his permission to use this furnace. The yield-point figures have not been plotted for inclusion in the paper, but the curves confirm the features revealed in the tensile strength curves (Fig. 2). In the 300 deg. C. series, only the strips up to 40 per cent. reduction show any of the remanent stiffness conferred by rolling, whilst at 350 deg. C. it has disappeared from all the strips.

Microstructure.—The author made an examination of the annealed strips, but discovered nothing of exceptional interest. The structures were found to be in accord with general principles, the more severely worked strips showing recrystallization at an earlier stage than the lightly worked ones, the grain size of the latter being larger after the completion of recrystallization. The strips annealed at 750 deg. C., showing such a serious falling off in tensile strength, were carefully examined, but so far no explanation can be offered for the deterioration. The deterioration is not due to coarseness of grain, as may be seen from Fig. 6, in which is shown the structure of strip No. 15a (95·75 per cent. reduction) after annealing in nitrogen. The tensile strength of this strip was 12·4 tons per square inch. The grain size is certainly not excessively coarse, nor are there any signs of intercrystalline weakness. Twinned crystals are not in the form of hardness-annealing temperature curves in Fig. 3.

In a paper read by Cæsar and Gerner, the authors claim that their tests show that for copper, "the greater the degree of cold reduction (by rolling) the narrower the temperature zone of rapid softening." Whilst the author's tests do not confirm this conclusion, it is felt that further work is necessary before it can be definitely opposed.

SECTION III.

Influence of Impurities on Effective Annealing Temperature of Cold-Drawn Copper.—In this section are described the results of a few experiments, limited in number by the amount of material available.

The latter was in the form of hot-rolled copper rod which remained in the author's possession after the completion of some earlier experimental work. It appeared to the author that this material having been carefully analysed could be made to serve some useful purpose, and it was therefore decided to subject it to cold-work and examine its behaviour at low-annealing temperatures.

The rod was 0·5 in. diameter as rolled (hot), and the compositions were as given in Table I.

The rolled bars were subjected to the following treatment:—

Annealed at 640 deg. C. for 20 minutes.

Cold-drawn in one draft to 0·478 in. diameter.
Annealed at 640 deg. C. for 30 minutes.
Cold-drawn in four drafts to 0·298 in. diameter.

A preliminary experiment was made on rod No. 2, to see whether any difference of mechanical properties would be observable between the rod as drawn and as turned in the lathe. No appreciable difference existed between the tensile properties of the unturned and turned rods. This is important as, during the course of the investigation, the rods were tested after turning owing to the desire of the author to determine the limits of proportionality. It was found, however, that the rods were not, even after turning, truly straight, having left the drawbench very slightly curved, quite sufficient curvature remaining to render extensometer determinations worthless.

TABLE I.—*Analyses of Rods.*

No.	Copper. per cent.	Oxygen. per cent.	Arsenic. per cent.	Iron. per cent.	Silver. per cent.
1	99·90	0·089	—	—	—
2	99·44	0·026	0·526	—	—
3	99·57	0·052	0·361	—	—
4	99·56	0·060	0·410	—	—
5	99·61	0·056	0·300	—	0·042
6	99·31	0·058	0·453	—	0·175
7	99·26	0·048	0·423	—	0·290
8	99·56	nil	0·370	0·05	nil
9	98·89	nil	0·69	0·43	nil

The results of the mechanical tests on all the experimental rods as drawn are given in Table II :—

TABLE II.—*Tests on Rods as Drawn and Turned.*

No. of Rod.	Description.	Maximum Stress. Tons per Sq. In.	Elongation per Cent. = $4\sqrt{\text{area}}$.
1	Electrolytic "tough pitch" (0·089 per cent. oxygen) ..	24·45	13·5
2	Arsenical (0·026 per cent. oxygen)	26·27	14·5
3	Arsenical "tough pitch" (0·05 per cent. oxygen)	26·3	13·65
4	Arsenical "tough pitch" (0·06 per cent. oxygen)	26·08	11·1
5	Arsenical "tough pitch" (0·04 per cent. silver)	26·3	14·6
6	Arsenical "tough pitch" (0·175 per cent. silver)	26·9	12·9
7	Arsenical "tough pitch" (0·29 per cent. silver)	27·25	13·1
8	Arsenical, deoxidised (0·05 per cent. iron)	26·4	16·9
9	Arsenical, deoxidised (0·43 per cent. iron)	30·03	16·9

The rods were annealed at temperatures of 200 deg., 300 deg., 380 deg., and 470 deg. C. The first temperature was obtained in an oil-bath, the data being as follows. The oil-bath was at a temperature of 205 deg. C. when the rods were introduced. This fell to 192 deg. C., and it took 12 minutes for the temperature to reach 200 deg. C., at which it was maintained for 30 minutes. In the experiments at 300 deg. C. and over, an electrically-heated (platinum wound) tube furnace was used. The furnace temperature was 300 deg. C. when the rods were introduced, which caused the temperature to fall to 220 deg. C. An interval of 20 minutes elapsed before 300 deg. C. was again reached, which temperature was maintained by means of an external adjustable resistance for 30 minutes.

For the other periods of annealing the data were as follows :—

380 deg. C. Period.

Preheating period to 380 deg. C. ... 13 minutes.
Annealing period at 380 deg. C. ... 30 minutes.

420 deg. C. Period.

Preheating period to 420 deg. C. ... 13 minutes.
Annealing period at 420 deg. C. ... 30 minutes.

470 deg. C. Period.

Preheating period to 470 deg. C. ... 13 minutes.
Annealing period at 470 deg. C. ... 30 minutes.

The curves in Figs. 4 and 5 afford interesting confirmation of the results obtained by Cæsar and Gerner, and by Mathewson and Thalheimer, together with indications of additional influences. The results show that the arsenical rods, Nos. 2, 3, and 4, retain their strength practically unimpaired at 300 deg. C., whereas the electrolytic rod, No. 1, has undergone very considerable softening. The arsenic content varies from 0·36 per cent. to 0·52 per cent. and the oxygen content from 0·026 per cent. to 0·06 per cent.; that of the electrolytic specimen (No. 1) being rather higher, viz., 0·089 per cent.

An increase in the oxygen content was shown by Cæsar and Gerner to have little influence on the temperature of recrystallisation, after the first addition of 0·03 per cent. had effected a lowering of that temperature some 25 deg. C. These four rods may therefore be considered to be fairly comparable for determining the extent of the influence of arsenic of the order of 0·5 per cent. upon the recrystallization temperature of copper containing cuprous oxide.

Arsenical rods of similar composition, but with the addition of silver (Nos. 5, 6, and 7), show similar properties to those of the arsenical rods free from silver (2, 3, and 4). The softening of rod No. 7, containing 0·29 per cent. silver, occurs at a slightly higher temperature than the others, the increase in elongation at 380 deg. C. being indeed hardly appreciable, while that of rod No. 5 (0·04 per cent. silver) has risen to its maximum at this temperature. Hence it would appear that a certain minimum proportion of silver must be present in order to effect any raising of the recrystallization temperature of arsenical copper containing cuprous oxide. The Shore hardness-annealing temperature curve of Cæsar and Gerner, for oxygen-free copper containing 0·10 per cent. silver, agrees fairly well with the author's strength-annealing temperature curve for rod No. 7 (0·29 per cent. silver), the softening taking place rather earlier in the former case.

In rod No. 7 there is something by way of a compromise between the cuprous oxide and the metals in solid solution.

Rod No. 8 is an interesting comparison with rod No. 3, the sole difference being the substitution of 0·05 per cent. iron (No. 8) for 0·05 per cent. oxygen (No. 3). Softening commences at practically the same temperature in each, but the softening range of temperature is wider in the case of No. 8. This result is hardly in accordance with what might be expected from a knowledge of the work of the American authors already mentioned. Therein it is shown that cuprous oxide tends to initiate recrystallization earlier rather than to narrow the softening range of temperature. Whilst this is not borne out by the author's results, it must be remembered that arsenic is present in both of the rods under discussion, whereas it was absent from the strips examined by Cæsar and Gerner.

The superior ductility of rod No. 8 (free from oxygen) in the cold-drawn condition is worthy of note.

Perhaps the most interesting results of the whole series are those obtained with rod No. 9 containing high arsenic and high iron content. The improved properties are largely due to the iron content. It will be seen that the strength of this rod, although actually commencing to decrease at 300 deg. C. or even earlier, does not show signs of entering the "region of rapid effects" until a temperature of 420 deg. C. has been reached. At this temperature the rod has lost about 12 per cent. of its strength as drawn, whereas rod No. 8 has lost 38 per cent. The very wide softening range of the iron-rich arsenical copper is probably due to the molecular sluggishness caused by iron in most copper alloys.

Summary.—The paper has been divided into three sections, neither of which can claim to represent more than an exploratory incursion into the subject, for reasons already set forth.

Section I furnishes evidence in favour of the probability that the critical ranges of deformation previously discovered and shown in strength-reduction curves, &c., of cold-rolled copper result from stages of reduction at which the metal was abnormally plastic. It is suggested that during the application of cold-work the metal undergoes alternating periods of hardening and softening, some of the increase in hardness conferred by one or more passes being temporarily lost at a succeeding pass. Specific gravity determinations indicate that the volume changes which take place on continued rolling are negative rather than positive. The increase in volume which sets in at 85 per cent. reduction may correspond to the inception of that permanent disability in the metal which annealing cannot eradicate (see Section II).

Section II affords evidence that annealing at 200 deg. C. for one hour of strips rolled in successive passes from 18 per cent. to 98 per cent. reduction produces unmistakable softening in all strips rolled beyond 40 per cent. reduction. The most severely worked strips show the greatest amount of softening. At 250 deg. C. (1 hour) some of the very severely rolled strips appear to be completely annealed, in the sense that the tensile strength has fallen to, or lower than, that of the original unrolled bar. Accelerated softening sets in at about 45 per cent. reduction, the degree of softening increasing with severity of reduction. A series of test-pieces taken from the axis of the strips undergoes softening to a greater extent than a series taken from near the edge, thus confirming the results obtained from tests on the strips as rolled, viz., the existence of a greater intensity of strain at the centre than at the sides. At 300 deg. C. (1 hour) the acceleration of rate of softening commences at about 26 per cent. reduction, but between 50 per cent. and 93·5 per cent. reduction the annealed strips are progressively stronger. At 93·5 per cent. reduction a rapid decrease sets in. At 350 deg. C. the increase of strength conferred by rolling has been almost entirely removed.

Strips beyond 50 per cent. reduction are progressively stronger up to approximately 90 per cent. reduction, at which point a rapid decrease sets in. At 750 deg. C. (30 minutes) all strips up to 80 per cent. reduction have lost all the increase of strength conferred by rolling. Between 80 per cent. and 90 per cent. reduction a little of the conferred strength has been retained, the maximum strength being at 87 per cent. reduction. The rapid decrease which sets in at this point is progressive up to 98 per cent., reaching abnormally low values from 95 per cent. to 98 per cent. reduction. Air-annealed thin specimens are weaker than "close-annealed" specimens, probably owing to incipient "burning." Yield point and scleroscope hardness determinations confirm the observations above recorded, although concordant results were not so readily obtained. Hardness-temperature curves show that the softening range of temperature is lower the greater the deformation, but there is no reliable evidence that the range is appreciably narrowed.

Section III deals with the low-temperature annealing of copper-rods of varying composition, which have been reduced 60 per cent. in area by cold-drawing. Under the annealing conditions the "tough-pitch" arsenical rods retain their strength practically unimpaired up to 300 deg. C., whereas the "tough-pitch" electrolytic rod has undergone considerable loss of strength. The arsenic content of the former rods varies from 0·36 per cent. to 0·52 per cent., and the oxygen content from 0·026 per cent. to 0·06 per cent.; that of the electrolytic specimen being 0·089 per cent. This variation has little or no influence on the results. "Tough-pitch" arsenical rods containing silver (0·29 per cent.) have a slightly higher annealing temperature than the silver-free rods. The substitution of iron for oxygen in arsenical copper appears to retard the rate of softening, the softening range of temperature being wider than in the case of the "tough-pitch" rods. With high arsenic (0·69 per cent.) and high iron content (0·43 per cent.), the commencement of softening has started at 300 deg. C. but proceeds more slowly than any of the others, only entering the region of rapid recrystallization at 420 deg. C.

The author desires to express his sincere thanks to the following gentlemen: Mr. W. B. Shurrock, for assistance in the preparation of specimens: Mr. H. Lowndes (United Wire Works, Limited), for giving facilities for the drawing of rods; Dr. C. H. Walter (Birmingham Gas Department), for giving facilities for special annealing; and Mr. A. Thomas, for assisting with the whole of the testing.

CATALOGUES.

Electric Fuses.—Safety fuses of the cartridge type are listed with prices in a leaflet catalogue received from the Société Industrielle D'Electricité (France), whose London office is at 25, Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, S.W. 1.

Case-hardening Compound.—Messrs. Stockton and Bunn, Limited, 11, Queen Victoria-street, London, E.C. 4, send a catalogue describing the methods of using a case-hardening powder for which they are agents. The powder is made by Messrs. Gregory and Co., Dartford.

Steam Engines, Pumps, &c.—Messrs. Gardier Brothers (Belgium), whose office in this country is at Maritime Buildings, Middlesbrough, send catalogues illustrating excellent examples of steam engines, pumps and air compressors which they are offering to deliver at very low prices.

Piling.—A very instructive booklet on concrete piles formed by driving in a steel tube and filling it with concrete is to hand from Messrs. J. and W. Stewart, 12, Berkeley-street, London, S.W. 1. The piles are tapered, and the whole process of driving is illustrated in the booklet.

Screw Grinding.—Particulars of a screw thread grinding attachment for lathes, comprising electrically-driven grinding wheels, pitch varying gear and gauging block are described in a catalogue received from the Precision and Thread Grinder Manufacturing Company, 1, South Twenty-first-street, Philadelphia, U.S.A.

Wood Lathing for Building Construction.—A system of wood lathing joined into continuous lengths and supplied in rolls ready for fixing has been made a special product of the Weston-Reuter Company, Limited, 61, Grace-church-street, London, E.C. 3. The laths are strung on galvanised wires pitched about 9 in. apart. The catalogue shows details of construction and many applications to building work.

Electrical Instruments.—A catalogue of instruments received from Messrs. Nalder Brothers and Thompson, Limited, 97, Dalston-lane, London, E. 8, includes ammeters and voltmeters, power factor meters, rotary synchronisers, relays, frequency meters, insulation testing sets, and leakage indicators for direct and for alternating currents. Each instrument is illustrated, and clear descriptive text is included.

Small Steam Engines.—A catalogue of fixed steam engines, received from Messrs. Marshall, Sons and Co., Limited, Gainsborough, deals with ten sizes ranging from 4½-in. to 13-in. single cylinders, in both the horizontal and vertical types. These engines are suitable for factory drives, electric lighting, and general purposes, and especially for Colonial work. If required, the smaller vertical sizes can be mounted on a four-wheeled truck with a vertical boiler, making a complete portable power unit. These engines are standardised, and are made to stock for immediate delivery.

BALL-HAMMER FOR HARDNESS TESTING.—The Graven ball-hammer for hardness-tests consists of a steel cylinder, about 1¼ ft. long, containing a helical spring which is compressed when the piston is pressed by hand against the surface to be tested. When compression has attained a certain degree, which can be adjusted by turning a screw cap at the closed end of the cylinder, the piston is jerked forward and the steel ball, 10 mm. in diameter, fixed at its extremity, is driven into the material. The diameter of the impression is measured as in Brinell testing.

FOREIGN TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES.—The outstanding feature of the foreign trade of the United States in August, says *Commercial America*, was the marked increase in the exports. Their value in round figures was 375,000,000 dols. This was an increase of 55,000,000 dols.—more than 17 per cent.—over the shipments in July. The August total, moreover, represents the first substantial gain in this trade since December. A consideration of the August returns with those of the preceding months would seem to indicate that the decline in the export trade has been checked. The August returns were but a trifle less than those for March, and, while there have been recessions meantime, they have been trifling compared with the sharp declines which occurred earlier in the year. As a matter of fact, there has been an encouraging stability in exports ever since the month of April.

W. H. ALLEN, SONS & CO., LTD.,
Engineering Works, BEDFORD, England.

"ENGINEERING" ILLUSTRATED PATENT RECORD.

SELECTED ABSTRACTS OF RECENT PUBLISHED SPECIFICATIONS UNDER THE ACTS OF 1907 AND 1919.

The number of views given in the Specification Drawings is stated in each case; where none is mentioned the Specification is not illustrated.

Where inventions are communicated from abroad, the Names, &c., of the communicators are given in italics.

Copies of Specifications may be obtained at the Patent Office, Sales Branch, 25, Southampton Buildings, Chancery-lane, London, W.C., at the uniform price of 1s.

The date of the advertisement of the acceptance of a Complete Specification is, in each case, given after the abstract, unless the Patent has been sealed, when the word "Sealed" is appended.

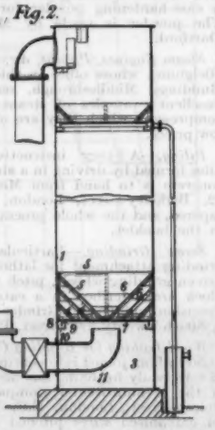
Any person may, at any time within two months from the date of the advertisement of the acceptance of a Complete Specification, give notice at the Patent Office of opposition to the grant of a Patent on any of the grounds mentioned in the Acts.

GAS ENGINES, PRODUCERS, HOLDERS, &c.

168,668. J. K. Fraser, Glasgow. Gas Scrubbing and Washing Apparatus. (2 *Figs.*) June 5, 1920.—Gas scrubbing and washing apparatus, according to this invention, comprises a tower 1, fitted with spraying devices 2, and the base 3 of which constitutes a receiver for ammoniacal liquor. Spanning the base 3 is a skeleton structure 4 in which is mounted a series of co-axial hollow perforated frusto-conical elements 5, with which is associated a series of imperforate hollow frusto-conical elements 6, which latter receive the spray from the spraying devices 2 and direct the liquid in the form of a series of cascades towards the receiver 3. Interposed between the elements 6 and the receiver 3 is an imperforate plate 7 of such dimensions as to

Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.



provide at 8 an annular opening for the passage of gas from the receiver end of the tower 1 towards the upper end. Depending from the peripheral edge of the plate is a flange 9 which dips into a well 10 and thus affords a liquid seal. 11 is the gas inlet pipe. In the operation of scrubbing and washing, the ammoniacal liquor is pumped continuously from the receiver 3 to the spraying devices. The liquid passes from the spraying devices 2 into a state of intimate commingle ment with the gas and descends towards the elements 5 in the form of a mist. The liquor passing through the elements 5 is directed over the edges of the elements 6 as a series of cascades through which all the gas to be scrubbed or washed is constrained to pass, the liquid flowing through the liquid seal 10 and thence towards the receiver 3. (*Sealed.*)

LIFTING AND HAULING APPLIANCES.

168,779. E. M. Medway, Deptford, London, E. C. Smith, Deptford, London, and A. S. Medway, Deptford, London. Lifts. (2 *Figs.*) September 1, 1920.—According to this invention, the cage door or gate of a lift is provided with a clutch, the jaws of which are automatically opened when the lift is running and are automatically closed to engage with a ramp on a landing door when the controller is in the "off" position, that is, when the lift is at rest. 1 is the top of a lift having three sliding doors 2, 3, 4. 5 are the walls on a landing having three landing doors 6, 7, 8. On the lift door 2 is mounted a solenoid 9, the core of which is connected with one arm of a bell crank lever 12. The other arm of the bell crank lever 12 is connected to a lever 15 pivotally mounted on the door 2. 17, 18 are jaws which are pivotally mounted on the door 2. To the jaws 17, 18 are pivotted toggle levers 20, 21, whose ends are connected to the end of the lever 15. 23 is a ramp fast with the landing door 6. Mounted on the solenoid 9 is a spring actuated plunger 24 which tends to maintain the bell crank lever 12 in the position shown in the drawings. The solenoid 9 is connected to the controller (not shown) in such a manner that current is automatically cut off from the solenoid when the controller is in the "off" position, that is, when the lift is at rest. 25 is a small motor mounted on the lift cage 1 and adapted to drive an endless belt 26 which passes over a pulley 27 mounted on the other end of the lift 1. In Fig. 2 the pulley 27 has been omitted for the sake of clearness. The belt 26 is provided with a pair of stops arranged one on either side of a lug 29 fast with the door 2. Preferably the wiring is so arranged that when the controller is in the "on" position, no current can pass to the motor 25, and that when the current is supplied to the motor 25 no current can pass to the motor (not shown) for operating the lift 1. The doors 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 are provided with lugs 30. Preferably the landing door 6 is provided with ratchet teeth 31 with which teeth on one arm of a T-lever 32 can engage, there being a lever 32 provided on each landing. 33 is a spring-actuated plunger engaging the other arm of the T-lever 32. On the side of the cage 1 is a ramp 34 which engages the stem of the T-lever 32 and disengages the teeth on the T-lever 32 when the lift 1 is opposite a landing. The operation of the mechanism is as follows: When the lift is opposite a landing the parts are in the position shown in the drawings, current is cut off from the solenoid 9 and the spring plunger 24 acting on the bell crank lever 12 has moved the toggle levers 20, 21, into line, thus causing the jaws 17, 18 to engage the ramp 23

Fig. 1.

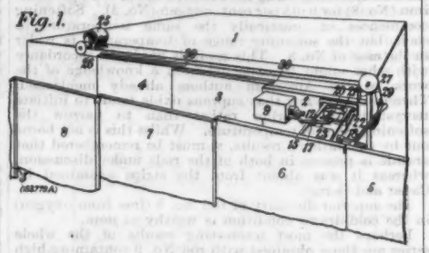
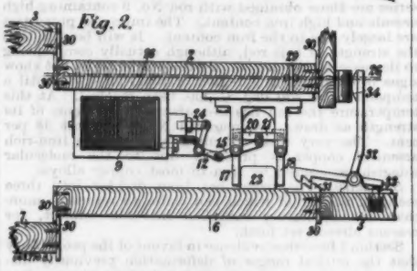


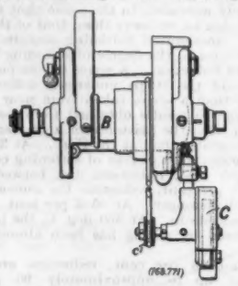
Fig. 2.



on the door 6, at the same time the teeth on the T-lever have been moved out of engagement with the teeth 31. If current be now supplied to the motor 25, the door 2 will be opened through the medium of the stop acting against the lug 29; as the clutch jaws 17, 18 are in engagement with the ramp 23 the door 6 will move together with the door 2. When the doors 2 and 6 have moved a distance equal to their width, stops 30 will engage the ends of the doors 3 and 7, and the doors 2 and 3 and 6 and 7 will move together, and so on. Preferably the current is automatically cut off from the motor 25 when the doors 4 and 8 are fully open. In order to close the doors 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, the motor 25 is reversed. As soon as the controller is moved to the "on" position the solenoid 9 is energised, the bell crank lever 12 is thereby rocked and the toggle levers 20, 21 are moved out of line and the jaws 17, 18 opened in which position there is no danger of the said jaws 17, 18 fouling the ramps at the different landings. (*Sealed.*)

MACHINE AND OTHER TOOLS, SHAFTING, &c.

168,771. A. Drummond, Guildford, and G. L. Norman, Guildford. Tool-Grinding Attachments. (3 *Figs.*) August 19, 1920.—According to this invention, the grinding



wheel C is mounted in a small carrier adapted to be fitted detachably to the headstock of the lathe, and the grinding wheel spindle is provided with a small pulley e1 driven by a belt from the cone pulley R of the lathe, preferably from the pulley wheel of largest diameter. (*Sealed.*)

168,766. H. F. L. Orcutt, Handsworth, Birmingham, and The Gear Grinding Company, Limited, Handsworth, Birmingham. Grinding Machines. (3 *Figs.*) August 14, 1920.—The object of the invention is to provide means for enabling the proper position of the grinding wheel relative to the trimming tools in the trimming operations to be readily obtained, and also, if desired, for preventing accidental starting during the aid operation of the mechanism by which the grinding wheel is reciprocated relatively to the work. In the trimming operation it is essential that the axis of the grinding wheel should be in some predetermined position, *e.g.*, the plane of movement of the trimming tools. To ensure this, a crank disc *e* which actuates the slide *b* is formed with a lateral aperture *f* into which a locking plug *g* can be inserted, the relationship of the aperture and plug being such that they can only be engaged when the axis of the grinding wheel *a* is in the same plane as that in which the trimming tools move, or in some other definite and predetermined position.

Fig. 1.

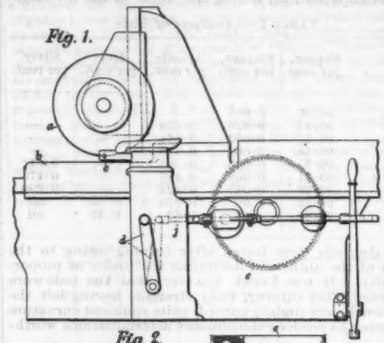
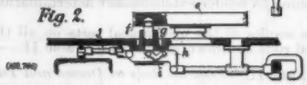


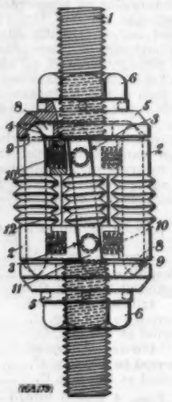
Fig. 2.



In conjunction with the plug *g* is arranged a sliding bar A which is formed with a cam slot *i* for moving the plug into or out of action when an appropriate endwise movement is given to the bar. The latter is connected by a link *j* with the hand lever *d* which controls the starting and stopping of the trimming mechanism. The grinding wheel having been brought into the correct relationship with the trimming tools, the plug is engaged with the crank disc, thereby locking the same. If the wheel is not properly related to the tools the plug cannot enter the crank disc aperture and movement of the lever *d* is resisted. (*Sealed.*)

STEAM ENGINES, BOILERS, EVAPORATORS, &c.

168,179. W. Crockatt, Pollokshields, Glasgow. Tube Cleaner. (1 *Fig.*) June 10, 1920.—In a tube-cleaning tool comprising a body part wherein are mounted, between resilient and unyielding but adjustable retaining devices, a number of spindles angularly disposed with respect to the axis of the tool and carrying scaling elements or cutters, the unyielding retaining devices are adapted, according to the present improvements, to effect or admit of a simultaneous and equal adjustment of all the spindles carrying the scaling elements or cutters, either against or under the action of the resilient retaining devices. The tool illustrated comprises a shaft 1 having collars 2 wherein are slots 3 angularly disposed with respect to the axis of the shaft 1 and having recesses 4 in the bases thereof, each slot in one collar being in alignment with an associated slot in the other collar. The shaft 1 is screwed exteriorily of the collars 2 and nuts



5 and 6 are mounted at each end thereof, the former having annular grooves 8 in the faces opposed to the collars 2. The grooves 8 have conically inclined outer walls 9. Springs 10 are mounted in the recesses 4 and spindles 11 having tapered or rounded ends and carrying rotatable scaling cutters 12 are mounted in the slots 3, where they are retained in operative position between the springs 10 and walls 9. Equal adjustment of the spindles 11 to adapt the tool for use in tubes of different diameters is effected simultaneously and at a single operation by adjustment of either or both of the nuts 5. By reducing the distance between the nuts 5, the spindles 11 are constrained into the slots 3 against the action of the springs 10; whilst by increasing the distance between the nuts the spindles 11 are allowed to expand in the slots 3 under the action of the springs 10. (*Sealed.*)

THE END OF THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWELFTH VOLUME.

Important Foundry Can Carry OUT CASTINGS, both Iron and Steel, in large series, machine moulded. Can also cast pieces up to 80 tons in weight. Any castings, Iron, steel, brass and all special alloys undertaken.
Address:
SOCIÉTÉ DE PRODUITS METALLURGIQUES, 148, Boulevard Haussmann, à Paris(8e).
A Few Agents Required. 9878

Engineer — Mechanical- Electrical,fully qualified, WISHES to REPRESENT FIRM of repute—home or abroad—outside contracts; capable of planning, supervising erection and testing. Full particulars, experience and *bona fides*. —Address, S 977, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Patents, "Improvements in Cutting Off Lathes and the like"
The Proprietors of Maffei two British Patents Nos. 103303 and 24519/13 of 1912 are DESIROUS of LICENSING them to British Manufacturers on reasonable terms to ensure their use and development in Great Britain or of selling the patents outright.
For full information, address enquiries to:—
W. P. THOMPSON & CO.,
Chartered Patent Agents, S 975
12, Church Street, Liverpool.

The Proprietor of Patent No. 101161, M. F. Kettler, for "Improvement in and relating to Vehicle Wheels" is ANXIOUS to ENTER into NEGOTIATIONS with a Firm or Firms for the grant of Licences on reasonable terms, or to treat for the Sale of the Patent outright.
Full particulars can be obtained on application to J. S. WITHERS & SPOONER, Chartered Patent Agents, 51-52, Chancery Lane, London, W.C. 2. S 989

Wanted, Second-hand Con- CRETE MIXER, ½ or ¾ yd. capacity, complete with Elevating gear, suitable for Belt Drive.—State price and where Mixer may be inspected to THE FIFE COAL COMPANY, LTD., Leven, Fife. S 988

Wanted, Lewis Wolver- hampton Deep PUMP, capacity 2000 gallons per hour. Must be in thorough good order, lowest price.—Apply, WHREA COLLIERY, Aberdare. S 976

Wanted, 12½ HP. Oil Engine, of modern design, by good maker, and with magneto ignition. Full price and particulars. —Address, S 928, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, One Set of Plate- BENDING ROLLS, 18 ft. to 20 ft. long, and One Marine Boiler 7 ft. long by 5 ft. 6 in. dia. steam dome, about 100 W.P.
H. V. HASLAM,
Marine Surveyor, 37, Side, Newcastle. S 993

Wanted, Two Pumps, Steam- driven, reciprocating, and Two Motor-driven Turbine type. Steam pressure 100 lb. sq. in. Direct current 230 volts. Capacity 10,000 galls. hour each at 160 lb. sq. in. for reciprocating and 10,000 galls. per hour each at 100 lb. or 160 lb. sq. in. for turbine. State full particulars, maker's name and place of inspection.—Address, S 957, Offices of ENGINEERING.

AUCTION SALES.

Wheatley Kirk, Price & Co.
(Established 1850).
Valuers
AND AUCTIONEERS OF 9098
ENGINEERING WORKS PLANT AND STOCK.
46, WATLING STREET, LONDON, E.C. 4.
16, ALBERT SQ. MANCHESTER. 26, COLLINGWOOD ST., NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
Telephones & Telegrams at each Address.

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD.

Sale by Auction, in Lots, of PLANT, MACHINERY, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, OFFICE FURNITURE, ETC., AT
C.S. DEPOT 1208, QUEENS DRIVE, WALTON, LIVERPOOL. C.S. DEPOT 40, BIRKENHEAD, EAST AND WEST FLOAT DOCK ROAD, BIRKENHEAD.
H.M. FACTORY, ELLESMERE PORT, CHESHIRE and at THE PETROGRAD WAREHOUSE PORT OF MANCHESTER WAREHOUSES, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER,
On JANUARY 9th and FOLLOWING DAYS at ELEVEN a.m. precisely each day, including:—
21 HAMMERHEAD ELECTRIC CRANES, complete with motors by Royce. Two FOUR SPINDLE GRIDLEY AUTOMATICS, 30 Roller DRYERS, by Bentley and Jackson, Limited, Six BOILER STORAGE TANKS, Lancashire Boiler Type, 30 ft. by 7 ft., Three M.S. Filters pressure and vacuum by Banks, Oldbury, Vertical Steam Driven "EDWARDS" AIR PUMP, Two PRESSURE GAS PRODUCERS, capacity 10 tons per 24 hours, enclosed STEEL COAL ELEVATOR, VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE 7in. by 18 in., by Robey, 150 Kw., D.C., 250 Volts STEAM DRIVEN GENERATING SETS by J. Howden, Two DUPLEX HORIZONTAL AIR PUMPS and JET CONDENSERS by Pearn, FIVE THROW HYDRAULIC PUMP, HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR, HYDRAULIC INTENSIFIER, Six 3000 HP. DIESEL ENGINES, ELECTRICAL DRIVEN 3-THROW PUMP, direct coupled to 130 HP., C.D. 500 Volts Electric Motor, Two ELECTRIC HOISTS, 1 ton; Two 5/6 HP. DIESEL ENGINES, SENSITIVE DRILLING MACHINES, POWER HACK SAW, DENBIGH MILLING MACHINE, Three BALING PRESSES, 20 12½ in. CENTRE LATHES, Single PHASE OIL IMMERSED TRANSFORMERS, 25 ELECTRIC MOTORS, A.C and D.C. from 5 to 400 HP., Twin Cylinder, Duplex, Tip Waggons, Rotor Pumps, Thread Milling Machines, Vertical Fabric Testing Machines, Cloth Testing Machine, Acetylene Welding Plant, Motor Regulators, Reducing Sets, Pressure Gauges, Galvanised Iron Fresh Water Tanks, Wireless Material, 30 in. Band Saw by Haigh & Co., Oldham, Circular Saw Bench by T. & R. Lees, Manchester, 24 Batteries for FLAME PROJECTORS WITHOUT AIR BOTTLES AND KEYS by Ruston, Proctor & Co., Ltd., PLANED MILLING MACHINE by Kendal & Gent (New), COPPER COVERED CABLE, 11 Drums (New), FRICTION PRESSES by Taylor & Challen (New), 4 ton STEAM HAMMER by E. & S. Massey, Two Switch Panels (New), GENERATOR FOR DIESEL OIL ENGINE, 16 RECEIVER SPLITTING MACHINES by Pratt & Whitney, Six GENERATING SETS by Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd., Two PHŒNIX MOTORS, and numerous other effects. OFFICE FURNITURE consisting of Collapsible Tables, Lined Top Tables, Stationary Cupboards, Card Index Cabinets, 118 Hardwood Chairs, 11 Arm Chairs, 28 Deal Forms, Double Desk, 5 ft. by 5 ft., etc.
ORDER OF SALE:—
C.S. Depot 1208, Walton, January 9th, 1922.
C.S. Depot 40, Birkenhead, January 10th and 11th.
H.M. Factory, ELLESMERE PORT, January 12th.
Port of Manchester Warehouse, Trafford Park, January 13th.
On View JANUARY 2nd and following days, from Nine till Four each day.
ADMISSION BY CATALOGUE ONLY, PRICE 1s. EACH
For further particulars and Catalogues apply to the Auctioneers, Messrs.
J. HINDLE & SON, F.A.I.,
27, London Street, Southport (Tel. 280), 174, South Castle Street, Liverpool, and Duke Street, Formby. S 966

FOR SALE.

British Standardised Steel SAMPLES, issued jointly by THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE AND THE NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

These Samples are now available, together with certificate of standardisation at the price of 21s. per bottle, containing 50 grammes. They may be obtained post free, by sending order with remittance, direct from:—
THE NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY
(Metallurgy Dept.),
Teddington, Middlesex,
or by post or personal application from:—
DR. C. H. DESCH, Dept. of Applied Science, The University, Sheffield.
H. L. JOHNSON, Cleveland Technical Institute, Middlesbrough.
D. A. MACCALLUM, W. of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, 93, Hope Street, Glasgow.

The Standards at present available are:—
No. 5. Carbon (C = 0·65%) Acid O.-H. Steel.
No. 6. Carbon (C = 0·10%) Basic O.-H. Steel.
No. 1. Sulphur (S = 0·027%).

Others are in preparation and will be issued when ready.

Two 3-Throw Pumps, 9¾ rams, 9 r.p.m., 20,000 galls. per hour at head 150 ft., each fitted 35 HP. Motor, S.W., 230 volt, 900 r.p.m., fitted with Raw Hide pinion and two Brook Hirst Starters, Type C., 35 HP., fitted with G.N.C. 200 ampere ammeter.—Address, S 994, Offices of ENGINEERING.

For Sale, One 24 in. by 8 ft. 1 gersoll Multiple Spindle THREE HEADED MILLING MACHINE, with Five Spindles.—Apply, STANDARD MOTOR CO., LTD., Coventry. S 974

Vertical Boilers usually in STOCK or in Progress—from 4 ft. by 2 ft. to 11 ft. by 4 ft., with Cross tubes.—THE GRANTHAM BOILER & CRANE CO., Ltd., Grantham. 9179

Diesel Engines, Six Cylinder, two and four stroke, 850, 1000, 1200 HP. Excellent condition. Dynamos for above 250 or 500 Volts, D.C. Immediate delivery and low price.
Also 2-500 Kw. PARSONS TURBINE SETS, 250 or 500 Volts D.C., with Condenser and spare armature.
ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN AIR COMPRESSORS, 250 Volts D.C. Pressures 1500 to 3000 lbs. per square inch.
JENNINGS,
West Wall, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 9742

The Proprietor of Letters Patent No. 122,181 and 122,182 relating to "PERCUSSION FUSES FOR PROJECTILES" DESIRES to DISPOSE of his PATENTS or to grant licences to interested parties, on reasonable terms, with a view to the adequate working of the patent in this country.
Enquiries to be addressed to—
CRUIKSHANK & FAIRWEATHER,
65-66, Chancery Lane,
London, W.C. 2. S 926

TWO NEW THOMPSON DISHENDED LANCASHIRE BOILERS, 30 ft. by 8 ft. 6 in., for 150 lbs. pressure.

FOUR LANCASHIRE BOILERS, 30 ft. by 7 ft. 6 in., now insured at 160 lbs. pressure.

ONE LANCASHIRE BOILER, 30 ft. by 7 ft. 6 in. dia., reinsure 140 lbs. pressure.

TWO CORNISH BOILERS, 28 ft. by 6 ft. dia. reinsure 90 lbs. pressure.

ONE LOCO TYPE BOILER, barrel 12 ft. long by 4 ft. 8 in. dia., reinsure 150 lbs. pressure.

ONE VERTICAL BOILER, 6 ft. by 3 ft. dia., reinsure 80 lbs. pressure.

ONE HORNSBY WASTE HEAT WATER TUBE BOILER, about 40 hp., reinsure 160 lbs. pressure.

SEVERAL HUNDREDS OF TANKS, rectangular and circular, 10 gallons capacity upwards.

SEVERAL UNUSED SECTIONAL STEEL CISTERNS, 8 ft. by 8 ft. by 4 ft. deep, capacity about 1600 gallons each.

20 NEARLY NEW AIR RECEIVERS, 18 ft. long by 4 ft. dia., shell plates, ¾ in. thick, built for 1200 lbs. working pressure.

FOUR CIRCULAR TANKS, 13 ft. by 6 ft. dia. by ½ in. plates, fitted with internal stirring gear.

Large quantity of Cast Iron Flanged PIPES, 6 in. to 12 in. dia., principally in 9 ft. lengths.

CATALOGUE of Stock MACHINERY, 5-6000 Lots. Free on Application. Inspection invited.

Thos. W. Ward, Ltd.,
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD.

A Time Recorder, as New, guaranteed, latest model. WHAT OFFERS?—A. G. PHILLEY, 149, Farringdon Road, E.C. 1.

Cylindrical Dryer, 30 ft. by 6 in., new condition. Inspection invited. Offers Wanted for immediate removal.—Address, S 961, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Drying Machinery of all types for any material, FOR SALE.
THOS. G. MARLOW, 9887
Drying Laboratories, Oldridge Road, London.

For Sale.

ONE HYDRAULIC INTENSIFIER, 10 ft. stroke, H.P. ram 25½ in. dia., L.P. ram 47 in. dia. To intensify pressure from 1500 lbs. to 2 tons per sq. in. Approx. total weight 67 tons.

TWO HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS, 30 in dia. ram, 20 ft. stroke, working pressure 1500 lbs. per sq. in. Steel casing 14 ft. dia. by 22 ft. high. Approx. total weight 130 tons each.

Above plant by Davy Bros. Ltd., Sheffield, in first class condition, and ready for putting on rail, Dudley.

Further particulars from HADFIELDS LTD., East Hecla Works, Sheffield. S 975

A. Reyrolle & Co., Ltd.
9379
Switchgear. *Hebburn-on-Tyne.*

DANIELS GAS PLANTS
DANIELS GAS ENGINES
DANIELS HIGH-SPEED PUMPS
Complete Pumping Installations.
T. H. & J. DANIELS, Ltd., Engrs., Stroud, Eng.
See displayed Advt. last and next week. 9068

LODGE
SPARKING PLUGS
For GAS ENGINES. 9113
See Advt. page 70, Dec. 23.

DIVIDING HEADS
PLAIN AND UNIVERSAL 9364
For MILLING MACHINES.
ROTARY TABLES FOR MILLING AND SLOTTING MACHINES.
THE WHEELER MNFG. CO. LTD.,
65E, Trench Crossing, Wellington, Salop.

For "Reasons Why" the Ellison Controller is a Radical Departure from Established Practice
Send for Leaflet No. 511.
ELLISON ELECTRIC CONTROL GEAR

TURBO-PUMPS
for High and Low Pressures. Complete Hydr. Installations, Water Turbines, Pipe Lines, Zoelly Steam Turbines. 9093
ESCHER WYSS & CO., S.A., Engineers,
18/20 20, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W. 1.
Tel.: Vic. 9120-1. Tele: Hawysco-Sowest Lon.

Paterson WATER WORKS ENGINEERS
9078

STEAM LAUNDRY MACHINERY.
D. & J. TULLIS, Ltd.
Clydebank, N.B.
See our Advert. page 10, Dec. 16. 9709

GOVERNORS
WILSON HARTNELL & Co., Ltd., "HARTNELL" LEEDS.
11, NEW STATION ST., LEEDS.

HUDSON Patent Cylindrical Water Tube BOILER
THOMAS HUDSON LTD
SHEEPCOTE BOILER WORKS
COATBRIDGE
9075 See Illustrated Advt. page 62, Dec. 16.

. Note: All prices are net. Postage extra.

CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

Works by W. J. MACQUORN RANKINE, LL.D., &c., thoroughly Revised by W. J. MILLAR, C.E.

CIVIL ENGINEERING (A Manual of). TWENTY-FOURTH EDITION ... 21s. 0d.
A MANUAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS. TWENTY-FIRST EDITION ... 12s. 6d.
A MANUAL OF MACHINERY AND MILLWORK. SEVENTH EDITION ... 12s. 6d.
A MANUAL OF THE STEAM ENGINE AND OTHER PRIME MOVERS. SEVENTEENTH EDITION ... 12s. 6d.
USEFUL RULES AND TABLES: For Architects, Builders, Engineers, Founders, Mechanics, Shipbuilders, Surveyors, &c. EIGHTH EDITION ... 10s. 6d.

Works by Prof. A. JAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E.

A TEXT-BOOK OF HEAT ENGINES. In Two Vols. EIGHTEENTH EDITION. Vol. I, pp. xvi. + 551, 8s. 6d. Vol. II. at Press.
APPLIED MECHANICS AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Vol. I.—Applied Mechanics, 9s. Vol. II.—Strength of Materials, 6s. Vol. III.—Theory of Structures, 7s. 6d. Vol. IV.—Hydraulics, 5s. Vol. V.—Theory of Machines 7s. 6d.
HEAT ENGINES: STEAM, GAS, AND OIL (Elementary Manual of). SIXTEENTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged by R. S. ANDREWS ... 5s. 0d.
MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY (Practical Elementary Manual of). ELEVENTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged ... 5s. 0d.
APPLIED MECHANICS (Elementary Manual of). FIFTEENTH EDITION, Revised and Greatly Enlarged, by R. S. ANDREWS ... 5s. 0d.
ELECTRICAL RULES AND TABLES. (A Pocket-book of). By the late JOHN MUNRO and Prof. A. JAMIESON. TWENTIETH EDITION, Revised. Pocket size ... 7s. 6d.

London: CHARLES GRIFFIN & COMPANY, Ltd., Exeter Street, Strand, W.C. 2.

ROYAL 8vo. 320 + xvi PAGES. WITH 182 DIAGRAMS and OVER 90 TABLES.
THE
POWERING OF SHIPS
By J. BERTRAM THOMAS, M.B.E., A.M.Inst.C.E.

This work has been compiled with the idea of collating and condensing much of the available information regarding the resistance of ships and presenting the same in a simple and accessible form. This the author has succeeded in doing; the work of many experimenters of different countries has been examined and the results of their experiments arranged so as to be of ready service to designers.—*Shipbuilding & Shipping Record.*

Price 25s. net (post free, 25s. 9d. home; 26s. abroad). Cash with Order.

Catalogue, giving full Contents of this volume, sent post free on application to 9633
SCOTT, GREENWOOD & SON, 8, Broadway, Ludgate, London, E.C. 4.

PATENT PLANING, SHAPING & SLOTTING MACHINES.
SHAFTING, SURFACING & WHEEL LATHES.
See illustrated advertisement Nov. 4.
LOUDON BROTHERS, LIMITED, Johnstone, Glasgow & London

AUGUST'S
MUFFLE FURNACES, LTD., HALIFAX.
FURNACES AND CORE OVENS.
See displayed advertisement in Dec. 23, page 57. 9811

MAXWELL & FAGE.
(Successors to BRUCE & STILL, LTD.)
49, Sefton Street, LIVERPOOL.
CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS
for Steel Buildings, Bridges, Girders, and all descriptions of Structural Work. Timber Buildings designed for use at home & abroad.
See Illustrated Advertisement Preceding and Following Works
Catalogues, Designs & Estimates on application. 9657
Tels.: No. 1617 Royal. Telegrams: "Galvanizer," Liverpool

CLIFTON & BAIRD, LD.
Metal Sawing Machine Specialists,
EMPRESS WORKS, 9223
JOHNSTONE, SCOTLAND.

HORDERN & MASON,
Engineers,
ST. MARY'S, BIRMINGHAM. 9699
Specialists in Sheet Metal Working Machinery.
See displayed Advt. every fourth week.

THE "STONE" SYSTEM
OF
HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED WATERTIGHT DOORS.
As fitted to latest Mail and Passenger Steamers.
J. STONE & CO., LTD.,
Deptford, London, S.E. 9517

THE
CONSOLIDATED BRAKE & ENGINEERING COMPANY, LIMITED, 9156
15, DEAN'S YARD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.
Manufacturers of the
STANDARD AUTOMATIC VACUUM BRAKE
and
Rapid Acting Service & Emergency Accelerators
See Illustrated Advertisement Dec. 23.
Teleg.: "Vacuo, Vic, London." Tele. No.: Victoria 3997

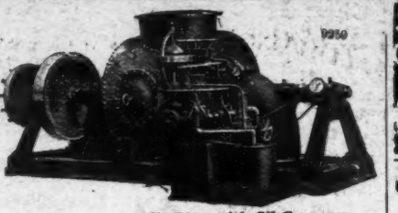
ARC Lamp Lowering Johnson Electric Firm Croydon. GEAR

Are you getting
HIGHEST ECONOMICAL RESULTS OBTAINABLE,
if not, write 9624
FUEL OIL AND TAR BURNING SPECIALISTS,
HOOPER & WEYMAN,
PILGRIM HOUSE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

CROSBY SPECIALITIES.
See Advertisement Next Week.
CROSBY VALVE & ENGINEERING Co., Ltd.
41-42, Foley Street, London, W.1

HALL PUMPS
FOR ALL CLASSES OF BOILER FEEDING, &c., &c.
J.P. HALL & SONS, LD.
PETERBOROUGH. O 8028

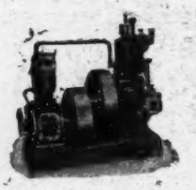
TURNBULL'S SAFETY, STOP, CHECK, SLUICE & REDUCING VALVES
Send for Catalogue
ALEX. TURNBULL & Co. LTD
GLASGOW.

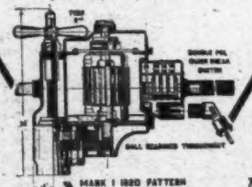
WATER
TURBINES
AND
Pelton Wheels.
W. GUNTHER & SONS
CENTRAL WORKS, OLDHAM. 9250

Gunther-Francis Turbine with Oil Governor.

JOHN OAKEY & SONS, Ltd.
GENUINE EMERY, EMERY WHEELS
EMERY CLOTH, For all Purposes.
Wellington Mills, GLASS & FLINT PAPERS,
WESTMINSTER BRIDGE ROAD,
LONDON, S.E. 1. BLACK LEAD, &c. 1396

HAMMERED CAST IRON PISTON RINGS 9497
By the Davy-Robertson Process.
All sizes from 2½ in. to 72 in.
— IN OUR —
Special Piston Ring Iron
Quick Delivery.
Low Prices.

The Standard Piston Ring and Engineering Co., LTD.,
PREMIER WORKS,
Don Road, SHEFFIELD.
Telephone No. 214.
Telegrams—Ocean, Sheffield.
"As an illustration of the lasting qualities of our rings, we may point out that a set of rings fitted in 1911, in a new commercial vehicle, have run 23,000 miles with a total wear in diameter of '0064in.—wear on the cylinders was so slight that standard size rings have again been fitted after ten years use."


AIR COMPRESSORS.
Capacities from 1 c. ft. to 300 c. ft. free air per minute,
BELT, STEAM, ELECTRIC and OIL DRIVE.
VACUUM PUMPS.
DIVING APPARATUS
of all patterns.
OXYGEN BREATHING APPARATUS for Work in Poisonous Air.
SMOKE HELMETS. MEDICAL OXYGEN APPARATUS.
SIEBE, GORMAN & CO., Ltd.,
"Neptune" Works and 187, Westminster Bridge Road, LONDON, S.E.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. 5856
Telegrams: "SIEBE, LAMB, LONDON." Cables: "SIEBE, LONDON." Telephone No.: HOP 3401 (3 lines)

WESTOOL ELECTRIC DRILL.
THE WESTOOL IS THE BEST TOOL.
3 Points.
EXTRA LONG FEED.
SHORT OVERALL LENGTH.

There are other Points.
Are you interested?
THE WESTMINSTER TOOL & ELECTRIC CO.,
WESTOOL WORKS,
PUTNEY, LONDON.
Telegrams: "Westoolco, Put, London."
Telephone: - Putney 1179.
GLASGOW OFFICE:
72, Waterloo Street.
Telephone Central 1841.
BALL BEARINGS THROUGHOUT. 9457

STONE AND COAL CRUSHERS
ENG
LEICESTER
GOODWIN BARSBY & Co.

JOHN SPENCER, LD. 9431
WEDNESBURY.
IRON & STEEL
TUBES
POLES, STEAM MAINS, TUBULAR PILES, &c.

ROBERT STEPHENSON & CO, LTD
LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS, DARLINGTON.
London Office:—17, Victoria St., Westminster.
LOCOMOTIVES for all gauges and services.
Telegrams—Rocket, Darlington; Atlas, London.
Nat. Tel.—709 Darlington; 553 Victoria.
Code—A B C 5th Edition, Engineering Standards, Engineering Teleg aph.
See our Illustrated Advt. last and next week.

Ransome Machinery Co. (1920) Ltd.
14-16, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.
CONCRETE MIXERS, HOISTS, TIPCARTS,
TAR MACADAM & ASPHALT MACHINES
STEEL PILING AND PLANT.

BERTRAMS LIMITED EDINBURGH
Rubber Mill Machinery

Ask for D.S. 1122
The book which tells you all about Heating and Ventilating Workshops
Sturtevant Engineering Co. Ltd.
147, Queen Victoria St., London, E.C. 4.

PURE WATER
for all purposes.
Particulars from 4361
The BUHRING'S Patent WATER PURIFYING Co.,
146a, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. 4.

HAMWORTHY
OIL ENGINES,
PUMPS and AIR COMPRESSORS.
THE HAMWORTHY ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
76, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON.

BULL'S METAL & MELLOID CO.
HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: LIMITED
YOKER, near GLASGOW.
TELEGRAMS: "MELLOID, YOKER."
BULL'S METAL.—Propellers, Bars, Sheets, Pump Rods, Valve Spindles, Condenser Stays & Plates, &c.
MELLOID. (Reg. Trade Mark and Patented.)—Condenser Tubes, Plates and Stays, Boiler Tubes, Stays and Plates, Fire-box Plates, Bars, Sheets, Valves, &c.
WHITE METALS.—Babbitts, Plastic, &c. 9707

CASTINGS.
Modern Foundry equipped for weights up to 10 or 12 tons. Keen prices. Best quality.
(See also machine tool display advert., Dec. 23).
William Asquith (1920) Limited,
PARK WORKS : : 4208 : HALIFAX.

THE STEEL PIPE CO.
LIMITED,
KIRKCALDY, N.B. 9529
See our large Advertisement on alternate weeks.

Entwisle & Gass, Ltd.,
Engineers, BOLTON, Lancs.
RUBBER MACHINERY.
Special Patent Washing Machinery for Plantation Use. 1192

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

	PAGE
Abbott & Co.(Newark) Ltd.	93
AcetyleneCorporation, Ltd.	10
Acheson, E. G., Ltd.	1
Adamson, D., & Co., Ltd.	39
Allen Shipbuilding Co., Ltd.	96
Alexander, R. P., & Sons	1
Alexander, Herbert, & Co.	96
Allen-Liversidge, Ltd.	93
Allen, W. H., Son & Co., Ltd.	49
Amsler, A. J., & Co.	21
Anderson, D., & Son, Ltd.	71
Andrews & Beaumont	2
Angus, Geo. & Co., Ltd.	18
Armstrong, Stevens & Son	96
Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., Ltd.	93
Arrol, Sir W., & Co., Ltd.	94
Ash, Joseph, & Son	96
Asquith, Wm., Ltd.	4
Aster Engineering Co.	25
Ashworth & Co.	73
Atkins, E. C., & Co., Inc.	81
Atlas Diesel Co., Ltd.	35
August's Muffle Furnaces	4
Avoling & Porter, Ltd.	1
Bagnall, W. G., Ltd.	96
Balderston & Co., Ltd.	92
Barnard, H. B., & Sons	88
Barratt & Brown, Ltd.	2
Bassett-Lowke, Ltd.	96
Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss, Ltd.	7
Beardmore, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	42
Beebee, A.	93
Beldam Pkg. & Rubber Co.	20
Bellamy, John, Ltd.	1
Bellim & Morcom, Ltd.	96
Bell's United Asbestos Co.	76
Bennis, James, & Sons, Ld.	85
Bergius Launch & Engine Co.	72
Berry, F., & Sons	85
Berry, Henry & Co., Ltd.	47
Bertrams, Ltd.	4
Billington & Newton, Ltd.	48
Birm, R. C. & W. Co., Ltd.	22
Blundell & Co.	4
Bodley Bros. & Co.	22
Booth, Jos., & Bros., Ltd.	16
Boving & Co., Ltd.	13
Braby, Fred., & Co., Ltd.	9
Brett's Patent Lifter Co. Ltd.	1 & 80
British Fibro Cement Wks.	98
British Mchanex Boiler Co.	92
British Ropeway Eng. Co.	33
British Steam Specialties	9
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.	11
Broadbent, T., & Sons, Ltd.	40
Brookes & Adams, Ltd.	93
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	88
Brotherhood, P., Ltd.	49
Broughton Copper Co., Ltd.	94
Brown, David, & Sons (Huddersfield), Ltd.	37
Brown, W. R., & Co. (Bankhall), Ltd.	94
Brundrit, Joseph	20
Brush Elec. Eng. Co., Ltd.	38
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd.	95
Buhring's Pat. W. F. Co.	4
Bullivant & Co., Ltd.	87
Bull's Metal & Melloid Co.	4
Burmeister & Wain, Ltd. (Bankhall), Ltd.	80
Butcher, H., & Co.	94
Butler, Samuel, & Co., Ltd	78
Butterfield, W. F., Ltd.	13
Butterley Co., Ltd.	80
Butterworth Bros., Ltd.	1
Caird & Rayner	97
Caledonian Telephone Co.	81
Cammell, Laird & Co., Ltd.	39
Campbell & Calderwood	73
Campbell Gas Engine Co.	34
Campbell & Isherwood, Ltd.	64
Campbells & Hunter, Ltd.	1
Carels, Diesel & Steam Engines (London), Ltd.	18
Cawood, G. E., & Co.	92
Chalmers, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	19
Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd.	16
Christy & Norris, Ltd.	93
Citroen Gear Co., Ltd.	11
Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd.	70
Clayton, Son & Co., Ltd.	93
Cleveland Bridge & Eng. Co.	6
Clifton & Baird, Ltd.	4
Clyde Structural Iron Co.	95
Coats Machine Tool Co.	61
Cochran & Co. (A.), Ltd.	1 & 17
Cockburn, A., & Co.	90
Cockburns, Ltd.	18
Coles, Henry J., Ltd.	8
Consol'ted Brake & Eng. Co.	4
Constructional Engineering Co.	96
Cowans, Sheldon & Co.	64
Crane-Bennett Ltd.	96
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	5
Crosby Valve & Eng. Co.	4
Crossley Bros., Ltd.	61
Dalglish, A. & W.	90
Dallow Lambert & Co., Ltd.	79
Daniels, T. H. & J., Ltd.	3
Danks, H. & T. (Netherton)	8
Dargue Bros., Ltd.	91
Darlington Forge, Ld. (The)	96
Davidson & Co. Ltd.	83
Davis, E. J.	2
Davis & Primrose, Ltd. 1 & 20	
Davy Brothers, Ltd.	54
Dawson & Downie, Ltd.	79
Day, Summers & Co., Ltd.	34
Delta Metal Co., Ltd.	84
Dempster, Moore & Co.	96
Dempster, Robt. &Son, Ltd.	81
Dennystown Forge Co	75
Dick, R. & J., Ltd.	96
Drum Engineering Co.	72
Drummond Bros., Ltd.	78
Drysdale & Co., Ltd.	69
Dudbridge Ironworks, Ltd.	73
Dunlop & Rankin, Ltd.	48
East Ferry Road Engineering Works Co., Ltd. 1 & 18	
Edmeston, A., & Sons	14
Electric Construction Co.,	88
Electric Control, Ltd.	96
Electro-MechanicalBrake Co.	46
Electro-Metals, Ltd.	19
Elliot, Geo., & Co., Ltd.	5
Ellison, G.	2
Ellison, W. T., & Co., Ltd.	97
Engineering Supplies Ltd.	96
English Electric Co., Ltd.	95
Entwisle & Gass, Ltd.	4
Escher, Wyss & Co.	3
Evans, Joseph, & Sons	8
Everitt, Allen & Sons, Ltd.	12
Everitt & Co., Ltd.	91
Fawcett, Preston & Co., Ltd.	75
Ferguson Bros. (Port Glasgow) Ltd.	96
Ferranti, Ltd.	69
Firth, T., & Sons, Ltd.	56
Fleming & Ferguson, Ltd.	7
Fowler, John, & Co. (Leeds)	81
Fuller, Horsey, Sons& Cassell	1
Fuller-Lehigh Co.	73
Galloways, Ltd.	8
Garbe, Lahmeyer & Co.	1
Gibbons Bros., Ltd.	36
Gilkes, G., & Co., Ltd.	77
Glasgow Ely. Eng. Co., Ltd.	1
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.	70
Globe Pneumatic Eng. Co.	23
Goodwin, Barsby & Co.	4
Grafton & Co.	96
Grantham Boiler & Crank Co.	3
Grice, Grice & Son, Ltd.	92
Grieve, John, & Co.	8
Griffin, Chas. & Co.	3
Griscom Russell Co.	31
Grover & Co., Ltd.	72
Guest & Chrimes, Ltd.	74
Gunther, W., & Sons	4
Halden, J., & Co., Ltd.	66
Hale, Thos. L., Ltd.	68
Halesowen Steel Co., Ltd.	79
Hall, J. & K., Ltd.	93
Hall, J. P., & Sons, Ltd.	84
Hall, J. P., & Co., Ltd.	17
Hampton & Bostock, Ltd.	14
Hanworthy Eng. Co., Ltd.	4
Hardie, John & Son, Ltd.	14
Hart, Thos., Ltd.	93
Hartnell, Wilson & Co., Ltd.	3
Harvey, G. & A., Ltd.	13
Haslam Foundry & Eng. Co.	87
Hawthorn, R. & W., Leslie & Co., Ltd. 1 & 63	
Head, Wrightson & Co. 1 & 93	
Heath & Co., Ltd.	93
Heavy Stampings, Ltd.	97
Henderson & Glass	93
Henderson, W., & Co.	93
Hendley, James	93
Herbert, A., Ltd.	10
Heywood, S. H., & Co.	1
Hick, Hargreaves & Co., Ltd.	93
Higginbottom & Masenock	74
Hindley, E. S., & Son	95
Hoffmann Mfg. Co., Ltd.	93
Hollingdrake, Henry, & Co.	97
Hollings & Guest, Ltd.	9
Hooper & Weyman	4
Hope, Henry, & Sons	6
Hopkinson, J., & Co., Ltd.	14
Hordern & Mason	4
Horne Engineering Co.	97
Howell & Co., Ltd.	86
Hudson, Thos., Ltd.	3
Hudswell, Clarke & Co.	82
Hughes, C. L.	2
Hughes & Lancaster, Ltd.	97
Humphreys & Glasgow, Ltd.	49
Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.	83
Hunt, Thomas	2
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd.	1
Hyatt, Ltd.	78
Ingersoll-Rand Co., Ltd.	99
Incandescent Heat Co.	23
Integral Oxygen Co., Ltd.	67
Ironite Co., Ltd.	19
Isler, G. & Co., Ltd.	76
Jackson, P. R., & Co., Ltd.	48
Jardine, John, Ltd.	97
Jenkins, Robt., & Co., Ld.	11
Jenkins, W. J., & Co.	99
Jennings, E. J.	3
Johnson, Clapham & Morris, Ltd.	57
Johnson, W., & Sons (Leeds), Ltd.	24
Jones & Lamson Mac. Co.	68
Jones & Shipman, Ltd.	73
Keay, R. C. & J., Ltd.	72
Kenyon, A., & Co.	6
Kermodes, Ltd.	1
King, B. T.	2
Kirkaldy, John	1
Kirk, Whaatley, Price & Co.	2 & 3
Kirkstall Forge Co., Ltd.	98
Knowles, G. F.	2
Koehring Company	18
Kynoch, Ltd.	87
Lancaster & Tonge, Ltd.	72
Lea Recorder Co., Ltd.	76
Leathers Co. (Alt.), Ltd.	88
Leeds Eng. & Hyd. Co., Ltd.	88
Leeds Forge Co., Ltd.	99
Lees, T. & R.	95
Lidgerwood, Ltd.	97
Lidstone Machine Co.	97
Lockwood & Carlisle, Ltd.	86
Lodge Plugs, Ltd.	3
London Electric Firm	4
Loudon Bros., Ltd.	4
Lukes Co., Ltd.	15
Lyaght, John, Ltd.	97
McGowan, Wyld & Co.	97
McKie & Baxter	93
MacFarlane, Eng. Co.	86
Macilellan, P. & W., Ltd.	1
McNeil, C., Ltd.	93
Maiden & Co., Ltd.	93
Manchester Steam Users Association	2
Manning, Maxwell & Moore	77
Manning, Wardle & Co., Ltd.	1
Marlow, Thos. G.	3
Marsden, C., & Sons, Ltd.	10
Marshall, Fleming & Co.	93
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	80
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd.	96
Maxted & Knott, Ltd.	1
Maxwell & Fage	4
Meldrums, Ltd.	60
Mitchell Bearings, Ltd.	98
Midland Railway Carriage and Wagon Co., Ltd.	97
Mild Steel Castings, Ltd.	91
Mirrlees Watson, Co., Ltd.	91
Mitchell Conveyor and Transporter Co., Ltd. 1 &	97
Motherwell BridgeCo., Ltd.	88
Mountford, Fred.	77
Muir, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	91
Mumford, A. G., Ltd. 1, 21 &	71
Murray, McVinne & Co.	93
Musgrave Bros.	94
Musgrave & Co., Ltd.	17
Napier Bros., Ltd.	93
Newton, Bean & Mitchell	73
Newton, Chambers & Co.	93
Nichols Pump & Eng. Co.	96
Niles-Bement-Pond Co.	59
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	85
Norsland, Augustin	93
North British Loco. Co.	83
Northern Engineering Wks.	74
Notcutt, W. F., Ltd.	15
Oakey, J., & Sons, Ltd.	4
Osborn, S., & Co., Ltd.	97
Owen & Crisp	2
Parker Foundry Co., Ltd.	94
Parkinson, J., & Son	16
Partington Steel & Iron Co.	90
PatentDie-CastingCo., Ltd.	80
Pat. Lightning Crusher Co.	6
Paterson Eng. Co., Ltd.	2
Paul, Matthew & Co., Ltd.	1
Pearn, F., & Co., Ltd.	39
Peckett & Sons, Ltd.	88
Pegler Bros. & Co., Ltd.	72
Pelters, Ltd.	4
Phillips, Trevor W.	2
Pickering & Co., Ltd.	1
Piggott, Thos., & Co., Ltd.	1
Platt, S., Ltd.	4
Player, W. & J.	9
Pleck Foundry Co., Ltd.	73
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	93
Pott, Cassels & Williamson	1
PowerGasCorporation, Ltd.	13
Pratchitt Bros.	20
Priestman Bros.	81
Prinsops & Co.	87
Proctor, J., Ltd.	75
Pulsometer Eng. Co., Ltd.	98
Ransome, A., & Co., Ltd.	88
Ransome Machinery Co.	4
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd.	32
Rapid Magnetting Mch. Co.	98
Raworth & Moss	2
Reader, R., & Sons, Ltd.	72
Rees Roturbo Mfg. Co.	15
Reid, Gear Co.	91
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd.	2
Richardsons, Westgarth Co.	98
Robson, John (Shipley) Ltd.	10
Rosser & Russell, Ltd.	1
Rowmson, Drew & Clydesdale, Ltd.	90
Royles, Ltd.	1
Russell, G., & Co., Ltd. 1 &	98
Russell, John & Co. (Walsall)	97
Rust Preventer Co.	90
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.	29
Salterns Ltd.	33
Scott, Greenwood & Co.	2
Scottish Stamping Eng. Co.	19
Scottish Tube Co., Ltd.	1
Seagers Ltd.	18
Shanks, Thomas, & Co.	93
Shaw, W., & Co.	78
Shepard Electric Crane and Hoist Co.	21
Siebe, Gorman, & Co., Ltd.	4
Simon-Carves, Ltd.	6
Simon, W., & Co., Ltd.	93
Skinner Chuck Co.	87
Smethwick Stamping Co.	98
Smidth, F. L., & Co., Ltd.	6
Smith, Barker & Willson, Ld.	9
Smith, Bros., & Hill, Ltd.	93
Smith & Coventry, Ltd.	66
Smith, E. J., & Co.	93
Societe de Produits Metallurgiques	3
Sokal, S.	1
Somers, W., & Co.	1
Spencer-Bonecourt, Ltd. 1 &	80
Spencer, John, Ltd.	4
Standard & Oswald Steett (Engineers) Ltd.	80
Standard Piston Ring and Eng. Co., Ltd.	4
Steel Co. of Scotland, Ltd.	13
Steel Construction Co.	74
Steel Pipe Co., Ltd.	4
Stephenson, Robert & Co.	4
Sterns Ltd.	17 & 79
Steven, A. & P.	90
Steven & Struthers	98
Stewart, Duncan, & Co., Ltd.	67
Stewart, J. & W.	49
Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd. 1 &	63
Still Engine Co., Ltd.	9
Stone, J. B., & Co., Ltd.	90
Stone, J., & Co., Ltd.	4
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd.	41
Sturtevant Eng. Co., Ltd.	4
Sudron, Thos., & Co., Ltd.	96
Summerson, T., & Sons	74
Superheater Corporation Ld.	93
Sutcliffe Bros. & Bryon, Ld.	96
Swift, George, & Sons, Ltd.	96
Tangyes Tool Eng'ng. Co. Ltd.	9
Taylor & Challen, Ltd.	1
Terry Steam Turbine Co.	40
Thomas & Bishop, Ltd.	93
Thompson, John (Wampn'g)	88 & 97
Thornycroft, John I.	89
Tinker, Shanton, & Co.	93
Tomey, J., & Sons, Ltd.	96
Trier Bros., Ltd.	97
Tubes, Ltd.	1 & 97
Tullis, D. & J., Ltd.	2
Turbine Gears, Ltd.	93
Turnbull, A., & Co., Ltd.	4
Undefeed Stoker Co.	98
United Water Softeners, Ltd.	21
Universal Valves&Chemical Accessories Co.	93
Uskside Eng. Co., Ltd.	7
Valor Co., Ltd.	79
Variable Speed Gear Ltd.	93
Vaughan Crane Co., Ltd.	96
Vibration Speciality Co.	96
Vickers Limited	44 & 45
Vickers-Petters, Ltd.	1
Victoria Tube Co., Ltd.	93
Vosper & Co., Ltd.	1
Wadkin & Co.	93
Walker, W. A., & Co.	93
Walker, James, & Co.	94
Wallwork, Henry, & Co.	93
Ward, H. W., & Co., Ltd.	45
Ward, Thos. W., Ltd.	9
Warner, Robert, & Co. (Engs) Ltd.	73
Watt, G. & J., Ltd.	45
Wells, A. C., & Co.	93
Werf Conrad	1
West, H. J., & Co., Ltd.	96
Westinghouse Brake and Saxby Signal Co., Ltd.	12
Westminster Tool & Mac. Co.	4
Wharton, H., Ltd.	93
Wheeler Manfg. Co.	5
White, Jacoby, & Co., Ltd.	91
White, Rd., & Sons	93
Wigglesworth, F., & Co.	97
Wiley, James & Son, Ltd.	91
Wilcox, W. H. & Co.	5
Wilkins & Mitchell	93
Wills, W. & F., Ltd.	2
Wilson, J. H., & Co.	1
Wilson, William, & Co.	95
Wincott, G. F., Ltd.	26
Winn, Chas. & Co., Ltd.	11
Wood, Henry, & Co., Ltd.	91
Woodite Company	73
Worthington-Simpson, Ltd.	63
Wright's Forge & Eng. Co.	74
Yarrow & Co., Ltd.	1
Yorkshire Engine Co.	83
Youngs	7

Specify—

Willcox's Oils

And "FISKE" GREASES.

"The Super-Quality Lubricants."

WILLCOX'S LUBRICATING OILS have for many years been used for engines, machinery, and power plants, and still stand pre-eminent as reliable and economical lubricants.

"FISKE" GREASES—produced from pure petroleum base—100% lubricant, no waste, no filling matter—are the result of a half-century's experience in grease production.

Ask for Booklet, and let us quote for your requirements.

W. H. WILLCOX & Co., Ltd., 32-38, Southwark St., London, S.E.1.

9650

Other Specialities

include:

Pumps, Hose, Beltings, Injectors, Cellar &c. Drainers, Valves, Packings and Jointings, Engineers' Stores, Tools, &c.

LET US QUOTE.

GEORGE ELLIOT & CO., LTD.,

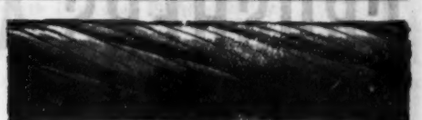
MAKERS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF WIRE ROPES.

MANUFACTURERS OF Od 9100

LANG'S LAY WIRE ROPES

Office: 16, GREAT GEORGE STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON.

LANG'S LAY WIRE ROPE WHEN NEW.



LANG'S LAY WIRE ROPE WHEN WORN.

Machine Cut or Cast.

Any Diameter Supplied.

FOR ALL PURPOSES and FOR ALL POWERS.

Gearing Spur or Bevel!

Skew or Worm.

We supply BLANKS only.

Machined ready for cutting

in CAST IRON, CAST STEEL or GUN METAL

Quotations on Application.

4869

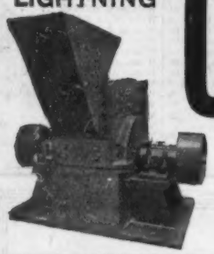
CROFTS ENGINEERS LTD., BRADFORD ENG.

Telegrams: "CROFTERS, BRADFORD." Telephone: No. 4901 (4 lines).

HOPES' LOK'D BAR SASH

STRONGEST, LIGHTEST & BEST.

THE PATENT LIGHTNING



CRUSHER & PULVERIZER

The Best on the Market for reducing hard materials such as Flint, Shingle, Gravel, Silica, Magnesite, Barytes, etc.; also Limestone, Chalk, etc.

Invaluable for CONCRETE and BUILDING SAND.

7174

TELEGRAMS:—
"AGENCIADOR, LONDON."
TELEPHONE:—
4656 CITY.

THE PATENT LIGHTNING CRUSHER CO., Ltd., 14a, Rosebery Avenue, LONDON, E.C.

F. L. SMIDTH & CO. LTD.

Consulting and Contracting Engineers,

TELEGRAMS:
CHALKINESS ESTRAND LONDON.

20 ESSEX STREET LONDON W.C. 2.

TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 2126.

Associated with F. L. Smidth & Co., Copenhagen.

ENGINEERING WORKS AT LUTON, COPENHAGEN, NEW YORK.

CRUSHERS AND GRINDING MILLS FOR ORE.

Lowest Power Consumption per ton of ground material. Maximum Output. Most Reliable Working.

ROTARY KILNS
DRYERS
ELEVATORS
SHAKING CONVEYORS
EXCAVATORS
EXILOR PACKERS
BRICK-MAKING MACHINES

CRUSHERS
ROLLER MILLS
KOMINORS
TUBE MILLS
STEEL BALLS
CYLPEBS
FLINT PEBBLES

9371

Large Roller Mills for Crushing hard raw materials.
F. L. Smidth & Co.'s Patented Design.

——PROTECTED BY PATENTS——

WE HAVE NEARLY 5000 OF OUR GRINDING PLANTS WORKING IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

BUCKET DREDGERS,
HOPPER and BARGE LOADING,
BOW and STERN WHEEL.

COMBINED BUCKET
. . AND . .
PUMP DREDGERS,
WITH HYDRAULIC JET and
IMPROVED ROTARY CUTTERS
for CLAY & HARD MATERIALS.

HOPPER BARGES, TUGS, and
FERRY STEAMERS.

ESTABLISHED --- --- --- 1878.

PATENT CUTTER HOPPER DREDGERS

SUCTION PUMP
DREDGERS
TO DISCHARGE INTO THEIR
OWN HOPPERS, INTO BARGES,
— OR —
ASHORE THROUGH FLOATING
PIPES.

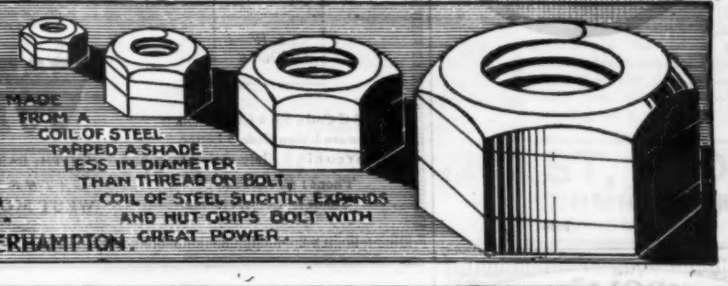
TRAILING SUCTION
HOPPER DREDGERS.

NEW BUCKETS, LINKS, PINS,
GEARING, &c., SUPPLIED FOR
EXISTING DREDGERS.

LONDON OFFICE:
91, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.
TEL. VIC. 6894.

FLEMING & FERGUSON LD., PAISLEY,
near Glasgow.
Od 1388

THE STEEL "HELICOID"
LOCK-NUT
MANUFACTURERS :-
BAYLISS, JONES & BAYLISS LTD.
139-141 CANNON ST. LONDON E.C. WORKS WOLVERHAMPTON.



MADE FROM A COIL OF STEEL TAPPED A SHADE LESS IN DIAMETER THAN THREAD ON BOLT. COIL OF STEEL SLIGHTLY EXPANDS AND NUT GRIPS BOLT WITH GREAT POWER.

USKSIDE MINING PLANT

—MACHINERY FOR PROMPT DELIVERY.—

ELECTRIC HAULAGES.
25 HP. to 400 HP.
Specially Designed.

HAULING ENGINES.
SHORT TYPES 8 in., 10 in. & 12 in.
With Drums or Fleeting Pulley.
LONG TYPES, 10 in. × 12 in., 12 in. × 14 in. & 14 in. × 16 in.
16 in. × 24 in. & 18 in. × 30 in. are also made.

THREE THROW RAM PUMPS.

TWO BEARING TYPES	4 in. × 8 in. &	4½ in. × 8 in.		
FEET HEAD	250	350		
FOUR BEARING TYPES	5 in. × 12 in.	6 in. × 12 in.	7 in. × 12 in.	8½ in. × 12 in.
FEET HEAD	500	710	255 & 920	355 & 625

FORGINGS of all descriptions made to order.
Write for Booklet describing our process.

All are designed from long experience and are not an "Experiment."

Write for our booklets on Electric Haulages, Hauling Engines or Pumps which ever interests you and judge for yourself, or call and inspect, we shall be pleased to see you at any time.

9408

THE USKSIDE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
USKSIDE IRON WORKS,
NEWPORT, MON., ENGLAND.

YOUNGS, RYLAND STREET WORKS, BIRMINGHAM.
MAKERS
HYDRAULIC TOOLS & LIFTING TACKLE.

CRAB WINCH.

LEG TRAVERSE JACK.

WRITE FOR LIST No. 26.

HYDRAULIC RAIL BENDER.

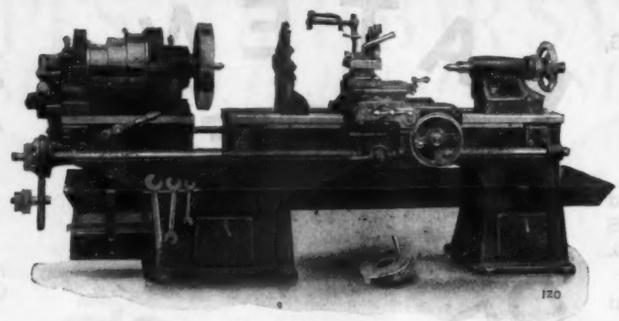
PORTABLE JIB CRANE.

8516

Magnet
CRANES
for Handling Pigs or Ore

John Grieve & Co.
Motherwell. . .

9084



8005

World Wide Willson.

Picture shows 8½*in. by* 8*ft. GAP BED LATHE.*

Code Word "HOOIK"

GREAT skill does not make Lathes cost more—it makes them worth more. Our leadership in the world's production of better Lathes has come because we have acquired the skill. In a little over 20 years we have achieved an exhaustive development in the science and craft of building sturdy, dependable, accurate Lathes—Lathes that endure over long years and a multiplicity of jobs.
It is the skill that comes from successful production that gives high worth and low costs; it is this which has placed Willson Lathes in the most efficient engineering shops throughout the world.

Communicate to-day; "be there" — when orders come your way. —

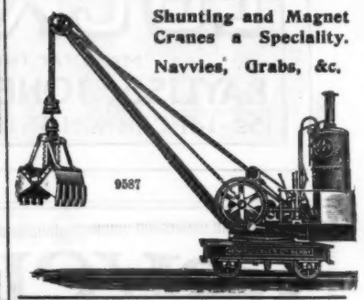
A B C Code, 5th & 6th Edition.
Western Union Code, 5 Letter,
Marconi International.
'Phone: 46, Halifax.
'Grams: "Lathe, Halifax."

Willson
(SMITH, BARKER & WILLSON, LTD.)
LATHE SPECIALISTS,
WEST MOORSIDE, HALIFAX.

KENYON'S PATENT
OIL FILTER AND WATER SEPARATOR.
Over 900 ordered by H.M. Government.
ENGINEERS' STORES TOOLS.
ALEXANDER KENYON & CO., LTD.,
Victoria Bridge, MANCHESTER. 9787

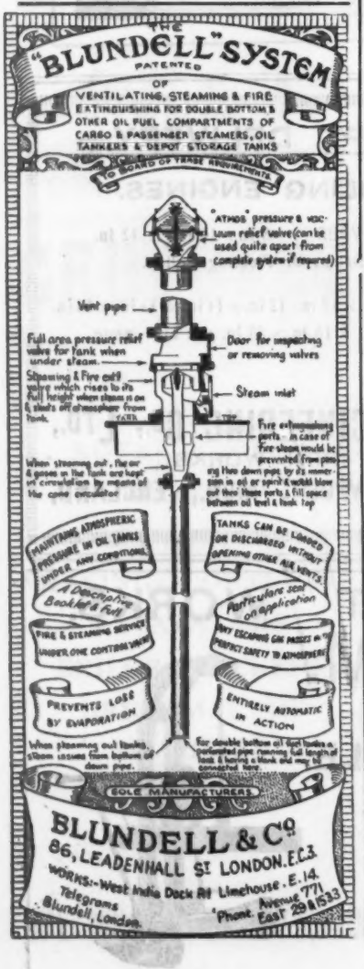
THE
CLEVELAND BRIDGE AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 9499
Specialists in the Design, Manufacture, and Erection of Bridges, Girders, Roofs, Warehouses, and all classes of Iron and Steel Constructional Work.
HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS—
DARLINGTON.

HENRY J. COLES, Ltd.,
DERBY.
Makers of
Steam and Electric Travelling Cranes.
Shunting and Magnet Cranes a Speciality.
Navvies, Grabs, &c.



9587

THE "BLUNDELL" SYSTEM
PATENTED
OF VENTILATING, STEAMING & FIRE EXTINGUISHING FOR DOUBLE BOTTOM & OTHER OIL FUEL COMPARTMENTS OF CARGO & PASSENGER STEAMERS, OIL TANKERS & DEPOT STORAGE TANKS
TO BOARD OF TRADE REQUIREMENTS


"ATMOS" pressure & vacuum relief valve (can be used quite apart from complete system if required)
Vent pipe
Full area pressure relief valve for tank when under steam
Door for inspecting or removing valves
Steaming & Fire extinguishing valve which rises to its full height when steam is on & shuts off atmosphere from tank
Steam inlet
Fire extinguishing parts - in case of fire steam would be prevented from passing thro' down pipe, by its momentum in oil or spirit & would blow out thro' these ports & fill space between oil level & tank top
When steaming out, the air & gases in the tank are kept in circulation by means of the cone extractor
MAINTAINS ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE IN OIL TANKS UNDER ANY CONDITIONS
A Descriptive Booklet & Price
FIRE & STEAMING SERVICES UNDER ONE CONTROL VALVE
PREVENTS LOSS BY EVAPORATION
TANKS CAN BE LOADED OR DISCHARGED WITHOUT OPENING OTHER AIR VENTS
Particulars sent on application
ANY ESCAPING GAS PASSES IN THE PERFECT SAFETY TO ATMOSPHERE
ENTIRELY AUTOMATIC IN ACTION
When steaming out tanks, steam issues from bottom of down pipe.
For double bottom oil fuel tanks a condemned pipe running full length of tank & having a blank end may be connected here
SOLE MANUFACTURERS

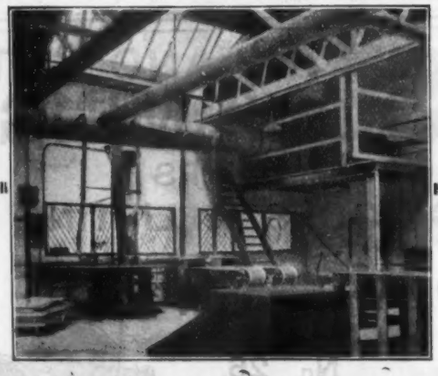
BLUNDELL & Co
86, LEADENHALL ST LONDON. E.C.3
WORKS:-West India Dock Rd Limehouse. E.14.
Telegrams Blundell, London. 'Phone: Avenue 771, East 2981533

SIMON-CARVES LTD
MANCHESTER

A.P. Dept.:
20, Mount Street,
Manchester.

'Phone: 8200 City.
Telegrams:
"Simcar, Manchester."

DUST COLLECTING
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



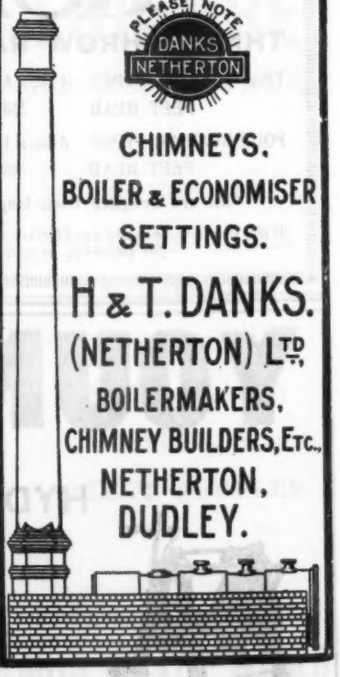
9620

ENQUIRIES INVITED

Plant in Woodworking Shop.

PLEASE NOTE
DANKS
NETHERTON

CHIMNEYS.
BOILER & ECONOMISER SETTINGS.
H & T. DANKS.
(NETHERTON) LTD.
BOILERMAKERS,
CHIMNEY BUILDERS, ETC.,
NETHERTON,
DUDLEY.



9847

TYPE B.C.H. as illustrated. For Shearing and Splitting Iron and Steel Sheets up to ½" thick.

TANGENT TOOLS

PORTABLE, SIMPLE, EASY TO OPERATE, THROATLESS, CONTINUOUS CUTTING, SELF FEEDING, NO DISTORTION.

THE ONLY TOOLS IN THE WORLD EMBODYING THE ABOVE FEATURES.

Sole Patentees and Manufacturers:—

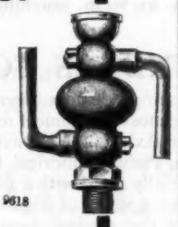
The Tangent Tool Engineering Co., Ltd.

KEYNSHAM, SOMERSET.

Telephone: KEYNSHAM 21. Telegrams: "INGENUITY, SALTFORD." A1A

LUBRICATORS.

TALLOW CUPS. OIL SYPHONS.



LUBRICATORS suitable for Steam Engines, Gas Engines and Air Compressors. Reliable, and will work satisfactorily under adverse conditions.

Prompt Deliveries of Stauffer Lubricators in Brass and Iron, Tallow Cups, Oil Syphons, Drain and Test Cocks, &c. Large Variety in Stock. 9618

BRITISH STEAM SPECIALTIES LTD.

BEDFORD STREET, LEICESTER.

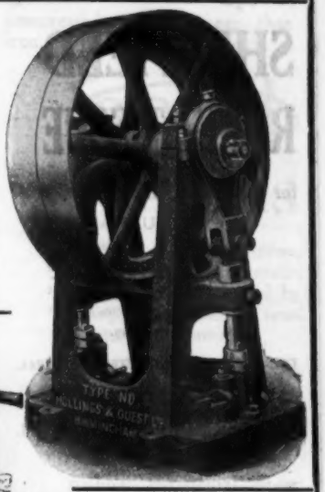
PUMPS FOR ALL PRESSURES.

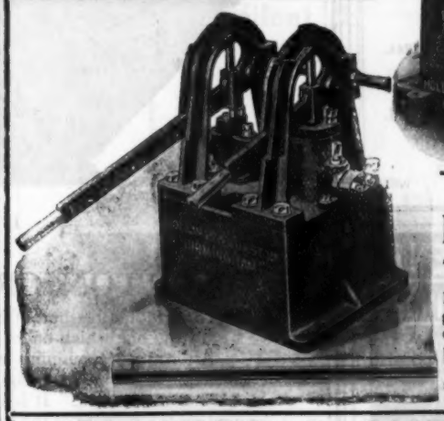
SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES.

Hydraulic Pumps.

NEW DESIGN.

THE photo shows a set of standard Hydraulic Pumps, two-throw. The tight pulley is a heavy fly-wheel, and the bearings are of gun-metal. The shaft is of mild steel, and the bodies and valves are of hydraulic gun-metal. The stand and uprights are all cast in one piece.





LATEST DESIGN.

Hand Hydraulic Pump.

THE photo shows a set of double plunger Hand Pumps, with a large plunger for getting up the press rams quickly, and a small plunger for putting on the final pressure. They are shown complete, standing on a tank. 9730

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD.,

THIMBLE MILL LANE - - - BIRMINGHAM.

SOLE AGENT FOR SCOTLAND: MR. D. LANDALE FREW, 45, HOPE STREET, GLASGOW.

SEC

THE

STILL SYSTEM OF COMBINED INTERNAL COMBUSTION AND STEAM ENGINE.

No. I.

In this system the heat, normally wasted in jackets and exhaust, generates steam which is used in the combustion cylinder, but upon the opposite side of the piston to the combustion.

The jacket water is at steam pressure and temperature and the result is to modify advantageously the conditions of the

COMBUSTION CYCLE:

(1) Less heat is lost to the jacket water.
(2) An increase in work done is obtained.
(3) A lower compression pressure will give the temperature necessary for self-ignition.

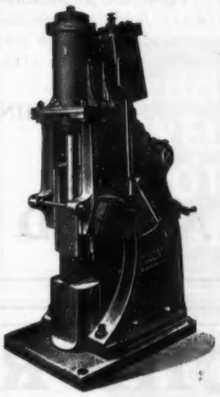
For the advantages to the STEAM CYCLE, see advertisement appearing on January 13th, 1922.

For full particulars and license terms apply to 9774

THE STILL ENGINE COMPANY, LIMITED,

7, PRINCES STREET,

WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.



FORGING HAMMER. List GF/06.

PLAYER'S

Patent Pneumatic

POWER HAMMERS

For Forging, Planishing, Rivetting, Sheet Metal and Panel Beating, Swaging, Drawing Down, and for all Purposes.

SEE LISTS GF/06, AP/06, PH/06.

W. & J. PLAYER

Smithfield Works, SHERLOCK STREET,

BIRMINGHAM. 9588

Telegrams—METHOD, B'HAM. Telephone—MIDLAND 1402

STEEL PLATE WORK

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

TANKS.
HOPPERS.
CHIMNEYS.
BUNKERS.
SPIRAL CHUTES. 9513

F. BRABY & CO., Ltd.,

Constructional Engineers.

Works at:— LONDON : GLASGOW : FALKIRK : LIVERPOOL : BRISTOL.

Head Office:—352-364, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W. 1.

CHARLES MARSDEN & SONS, LTD.
have made

SHEFFIELD ROPE TISSUE

for 100 years, and

GUARANTEE
it to protect all Bright Hardware and Plate against corrosion, rust or stain.

THE PAPER IS ABSOLUTELY NEUTRAL.

Samples and Price on request from

CHARLES MARSDEN & SONS, Ltd.
Paper Makers,
32, Holly Street,
SHEFFIELD. 9851

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING & CUTTING.

The latest and best type of Plant for this process as installed by the leading Shipbuilding and Engineering firms, also H.M. Dockyards, is made by

THE ACETYLENE CORPORATION LTD.

49, VICTORIA ST., WESTMINSTER

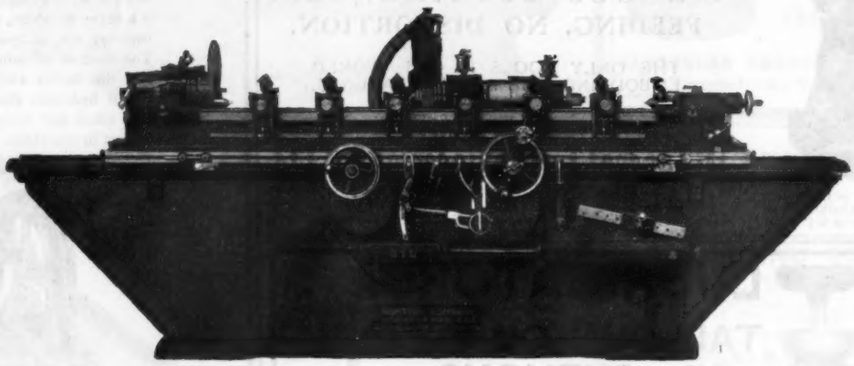
Write for Catalogue of Plant, Blowpipes, Welding Sundries, and price of finest

CARBIDE

Also for Particulars of the new

FLARELIGHTS AND HANDLAMPS.

AH



18 in. by 96 in. Machine—Overhead Drive.

NORTON GRINDERS FOR RAILWAY AXLES.

THE Grinding method of finishing axles has been adopted by a number of Railway Companies as the one which offers the most economical means of production.

After rough machining in an Axle Lathe the axles are ground to size.

The Norton 18 in. by 96 in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder illustrated above is admirably suited for this class of work. It is specially fitted with a 4 in. wide wheel and a radial truing device for rounding the corners of the grinding wheel to suit the radius of the fillet on the axle.

The Norton machine was the original heavy plain grinding machine. Its heavy wheel slide with long bearing surfaces eliminates jumping of the wheel into the work when delicate adjustments are being made. All speed and feed changes are made from a convenient working position. The table is of rigid construction, enabling steady rests to give efficient support to the work.

These are all factors which have enabled Norton Grinders to demonstrate their efficiency in many fields of manufacture. They are equally successful when applied to axle grinding.

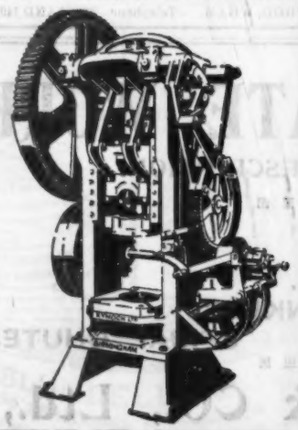
Standard carriage and wagon axles can be ground on Norton Machines in 30 minutes, removing 1/32 in. to 1/16 in. of metal. The time for large locomotive axles is 50 minutes.

MACHINES IN STOCK FOR AXLE GRINDING:—
18 in. by 96 in. and 20 in. by 120 in.

Od 3300

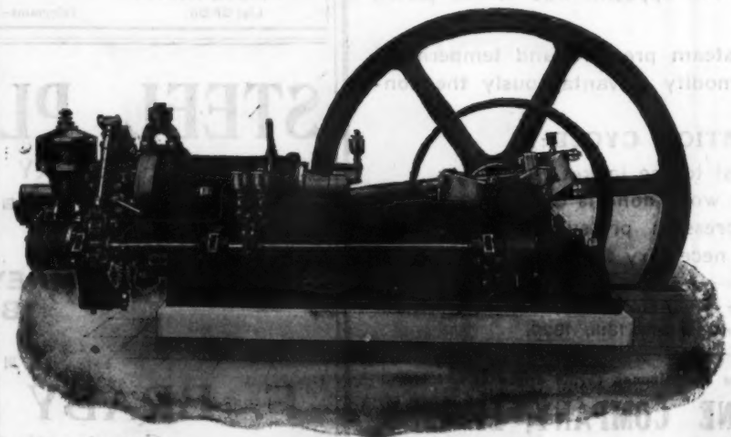
ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY.

KYNOCH POWER PRESSES



KYNOCH LTD., BIRMINGHAM
(a constituent company of Nobel Industries Limited). 9471

JOHN ROBSON (Shipley) LTD.



Gas Engine representing types H.D.G. to H.H.G. 32 to 71 B.HP. max. on Town's Gas; 28 to 62 B.HP. max. on Suction Gas.

Sole Makers of the
"ROBSON"
Gas Engines,
Suction Gas Plants,
Oil Engines.
(Ordinary and Semi-Diesel types.)

Telegrams: "ROBSONS, SHIPLEY."
Code: A.B.C., 5th Edition.

LONDON OFFICE—
6, Broad Street Place,
London, E.C.2.

ALEXANDRA WORKS, SHIPLEY, YORKS., ENGLAND.

ESTABLISHED 1870. 9075

WINN'S SCREWING MACHINES

FOR TUBES OR BOLTS

9461

THE ILLUSTRATION SHOWS AN ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN SCREWING MACHINE FOR TUBES OR BOLTS.

THE IDEAL MACHINE FOR SHIPYARDS AND ERECTING JOBS, BEING PORTABLE AND HANDY. MADE IN SIZES UP TO 4 IN. TUBES AND 2 IN. BOLTS.

HIGH SPEED CUTTING-OFF MACHINES.
VERTICAL MULTI-SPINDLE TAPPERS.

CHARLES WINN & CO. LTD.
GRANVILLE PLACE, BIRMINGHAM.

Specially prepared Cotton

compressed until stronger than iron, is the chief component of

Fabroil Pinions

B T-H

Strong
Silent &
Elastic

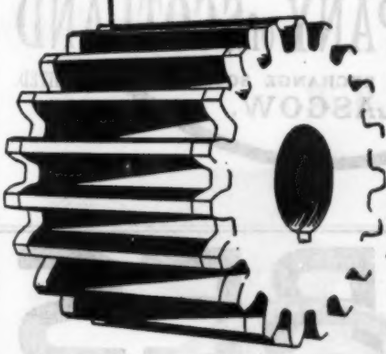
Specially prepared cotton, unlike other non-metallic substances, is unaffected by changing conditions of temperature and humidity.

Fabroil Pinions will not swell, shrink, distort, or lose their elastic properties, and

can be run in Oil or Water

without detrimental effect.

Write for list EG. 3012 on Fabroil Pinions



The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.,
Electrical Engineers and Manufacturers.
Rugby, England.

9113

Fixing the Centre Distance of Gearing.

When transmitting large Powers, it is advisable to avoid a restricted Centre Distance in Gearing, and thus prevent excessive load on the Bearings. The adoption of Small Centre Distances is frequently the result of using Gearing with small Pitches and consequent wide Faces.

Citroën Gears

can be cut to any Pitch however large, which, in conjunction with a correctly proportioned width of Face, will yield the most suitable Diameters and consequent Centre Distance, thus eliminating the Bearing troubles alluded to above.

9431

Citroën Gears are fully described and illustrated in the Citroën Gear Catalogue, the finest of its kind. Write for a copy.

THE CITROËN GEAR CO., LTD.,
22, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W. 1.

Articles of
WELDED
WROT STEEL
are stronger,
neater
& better
than rivetted
work

Have you considered these facts as applying to some of the apparatus or parts you use?

WELDED WORK

We can guarantee a sound job at strictly competitive prices and can handle articles from a few pounds up to 10 tons.

Send us dimensioned drawings and let us quote.

R. Jenkins & Co. Ltd
Rotherham
EST. 1856

SIEMENS S M S PROCESS
ESTD TRADE MARK 1872
"HALLSIDE"

8314

CONTRACTORS TO—
BRITISH ADMIRALTY, WAR DEPT., and FOREIGN and COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS.

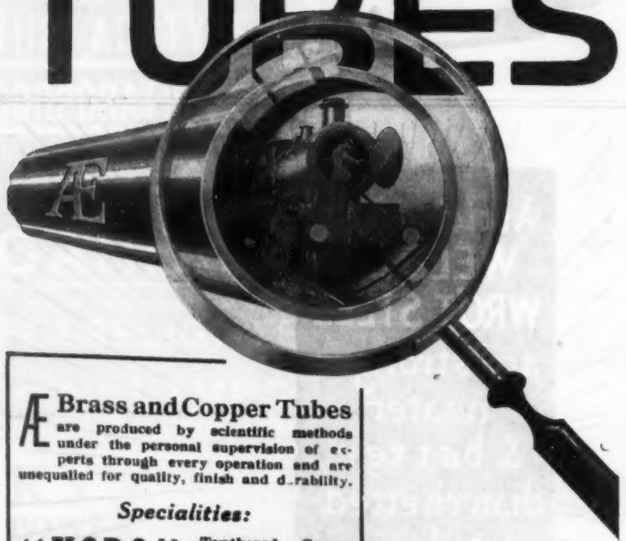
Manufacturers of—

MILD STEEL PLATES, ANGLES, Zed Bars, Tees and all forms of Sectional Bars required for Ship, Boiler, and Bridge Building, and other constructive purposes.
CASTINGS of all kinds and largest sizes for Ship Stems, Sterns, Posts, Anchors, Rudders, &c.
RAILS, BILLETS, FORGINGS.
AXLES of highest quality, to meet the requirements of Home and Colonial Railways.
TYRES.—Locomotive Carriage and Wagon, to all requirements.
SPECIAL STEEL of all kinds for constructive purposes.

THE . . .
STEEL COMPANY of SCOTLAND
LIMITED.
23, ROYAL EXCHANGE SQUARE,
GLASGOW.

TELEGRAPH ADDRESS
"STEEL" GLASGOW.

TUBES



Æ **Brass and Copper Tubes** are produced by scientific methods under the personal supervision of experts through every operation and are unequalled for quality, finish and durability.

Specialities:

"KORO" Toughened Copper Locomotive Tubes; have a world-wide reputation.

"Dupli" (double shell) Tubes offer great resistance to corrosion.

Æ Condenser Tubes, used extensively by British Admiralty & leading engineers all over the world.

Locomotive Plates, Locomotive Stays, Condenser Plates, etc.

9087

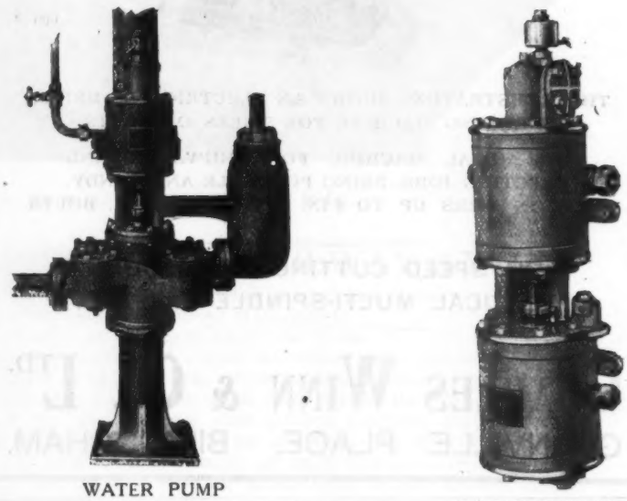
Established 1800.

Allen Everitt & Sons, Ld.,
Kingston Metal Works,
Smethwick, Birmingham.

625

WESTINGHOUSE

AIR COMPRESSORS, BOILER FEED PUMPS AND WATER PUMPS.



WATER PUMP
Bolted to Column.

AIR COMPRESSOR.

An Unsolicited Testimonial.

The Westinghouse Brake & Sig Ltd
82 York Road Kings Cross
London N 1

Nov 15th 1921

Dear Sirs

We are requiring a new top for an 8 cylinder Air Compressor bought of you some thirty years ago and which has done good service, probably one of the earliest used in the Edmeal Industry for lifting acid. The plate on this pump is 521 following
Made in London Works No 5111

We enclose herewith a paper templet taken from old cover for your guidance.

Yours Faithfully

These pumps are of the vertical steam-driven type; and can be fixed to a wall, post or column by means of four bolts only, thus saving valuable floor space, and the cost of foundations, etc.

SIMPLE. RELIABLE. COMPACT.

Manufactured in London by—

9171

THE WESTINGHOUSE BRAKE & SAXBY SIGNAL CO., LTD.,
82, YORK ROAD, KING'S CROSS, LONDON, N. 1.

Telegrams—"Westinghouse, Kincross, London." Telephone—North 2116.

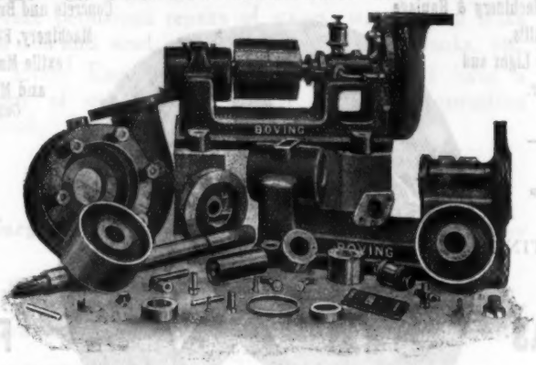
BOVING & CO., Ltd.,

Manufacturers of

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

WATER TURBINES.

PULP & PAPER MAKING MACHINERY.



Standard low lift Pumps supplied from Stock.

HEAD OFFICE:
(DEPT. B.)
56, KINGSWAY,
LONDON, W.C. 2.
Telegrams:—Jenorten, Phone, London.
Telephone:—Holborn 6420.

REPRESENTATIVES IN GT. BRITAIN.
MANCHESTER:
R. MILLETT,
30, Cross Street.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE:
J. R. STRAKER-WILSON,
3, St. Nicholas Buildings.
GLASGOW:
T. C. LENNARD,
50, Wellington Street.
9230

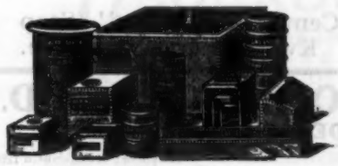
WORKS: STOKE-ON-TRENT.

TANKS

of any capacity from 20 to 3,000 gallons and up to ¼-inch thick, rectangular or circular built to your own specifications.

We manufacture under a rigid business policy. To be moderate in price, give good delivery and use best quality materials only.

By best quality materials we mean best Mild Steel Plates dipped in Pure Virgin Spelter. Every Tank is thoroughly tested before being despatched. Send us your requirements.



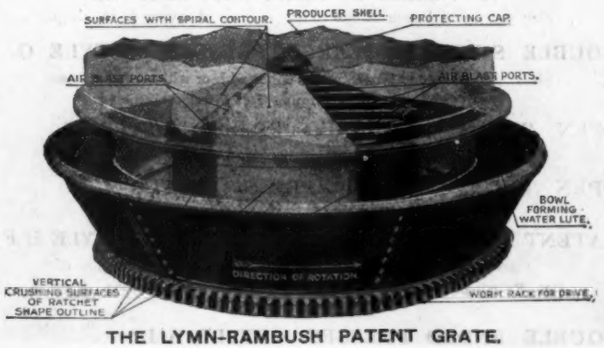
W. P. Butterfield, Ltd.
SHIPLEY,
Yorks., England.
'Grams: "Tanks, Shipley."
'Phones 35 & 536 Shipley.
9344

Established 1884.

POWER MOND GAS HEATING

TELEGRAMS: "Tetratomic, Stockton-on-Tees."
TELEPHONE: 501, Stockton-on-Tees.

GAS PRODUCERS
WITH
MECHANICAL GRATES.



THE LYMN-RAMBUSH PATENT GRATE.

THE
POWER-GAS CORPORATION, LTD.,
9184
PARKFIELD WORKS, STOCKTON-ON-TEES.

HARVEY

Horizontal Drilling, Tapping, & Boring Machines.
Spindles 2", 2½", 3", 3½", 4", 5", 6" Dia.

G. & A. HARVEY, LTD.
ALBION WORKS,
GOVAN, GLASGOW.
Telegrams: "GANDAH."
9145

HOPKINSON'S VALVES

HIGHEST PRESSURES

HIGHEST TEMPERATURES

9669

Double Seated "Centre Pressure" Stop Valve for 10,000 Kw. Steam Turbine.

J. HOPKINSON & CO., LTD.,
HUDDERSFIELD.

Telegrams: "Hopkinson, Huddersfield." Telephone: Huddersfield 1269.
1060 LONDON OFFICE: IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, W.C. 2.

ARCHIBALD EDMESTON & SONS, LIMITED.
PATRICROFT.

PATENT FRICTION CLUTCH.

300,000 HP. IN SUCCESSFUL OPERATION.

INVALUABLE FOR DRIVING:

Mining Machinery & Haulage
Saw Mills,
Electric Light and Power.

Concrete and Brick-making Machinery, Flour Mills, Textile Machinery, and Mine Gearing Generally.

FOR STARTING

GAS & OIL ENGINES.

FOR COUPLING SHAFT-ENDS

NOTE: GENERAL MACHINE PLANING UNDERTAKEN FOR THE TRADE. 9462

Capacity of Machine, 6 ft. by 6 ft. by 22 ft.

HAMPTON & BEEBEE, LTD.
WEDNESBURY,
SOUTH STAFFS.

for

WASHERS

of every description, and
IN ALL METALS
for
AIRCRAFT, MOTOR AND ENGINEERING TRADES. 9395

SHAFTING COLLARS
HACKSAW MACHINES
HACKSAW BLADES

BRIGHT STEEL BOLTS, NUTS and STUDS.
SQUARE HOLE GRUB SCREWS.
BRIGHT STEEL STRIP.

Telephone— 80 WEDNESBURY.
Telegrams— "WASHERS, WEDNESBURY."

POWER PRESSES
IN
STOCK AND PROGRESS

We have in **STOCK and PROGRESS** for early delivery, a large number of Power Presses, including Drawing Presses, Screw Presses, Blank Cutting, Stamping and Trimming Presses. The following are a few standard types:

OVERHUNG UNGEARED STYLE A. SIZES 3, 4 and 5.
For Blanking, Piercing, Trimming, Shearing, Etc.

GEARED DOUBLE ACTION DRAWING PRESSES.
For Production of Seamless, Drawn Hollow-ware.
Size 5. Punch Stroke 16 in. Drawing 6½ in. deep.

DOUBLE SIDED UNGEARED PRESSES. STYLE O.
Sizes 2, 3, 4 and 6. Fitted either with or without Side Shears.
For Clipping and Trimming Hot Steel Stampings.

OPEN FRONT UNGEARED PRESS. STYLE B.
Standard Size No. 3.

OPEN FRONT GEARED PRESS. STYLE L S.
Standard Size No. 4.

PATENT PERCUSSION SCREW PRESSES. STYLE H F P.
Sizes 3, 6, 10, Heavy Narrow Frame Type, for production of **Hot Pressings in Brass and Yellow Metals,** also **Bending, Forging and Stamping Operations.**

DOUBLE ENDED PRESSES. STYLE A D.
Size 3. For Punching and Cutting, Trimming Stampings.

Numerous other Presses in Hand. **Write for New Catalogue.** 9713

JOHN HANDS & SONS, LTD.,
ENGINEERS, CARDIGAN WORKS, *IRON FOUNDERS.*
'PHONE: CENTRAL 3232 (TWO LINES). WIRE: MACHINERY, B'HAM. BIRMINGHAM.

SMOOTH-ON
TRADE-MARK

IRON CEMENTS

Make permanent repairs of steam, water or oil leaks on iron and steel castings, boilers, engines, tanks, etc.

Every Engineer and Foundryman should have a copy of our new 144 page illustrated Instruction Book. It is free.

WALTER P. NOTCUTT, LTD.,
8, White Street, Moorfields, London, E.C.

Large stocks on hand ready for immediate delivery by

LONDON.
Messrs. F. A. PULLEN & CO.,
58, Harleyford Road, Vauxhall, S.E. 11.
BUCK & HICKMAN, Ltd.,
2/4, Whitechapel Road, E.

LIVERPOOL.—Mr. JOHN TAYLOR, 10, Strand St. O 5108

MANCHESTER.
A. DAWES & SONS, Ltd., 181, London Road.

HULL.—J. P. MOFFATT, 454½, Anlaby Road.

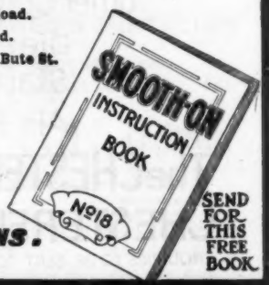
CARDIFF.—A. E. SMITHSON & CO., West Bute St.

GLASGOW.
ANDREW McLEAN & CO.,
109, Main Street, Bridgeton.

WEST BROMWICH.
THE FORDATH ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
Hamblet Works.

BIRMINGHAM.
Messrs. CLARK & HOWARD,
177, Corporation Street.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.



SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK.

PATENT REDUCING VALVE

Strong and Compact Design.

Steadiest Control of Reduced Pressures.

Easy Adjustment. UpkeepTrifling.

COCKBURNS
LIMITED
CARDONALD
GLASGOW
The World Renowned Steam Valve Specialists

9013

Telegrams:—"Cockburn, Glasgow." ESTABLISHED 1862. *Telephones:—Govan 361 (2 lines).*

EAST FERRY ROAD ENGINEERING WORKS CO., LTD.

Hydraulic Cranes and Coal Hoists, Hydraulic Presses of all descriptions.
Patent Pneumatic Grain Elevating Machinery.

5 TONS OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TRAVELLING CRANE. LIFTING SPEED 20 FEET PER MINUTE, CROSS TRAVERSE 100 FEET PER MINUTE, LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE 200 FEET PER MINUTE.

GENERAL ENGINEERS AND IRONFOUNDERS,

Estimates given for Repairs.

9768

Telegrams: HYDROSTATIC, 'PHONE, LONDON. **MILLWALL, LONDON, E.**

OIL & GREASE CUPS - INJECTORS - EJECTORS

VALVES AMERICA'S BEST LUNKENHEIMER QUALITY SINCE 1862 LUBRICATORS

LUNKENHEIMER

Horizontal Check Valve, Flange Ends.

Check Valves.

Incorporate the well known regrinding seat feature which provides a simple method of repairing after long service.

Made of Lunkenheimer "Valve-bronze" or of "Valve-iron"—materials having proved their durability in Lunkenheimer Products for more than half a century

Bronze, Swing Check Valve.

Simplicity of design and the highest grade of workmanship are combined in these valves.

Furnished in Horizontal, Angle, Vertical and Swing Patterns in all standard sizes.

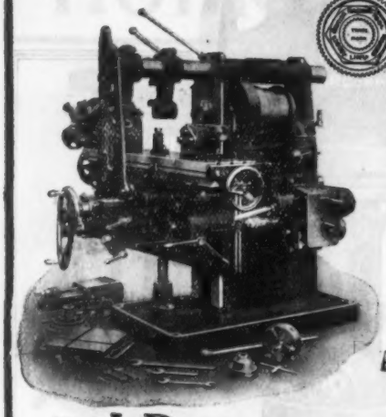
5969

Write for Catalogue or address inquiries to—

The Lunken Co., Ltd.,
35, Great Dover Street, London, S.E.
Factories—CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.
Telegraphic Addresses: "LUNKEN, LONDON." "LUNKEN, CINCINNATI."

COCKS - AUTOMOTIVE ACCESSORIES.

OIL PUMPS - WHISTLES - WATER COLUMNS & GAUGES



PARKSON

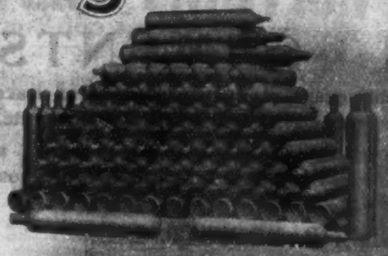
UNIVERSAL MILLERS

FOR ACCURACY, EFFICIENCY, CONVENIENCE, POWER & RIGIDITY.

J. PARKINSON & SON,
SHIPLEY, ENGLAND. 8998

ON ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, AND INDIA OFFICE LISTS

Cylinders

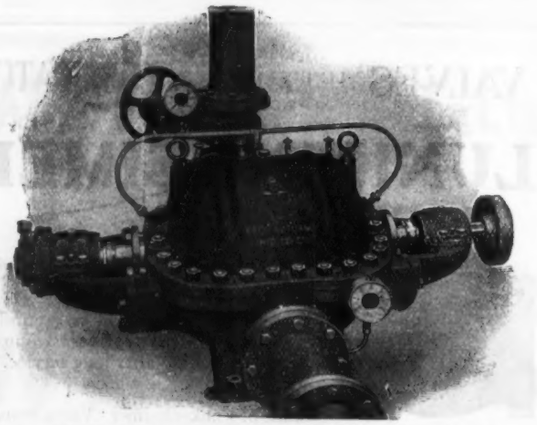


Weldless Steel Cylinders
for Carbonic Acid, Hydrogen Oxygen, Ammonia and other Compressed Gases
Diesel Engine Starting Bottles and Air Receivers.

The CHESTERFIELD TUBE Co. Ltd.
CHESTERFIELD, ENGLAND.
ENQUIRIES TO BE SENT TO CHESTERFIELD, QUOTING "B E"

Rees RoTURBo

TURBINE PUMPS



Rees RoTURBo patent Self-Regulating Pressure Chamber Multi-Stage, TURBINE PUMP, Horizontally Split.

These Pumps can be completely dismantled without disturbing the pipe work or alignment.

Efficiency Reliability

Accessibility.

9434

The Rees Roturbo M'fg. Co., Ltd.
Hydraulic, Electrical and General Engineers
Head Office and Works: Wolverhampton, England.
Representatives in all parts of the World.

3 TON SHUNTING-TYPE
STEAM LOCOMOTIVE CRANE
OF STANDARD GAUGE.

JOSEPH BOOTH & BROS., LTD.,
RODLEY,
LEEDS.

LONDON OFFICE
W. Cairns Booth,
110, Vineyard Hill Road,
Wimbledon Park, London, S.W. 19.

8430

Coal Economy

Of vital interest to Steam users at the present juncture is the question of Coal Conservation.

THE MUSGRAVE SYSTEM
of mechanical draught as applied to Boilers permits of the use of a lower priced coal at a guaranteed saving in the fuel bill and maintains efficient combustion with the maximum results.

We also Manufacture
FANS & HIGH-SPEED ENGINES
for driving same to operate on Dust Exhausting, Drying or Ventilating Plants.

COMPLETE PLANTS DESIGNED & INSTALLED

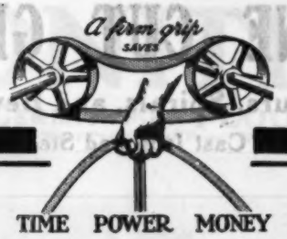
Please send your enquiries, and expert advice and literature will be gladly supplied. 3050

MUSGRAVE & Co., LTD., Engineers,

BELFAST,
MANCHESTER: 42, Deansgate.
CARDIFF: 24, Queen St.
GLASGOW: 11, Bothwell St.
LONDON: Sardinia House, Kingsway.

Telegrams:—CENTIGRAD.
CENTIGRAD.
CENTIGRAD.
CENTIGRAD.
MUSGRAVE, HOLBORN.

Codes:—LIEBER'S; A.B.C., 5th Edition. ENGINEERING TELEGRAPH, 2nd Edition.



RUN BELTS SLACK
WITHOUT SLIPPING

For Leather Belts
Sternol Adhesive Belting Bricks increase driving power and ensure true running at any speed. They are clean and convenient and cannot possibly stain or damage goods in process of manufacture.

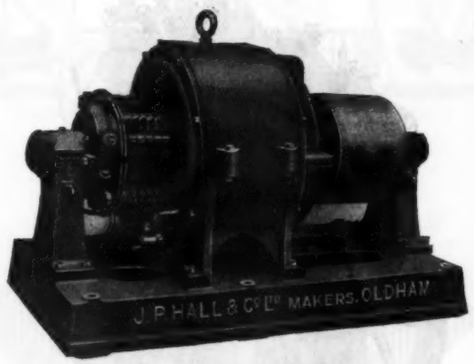
For Balata Belts
use Balagrip. Sample case of either on approval.

STERNS LIMITED,
56, Royal London House,
Finsbury Square, E.C.

STERNOL
STERNOL OILS Make Engines Purr like Pussies

J. P. HALL & Co. Ltd.
ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL ENGINEERS.

DYNAMOS & MOTORS
DIRECT or ALTERNATING CURRENT



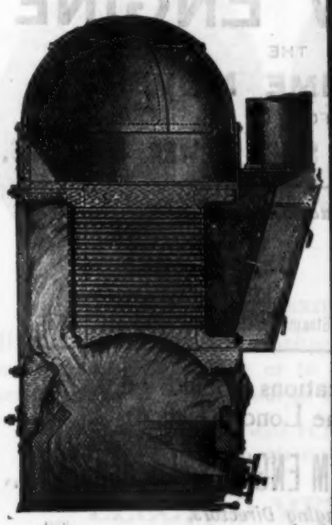
STANDARD OPEN TYPE DYNAMO OR MOTOR. 9182

FOR MILL AND FACTORY LIGHTING AND DRIVING

Telephone: 300 Oldham. Telegrams: Dynamo, Oldham.

BLACKRIDING IRON WORKS
WERNETH : OLDHAM

COCHRAN BOILERS
PATENT VERTICAL MULTITUBULAR



MADE IN
STOCK SIZES
UP TO
1000 SQ.FT.
HEATING SURFACE

ACCESSIBLE
ECONOMICAL

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

LAND, MARINE,
WASTE HEAT, ETC

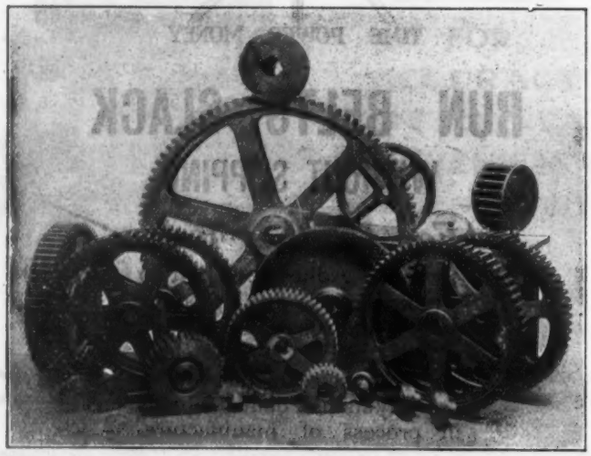
9107

COCHRAN & Co., ANNAN, LTD ANNAN, SCOTLAND.

Telegrams, 'MULTITUBE, ANNAN' Telephone, No. 2, ANNAN.

MACHINE CUT GEARING.

Spurs, Spirals, and Bevels
in Cast Iron and Steel.



New process Rawhide Pinions up to 150 B.H.P.

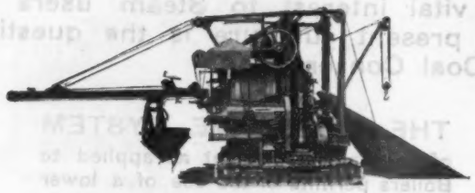
Send us your gear problems.

GEORGE ANGUS & Co., LTD.

St. John's Gear Works - 9194 - **Newcastle-on-Tyne.**

KOEHRING

THE HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE MIXER.



The Koehring Paving Mixer is the recognised standard in its field. Some of the features are:

Automatic Discharge. **One-man Centralised Control.**
Boom and Bucket Distributing System. **Heavy-Duty Construction.**
Production of Standardised Dominant Strength Concrete.

KOEHRING HOT MIXER.

An economical, portable unit designed for asphaltic concrete, sheet asphalt, rock asphalt, mastic floor work, bituminous and cement concrete. Asphalt measuring tank, double burner oil furnace and rotary blower. 14 cubic feet capacities, construction and paver mixer types.

Send for Catalogue.

Sizes of Pavers.

5 sizes: Capacities of 7, 10, 14, 21, 28 cubic feet mixed concrete.

Boom and bucket or spout distribution.

Half length or full length multi-plane traction or road wheels.

Steam or gasoline power.

Represented in England by
A. A. BYRD & CO.,
50, Cannon Street,
London, England.

KOEHRING COMPANY,

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. 3846

CARELS

UNIFLOW ENGINE

IS THE

IDEAL PRIME MOVER

FOR

SMALL AND AVERAGE SIZED POWER STATIONS.

Special advantages.

MINIMUM of Working Parts.	NO Exhaust Valves.
MAXIMUM of Overload Capacity.	ONE Cylinder only.
MAXIMUM Flexibility.	LESS Floor Space required.
ECONOMY of Steam Consumption.	

All communications should be addressed to the London Office:

CARELS DIESEL & STEAM ENGINES (London), LTD.,

Joint Managing Directors,
G. E. HEATH. — R. A. SERENA.

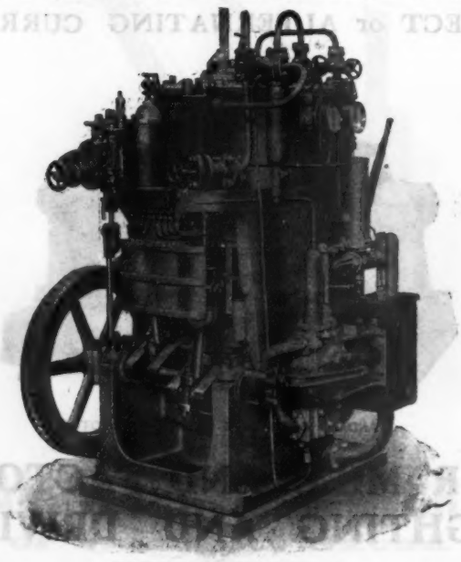
9334

Carlton House, Regent Street,
Waterloo Place, London, S.W. 1.

Telephone: Regent 3484. **Telegrams: Dieselbus, Piccy, London.**

CO_2 REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINES.

ENTIRELY
SELF-CONTAINED.



Telegrams:
SEAGERS, DARTFORD.

National Telephone
26, DARTFORD.

SEAGERS, LD.,

DARTFORD.

Your forging difficulties will be surmounted if you place the work in our hands.

We have manufactured

DROP FORGINGS

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

May we quote for your particular requirements? Nothing too large—nothing too small.

9871

THE SCOTTISH STAMPING AND ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.,

NEPTUNE WORKS, AYR, SCOTLAND.

"IRONITE" ENTIRELY BRITISH

REGISTERED TRADE MARK.

BRAND CEMENT FOR FLOORING

Makes CONCRETE FLOORS Wear Proof, Dust Proof, Water Proof, Grease Proof.

Underground Heating Chamber 10ft. below Ground rendered tight with "Ironite" on Floor and Walls.

Also "IRONITE" Brand CEMENT for WATERPROOFING. 9390

CONTRACTORS TO WAR OFFICE, ADMIRALTY, AND OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

THE IRONITE COMPANY, LIMITED,

(Managers—S. THORNELY MOTT & VINES, Ltd.),

11, Old Queen Street, Westminster, LONDON, S.W. 1.

Telephone—No. 5618, VICTORIA. Telegrams—THORMOTVIN, VIC., LONDON.

88, Mosley Street, MANCHESTER,

Tel. No.—MANCHESTER CENTRAL, 5900. Tel. Add.—THORMOTVIN, MANCHESTER.

SOLE INDIAN AGENTS—HEATLY & GRESHAM, Ltd., Calcutta, 6, Waterloo St.; Bombay, 204, Hornby Rd.; Madras and Lahore. SOLE AGENT FOR THE DUTCH EAST INDIES—N. V. TECHNISCH BUREAU "SORENDA." Head Office: Bandoeng. Branch Establishments: Batavia, Soerabaya, Malang, Cheribon and Medan.

9813

LIGHT DRAFT SHIPBUILDERS

FLEXIBLE SHAFT COUPLINGS.

"UNION" PATENT FLEXIBLE SHAFT COUPLING.

If you require a shaft coupling to be reliable, to take up mal-alignment of shafting or to protect your machinery from severe shocks or strains, instal an Electro-Metals Flexible Type.

When sending enquiries state H.P. to be transmitted, R.P.M., and nature of drive.

ELECTRO-METALS, LTD.,

HEAD OFFICE:

Dept. 5,

56, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

(Holborn 6430).

MANCHESTER: R. MILLETT, 30, CROSS STREET. (City 7772).

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: J. R. STRAKER-WILSON, 3, ST. NICHOLAS BUILDINGS. (Central 3749).

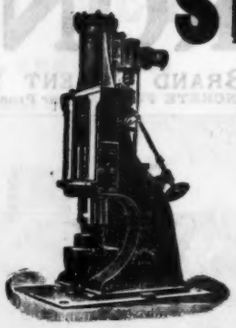
9867

PRATCHITT

BROTHERS,
Denton Ironworks, CARLISLE.

PUMPING
WINDING AND
HAULING
ENGINES

STEAM HAMMERS



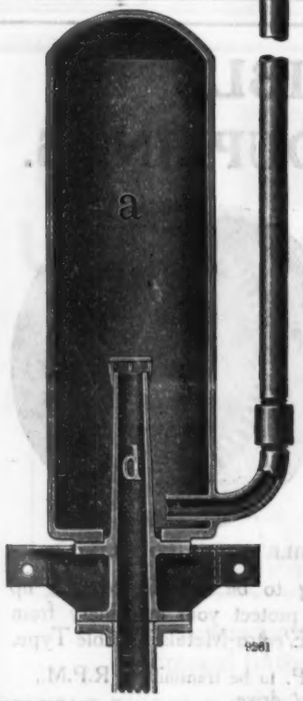
FOR SMITHS' SHOPS AND FORGES.
Shipbuilders & Boiler Makers' Machine Tools.
PATENT BEVELLING MACHINES FOR SHIPS' FRAMES.
FORGE CRANES, Hand and Steam.
Sugar Cane Mills. Water Wheels, &c.

DAVIS & PRIMROSE,
BANGOR WORKS, *Limited.*
LEITH, EDINBURGH.

BRUNDRIT
PATENT
Temperature Balance

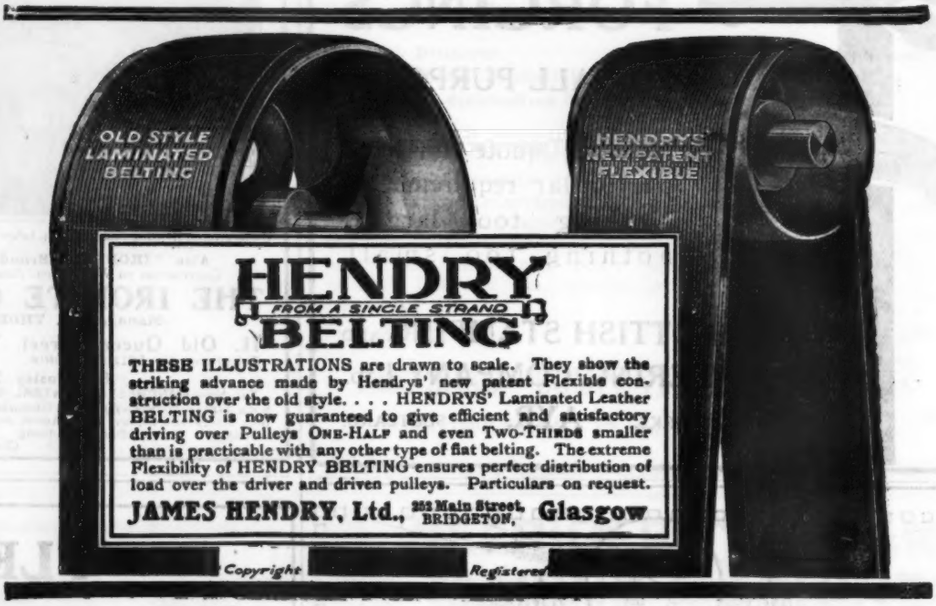
The
AUTOMATIC
CIRCULATOR
For Marine & Land
BOILERS

4500 Sets
already fitted for
the Leading
Steamship Companies



BRUNDRIT'S TEMPERATURE BALANCE is valveless and perfectly Automatic in action. It starts working shortly after Fires are lighted and continues working even under Banked Fires, so long and as often as the Water above and below line of fire bars varies in temperature. Can be fitted at short notice without drilling or structural alteration. *Fitted to all boilers of R.M.S.S. Aquitania and Mauretania.*

JOSEPH BRUNDRIT
Sole Patentee,
24 Water St. LIVERPOOL.



HENDRY BELTING
FROM A SINGLE STRAND

THESE ILLUSTRATIONS are drawn to scale. They show the striking advance made by Hendrys' new patent Flexible construction over the old style. . . . HENDRYS' Laminated Leather BELTING is now guaranteed to give efficient and satisfactory driving over Pulleys ONE-HALF and even TWO-THIRDS smaller than is practicable with any other type of flat belting. The extreme Flexibility of HENDRY BELTING ensures perfect distribution of load over the driver and driven pulleys. Particulars on request.

JAMES HENDRY, Ltd., 252 Main Street, BRIDGETON, Glasgow

Copyright *Registered*

BELDAMS

OIL KING PILOT JOINTING PILOT

Sole Patentees and Manufacturers
The
BELDAM
PACKING & RUBBER CO., LTD. Est. 1876.
29, Gracechurch Street,
LONDON, E.C. 3.
"Grams: "Vaspilot, Ld, London."
"Phones: Avenue 9204 & 1992. Codes: A B C, 5th & 6th Editions.
STOCKS AT
AVONMOUTH, CARDIFF, GLASGOW, HULL, LIVERPOOL, LEITH, MIDDLESBROUGH, NEWCASTLE, SOUTHAMPTON, SUNDERLAND, SWANSEA.
And principal Ports throughout the World.

PILOT

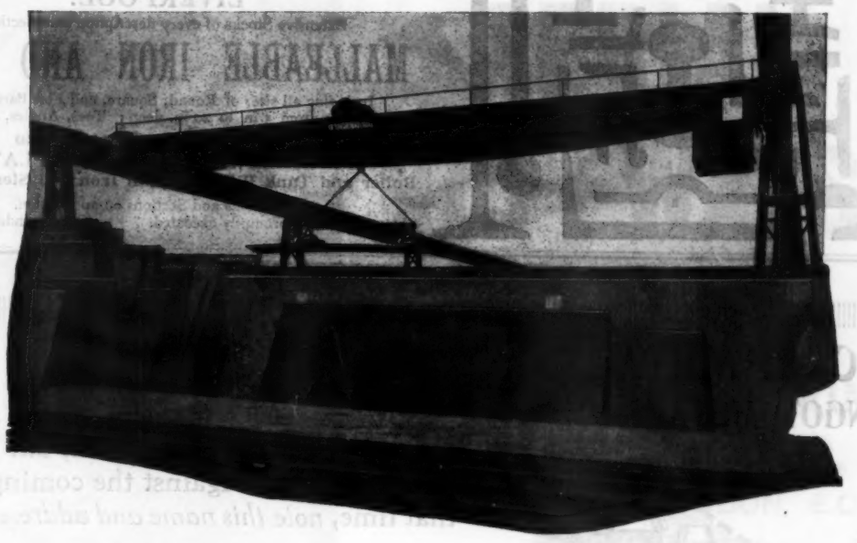
ONE INCH SQUARES FOR QUICK CUTTING OF JOINTS

PILOT JOINTING PILOT

JOINTING

FOR
STEAM, WATER, OILS & ACIDS.

SQUARES FOR QUICK CUTTING OF JOINTS MARKED IN ONE INCH SQUARES.



Serve the storage yard with a Shepard.

THE Shepard Electric Crane shown in the illustration is equipped with an electro-magnet. With great ease and accuracy it handles heavy steel plates which are used in the construction of ships.

We offer foreign correspondents the service of our Engineering Department, which is capable and willing to help in the solution of any hoisting and conveying problem you may have. It will facilitate matters if, when writing, you will give us the following information: Electric current available; direct or alternating (if alternating, give voltage, phase, and periods); heaviest load to be carried; distance load is to be carried; kind and quantity of material to be handled; and a sketch of your plant or layout you have in mind.

Electric Travelling Cranes 1 to 50 tons; Electric Hoists and Monorail Cranes ½ to 30 tons; Double Monorail Track; Electric Winches; and Cargo Handling equipment for Docks and Ships.

Send for Catalogue describing complete line.

9432

Shepard Electric Crane & Hoist Co.,
General Offices and Works,
30, Church Street, New York.

London, England. Melbourne, Australia.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SHEPARD
ELECTRIC CRANES & HOISTS

ALFRED J. AMSLER & CO.,

OF SCHAFFHOUSE, SWITZERLAND,

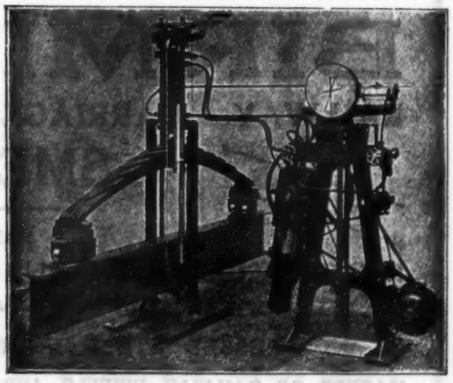
can supply from stock all classes of

TESTING MACHINES,

for all kinds of materials in all sizes up to any loading.

The chief characteristics of the AMSLER types are:

Simplicity of construction and use, easy control, Exactness of the load measurement by the pendulum dynamometer with four sensitivenesses, Easy change from one type of test to another, Strong, compact and pleasing style of construction.



10-ton Spring Testing Machine.

Write for full particulars to **T. J. PRIMROSE,** 9849

162, NORWICH ROAD, IPSWICH. (Sole Agent for Great Britain.)

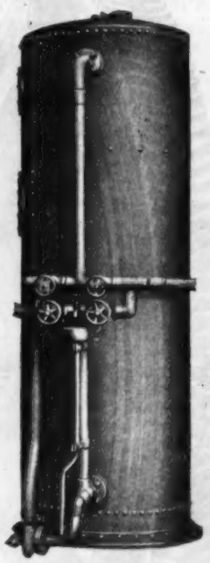
Are You Using HARD WATER

for Steam-Raising or Process Work?

If so, you can SAVE from £300 to £2000 per annum by installing a reliable Water Softening Plant.

"The last word in scientific Water Softening apparatus" is

"The Permutit"
WATER SOFTENER

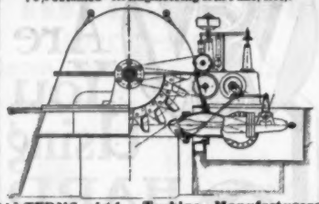


Write for CATALOGUE "B" to

UNITED WATER SOFTENERS, Ltd.,
Imperial House,
Kingsway, London,
W.C. 2.

D

WATER TURBINES.
MODERN PELTON AND FRANCIS TYPES.
COMPLETE HYDRO-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENTS.
PATENT OIL-RELAY OIL PRESSURE GOVERNORS—guaranteed speed regulation—lowest prices—prompt delivery. old turbines of other makers, fitted with new Buckets, Runners, &c. (5% increased efficiency recently guaranteed—78% obtained—*see* Engineering 25th June, 1920).



SALTERNS, Ltd., Turbine Manufacturers, Parkstone, Dorset, England. 9676

On Admiralty List.

BODLEY BROS & Co.

Engineers, Millwrights, Boiler Makers and Iron and Brass Founders.

OLD QUAY FOUNDRY, EXETER.

SPUR, BEVEL, MITRE, MORTICE AND WORM WHEELS, Machine Moulded ALSO TEETH CUT TO SHAPE By Special Machinery.

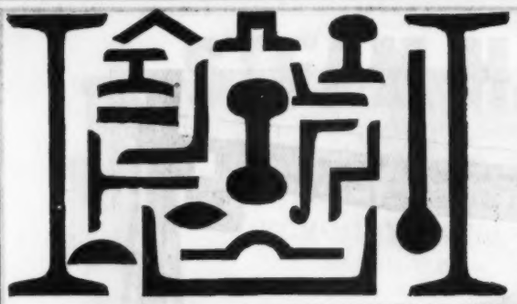
Telegraphic Address— 9304 BODLEY, EXETER.

ESTABLISHED 1700.

MACHINE CUT, MACHINE MOULDED GEARS REDUCING AND ACCELERATING GEARS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS. 9748

Responsible Agents Wanted where not represented

LLEWELLAN'S MACHINE CO., BRISTOL, ENG.



HENDERSON & GLASS, LIVERPOOL.

Extensive Stocks of every description and Section of

MALLEABLE IRON AND STEEL

Including all sizes of Round, Square, and Flat Bars, Rolled Girders from 3 in. to 20 in. deep; Tees, Angles, &c., &c.

GREAT VARIETY OF HEAVY-SIZED 9783

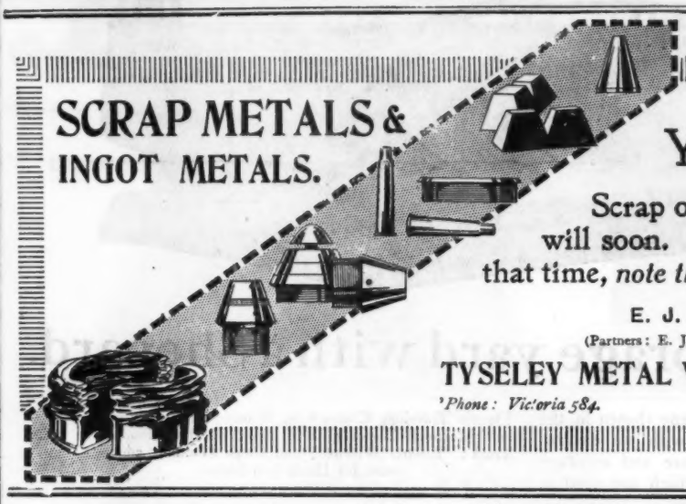
PLAIN AND CHEQUERED PLATES

Boiler and Tank Plates, &c., in Iron and Siemens Steel.

Quotations and Sections on application.

Shipment Orders promptly executed. Correspondence Solicited.

SCRAP METALS & INGOT METALS.



YOU may not at the moment want any Scrap or Ingot Metal, but you will soon. Against the coming of that time, *note this name and address* :—

E. J. SMITH & CO.

(Partners: E. J. SMITH and G. W. BOOTH), 9845

TYSELEY METAL WORKS, BIRMINGHAM.

'Phone: Victoria 584. *Wires: "Tyseferro, Birmingham."*

Telegraphic Address: "ABBOTT, NEWARK." Telephone: No. 34.

FOR HIGH-CLASS

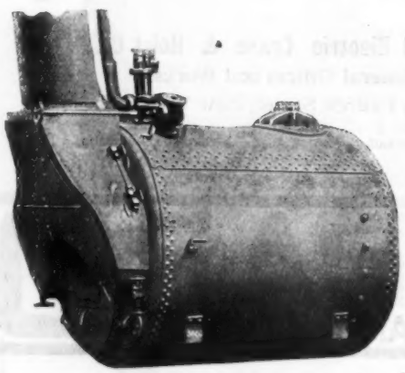
BOILERS

OF ALL TYPES AND FOR ALL PRESSURES

APPLY TO

ABBOTT & CO. (NEWARK) LD.

NEWARK-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.



CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, INDIA OFFICE, BOARD OF CUSTOMS CROWN AGENTS, &c. &c.

FLANGED and WELDED WORK of every description.
MOTOR VAN BOILERS.
HYDRO' CASINGS.
REPAIR FIRE-BOXES.
EVAPORATOR SHELLS.
AIR RECEIVERS.
DECREASING PLANTS.
VULCANISING PANS, &c. 9286

A B C Code, 4th and 5th Editions.

Telephone: No. 296 Smethwick (4 Lines).
Telegraphic Address: "Carriage," Smethwick, Birmingham.

THE BIRMINGHAM RAILWAY CARRIAGE AND WAGON CO., LTD., SMETHWICK.

Grand Prix. Buenos Ayres Exhibition, 1910.

FOR HOME AND ABROAD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

RAILWAY CARRIAGES AND WAGONS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING ALL-STEEL CARRIAGES.

PRESSED STEEL UNDERFRAMES, BODIES AND BOGIES.

MAKERS OF RAILWAY WHEELS AND AXLES, IRONWORK, AXLE BOXES, CASTINGS, &c.

6931

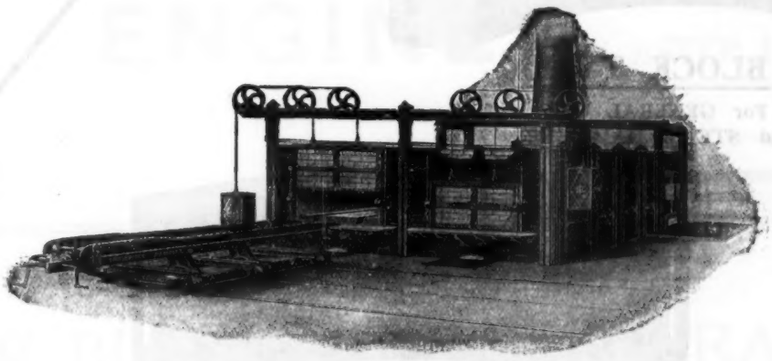
Sole Manufacturers of Dean & Churchward's Patent "Eitherside" Brake, and Marillier's Patent "Instanter" Coupling.

AERIAL ROPEWAYS.

THE BRITISH ROPEWAY ENGINEERING COMPANY, LIMITED,

7, Mincing Lane, LONDON, E.C. 3.

TELEPHONE—CENTRAL 11250. 9782



TWIN FURNACE AND CHARGING MACHINE.

This Machine enables one man to load in one minute.

HEAT TREATMENT COSTS (FUEL ONLY.)

ANNEALING (Non-ferrous) 1/- per ton of metal.
NORMALISING - - - 1/6 ,, ,, ,,
HARDENING - - - 1/6 ,, ,, ,,

The above figures are every day practice with users of the "SMALLWOOD" PATENT FURNACES.

Place your requirements before us and we shall be pleased to submit Specifications with guarantees as to Fuel Consumption, Uniformity of Heating, and suitability for the work in hand. 9088

THE INCANDESCENT HEAT Co. Ltd.,

Cornwall Road, - SMETHWICK, Birmingham.

Telegrams :—" Repeat," B'ham. Telephone : Smethwick, 276.

THE "WELLS HEATER."

(Wallwork & Wells' Patents.)

TYRE EXPANDING, BENDING, STRAIGHTENING SETTING, SHRINKING, &c. 9443
SMALL PLANTS FOR LIGHT WORK.

WELLS' OIL GAS GENERATING LAMPS.

Light from Kerosene or Petroleum, without wick.
NO SMOKE OR SMELL.
Perfect Safety. No Explosive Naphtha used.
Thousands Sold.
Unaffected by wind.

No. 12 ... 3 hours
,, 13 ... 5 ,,
,, 14 ... 7 ,,

KETTLE TORCH LAMPS.

THE MINER'S FAVOURITE.
THOUSANDS SOLD.
Used exclusively by De Beers, Randt Mines, etc.
Also largely used by Contractors, Corporations, Collieries, etc.

No. 18.
LARGE FLAMING LIGHT.

WELLS' TORCH LAMPS.

For Sperm, Rape, Colza, or other heavy Smokeless Oil.
Also used for Kerosene.
No. 5, ½ pint, Hook No. 3.
No. 5A, ¾ pint, Hook No. 3.
No. 5B, 1 pint, Hook No. 3.

ENGINEER'S HAND LAMPS.

For Kerosene, Petroleum, or Paraffin.
No. 4 ½ pint.
No. 4A ¾ pint.

WELLS' LATHE CANS.

LATHE CAN IN TWO SIZES.

These Oil Drip Cans are supplied with best brass universal fittings.
Small size, 6¼ in high by 5 in. diam.
Large size, 8 in high by 7½ in. diam

WELLS' Removable Bung-Pour.

9309

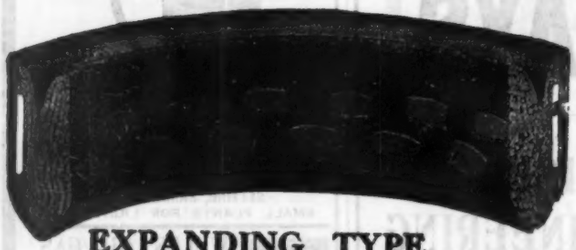
Also made in GUNMETAL.
For Emptying Cask without Pump, Tap, or Stillage.
Applied to and removed from any cask instantly. All waste and mess prevented. More rapid in action than a pump. Will fit any ordinary cask from 10 to 60 gallons.

A. C. Wells & Co. 102 Midland Rd., London ST. PANCRAS, N.W. 1.
Works Carnarvon St., MANCHESTER.

"LION" PACKINGS

THE KING OF PACKINGS.

WALKER'S TRADE MARK LION PACKING



EXPANDING TYPE.

For SUPERHEAT and DIFFICULT JOBS.

REFUSE ALL IMITATIONS.

LOOK FOR THE THIN RED LINE.

BLOCK TYPE.

For GENERAL USE and STEAM HAMMERS.

IT IS FALSE ECONOMY TO BUY SO CALLED CHEAP PACKINGS.

* * *

"LION" PACKINGS ARE MANUFACTURED FROM THE BEST MATERIAL SUITABLE FOR THE WORK, POSSESS ANTI-FRICTION WEARING SURFACES, AND ADJUST THEMSELVES AUTOMATICALLY TO THE VARYING PRESSURES AND INEQUALITIES OF ROD OR BOX. THEY ARE THEREFORE THE CHEAPEST PACKINGS ON THE MARKET.

AUTOMATIC TYPE.

For PUMPS, ACCUMULATORS, and all HYDRAULIC WORK.

9611

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE NO. 8 TO—

JAMES WALKER & CO., LTD.

LION WORKS, GARFORD STREET, WEST INDIA DOCK RD., LONDON, E14.

TELEPHONE—EAST 4253 (3 LINES).

TELEGRAMS—"LIONCELLE, POP, LONDON."

ANTI-WASTE OVOID FUEL

Thousands of tons of small coal are being wasted yearly, which could be made into good fuel.

For particulars write—

WM. JOHNSON & SONS (LEEDS) LTD.,

ARMLEY,

LEEDS, Eng.

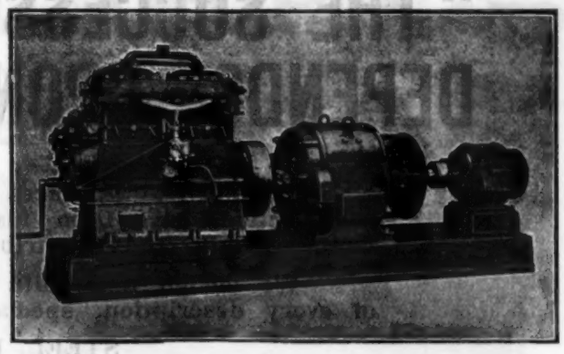
9819

FROM
5 HP.
TO
450 HP.

A WONDERFUL ENGINEERING ACHIEVEMENT

30,000
ENGINES
SUPPLIED.

THE NEW TYPE
ASTER
OIL
ENGINE



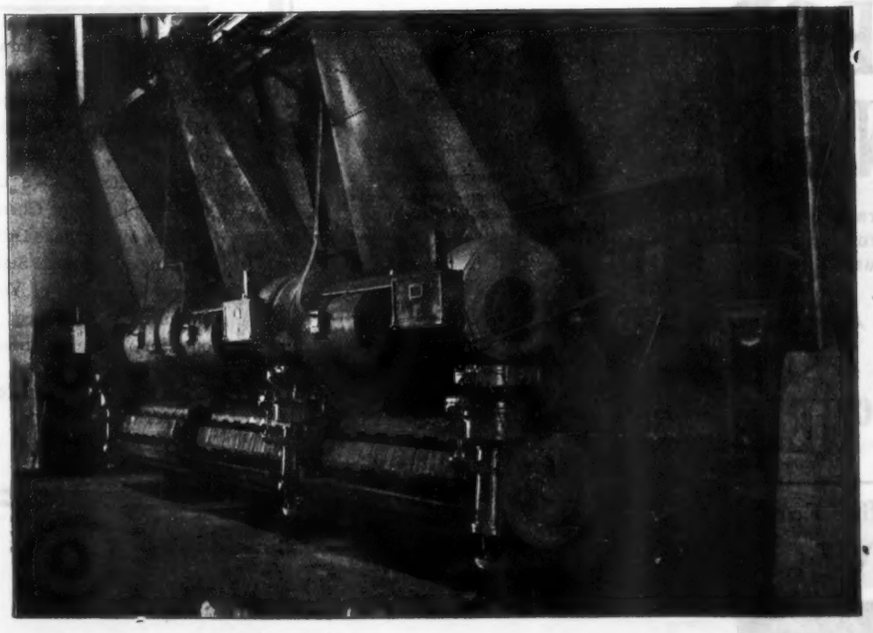
Remarkably designed to give more Power with extreme economy in running costs while its wear-resisting qualities are unique. Essential features that place this model well ahead of all others for use with

COMPRESSOR SETS, BELT DRIVING SETS,
PUMPING SETS, STATIONARY ENGINES,
AUXILIARY LIGHTING SETS, HOUSE LIGHTING SETS,
ARC WELDING SETS, or MARINE SETS, Etc.

Write for full particulars, willingly furnished, from

ASTER ENGINEERING CO. (1913) LTD.
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: Wembley 22 & 23. 9792
Scottish Agents: Drysdale & Co., Ltd., Yoker, Glasgow.

THE
NEW BLACKBURN GENERATING STATION
(RECENTLY OPENED by LORD DERBY)



SHOWS
ONE of the BOILERS
fitted with
THREE STOKERS
Self-contained
with
FORCED DRAUGHT
FANS and DRIVING
Mechanism.

UNDERFEED STOKER CO., LTD., 9793
Coventry House,
South Place, LONDON, E.C. 2.

"THE SUCCESS OF A STEEL PLANT DEPENDS UPON ITS EQUIPMENT."

"Wincott" Furnaces of high efficiency, robust design and construction, have been installed in the leading Steel Plants of Great Britain, thus contributing to their success.

We design and build Metallurgical Furnaces and Equipment of every description, specialising in :—

STEEL PLANT LAYOUTS,
OPEN HEARTH FURNACES,
GAS PRODUCER PLANTS,
MILL & FORGE FURNACES,
CRUCIBLE FURNACES,
GLASS FURNACES, Etc.

Complete Plants designed, supplied, and erected.

G. P. WINCOTT, Limited,

Engineers and Furnace Designers,

ATTERCLIFFE ROAD, SHEFFIELD.

9087

REPORTS. TESTS. INVESTIGATIONS.

HEAVY DROP FORGINGS

We offer the very highest grade work at competitive prices and can promise speedy execution of all orders entrusted to us. For full particulars

SEND TO CHARLES McNEIL

Ltd.

Kinning Park Hydraulic Forge,

:: GLASGOW ::

Illustration shows a Drop-Forged Axle weighing 112 lbs.

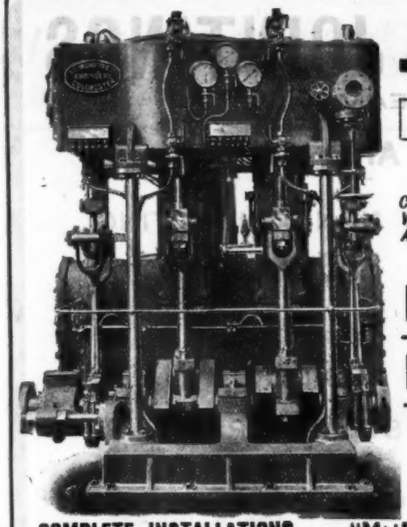
Telegrams—
"Macneil, Glasgow."
Telephones—
Ibrox 820, 1, 2, and 3.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

The cessation of important war contracts has left us with complete facilities for the prompt production of forgings, etc., for the Motor industry. We can now supply Motor Chassis Frames, Motor Brake Drum Pressings, Back-Axle Stampings, etc., etc. Your enquiries are assured of our immediate attention.

Charles McNeil, Ltd.,
Kinning Park
Hydraulic Forge,
:: :: Glasgow. :: ::

9037



A. G. MUMFORD, LTD.

Telegrams—
"MUMFORD, COLCHESTER."

ENGINEERS,

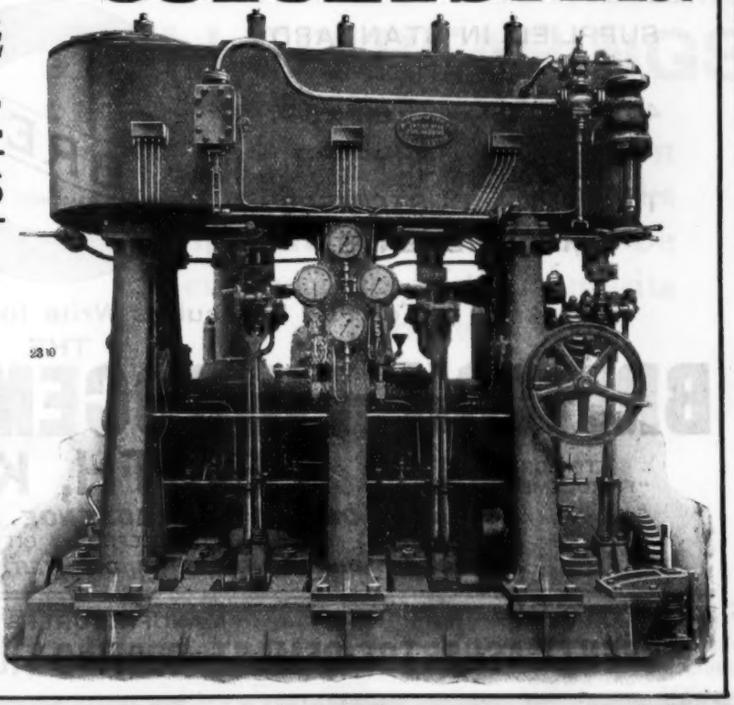
Telephone—
129 COLCHESTER.

COLCHESTER.

Contractors to British Admiralty, War Office, India Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, and Foreign Navies.

MARINE ENGINES

OF ALL TYPES.



COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS OF MAIN AND AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR

YACHTS,
TUGS,
HIGH SPEED VESSELS,
PINNACES,
LAUNCHES, &c.

"MUMFORD" PATENT
WATER TUBE
BOILERS

ENCLOSED FORCED LUBRICATION ENGINES

SUPPLIED TO BRITISH ADMIRALTY.

Full Particulars and Illustrated Catalogue on application.

CONSTRUCTIONAL IRON & STEEL WORK OF ALL KINDS

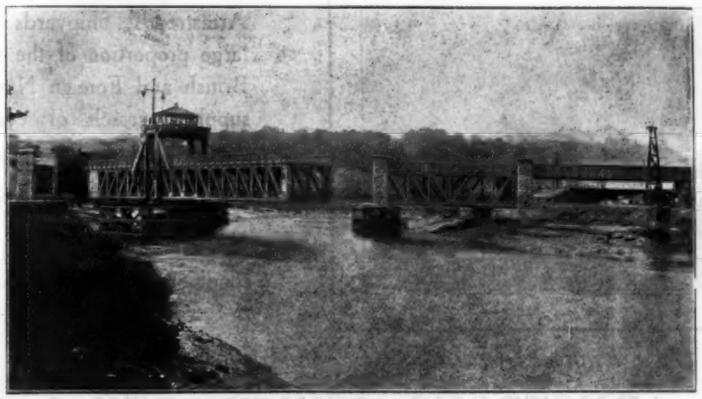
GALVANIZED CORRUGATED SHEETS

GALVANIZED IRON BUILDINGS

IRON & STEEL TANKS, CISTERNS, DOORS, SASHES, CHIMNEYS.

JOHN LYSAGHT, Limited.

Bristol, Newport (Mon.), London.



CHIEF OFFICES ST. VINCENT'S IRONWORKS, BRISTOL

LONDON OFFICES 36, GRACECHURCH STREET, E.C

Double-Deck Swing Bridge, constructed and erected by us. The weight of swinging portion 1160 tons.

BRIDGES. GIRDERS. ROOFS. BUILDINGS.

"FIBRENT" HIGH-PRESSURE JOINTINGS

FOR SUPERHEATED AND SATURATED STEAM.

UNAFFECTED BY HEAT, ACIDS, ALKALIES AND OILS.

SUPPLIED IN STANDARD SHEETS,
40"×40", 48"×48", 60"×54".

RINGS CUT TO SUIT CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS.

ALSO NON-CONDUCTING COVERINGS FOR BOILERS, STEAM PIPES.

For Full Particulars Write to Sole Manufacturers:

THE
BRITISH FIBROCEMENT WORKS LTD.,
ERITH, KENT.

TELEGRAMS: "FIBROCEMEN, ERITH."

TELEPHONE: ERITH 89.

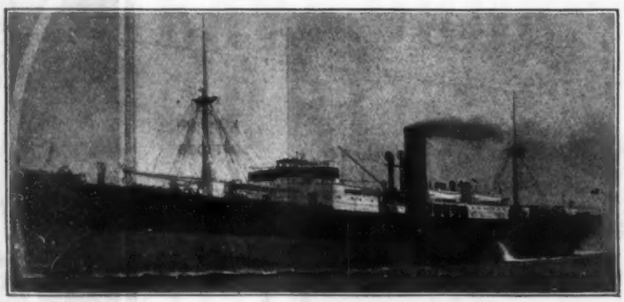
London Office: 22, LAURENCE POUNTNEY LANE, E.C. 4.
TELEPHONE: CITY 2329.
And at BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, BRISTOL, DUBLIN, BELFAST.

9911

MANUFACTURERS ALSO OF
"FIBRENT" ASBESTOS-CEMENT, ROOFING TILES, CORRUGATED AND FLAT SHEETS.

SHIPBUILDING

ALL TYPES OF
PASSENGER, TANK, CARGO, RAILWAY-FERRY AND ICE-BREAKING VESSELS



Armstrongs' Shipyards have built a very large proportion of the units serving in the British and Foreign Navies, and have also supplied vessels of every description to many of the premier Steamship Companies throughout the world.

Armstrongs' are prepared to undertake reconditioning work of any class of ship.

The Pioneers in the Development of Oil Tankers.

Sir W. G. ARMSTRONG, WHITWORTH & CO., LTD.,
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

Shipyard Dept. (London Office): - 38-39, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W. 1.
Telegrams: "SHIPEAG, PARL, LONDON." Telephone: VICTORIA 4825.

SH 21/10

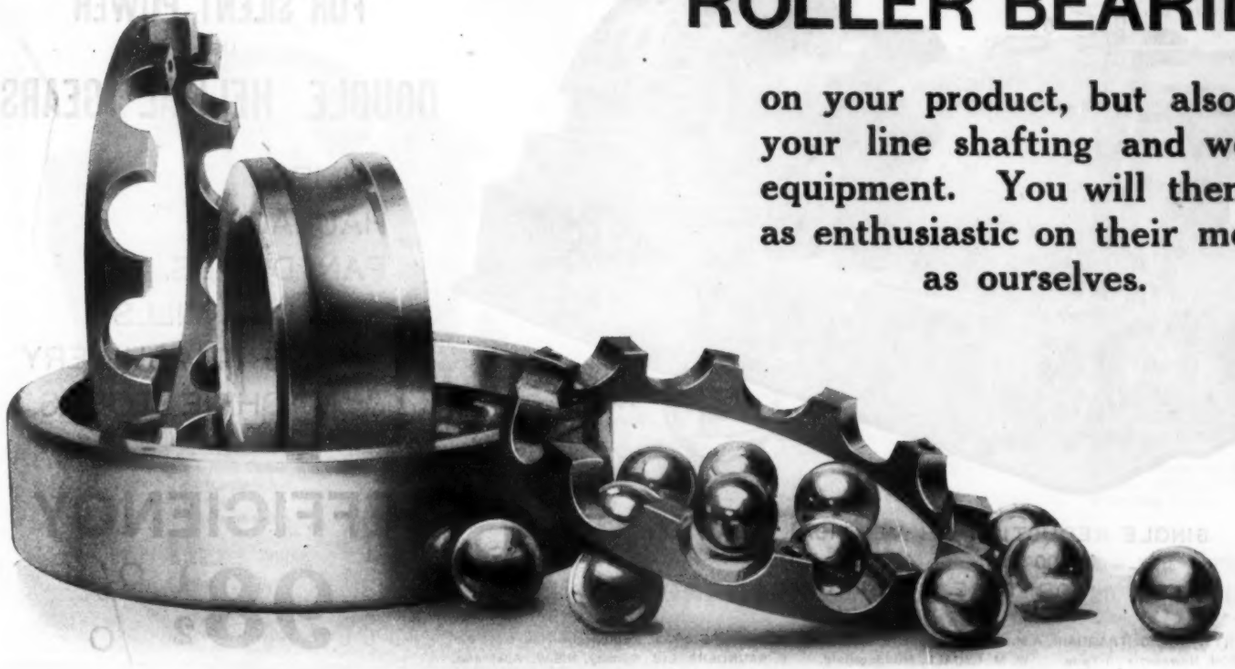
TRADE MARK

IF your product does not call for anti-friction Bearings, your Line Shafting assuredly does.

Not only should you use

HOFFMANN BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

on your product, but also on your line shafting and works equipment. You will then be as enthusiastic on their merits as ourselves.



THE HOFFMANN MFG. CO., LTD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.

9815

Electric Steel CASTINGS

All Classes of Castings up to 3 Tons in Weight.

On all Principal Lists

CASTINGS SUPPLIED ROUGH OR FINISHED MACHINED.

WITH shops equipped with the most modern plant and appliances and Steel, which is made to our carefully prepared specifications, uniformly maintained by the close co-operation of our metallurgical and laboratory staff, we are confident that we can fully satisfy your requirements, both as regards quality and price.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

Telephone: Central 5162 (3 lines). *Telegrams:* Cranes, Aberdeen. King's Works, ABERDEEN.

London Office: 17, Cockspur St., S.W. 1.

Telephone: 3983 Garrard. *Telegrams:* Needreba, Westrand, London.

9182

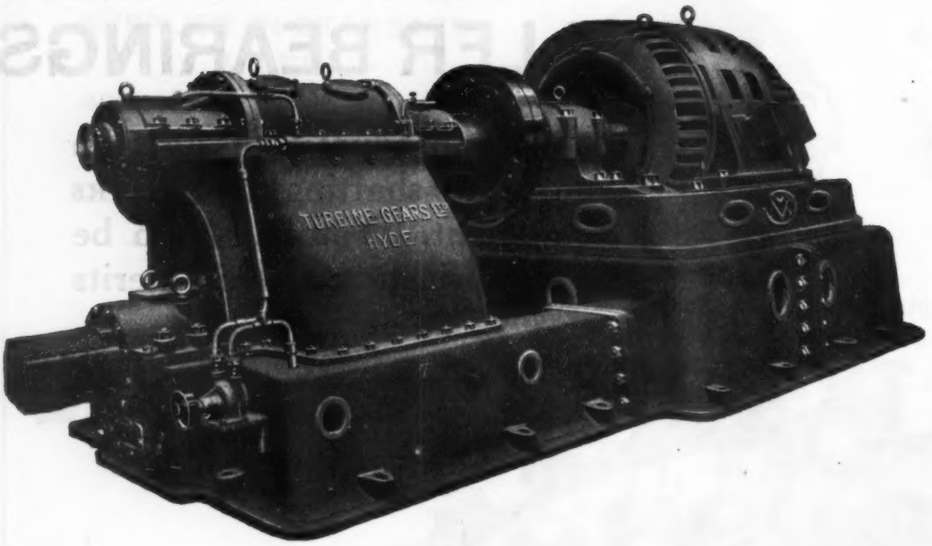
JOHN M. HENDERSON & Co

KINGS WORKS ABERDEEN

TURBINE GEARS LTD.,

HYDE, CHESHIRE.

Telegrams: "Gears, Hyde."
Telephone: 41 Hyde.



SINGLE REDUCTION DH VERTICAL GEAR UNIT.
1000 HP. 490/100 R.P.M.
FOR TYRE ROLLING MILL.

FOR SILENT POWER
USE
DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS
ON
PUMPS,
HAULAGE,
FAN DRIVES.
ROLLING MILLS,
RUBBER MACHINERY
& MACHINE TOOLS.

EFFICIENCY
98½%

AGENTS.—WM. G. TRAQUAIR, A.M.I.M.E., Glasgow. R. FAUSET, GILLESPIE & CO., Edinburgh. 9201
J. R. STRAKER WILSON, Newcastle-on-Tyne. W. M. LYDALL, Huddersfield. F. SAUNDERS, Ltd., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.

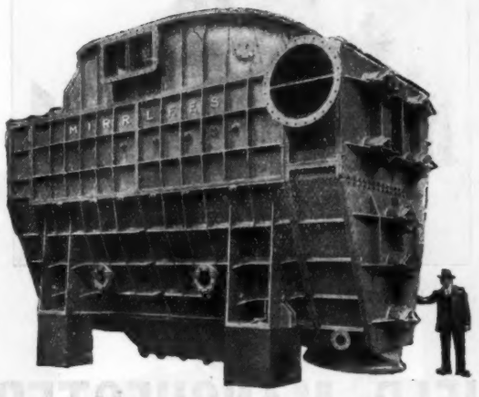
PARTINGTON STEEL & IRON COMPANY LTD

MIRRLEES CONDENSERS

The most MODERN.
The most EFFICIENT.
The most RELIABLE.

Surface or Jet Types
with
Reciprocating
Rotary
or Multijector
Air Pumps.

Whatever the conditions there is an efficient Mirrlees Condensing Plant to suit.



Mirrlees Surface Condenser, Wedge-Shaped Type.
As supplied to Dalmarnock Power Station, Glasgow Corporation.
Cooling Surface: 26,000 square feet.
Also to Leeds Corporation;
Cooling Surface: 46,000 square feet.

Mirrlees Jet Condenser fitted with Multijector Air Pumps and Centrifugal Water Extracting Pump.

9731

THE QUALITY MARK FOR MIRRLEES MODERN CONDENSING PLANT

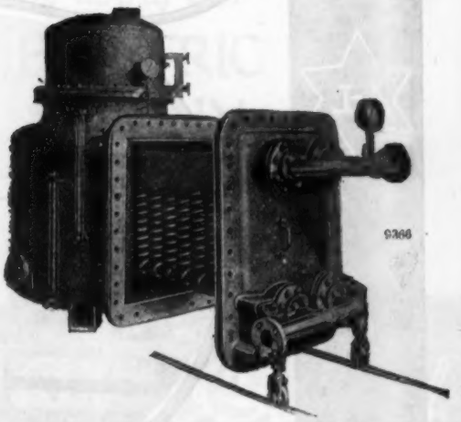
THE MIRRLEES WATSON COMPANY LTD.
SPECIALISTS IN CONDENSING PLANT.

London Office: MIRRLEES HOUSE, 7, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W. 1.

Head Office and Works: SCOTLAND STREET, GLASGOW.

Marine Auxiliaries

FEED WATER HEATERS.
FUEL OIL HEATERS.
COMPLETE DISTILLING PLANTS.
FILTERS.
STRAINERS.
LUBRICATING OIL COOLERS.



9366

Reilly Evaporator, Submerged Type, Cast Iron Shell.

The Griscom-Russell Co.,

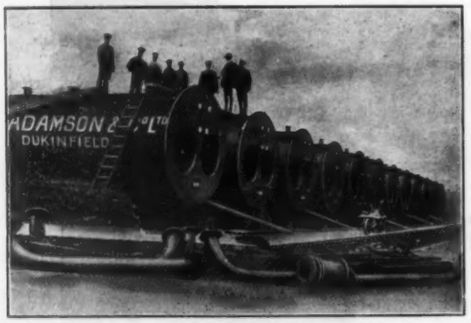
95, West Street, New York, U.S.A.

Cable Address: "Grispen, New York."

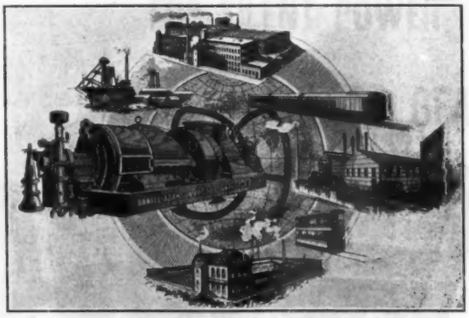
For Great Britain: John Thompson (Wolverhampton) Limited, Windsor House, Kingsway, W.C. 2, London, England.

ADAMSONISE YOUR POWER PLANT

THE MARK OF MERIT



GREAT GUNS OF ADAMSONS.



POWER FOR EVERY NEED.

DANIEL ADAMSON & CO. LTD., DUKINFIELD, MANCHESTER

"Of Multi-Expansion Fame"

8452

LONDON OFFICE: QUEEN ANNE'S CHAMBERS, BROADWAY, LONDON, S.W. 1.

Allen-Liversidge Ltd.

with which are amalgamated The Dissolved Acetylene Co., Ltd. and Imperial Light Ltd.

Welding, Metal Cutting and Lighting Experts.

DISSOLVED ACETYLENE IN LOANED CYLINDERS.

9176 Supplied to the Trade direct from the Company's Compressing Stations in all parts of the Country, or in the London District by the A-L Motor Service.

Head Office: 106, Victoria St., S.W. 1.

Telephone: Victoria 4155. Telegrams: Acceterator, Sowest, London.

Offices and Factories: London, Belfast, Cardiff, Glasgow, Hull, Liverpool, Newcastle, Melbourne (Vic.), Sydney (N.S.W.) & New York.

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

Boring and Turning Mill

Design for 44 to 73 in. sizes
Built up to any requirements

MACHINE TOOLS

For Railroad Shops and General Manufacturing

Machine Tools for Locomotive, Car and Railroad Repair Shops

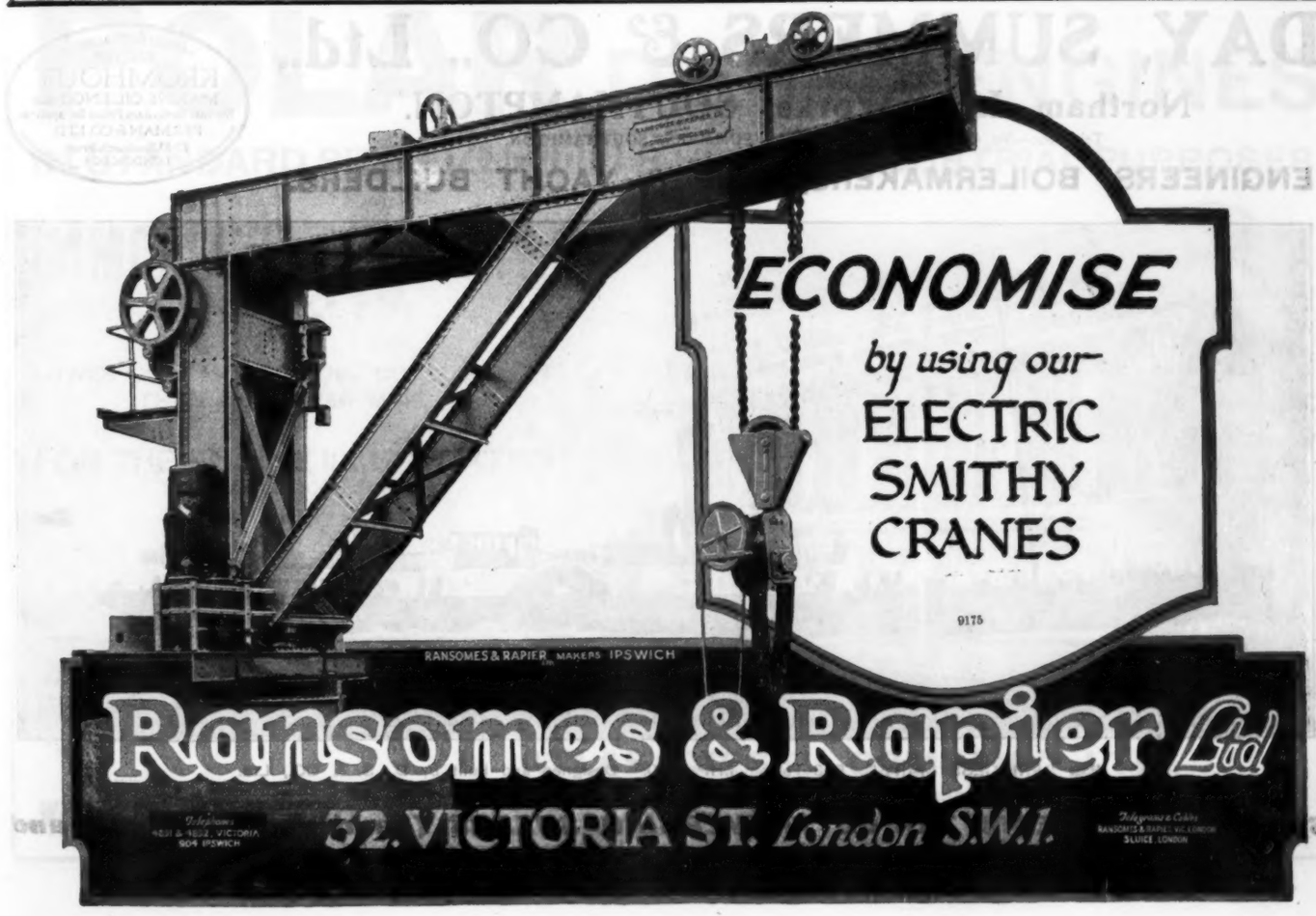
LATHES, Driving Wheel: 51" to 90" swing. Car Wheel. Axle.
WHEEL PRESSES: Capacities, 200 to 600 tons take wheels from 40" to 90".
CAR WHEEL BORING MACHINES, to take wheels up to 42".
AXLE CENTERING AND CUTTING-OFF MACHINES.
WHEEL QUARTERING MACHINES.
STEAM HAMMERS: single and double frame.
STEAM DROP HAMMERS, Etc.
CRANES, TRAVELLING CRANES, HOISTS, Etc

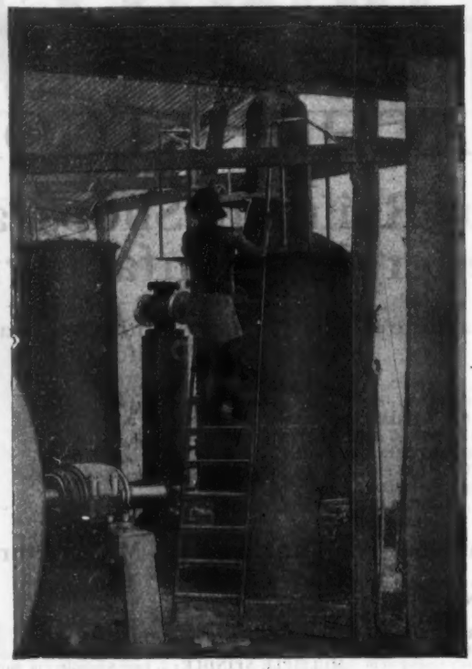
Machine Tools for General Manufacturing

LATHES: From 9" swing up to meet any requirements.
PLANERS: From 30" up to meet any requirements.
BORING MILLS: 36" swing up to meet any requirements.
SLOTTERS: 6" to 22" stroke.
DRILLING MACHINES: 24" to 60". **RADIAL:** 4', 5', 6', semi and full universal; also heavy duty type up to 10'. **MULTIPLE SPINDLE:** 2, 4 and 6 spindles; in variety of types.
MILLING MACHINES: Built in variety of types and sizes to suit customers' requirements.
SHAPERS: Travelling Head, Single or Double 22" and 26" stroke.
HORIZONTAL BORING AND DRILLING MACHINES.
HORIZONTAL BORING, DRILLING AND MILLING MACHINES.
CYLINDER BORING MACHINES.

General Offices: 111, Broadway, New York.
London Office: 25, Victoria Street, S.W.

For Canada: 9635
The John Bertram & Sons Co., Ltd., Dundas, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver.





How they do it in Siam.
Fuel: Rice Husks.

CAMPBELL

REFUSE FUEL SUCTION GAS PLANTS GENERATE POWER FREE OF COST.

The Fuel Bill need not trouble you if you have a supply of waste wood, chips, shavings, sawdust, bark, or similar refuse.

Many firms are obtaining from their waste products all the power to drive their works, at the same time totally eliminating their fuel bill.

You cannot afford to-day to disregard the possibilities of any kind of refuse fuel that may be available.

A Campbell Refuse Fuel Suction Gas Plant and Gas Engine will transform it into "wealth."

Verbum sat. sapienti.

THE CAMPBELL GAS ENGINE COMPANY, LTD.
HALIFAX, ENGLAND.

9866

LONDON: 73A, QUEEN VICTORIA ST., E.C.4. GLASGOW: 104, BATH STREET. CALCUTTA: C3, CLIVE BUILDINGS.

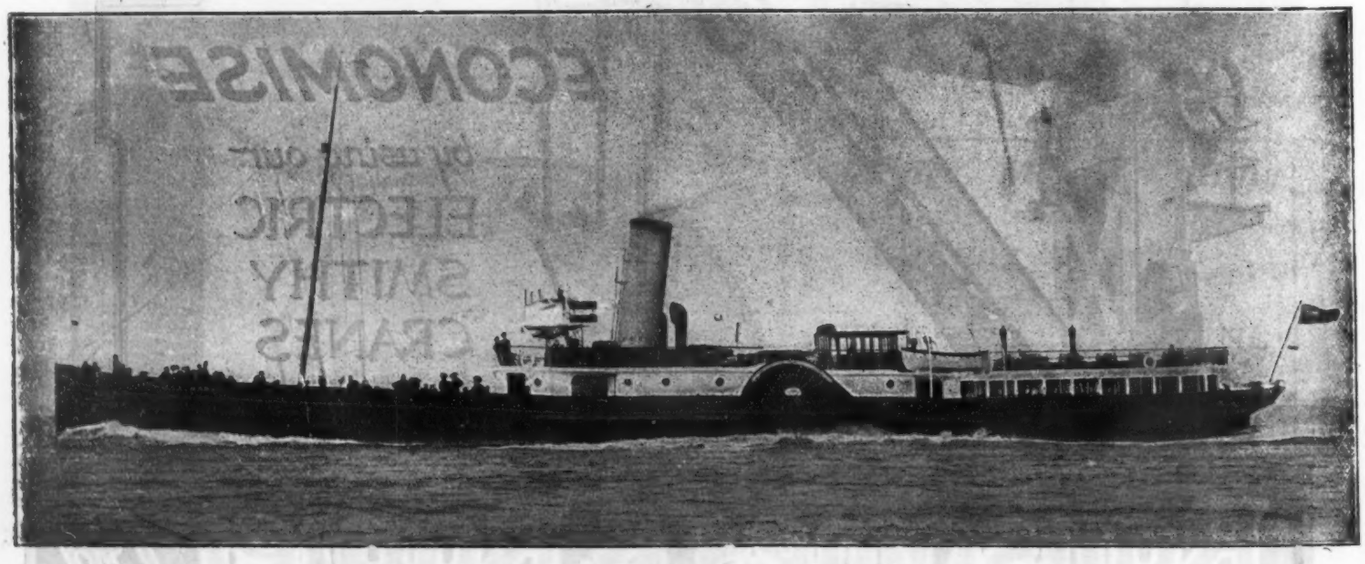
DAY, SUMMERS & CO., Ltd.,

Northam Iron Works, SOUTHAMPTON.

Telephone—No. 48. Telegrams—"DAY, SUMMERS, SOUTHAMPTON."

ENGINEERS, BOILERMAKERS, SHIP & YACHT BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF BRITISH KROMHOUT MARINE OIL ENGINES
For full Particulars, Prices &c. apply to
PERMAN & CO. LTD.
82-83, Fenchurch Street,
LONDON, E.C.4



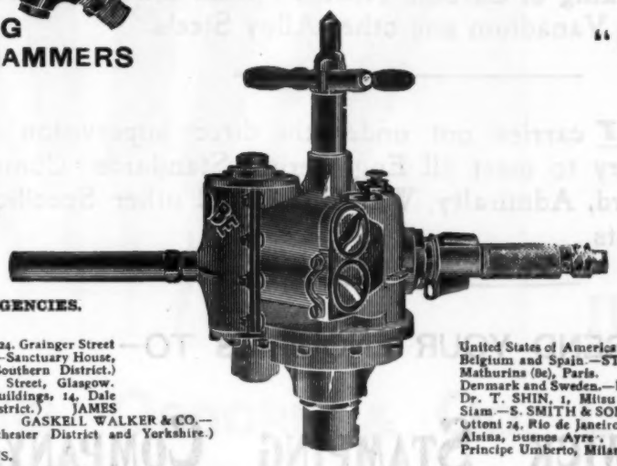
P.S. "PRINCESS MARY." 553 Tons. I.HP. 1000. Designed and built by D., S. & CO., Ltd.

Specialities:—STEAM TRIPOD TRAVERSING SHEERS (Land and Floating), and HAULING-UP SLIP MACHINERY.

THE GLOBE PNEUMATIC ENG. CO. Ltd.

"G.P.E." TOOLS
are BRITISH made throughout.

"G.P.E."
CHIPPING, CAULKING AND RIVETING HAMMERS
SAND RAMMERS
BOILER SCALERS
RIVET BREAKERS
YOKE, JAM AND SHELL RIVETERS
HAMMER TYPE HOLDERS ON



"G.P.E."
DRILLING, TAPPING AND REAMING MACHINES
SURFACE GRINDERS AND CORNER DRILLS
AIR COMPRESSORS AND COMPLETE PNEUMATIC PLANTS

BRANCH OFFICES AND AGENCIES.

GREAT BRITAIN.

THE GLOBE PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING CO., Ltd.—24, Grainger Street West, Newcastle-on-Tyne. J. F. WOLFF & CO., Ltd.—Sanctuary House, Tothill Street, Westminster, S.W. 1. (London and Southern District.) EDMISTON BROWN & CO., Ltd.—219, St. Vincent Street, Glasgow. R. D. WOOD, Esq., M.I.M.E.—27, State Insurance Buildings, 14, Dale Street, Liverpool. (Liverpool and North Wales District.) JAMES TURNBULL & CO.—3, New Street, Birmingham. GASKELL WALKER & CO.—Standard Buildings, City Square, Leeds. (Manchester District and Yorkshire.)

BRITISH DOMINIONS.

Canada and Newfoundland.—CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, Ltd., Toronto. Australia.—GIBSON BATTLE & CO., Ltd., Kent Street, Sydney. New Zealand.—TEAGLE SMITH & SONS, Ltd., 276-278, Wakefield Street, Wellington, N.Z. India.—JOHN E. MINNITT, Ltd., Bombay. South Africa.—RUTHERFORD Ltd., 62, Strand Street, Cape Town, HERBERT G. W. BRINSLEY, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.

FOREIGN.

United States of America.—CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, Ltd., Toronto. France Belgium and Spain.—STE. AN. LES OUTILS PNEUMATIQUES GLOBE, 58, Rue des Mathurins (8e), Paris. Norway.—TEKNISK CO., Dronningensgt 14, Christiania. Denmark and Sweden.—FRANTS ALLING, Puggaardsgade 4, Copenhagen. Japan.—Dr. T. SHIN, 1, Mitsu Bishi Building, 1, Yayesucho Itchome, Kojimach-Ku, Tokyo. Siam.—S. SMITH & SONS, Siam. Brazil.—WILLIAM TIPLADY, Rue Theophilo Ottoni 24, Rio de Janeiro. Argentine.—ANDERSON LEVANTI & CIA., 471, Calle Alsina, Buenos Ayres. Italy.—The ITALIAN GLOBE PNEUMATIC CO., 17, Via Principe Umberto, Milano, Italy.

TELEGRAMS - - "PNEUMATOID, VIC. LONDON."
TELEPHONE - - - - - - - 2671 VICTORIA.

(7 8611)

1, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1.

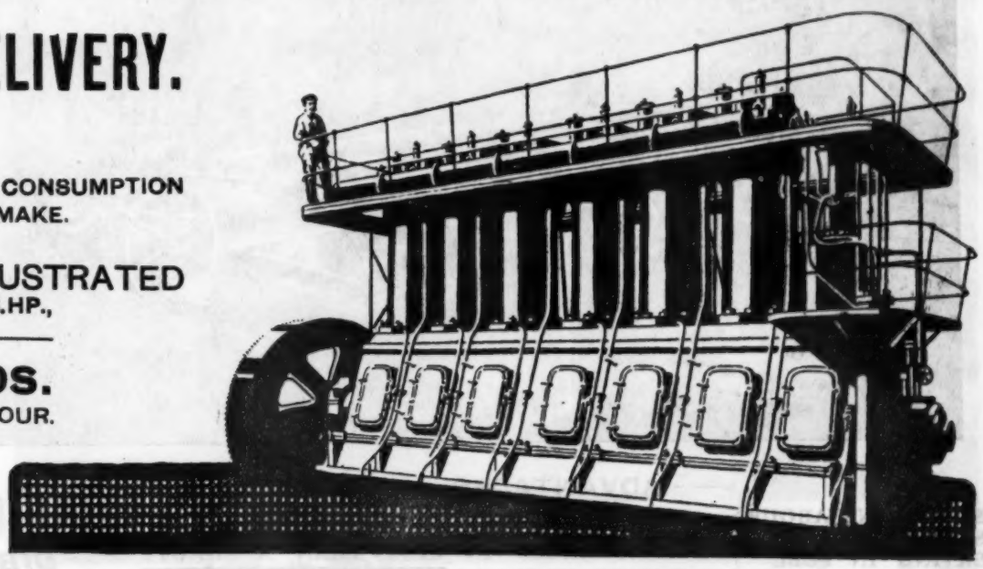
POLAR DIESEL ENGINES

IN STANDARD SIZES 12½ to 1000 B.HP. FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

LOWER GUARANTEED FUEL CONSUMPTION THAN ANY OTHER MAKE.

FOR THE ENGINE ILLUSTRATED
Type B 6 W., 1000 B.HP.,
ONLY
0·385 lbs.
PER B.HP. PER HOUR.



8052

ATLAS DIESEL COMPANY, LTD.,
35, SURREY STREET, LONDON, W.C. 2.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

Telegrams: "DIESELMOT, LONDON." Telephone: CENTRAL 9087.

DROP FORGINGS

FOR THE ENGINEERING TRADES MADE IN

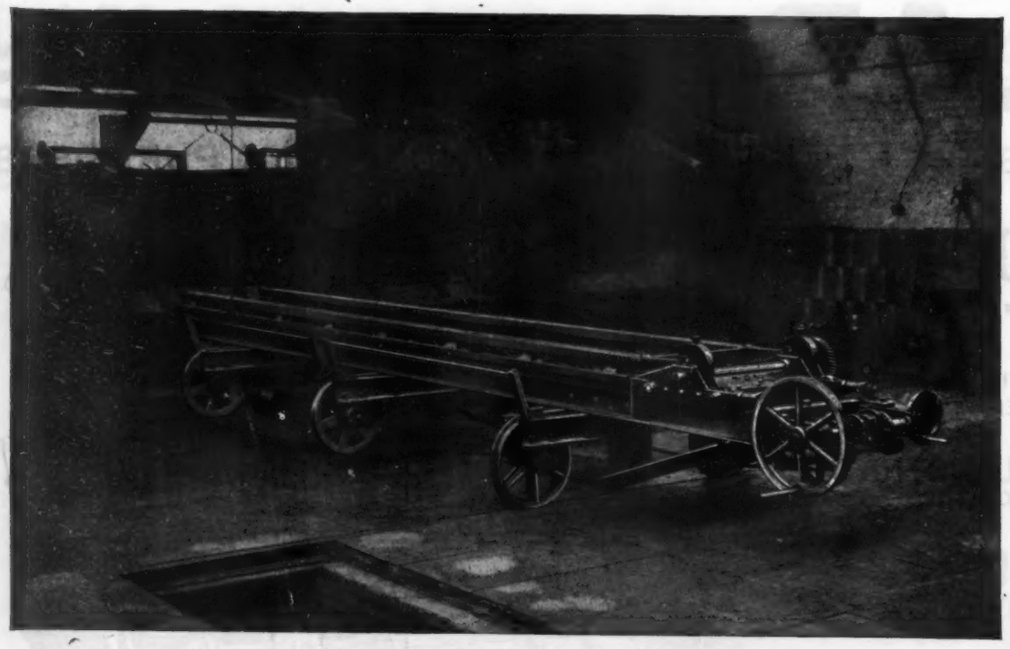
STEELS to any analysis, special attention being paid to the heating and working of Carbon, Nickel, Nickel Chrome, Chromium, Chrome Vanadium and other Alloy Steels.

HEAT TREATMENT carried out under the direct supervision of our laboratory to meet all Engineering Standards Committee, Air Board, Admiralty, War Office, and other Specifications and Tests.

SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES TO—

THE SMETHWICK STAMPING COMPANY, LIMITED,

Bridge Street, Smethwick. 9459



GIBBONS - VAN MARLE
(PATENT)
CHARGING & DISCHARGING MACHINE
FOR
INDUSTRIAL FURNACES.

CAN BE MADE TO SUIT ALL SIZES UP TO 30 ft. 0 in. LONG by 8 ft. 0 in. WIDE.

HAND OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED.

THE ILLUSTRATION SHOWS A HAND MACHINE AND THREE ANNEALING FURNACES 20 ft. 0 in. by 5 ft. 6 in. WHICH WE RECENTLY INSTALLED IN BIRMINGHAM.

ADVANTAGES

SAVING IN LABOUR
SAVING IN TIME
SAVING IN FUEL
} A 2-TON LOAD CAN BE CHARGED OR DISCHARGED IN LESS THAN A MINUTE.

EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF LOAD OVER FURNACE FLOOR.

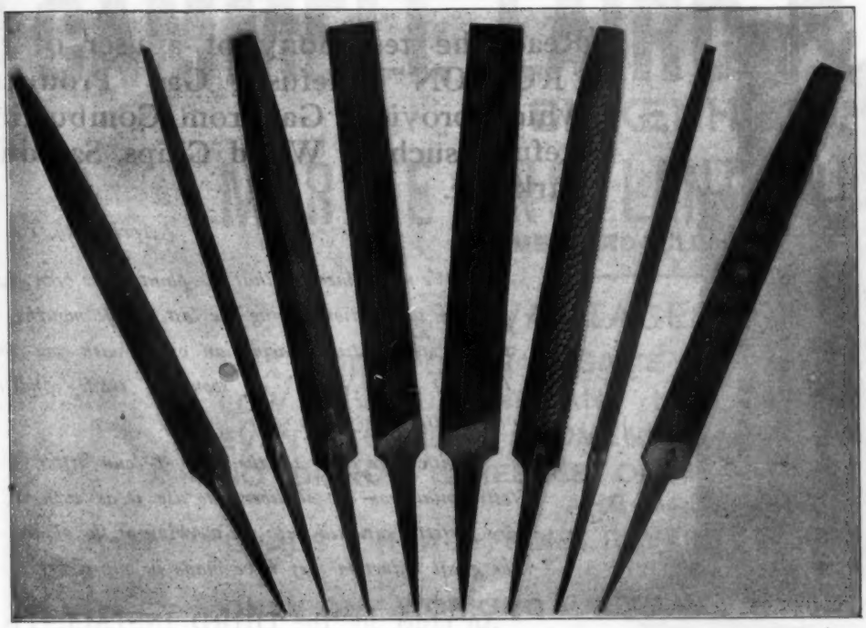
INCREASED OUTPUT AND DECREASED WEAR AND TEAR IN FURNACES.

LONDON. MANCHESTER. MELBOURNE. CARDIFF.

Descriptive Booklet sent on application to—

GIBBONS BROS. LTD.,
DIBDALE WORKS, 5836
DUDLEY, WORCS.

TELEPHONE: - - 2450 DUDLEY.
TELEGRAMS: "GIBBONS, LOWER GORNAL."



USE

OSBORN'S

Celebrated

FILES and RASPS.

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED,

CLYDE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

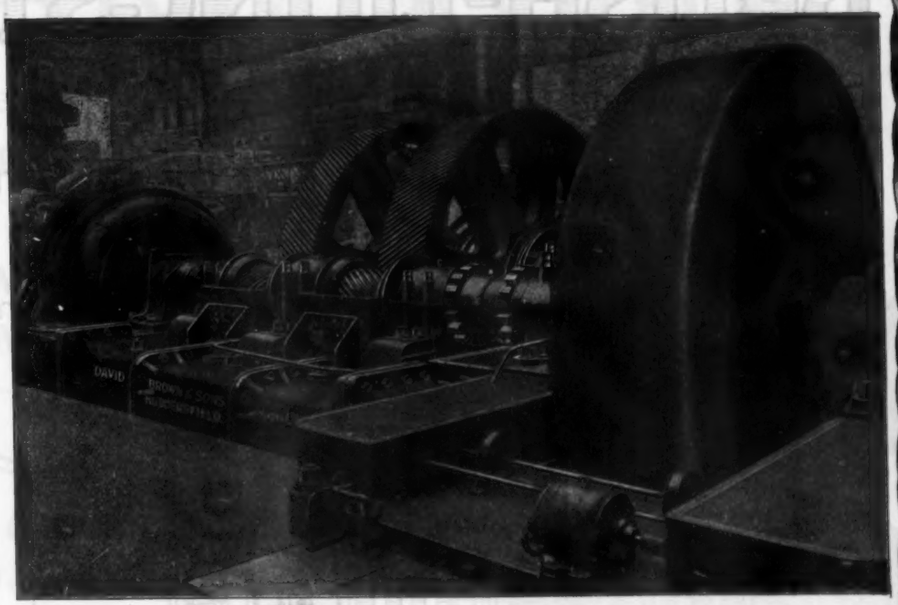
9000

DBS

10,000 H.P.
ROLLING
MILL DRIVE
514 TO 67 R.P.M.

WEIGHT OF
REDUCING GEAR
EXCLUSIVE OF
50 TON FLYWHEEL

130 TONS



9773

DAVID BROWN & SONS (Hudd) LTD.
LOCKWOOD · HUDDERSFIELD

DBS

POWER, LIGHT & HEAT WITHOUT A FUEL BILL!!

Send for Catalogue B 4090.

Read the testimony of a user of the "RUSTON" Refuse Gas Producer, which provides Gas from Combustible Refuse, such as Wood Chips, Sawdust, Bark, etc.

April 11th, 1921.

"We might mention that the plants have been giving us every satisfaction during the last twelve months, and we are anticipating placing an order with you for a THIRD PLANT (*) as soon as trade conditions are a little more favourable.

With reference to the use of our letter as a testimonial, you are at liberty to use it as such, as we are perfectly satisfied with the working of the plants, and the great reduction they have made in our power costs."

* An order for the THIRD INSTALLATION has since been received!!

Ruston & Hornsby Ltd.

9099

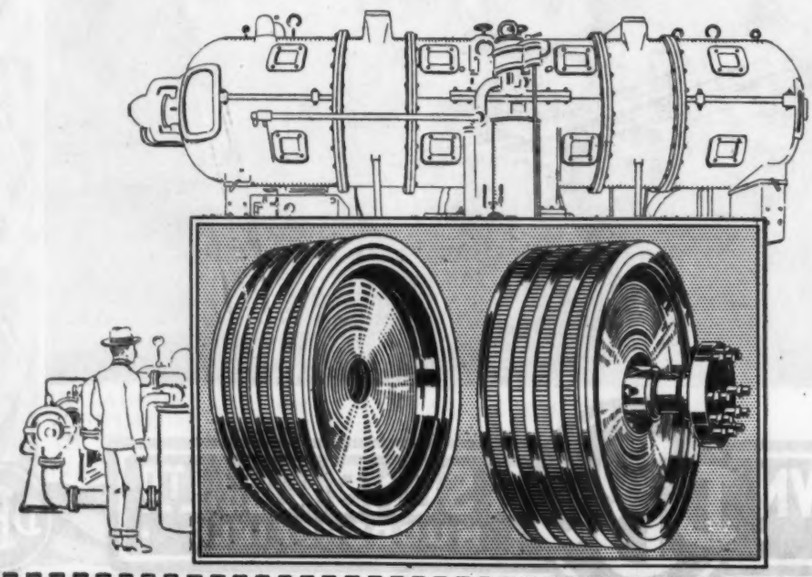
Telegrams— "Ruston, Lincoln." Telephone— Lincoln 580.

LINCOLN ENGLAND.

Glasgow: 173a, St. Vincent St. London: 46, Queen Victoria St., E.C. 4. Dublin: 24, Lower Ormond Quay.

The BRUSH-LJUNGSTROM TURBINE

LIGHTEST & MOST EFFICIENT OF ALL STEAM PLANT



Enquiries should be addressed to

9821

The BRUSH Electrical Engineering Co. Ltd
LOUGHBOROUGH ENGLAND

CAMMELL LAIRD & CO., LTD.,

BIRKENHEAD.

MARINE AND LAND OIL ENGINES

(CAMELLAIRD-FULLAGAR SYSTEM).

ADVANTAGES CLAIMED.

50% MORE POWER IN SAME SPACE OVER OTHER ENGINES.
LOW REVOLUTIONS AND HIGH PROPELLER EFFICIENCY.
EVEN TURNING MOMENT AND PERFECT BALANCE.
NO DIRECT STRESSES ON FRAMING AS PISTON LOADS ARE BALANCED.
LOADS ON ALL PINS REVERSIBLE, ENSURING EFFICIENT LUBRICATION.
ONLY ONE WORKING VALVE PER CYLINDER—NO VIBRATION.

9350

SIMPLE. — SILENT. — RELIABLE.

SUITABLE FOR ALL CLASSES OF MERCHANT VESSELS.

LICENSES TO MANUFACTURE GRANTED.

LONDON: 3, CENTRAL BUILDINGS, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

PEARN PUMPS

for all purposes.

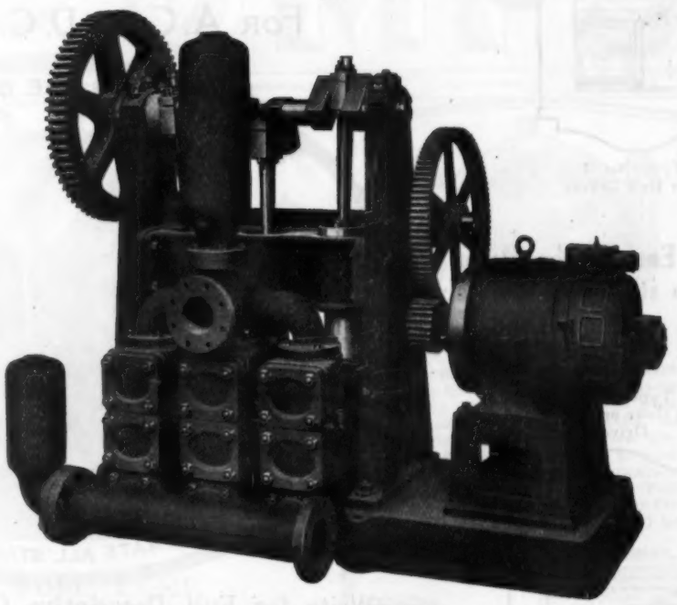
Steam, Belt or Motor drive.

DRY VACUUM PUMPS.
WET VACUUM PUMPS.

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

FRANK PEARN & CO., Ltd.,
Manchester, S.E.

Telegrams: Pumps, Manchester.
Telephone: 2289 Central.



VERTICAL TREBLE RAM PUMP, DRIVEN BY ELECTRIC MOTOR.

LONDON: 49, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. GLASGOW: P. & W. MACLELLAN, Ltd., 129, Trongate.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: LINDSAY & WARD, 90, Pilgrim Street.

O 8451

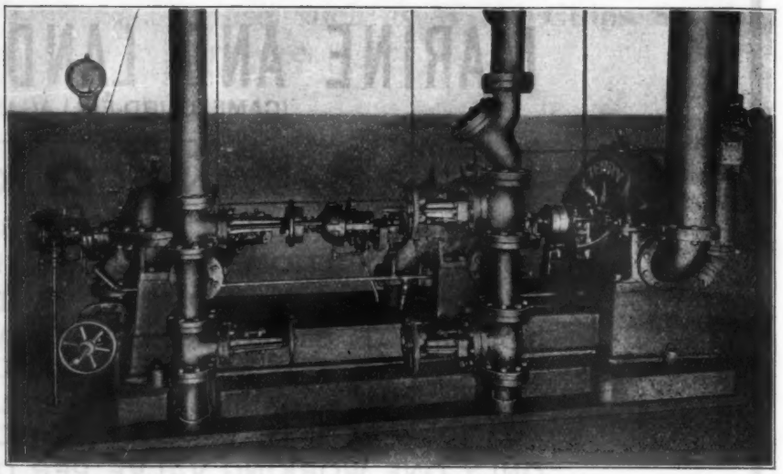
For the Protection of Your Economizers

you should instal a Terry Duplex Boiler Feed Unit. This unit consists of two centrifugal pumps direct connected to a Terry Turbine and is so arranged that the economizers are relieved from carrying full boiler pressure.

Whether your economizers are new or old this installation will prove itself a profitable investment if you select

THE TERRY TURBINE

to make your protection complete.



Terry Duplex Boiler Feed Unit.

There are many interesting features of design which have proved their value both to the operating engineer and to the power plant executive, such as the indestructible wheel made from a solid forging, individual nozzle control permitting high economy at partial loads, adaptability to the use of high superheats, and many others which are fully explained in Bulletin 2515.

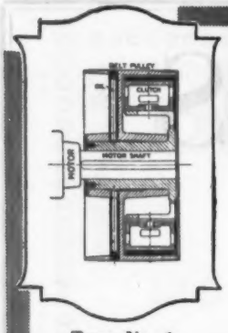
Twenty years experience in the art of turbine building has developed a turbine with remarkable records of achievement. Write for full particulars.

Represented in England by **Fraser & Chalmers' Engineering Works**, Erith, Kent, with branch offices in France, Belgium, China, India, Australia, Africa and South America.

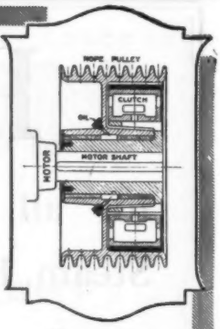
The Terry Steam Turbine Co.
Hartford - Conn. - U.S.A.

T - 620

AUTOMATIC
CENTRIFUGAL CLUTCHES
FOR A.C. OR D.C. MOTORS.



Type No. 1
For Belt Drive.

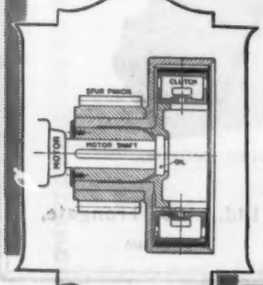


Type No. 4
For Rope Drive.

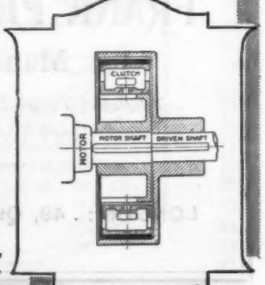
Enable the Motor to start up absolutely without Load.

A great saving in cost of Motor Switchgear and Current Consumption.

Type No. 5
For Gear or Chain Drive.



Type No. 6
Coupling, for Direct Drive.



Write for Full Descriptive Catalogue—Post Free.

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS, LTD.
TELEPHONE:- 1581 (4 LINES) **HUDDERSFIELD.** TELEGRAMS:- "BROADBENT, HUDDERSFIELD."

CRANES AND TRAVERSERS.

STOTHERT AND PITT·LTD
ENGINEERS
: BATH :
ENGLAND.
LONDON OFFICE
38 VICTORIA ST:
S·W·1

FIG. 1277. INDIA.

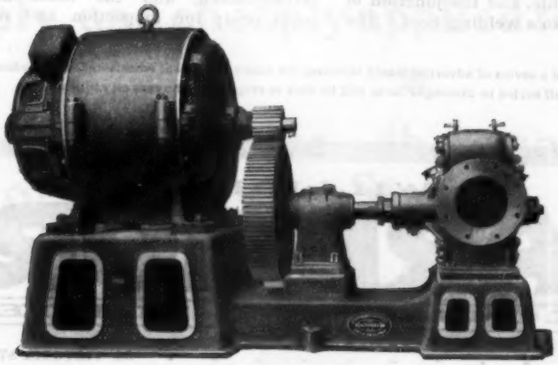
S&P.
WE OFFER
100 YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Od 6997

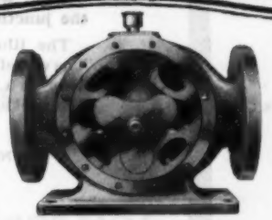
OIL PUMPS

FEUERHEERD PATENT.

STOTHERT & PITT·LTD.
ENGINEERS
BATH
HEAD OFFICE: BATH
Telephone: BATH 987 & 988.
Telegrams: STOTHERT, BATH.
LONDON OFFICE:
38, VICTORIA ST, S.W.
Telephone: VICTORIA 1849.
Telegrams: STOTHERT, VIC, LONDON.



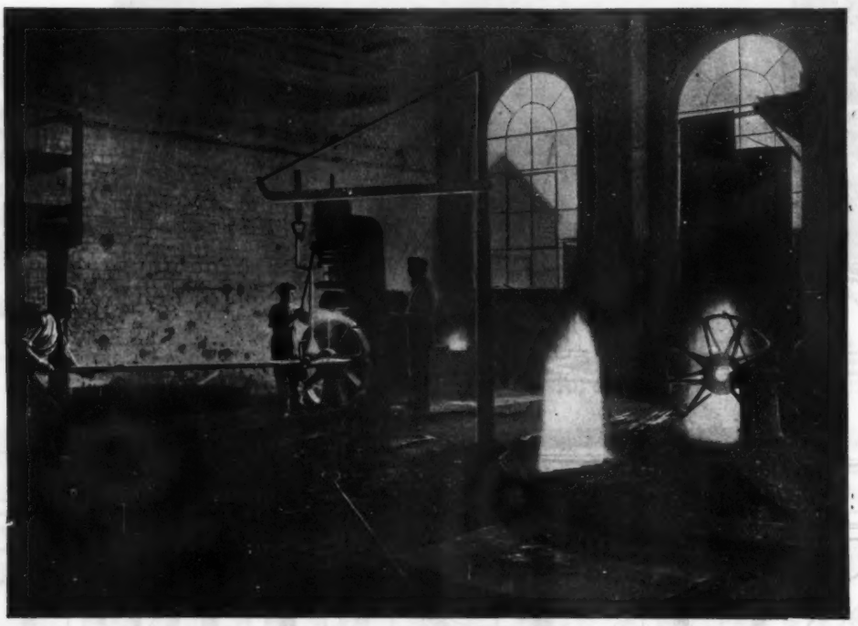
8 in. OIL FUEL PUMP,
installed on board M.S. "Kangaroo."



A considerable range of Tests have been carried out by us to define the losses due to pipe friction with Fuel Oils of varying viscosity, and we are, therefore, in a position to give accurate advice on the question of suitable pipe sizes. Full particulars are given in our Oil Pump Catalogue which will be sent on application.

9561

Beardmore Wheels & Axles in the Making



GLUTTING WHEEL CENTRES

THE "open" spoke type of wheel centre made from "Kirtley" rolled spokes requires a piece of wrought iron welding in at the "vee" formed by the junction of the spokes at the rim.

The illustration shows how this is done. The wheel centres are placed on suitable coke fires on a rotating table, and the junction of two spokes is heated to a welding heat. The wheel centre is then carried to the hydraulic press and a separate piece of wrought iron bar, also at a welding heat, is hydraulically pressed into the "vee" to make a solid rim. This operation is repeated until all the "vees" are solidly "glutted up." Then the wheel centre is "rounded up," the spokes straightened, and the mass allowed to cool ready for inspection and machining. 8055

Number seven of a series of advertisements showing the whole process of wheels and axle making.
The full series in catalogue form will be sent to responsible buyers on request.

WILLIAM
BEARDMORE
AND COMPANY LIMITED

PARKHEAD, GLASGOW.

LONDON OFFICE - - - - - - - - - - 36, VICTORIA STREET.

The WEIR CLOSED FEED System

FOR ELECTRIC STATIONS AND LAND POWER PLANTS

In conjunction with the
WEIR EVAPORATOR FEED MAKE-UP EQUIPMENT
provides the most perfect Feed System for Boiler preservation

Simply, and cheaply applied to existing plants.

Should have the consideration of every Station Engineer.

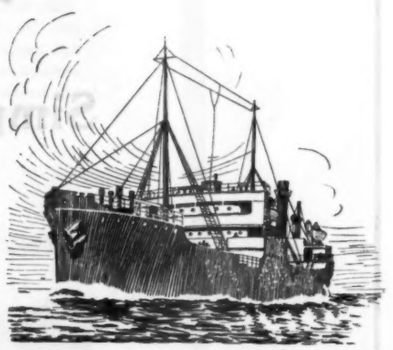
9093

PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION
DEPT. C.F.S.

G. & J. WEIR LTD. CATHCART, GLASGOW.

COMMERCIAL SHIPS, FLOATING DOCKS AND SPECIAL CRAFT.

Warships. Mail and Passenger Steamers. Icebreakers. Dredgers. Floating Cranes. Aircraft. Guns and their Mountings. Armour Plates. Marine Engines of all descriptions, including Turbine and Heavy Oil Engines. Large Gas Engines. Michell Thrust Bearings for all purposes. Contraflo Specialities for Ships' Auxiliary Machinery. Hydro-Electric Power Installations. Rubber-making Machinery. Mining, Cement-making, and Stone-crushing Machinery. Oil Well Percussion Drilling Tools and Drilling Derricks. "Flexala" and "Resiline" Centrifugal Pumps for dealing with Acids, Solids, and Abrasive Materials. Machine Tools. Engineers' Small Tools. Machines for the manufacture of Concrete Bricks, Tiles, and Slabs. Cardbox-making Machinery. Target and Sporting Rifles. Sewing Machines. "Darenta" Washing Machines. "Vickers' Duralumin." Train Lighting Equipment, Waterproof Plywood, etc., etc.



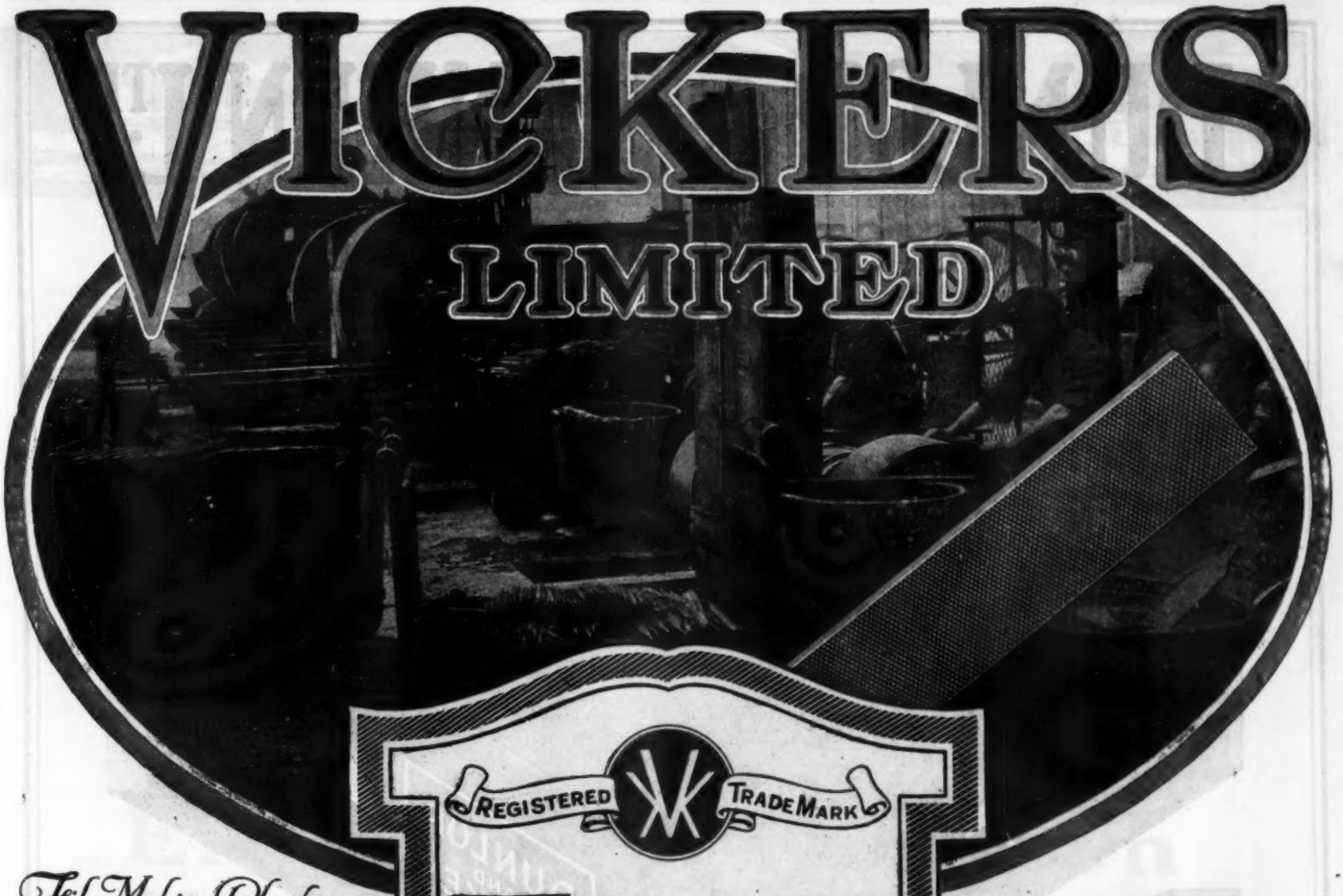
Works: BARROW-IN-FURNESS, SHEFFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, ERITH, CRAYFORD, DARTFORD, IPSWICH, WEYBRIDGE.

Depots: MANCHESTER, BRISTOL, BIRMINGHAM, NEWCASTLE, LEEDS, BELFAST, NORWICH, GLASGOW.

VICKERS LIMITED

VICKERS HOUSE, BROADWAY,
LONDON. S.W.1.

VICKERS
LIMITED



REGISTERED TRADE MARK

File Making Plant, showing a corner of the Grinding Shop, Holme Lane Works.

FILES
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

VICKERS' SPECIAL STEELS

Weldless Drawn Tubes in all qualities of Carbon and Alloy Steels. Motor Car Pressings and Springs, Hack Saw Blades, Jigs, Gauges, Fixtures, Cast Cutters, S.R. Boring Cutters, Spiral and Straight Toothed Bevel Gear Wheels, Special Tools, Gauge Plates.

DEPOTS:
MANCHESTER: Milligate Buildings, Long Milligate.
BIRMINGHAM: Vickers House, Loveday Street.
NEWCASTLE: Commercial Union Buildings, Pilgrim Street.
BRISTOL: 55, Park Street.
GLASGOW: Vickers House, 247, West George Street.
NORWICH: 16, White Lion Street.
BELFAST: 26a, Arthur Street.
LEEDS: Greek Street Chambers, Park Row.

River Don Works, SHEFFIELD.

Head Office:
VICKERS HOUSE, BROADWAY, LONDON, S.W.1.

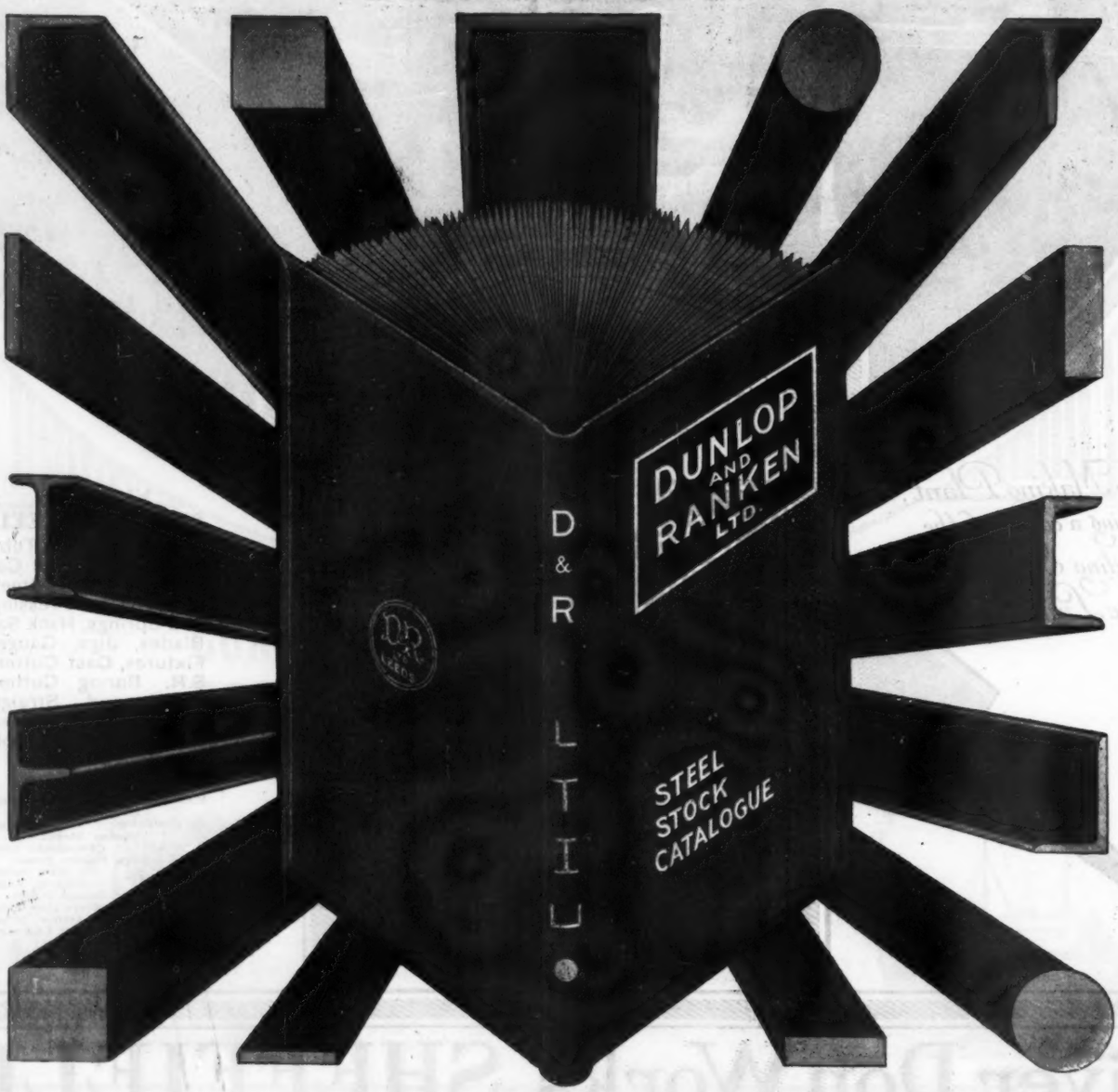
Works:
TELEGRAMS, VICKERS, SHEFFIELD.
TELEPHONE: No. 3200 CENTRAL (8 LINES).

Head Office:
TELEGRAMS, VICKERS, VIC. LONDON.
TELEPHONE: No. 8900 VICTORIA (13 LINES).

DUNLOP & RANKEN LTD.

IRON & STEEL STOCKHOLDERS

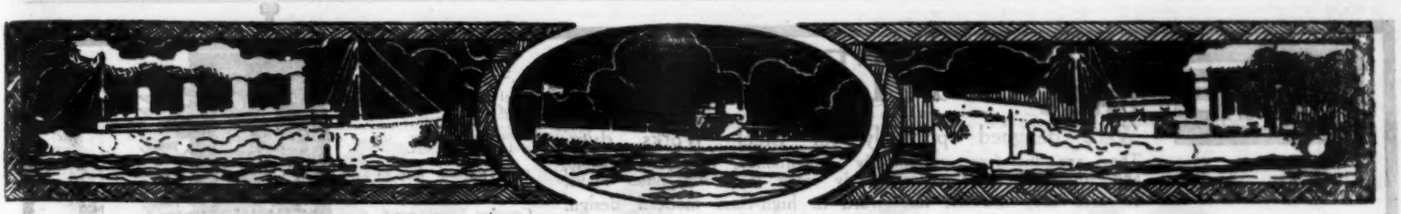
LEEDS



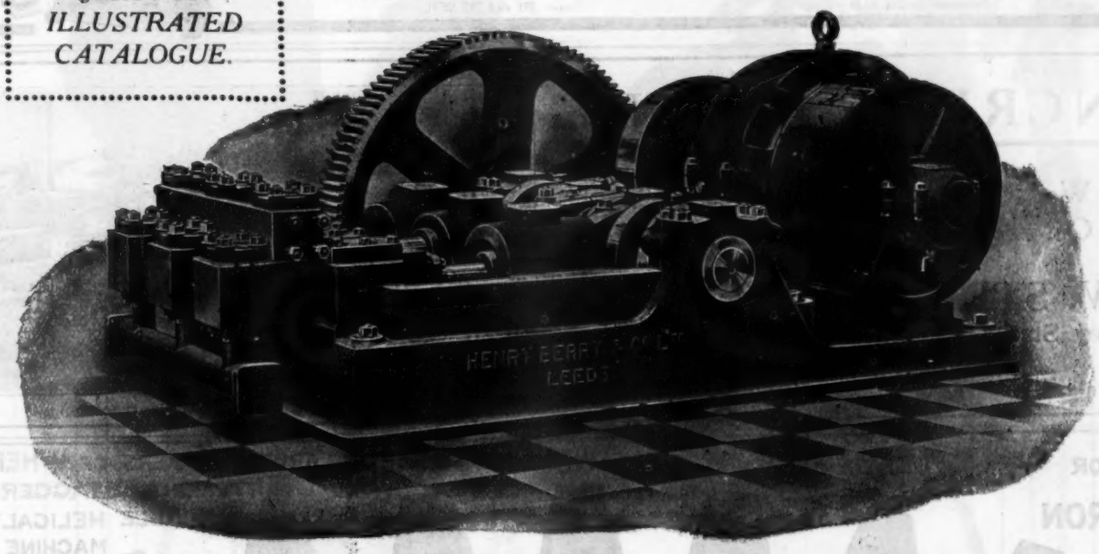
HUGE STOCKS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Catalogue sent on request

8909



ASK FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.



Electrically Driven Hydraulic Pumps

have been a branch of our production for many years past. As a result we are in a position to provide equipment for any specialised requirement—however unusual. Write giving us an outline of your particular needs. We shall be glad to advise you and to supply the necessary plant for your purpose.

All sizes for all Capacities. Strokes varying from 6 in. to 24 in. Pressure varying from 500 lbs. to 3 tons per square inch.

HENRY BERRY & Company Limited.

Hydraulic Engineering Specialists.

Telegrams: "Rivetter, Leeds."

LEEDS

Telephones: 20181 & 20182.

LONDON OFFICE: 38, Victoria Street, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1. Wires: "Vilvalle, London."

EMB

STEEL CASE CONTROLLERS

Were designed primarily for Steel Works duty.
They are therefore substantially proportioned, readily accessible, and we claim more conservatively rated than any other make.
In fact they are the last word in high-class modern design.

THE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL BRAKE Co. Ld.
West Bromwich, England. Established 1908.
Telegrams—Brakes W.B. 'Phone 291 and 792 W.B.

Brief Specification.

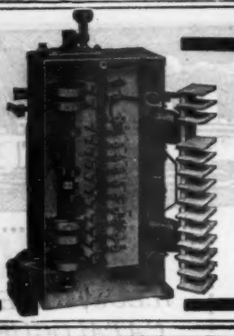
Steel case and steel dust-proof door.

Renewable finger tip and barrel contacts.

Very efficient blowout and robust arc shields.

Complete barrel removable through top of case.

Barrel of unusually large diameter.



9403

CONCRETE PILING.

We are Specialists in Foundation Work.
Our experience extends over half-a-century.

J. & W. STEWART,
12, Berkeley Street, London, W.1.

Illustrated Handbook on request.

9433
Sole British Licensees for the Raymond System.

Typical Foundation Contract.

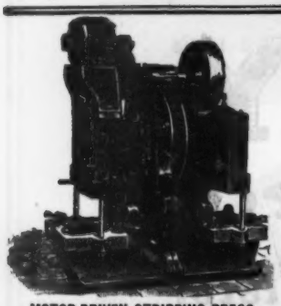
STEEL OR CAST IRON

OLDEST & LARGEST MAKERS OF WHEELS WITH STRAIGHT, STAGGERED, OR DOUBLE HELICAL TEETH MACHINE MOULDED OR MACHINE CUT

9550

P. R. JACKSON & Co. LTD.
SALFORD ROLLING MILLS
MANCHESTER.

AND REDUCED



MOTOR-DRIVEN STRIPPING PRESS.

DROP FORGING PLANT.

STAMPS—PRESSES—FURNACES.

COMPLETE PLANTS AND MACHINERY FOR BOLTS AND NUTS, TUBES AND FITTINGS, BRIGHT DRAWN AND REELED BARS, HIGH-CLASS SHAFTING AND POWER TRANSMISSIONS.

SAMUEL PLATT, LD. WEDNESBURY.

Agents for Colonies and Foreign Countries:—Alfred Herbert Limited, 13 British India Street, Calcutta; Alfred Herbert Limited, 14 Yamashita-Cho, Yokohama; Alfred Herbert Limited, Sydney, N.S.W.

8367

Tensile Strength 30 tons.

Non-Erosive

Manganese Bronze.

20% Elongation.

WE HAVE NOT HAD A BROKEN PROPELLER IN 25 YEARS.

MANGANESE AND SILICON COPPER.
PHOSPHOR BRONZE, TIN & COPPER.
ANTI-FRICTION METALS, COPPER AND NICKEL HARDENED.
BABBITTS AND PLASTIC METALS.
CASTINGS ANY SIZE OR WEIGHT.

8313

Telephone:—Potteries 304 (2 lines).

Telegrams:—"Bronze."

BILLINGTON & NEWTON, LTD., LONGPORT, STAFFS.

HUMPHREYS & GLASGOW, Ltd.,

38, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1.

HYDROGEN

9771

HIGH PURITY, LOW COST OF PRODUCTION,
LOW COST OF INSTALLATION

BY NEW PROCESS

FOR OIL HARDENING, SYNTHETIC PROCESSES, AERONAUTICAL PURPOSES, &c.

Steam Power Plant

For Land and Marine Purposes.

Brotherhood Steam Engines and Turbines offer dependable, low-cost power, and embody the specialised skill of many years' experience.

STEAM TURBINES.

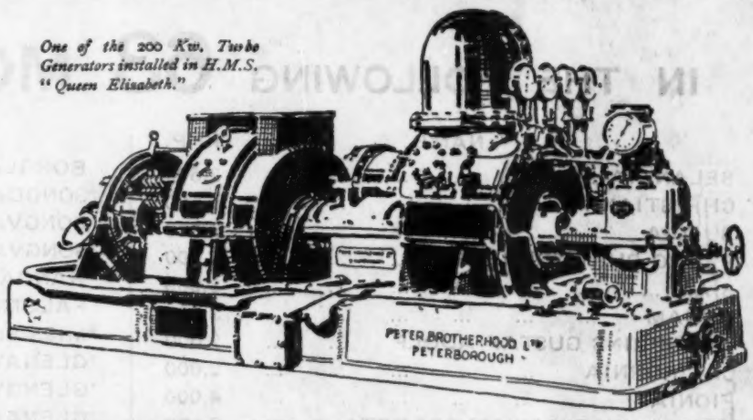
Impulse Type, up to 1000 HP. Special types for back pressure work. Automatic bearing lubrication by ring or pump, according to size.

Simple and Compound STEAM ENGINES

for all purposes, thoroughly reliable in performance and requiring the minimum of attention. Forced lubrication.

Write for Catalogue.

One of the 200 Kw. Turbo Generators installed in H.M.S. "Queen Elizabeth."



PETER BROTHERHOOD LTD

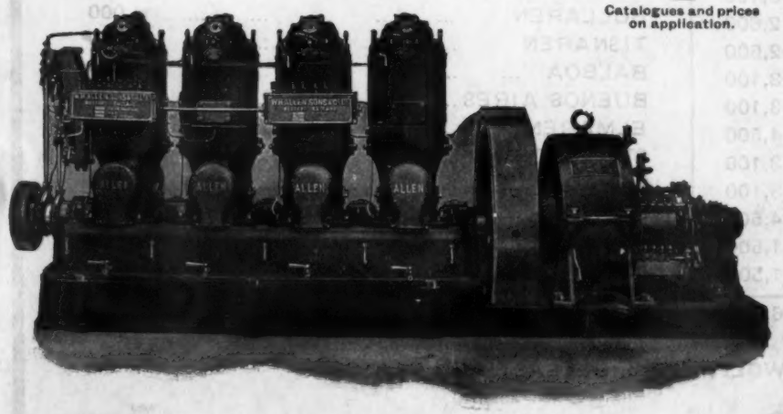
PETERBOROUGH.

9473

London Office: Central House, Kingsway, W.C. 2.

Made in sizes from 15 to 200 HP.

Catalogues and prices on application.



THE "ALLEN"

Heavy Fuel Oil Engine

POWER AT MINIMUM COST.

THE extreme simplicity of the "Allen" Heavy Fuel Oil Engine renders it particularly suitable for placing in the hands of native or other unskilled attendants without any sacrifice of efficiency.

It is easy to start and runs unattended for long periods.

Other Specialities:

Steam Engines.
Steam Turbines.
Steam and Electrically Driven Fans.
Direct Current Dynamos and Motors.
Surface and Jet Condensing Machinery.
Heavy Fuel Oil Engines.
Pumping Machinery.

Suitable for:

Waterworks Plant.
Irrigation Drainage and Sewage.
Pumping Plants.
Collieries, Mines, Dockyards, &c.
Graving and Floating Docks.
Factory, Municipal and Private.
Power Stations. 9676
Naval and Mercantile Auxiliaries.

W. H. ALLEN, SONS & CO., LTD.,

Queens Engineering Works, ∴ ∴ BEDFORD, England.

BURMEISTER & WAIN, LTD.,

ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS, COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.

UP TO THE END OF JULY 1921

IN ACTUAL SERVICE

BURMEISTER & WAIN MARINE DIESEL ENGINES

IN TOTAL AGGREGATING 191,290 I.HP.

IN THE FOLLOWING 63 MOTOR SHIPS.

NAME	I.HP.
SELANDIA	2,500
CHRISTIAN X	2,500
SUECIA	2,000
PEDRO CHRISTOPHERSEN	2,000
SIAM	3,000
ANNAM	3,000
KRONPRINS GUSTAF ADOLF	2,000
CALIFORNIA	2,600
FIONIA	4,000
KRONPRINSESSAN MARGARETA	2,000
MALAKKA	3,100
TONGKING	3,100
PACIFIC	2,000
PANAMA	3,100
SAN FRANCISCO	2,000
AUSTRALIEN	3,100
COLUMBIA	3,100
CHILE	3,100
OREGON	2,800
PERU	3,100
GEORGE WASHINGTON	3,100
VALPARAISO	2,600
LIMA	2,600
BONHEUR	3,100
ASIA	3,100
AFRIKA	4,500
THEODORE ROOSEVELT	3,100
FORMOSA	3,100
MALAYA	4,500
BRAZIL	1,500
BAYARD	1,500
	86,800

NAME	I.HP.
BORGLAND	2,000
*SONGDAL EX FOLKVARD	1,700
*SONGVAND EX LIDVARD	1,700
*SONGVARD EX LANDVARD	1,700
*KANGAROO	2,250
*FALSTRIA	2,250
*MISSISSIPPI	3,200
*GLENAVY	3,000
*GLENGYLE	3,000
*GLENARTNEY	3,350
*GLENAMOY	3,350
*GLENADE	3,200
*GLENARIFFE	3,200
*GLENTARA	3,200
*GLENLUCE	3,200
*ABA	6,600
*GLENOGLE	6,000
*GLENAPP	6,000
*LA PAZ	3,200
*DORSETSHIRE	4,500
*SOMERSETSHIRE	4,500
BULLAREN	4,000
TISNAREN	4,000
BALBOA	3,100
BUENOS AIRES	3,100
ELMAREN	4,000
STUREHOLM	2,600
CANADA	3,100
FRITIOF	1,250
INDIEN	3,100
FRITZØE	640
WILLIAM PENN	4,500
	104,490

* BUILT BY HARLAND & WOLFF, LTD., BELFAST AND GLASGOW.

9089

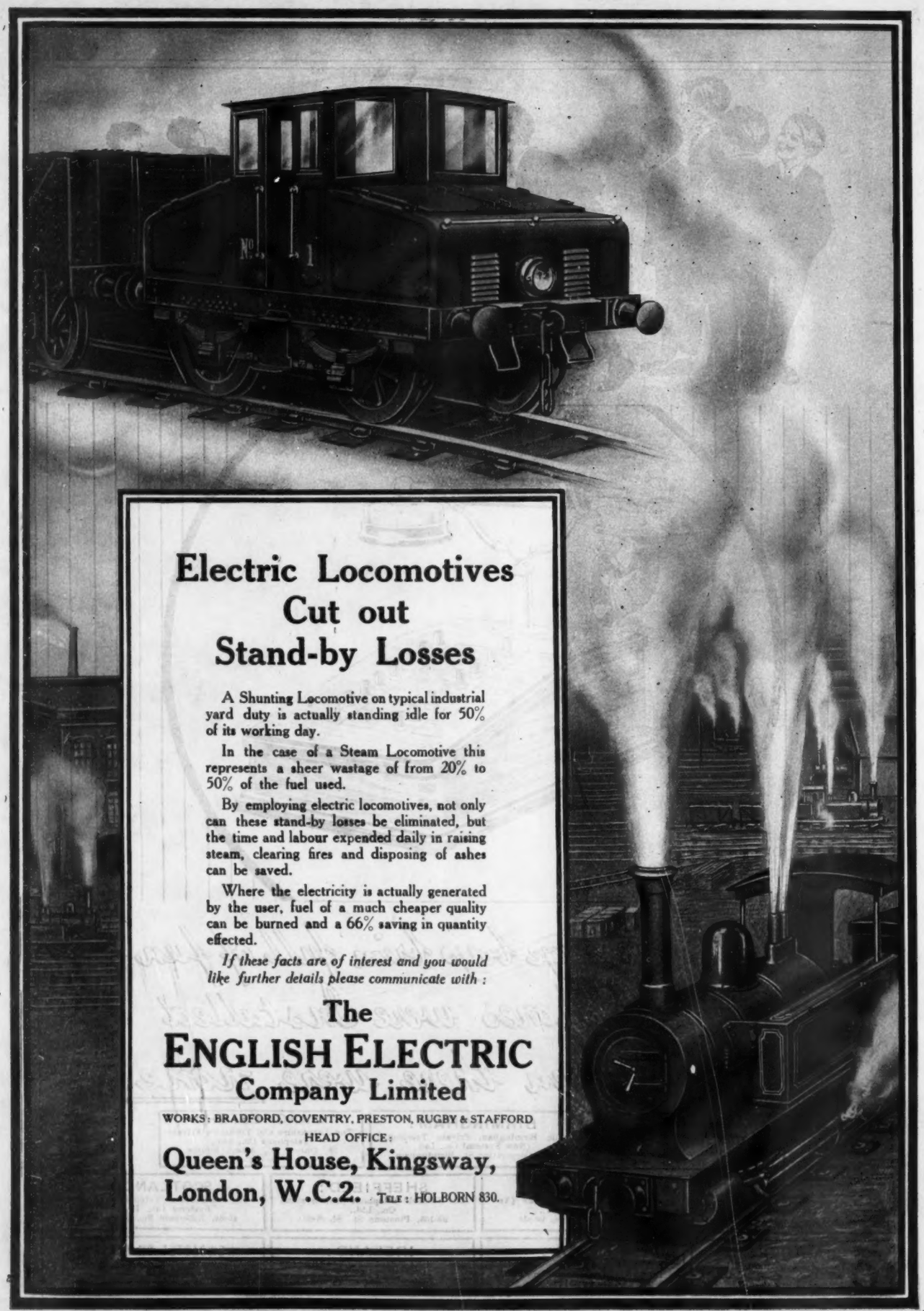
IN TOTAL 191,290 I.HP. IN ACTUAL SERVICE.

"Ten little message boys brim full of fun,
The (N.S.) Telephones were Installed
Then there were none."

LONDON:	BIRMINGHAM:	MANCHESTER:
The London Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., Donington House, Norfolk St., Strand, W.C. 2.	The Birmingham Private Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 174, Corporation St., Birmingham.	The Lancashire and Yorkshire Private Telephone Co., Ltd., 28, Queen St., Albert Square, Manchester

LIVERPOOL:	LEEDS:	SHEFFIELD:	SCOTLAND:
The Liverpool Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 16, Rodney St., Liverpool.	The Leeds Private Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 2, Basinghall Square, Leeds.	The Sheffield Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 99-105, Pinstone St., Sheffield.	The Caledonian Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 63-64, Robertson St., Glasgow.
CARDIFF:	**BRISTOL:**	**IRELAND:**	**NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE:**
The South Wales and Monmouthshire Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd. 15, Charles St., Cardiff.	The Bristol and West of England Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 33, Broad St., Bristol.	The Irish Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 16, Donegall Square South, Belfast.	The Newcastle Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 80, Grainger St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

2288



Electric Locomotives Cut out Stand-by Losses

A Shunting Locomotive on typical industrial yard duty is actually standing idle for 50% of its working day.

In the case of a Steam Locomotive this represents a sheer wastage of from 20% to 50% of the fuel used.

By employing electric locomotives, not only can these stand-by losses be eliminated, but the time and labour expended daily in raising steam, clearing fires and disposing of ashes can be saved.

Where the electricity is actually generated by the user, fuel of a much cheaper quality can be burned and a 66% saving in quantity effected.

If these facts are of interest and you would like further details please communicate with :

The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Limited

WORKS: BRADFORD, COVENTRY, PRESTON, RUGBY & STAFFORD

HEAD OFFICE:

Queen's House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. TELE: HOLBORN 830.

9514

BROOM & WADE, LTD

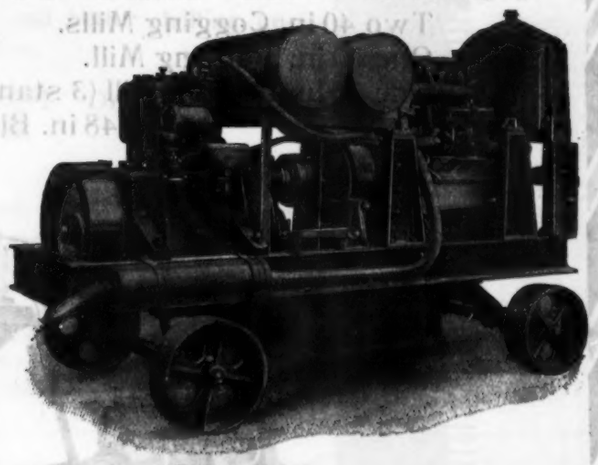
PORTABLE

AIR COMPRESSORS

ANY SIZE · ANY DRIVE

VERY COMPACT
LOW OVERALL HEIGHT
LESS VIBRATION

A RELIABLE OUTFIT AT MODERATE FIRST COST,
WITH LOW UPKEEP AND HIGHEST EFFICIENCY.



MICHELL *PATENT* **SINGLE COLLAR**

THRUST BEARINGS

POSITIVE OIL FILM LUBRICATION

THE ONLY RELIABLE THRUST BLOCK FOR HEAVY DUTIES

INDISPENSABLE FOR HEAVY WORM GEARS, PUMPS, TURBINES, &c.

TEST

Result of Test on 7¼ in. Bearings supplied to British Admiralty

LOAD	20,000 *lbs.*
PRESSURE ON PADS	400 *lbs. per sq. in.*
SPEED	460 *R.P.M.*
CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION	·0015

9708

BROOM & WADE, LTD.
:: HIGH WYCOMBE. ::

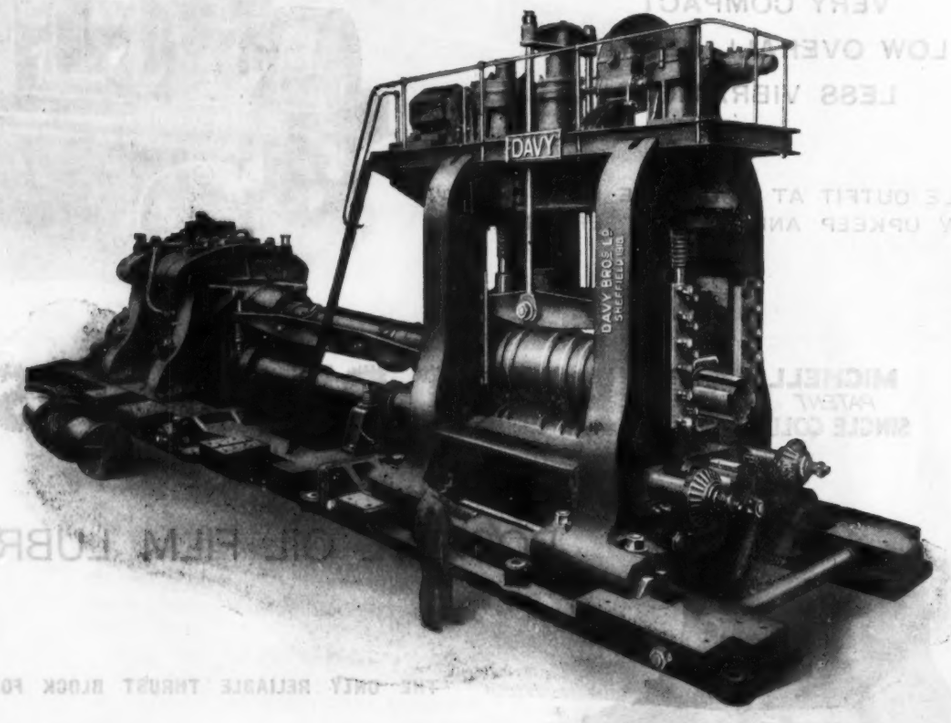
WE SPECIALISE IN THE "MICHELL" AND HAVE GREATER EXPERIENCE IN MANUFACTURING THESE BEARINGS THAN ANY OTHER FIRM IN THE WORLD.

"DAVY" ROLLING MILLS

have been installed by many of the most important Steel Works in this country and abroad — because they are specially designed with important new improvements to meet modern requirements.

DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS WE HAVE BUILT:

Two 40 in. Cogging Mills.
One 40 in. Slabbing Mill.
One 36 in. Section Mill (3 stands).
Two 36 in. Three-high Plate Mills.
Two 36 in. Blooming Mills.
One 21 in. Reversing Mill.
One 48 in. Blooming and Plate Mill.



36 in. COGGING MILL. 9769

We are sole licensees for the construction of "MORGAN" CONTINUOUS ROLLING MILL PLANTS for the British Isles, Scandinavia, Balkan States, Portugal, Africa, Japan and Korea, and China.
Over 120 in use in the United States and other Countries.

"DAVY" PATENT HIGH-SPEED FORGING PRESSES

Telephone, 4800 (5 Lines)

DAVY BROS. LTD. · SHEFFIELD. · Estabd 1830.

Telegrams, "MOTOR SHEFFIELD."

"SPEEDICUT"

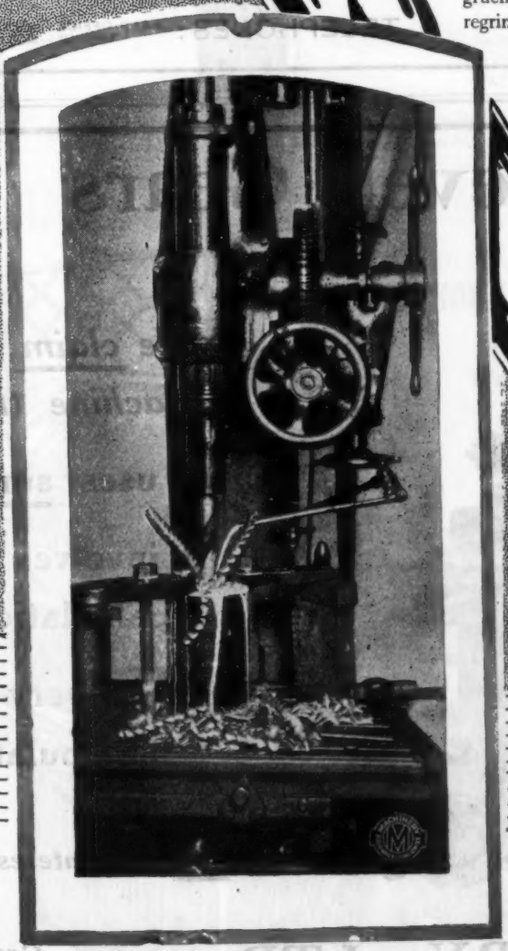
High Speed Twist Drills

MECHANICAL progress makes quick and better drilling imperative.

SPEEDICUT Drills make it possible.

THE fine quality of SPEEDICUT steel, coupled with highly scientific manufacturing methods, has given to every SPEEDICUT Drill a big penetrating power and a unique capacity for standing up to hard, gruelling duty without frequent regrinding.

All standard sizes of SPEEDICUT Drills are held in stock for immediate delivery.



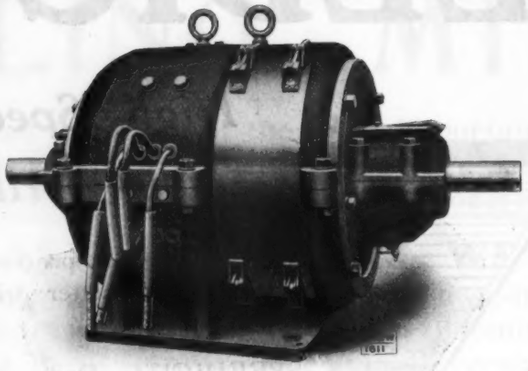
9170

THOS. FIRTH & SONS, LTD.,
SHEFFIELD.

"STEEL WORKS" MOTORS

TOTALLY ENCLOSED dust-proof type of exceptionally robust construction.

Heavy overload capacity.



Top half of yoke removable without breaking any internal connection.

Shaft removable without disturbing connection between windings and commutator.

9974

THE ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.,

HEAD OFFICE:—Dashwood House, 9, New Broad St., London, E.C. 2.

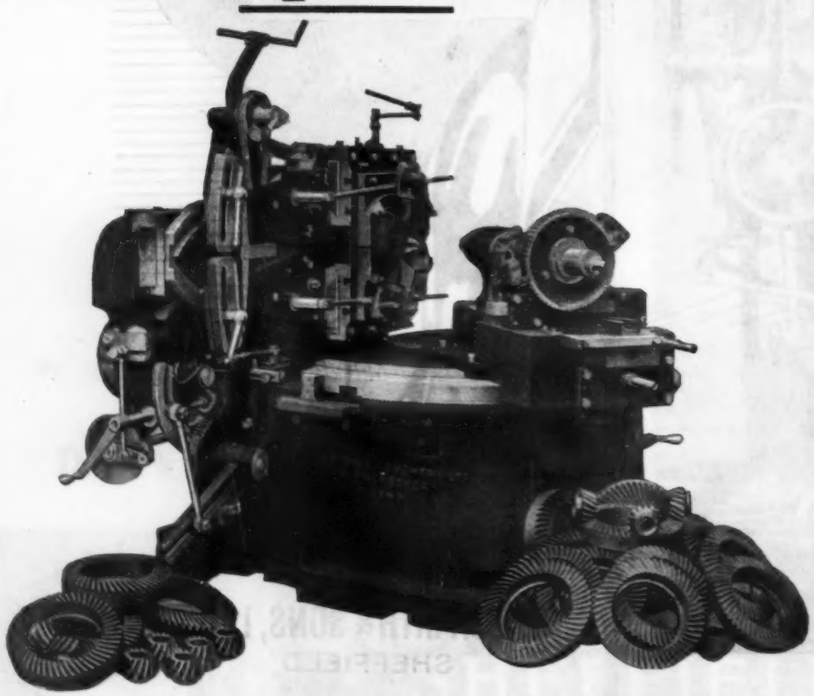
WORKS:

BUSHBURY, WOLVERHAMPTON.

TELEGRAMS: HEAD OFFICE:—"Concordance," Ave. London. WORKS:—"Electric," Wolverhampton.

TELEPHONES: HEAD OFFICE:—1920 Central. 2671 London Wall. WORKS:—1455 & 1456 Wolverhampton.

Real Spiral Bevel Gears



We claim for this Machine that

1. It uses simple Tools.
2. It involves only simple calculations.
3. It is very simple to manipulate.

If you are interested—write us.

SMITH & COVENTRY, LTD. :: Gresley Ironworks, MANCHESTER.

Telegrams: "GRESLEY," Manchester. 9062 Telephone: 3160 CITY (4 Lines).

Johnson's Wirework

Making your factory Safe

SAFETY in your factory adds to efficiency. Freedom from the risk of accident helps smooth, unchecked running of machines and maximum production by workers. Make your factory safe by guarding every danger point with Johnson's Steel Wirework. Johnson's Wirework is highest grade drawn Steel Wire, and is made up into strong, well-fitting guards for—

Machinery *Windows*
Fires *Radiators*
Hoists

Johnson's Wirework is also employed for :—

Workshop Partitions. *Wire Lockers.*
Drying Racks. *Baskets and Trays.*
Letter Racks. *Conveyor Belts.*
Woven Wire Screens. *Spark Arrestors.*
Light Iron Structures combined with Wirework.

Special designs and quotations submitted for all kinds of Wirework or Light Iron Structures.

Write for illustrated catalogue "E"
"Johnson's Wirework for all Industries."

RD. JOHNSON CLAPHAM & MORRIS LTD.,
Lever Street Manchester.
Works, Newton Heath, Manchester.

London. Liverpool. Middlesbrough. Glasgow.
Sydney, Melbourne. Brisbane. Wellington (N.Z.)

SUPERHEATERS.

Any tube easily removed and replaced in a few minutes without disturbing the brickwork or header.

STEAM PLANT ECONOMY.

Equip your Boilers with

"THOMPSON" PATENT SECTIONAL SUPERHEATER.

A Saving of

10% to 20% OF YOUR COAL BILL.

Standard Sizes for Immediate Delivery.

ASK FOR FULL PARTICULARS.

9694

JOHN Thompson WOLVERHAMPTON

Also Proprietors of "McPHAIL & SIMPSON" SUPERHEATER.

THE MACFARLANE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,

Netherlee Road, CATHCART.

Telegrams *POWER, CATHCART.*

Telephone: *LANGSIDE 555.*

A.C. & D.C. MOTORS

for

Colliery, Engineering, and all general purposes, including:—Lift, Crane, Haulage, Pumping and Ventilation work.

DYNAMOS

for

Lighting, Battery Charging and Arc Welding. Boosters and Balancers. Motor Generators for Cinema work.

9249

Group of Vertical 3 Phase SQUIRREL CAGE MOTORS.
Each 30 HP. at 750 r.p.m. on 440 volts 50 Cycles Supply.

OUR OUTPUT IS OVER 1000 MACHINES PER ANNUM, AVERAGING ABOUT 30 HP.

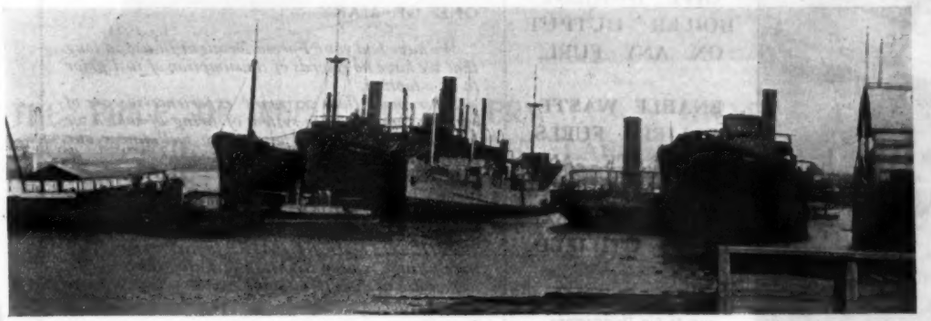
Your Enquiries will have Prompt Attention.

The Name of THORNYCROFT

has been so prominently associated with high-speed Naval vessels that our equally long experience in Mercantile shipbuilding may not be so widely known.

During the past half-century we have built many hundreds of commercial vessels, of widely different types and sizes, which are now in service in all parts of the world. They range from shallow-draught river boats for the Nile, China, etc., to ocean-going vessels of 4,300 tons. We are exceptionally well equipped to design any type of floating craft, for ordinary or special service, to 400ft., and to build, engine, and furnish vessels throughout at our Southampton Works.

Repairs and Overhauls to the largest vessels afloat, including the biggest liners of the Cunard fleet.



A recent photograph of vessels fitting out at our Shipbuilding Works.

SOUTHAMPTON

The following list of vessels launched or completed by us during the twelve months ending November, 1921, will be of interest to Shipowners.

s.s. "Meandros" - 4226 Tons
The largest Cargo Vessel built on the South Coast.

s.s. "Sjomand" - 4140 Tons
The largest Oil-Tanker built on the South Coast. Propelled by geared turbines, with boilers installed to burn either coal or oil.

	Tons.
s.s "Ville de St. Amarin"	2200
s.s. "Ville de Dannemarie"	2200
s.s. "Sleivenamon" -	600
s.s. "St. Senan" - -	600
s.s. "Elizabeth Stoner"	4200

The Twin-Screw Ferry Steamers "LISCARD" and "LEASOWE" for service on the River Mersey.

s.s. "Sir James Bell" -	4200
s.s. "Bellasco" - -	4260
s.s. "Maid of Spetsai" -	2000
s.s. "Maid of Hydra" -	2000

SPECIALISTS IN
Water Tube Boilers. Oil Fuel Gear.
Steam Turbines. Marine Engines.
Propellers, &c.

JOHN I. THORNYCROFT & CO., LIMITED,
Woolston Works - Southampton.

CONDENSERS

SURFACE & MULTI-JET

fitted with the

HICK-BREGUET EJECTAIR

(Patented).

FOR HIGH VACUUM.

A Air Suction from Main Condenser.
B Primary Ejector.
C Auxiliary Condenser.
D Secondary Ejector.
E Automatic Stabilising Valve.
F Steam Strainer.
G Balance Pipe.
H Condensate from Auxiliary Condenser.
J Vapour Pipe.
K Main Condensate Suction.
L Extraction Pump.
M Retaining Valve.
N Water Supply to Auxiliary Condenser.
O Steam Gauge.
P Auxiliary Vacuum Gauge.

Typical 10,000 K.W. Surface Plant.

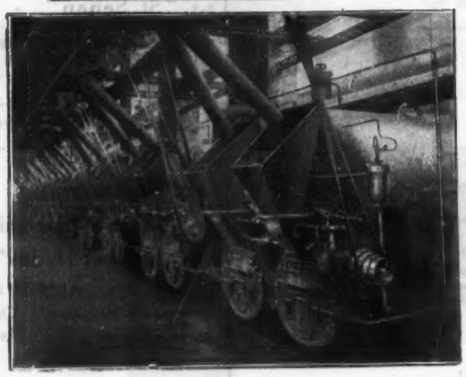
Telegrams: "Hick, Bolton." "Umshawvapo, Fleet, London."
Telephones: Bolton 1373-4. London—8288 Central.
Codes: A B C. 5th Edition; A 1 (1888) Western Union (Universal Edition), Lieber's Standard.

LONDON OFFICE: 90, Temple Chambers, Temple Avenue, E.C.4.

MELDRUM

THE ONLY **NAME THAT EMBRACES** A FULL RANGE OF FUEL COMBUSTION SPECIALITIES *i.e.*:—

FORCED DRAUGHT FURNACES | **MECHANICAL STOKERS** | **REFUSE DESTRUCTOR FURNACES**



GIVE HIGHEST BOILER OUTPUT ON ANY FUEL.

ENABLE WASTE COLLIERY FUELS, i.e., SLACK AND DUST, ALSO COKE AND COKE BREEZE TO BE UTILIZED.

7283

Ask for List 106, and add F for Furnaces, S for Stokers, and D for Destructors.

ONE OF MANY :—

3 - 11 - 1921.

We have had your Forced Draught in use so long that we have no records of consumption of fuel prior to its adoption.

After more than 20 years' experience we are of opinion that no other system of firing of which we have knowledge would answer so well under our particular circumstances.

SMOKE CONSUMPTION.—This depends so largely upon the man in charge that we can say no more than that intelligently used, it is possible to fire without the emission of black smoke.

THE COST OF REPAIRS to furnaces and furnace fittings is very slight, in fact almost negligible.

You are at liberty to make such use as you desire of this letter.

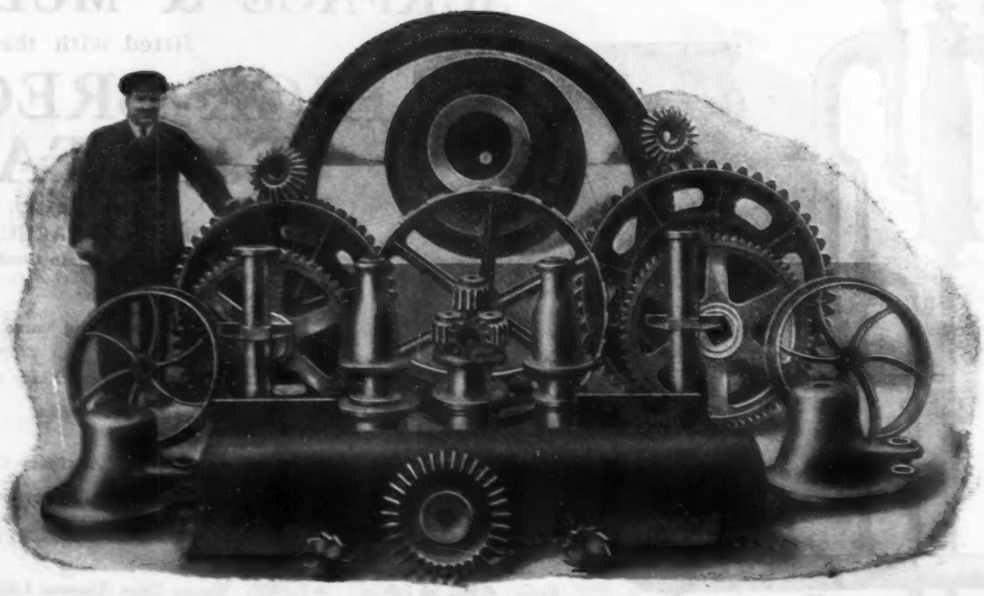
MELDRUMS LTD. TIMPERLEY MANCHESTER

London Office: 108, VICTORIA ST., WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

Also at GLASGOW, NEWCASTLE, CARDIFF, BIRMINGHAM.

HEAD, WRIGHTSON & COMPANY, LTD.

HIGH CLASS ELECTRIC FURNACE STEEL CASTINGS.



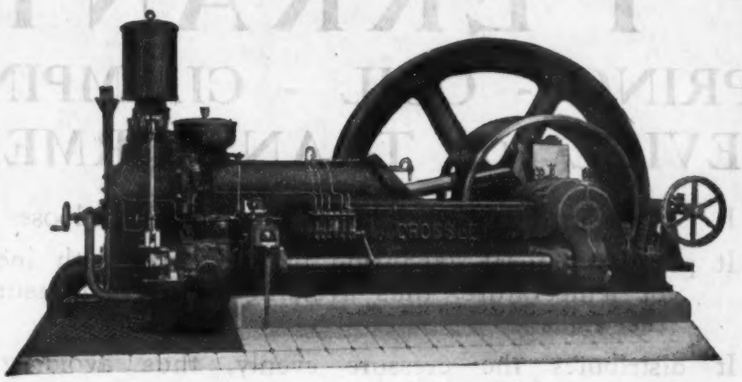
TEESDALE IRON WORKS: Thornaby-on-Tees. **FORGE WORKS:** Stockton-on-Tees.

7786

Telegrams— "TEESDALE, STOCKTON-ON-TEES."

ON LLOYD'S LIST.

GREAT REDUCTION IN POWER COSTS!



CROSSLEY
COLD-STARTING
OIL ENGINES

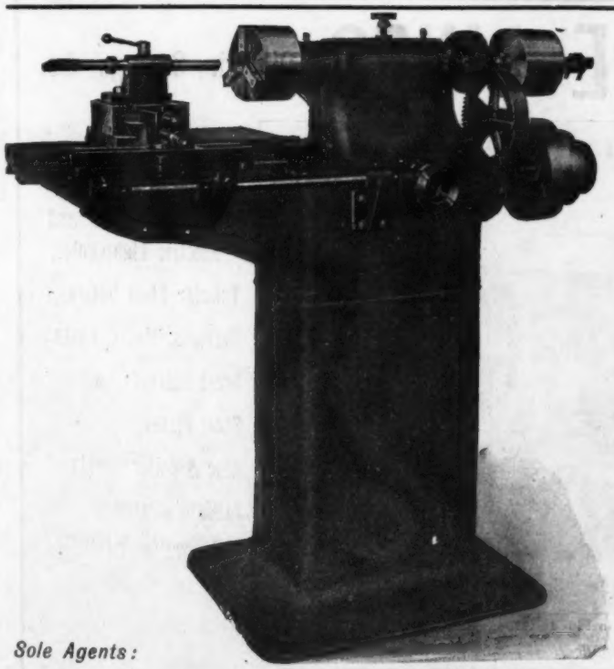
THE PRICE OF FUEL OIL IS VERY LOW. OWNERS AND MANAGERS OF FACTORIES AND POWER PLANTS CAN LARGELY REDUCE THEIR POWER COSTS.

For example: A plant of 50 B.HP. consisting of a steam engine with oil fired boiler would require about 80 lb. of fuel oil per hour, whereas a Crossley Cold-Starting Oil Engine would use only 20 to 25 lb. of fuel oil per hour, which at the present price of oil would result in a SAVING OF £4 to £5 PER WEEK IN FUEL COST ALONE and at the same time save a considerable amount in cost of water, rateable value and rent of space occupied.

May we advise you on how to reduce your power costs? 9439

CROSSLEY BROTHERS LTD., OPENSHAW, MANCHESTER.

COATS MACHINE TOOL Co., Ltd., LONDON—NEW YORK.



Fischer Automatic Oil Grooving Machine.

Capacity 10 in. over the carriage and a stroke of 0 to 8 in. Will cut straight or spiral grooves and will handle from five to ten times the amount of work that is possible by any other method.

Illustration shows machine equipped with Relieving Attachment and Air Operated Chuck.

Write for Prices and Specification. 9625

Sole Agents:

COATS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, Ltd.,

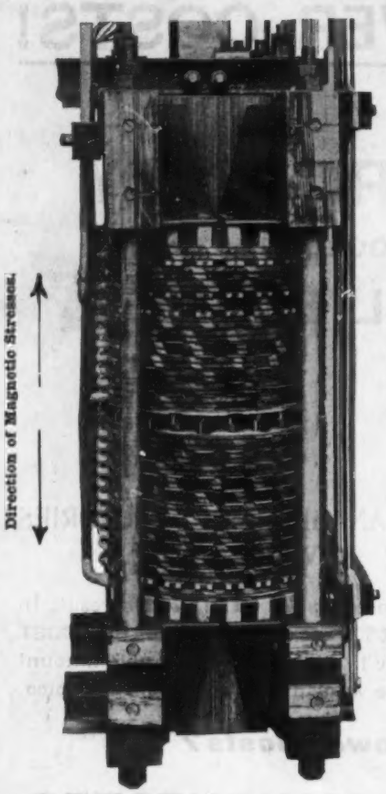
'Phone: Victoria 2518 & 1509.

14, Palmer Street, Westminster, LONDON, S.W. 1.
New York Office: World's Tower Buildings, 110-112, West 40th Street.

Cable Addresses: "Coats" New York, "Coicomachi" Vic. London.

FISCHER MACHINE CO., Philadelphia, Pa.; SHORE INSTRUMENT & MANUFACTURING CO., Jamaica, N.Y.; INTERNATIONAL MACHINE TOOL CO., Indianapolis, Indiana; CLARK EQUIPMENT CO., Buchanan, Mich.; W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO., St. Louis, Mo.; HAMMIFIN MANUFACTURING CO., Chicago, Ill.; MURCHEY MACHINE AND TOOL CO., Detroit, Michigan; MINSTER MACHINE CO., Minster, Ohio; VELCO MANUFACTURING CO., INC., Greenfield, Mass.

"THE RIGHT THING IN THE RIGHT PLACE."



The FERRANTI

SPRING - COIL - CLAMPING DEVICE FOR TRANSFORMERS

1. It "takes up" coil shrinkage, thus avoiding loose coils.
2. It permits natural expansion of the coils with increase of temperature, thus avoiding excessive pressure on the coils.
3. It distributes the pressure evenly, thus avoiding distortion of the coils.
4. It is placed midway between the ends of the winding where the magnetic stresses being balanced do not tend to compress the springs, thus avoiding undesired movement of the coils.

FERRANTI, LIMITED,
HOLLINWOOD,
LANCASHIRE.

9775

For Gas, Water, Steam, **STEEL PIPE LINES** Oil, Air, Sewage, &c.

Light Lapwelded Steel Pipes.
Main Steam Pipes.
Loose Flange Joint Tubes.
Weldless Steel Tubes.
Boring & Casing Tubes.
Hydraulic Tubes.
Coils.
Fittings of all kinds.

Steel Circulating Main 42 in. dia. installed at Shanghai.

Tubular Steel Tramway, Telegraph and Electric Light Poles.
Tubular Steel Davits.
Derricks, Masts, Posts.
Steel Castings.
Steel Plates.
Zinc & Boiler Sheets.
Ashford's Patent Tube-well Strainers.

Catalogues sent on application

STEWARTS and LLOYDS, Ltd

9569

GLASGOW: 41, Oswald Street. BIRMINGHAM: Broad Street Chambers. LONDON: Winchester House, Old Broad Street

TRADE SIROCCO MARK

High Pressure FANS

LET US SEND YOU OUR CATALOGUES.

THESE FANS are designed for supplying blast to Cupolas, Forge Fires, Heating Furnaces, etc., or for work of a similar character requiring pressures up to 30-in. water gauge. They are very substantially built, having cast-iron casings supported on four feet. The belt-driven type are fitted with ball-bearings.

The Fans work equally well as exhausters, being capable of setting up high suction water gauges.

DAVIDSON & CO., LTD.

Sirocco Engineering Works,

BELFAST.

8600

WORTHINGTON

Simplex or Duplex Piston?
Single or Multi Stage Centrifugal?

Reliable Pumps

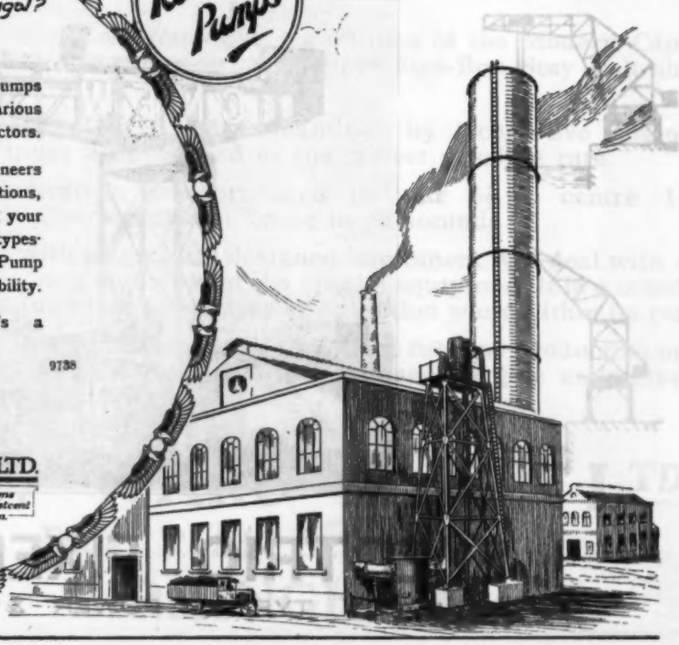
The choice of the correct type of pumps to give the best service for the various power-house duties involves many factors.

The experience of Worthington engineers covering many power-house installations, large and small, is placed freely at your disposal in selecting the right types. But whatever type of Worthington Pump is chosen, its dominant feature is reliability.

Whatever the service — there's a Worthington pump.

9738

Catalogue Section E.G. 13 on request.



WORTHINGTON-SIMPSON LTD.

Telephones Holborn 3048 3 Lines

Queen's House KINGSWAY LONDON-W.C.2 Works-Newark & London

Telegrams Pumping Westcent London

14.

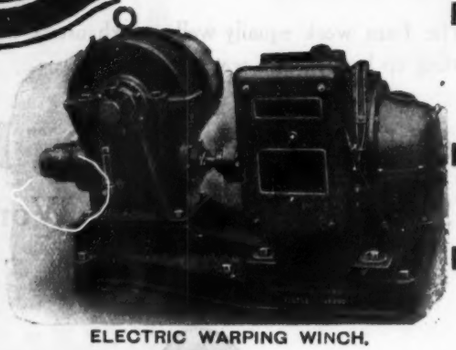
ELECTRIC WINCHES & CAPSTANS

GENERATING SETS. DYNAMOS. MOTORS.

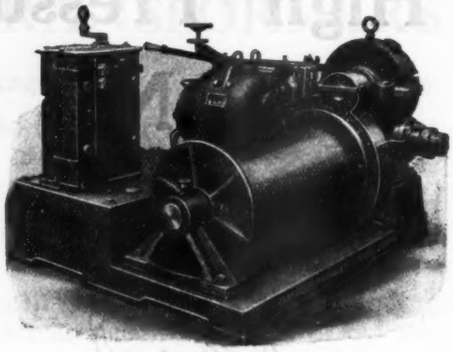
PORTABLE ELECTRIC DRILLS.

NOISELESS GEARS, PAPER & RAW HIDE.

MACHINE CUT GEARS.



ELECTRIC WARPING WINCH.



ELECTRIC SHIP WINCH.

CAMPBELL & ISHERWOOD, LTD.

TELEGRAMS—"PRESSURE."
TELEPHONE—1474 BOOTLE (5 LINES).

CODES—A B C, 5TH ED. BENTLEY'S.

BOOTLE, NR. LIVERPOOL.

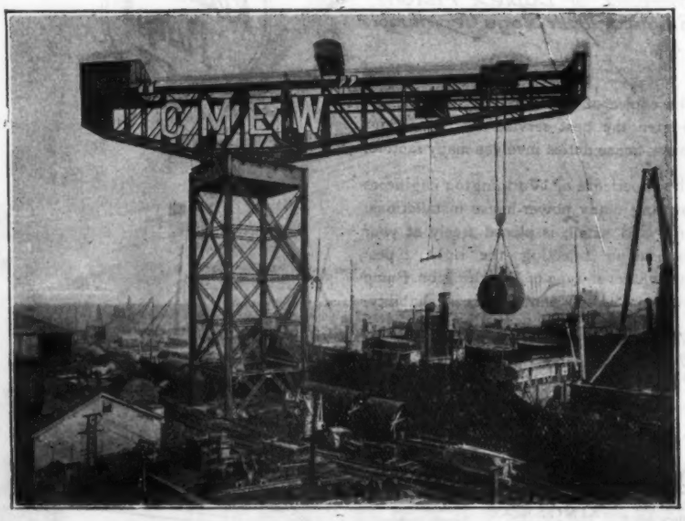
ON ADMIRALTY LIST.

COWANS, SHELDON & CO., LD.

Telegrams: St. Nicholas, Carlisle.
Telephone: 13 Carlisle.

CARLISLE.

LONDON OFFICE: 8, VICTORIA ST., S.W.

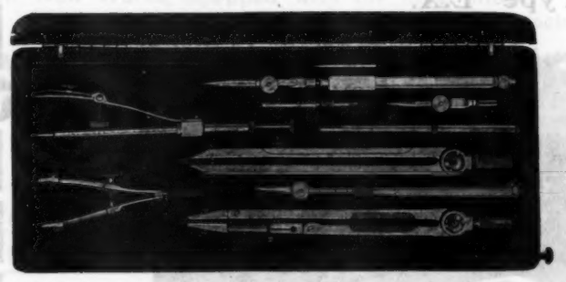


ELECTRIC FIXED CRANES

OF EVERY TYPE & POWER & FOR ALL PURPOSES.

NEW PATTERN BRITISH MACHINE-MADE

HALDEN Drawing Instruments.



Finest Quality and Finish.

BRITISH THROUGHOUT.

No. 1100 HALF-SET.

No. 1166 CASE. List Price £4 1 0. Sale Price £2 0 6.

These instruments were first manufactured at the request of a Government Departmental Committee to meet the demands of the Ministry of Munitions.

The design has lately been considerably improved, and our extensive modern plant is now turning out large quantities.

They are supplied loose or in a variety of Cases to suit either the Technical Student or the fully qualified Draughtsman.

Fully Illustrated List and Quotations on request.

Foreign Agencies.

Australia—
A. Brydges-Todd,
Aberdeen House,
528, Collins Street,
MELBOURNE.

South Africa—
The Griffin Engineering Co. Ltd.,
94, Main Street,
JOHANNESBURG.

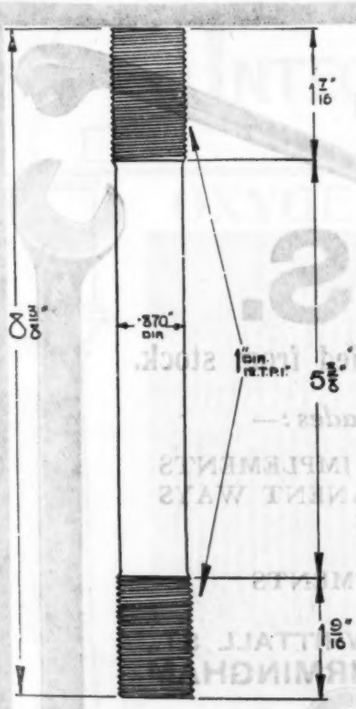
France—
A. Deloffre,
Palais de la Bourse,
LILLE.

Argentine—
E. F. Bideleux,
Calle Chacabuco, 443,
BUENOS AIRES.

9885

J. HALDEN & CO., Ltd. (Dept. A 5), 8, Albert Square, Manchester.

Depots: LONDON, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, BIRMINGHAM, GLASGOW and LEEDS.



THE PRODUCTION OF

LOCOMOTIVE FIRE-BOX STAY BOLTS

FROM COPPER BAR.

As an instance of the productive capabilities of the Modern Capstan Lathe we would refer readers to the Copper Fire-Box Stay Bolt shown in illustration.

These bolts are used in large quantities by locomotive engineers and, naturally, must be produced at the fastest possible rate.

The bolt illustrated was produced on our 6½ in. centre 1½ in. patent Automatic Chuck Capstan Lathe in 40 seconds!

This machine with a specially designed equipment will deal with stay bolts up to 10½ in. long and without the special equipment it is a standard Capstan Lathe suitable for all classes of repetition work within its range.

All our other machines are capable of high rates of production on all classes of lathe work and we shall be pleased to give estimates on receipt of drawings or samples of work.

H. W. WARD & CO., LTD.,
Dale Road, Selly Oak,
BIRMINGHAM.

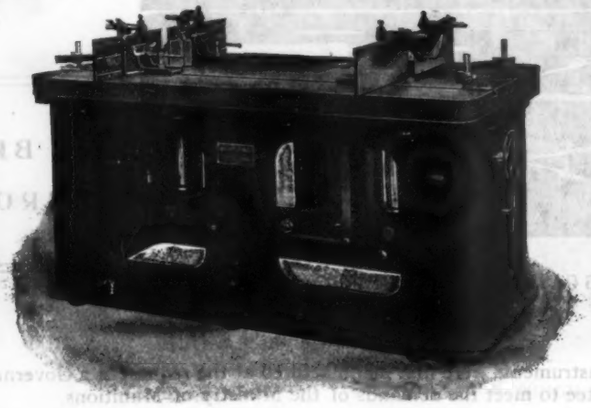
8w33

Wadkin Spindle Moulders

1921 Model — Type E.X.

This machine is of extra heavy design to meet the demands of:—

Railway Carriage Works,
Motor Body Builders,
Shipbuilders, etc.



The size of the table is 5 ft. 10 ins. by 3 ft., and the spindles, which run on heavy ball bearings, are 36 ins. apart.

8016

Send for full particulars and Catalogue E. 1.

Wadkin & Co. Leicester

SPANNERS.

Single and Double-Ended. All sizes up to 2" supplied from stock.

SPECIAL SPANNERS made for following trades:—

ENGINEERING
SHIPBUILDING
CONSTRUCTIONAL
BRIDGE BUILDINGS
MOTOR CARS AND LORRIES
AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS
RAILWAY PERMANENT WAYS
MACHINE TOOLS
LOCOMOTIVES
WATER DEPARTMENTS

ARMSTRONG, STEVENS & SON, LTD., WHITTALL ST., BIRMINGHAM.

WORKS:—WILLENHALL.

8075

PRICES QUOTED ON APPLICATION.

DUNCAN STEWART & CO., LTD.

LONDON ROAD IRON WORKS, GLASGOW.

Established 1864.

Our New Works, equipped with the most Modern Heavy Machine Tools, will be devoted entirely to the manufacture of:—

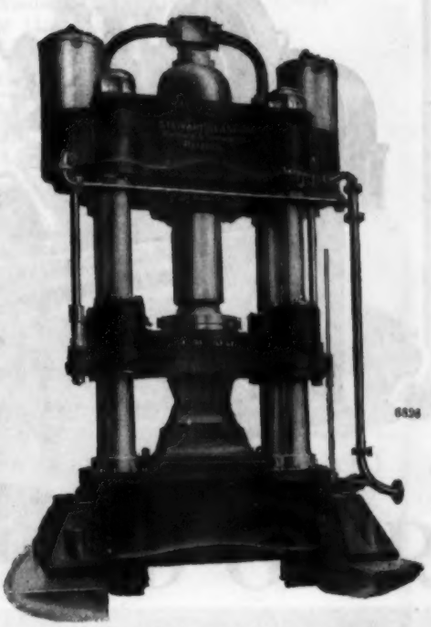
STEELWORKS PLANT AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

PATENT HIGH SPEED STEAM-HYDRAULIC FORGING PRESSES WITH PATENT THREE POWER STEAM-HYDRAULIC INTENSIFIERS, BY FAR THE MOST ECONOMICAL YET INTRODUCED. WE CAN CONVERT ANY EXISTING INTENSIFIER TO OUR SYSTEM.

PARTICULARS WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION.

Patent Rolling Mills and Rolling Mill Engines; Bloom, Slab, Billet and Plate Shears; Hot Saws; Ingot Stripping Cranes; Steam Hammers; Tube Drawbenches; Armour Bending Presses; Hydraulic Pumps, Accumulators, &c., &c.

Telegraphic Address:—STEWART, GLASGOW.

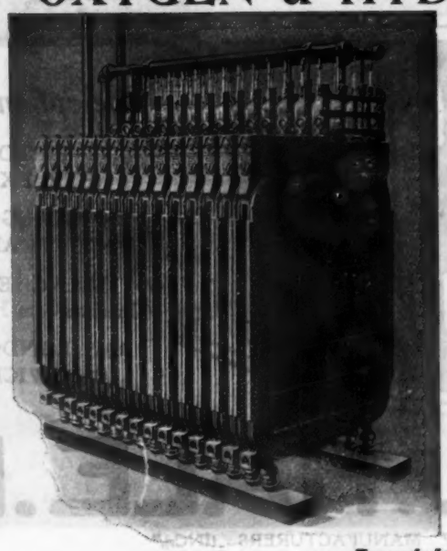


Improved Steam Hydraulic Forging Press.

INTEGRAL OXYGEN COMPANY LIMITED

OXYGEN & HYDROGEN AT LOW COST

I.O.C. SYSTEM



GENERATORS PRODUCE

OXYGEN 99% HYDROGEN 99·5%

GUARANTEED PURITY DIRECT FROM THE CELLS

Plants in actual operation show average results Oxygen 99·6%, Hydrogen 99·8% purity.

The plant occupies little space, requires the minimum of attention, and is readily adaptable to any required output.

Write for Leaflet 20b, with full particulars and partial list of users, also for pamphlet showing the economy and advantages obtained by using high purity gases.

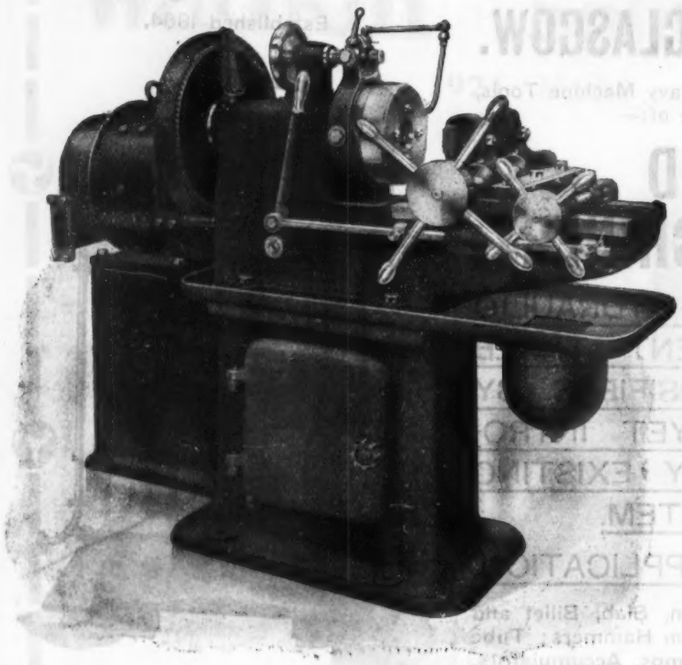
Many leading firms in this country and abroad are using these plants. 9344

Enquiries to:—

THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTROLYTIC PLANT CO., Ltd.,

New Crane Street, CHESTER.

SCREWING MACHINES.



¾ MOTOR DRIVEN BOLT SCREWING MACHINE WITH AUTOMATIC DIE HEAD.

Our Standard Lines are TUBE SCREWING MACHINES in various sizes up to 18 in. diameter, BOLT SCREWING MACHINES up to 4 in. diameter. We have specialised in these lines for almost 60 years, and can offer you machines of proved practical value.

Your enquiries are solicited and will receive our careful attention.

9190

MAIDEN & CO., LTD.,

HYDE, Near MANCHESTER.

Telephone—29 HYDE. Tel. Add.—MAIDEN HYDE

CASTINGS

Malleable Iron & Steel Alloy

Telegrams:

"HALEFO, TIPTON."
"FAIRMAN, GLASGOW."
"MALSTEEL, MANCHESTER."
"UMALSTEELO, CHISK, LONDON."

Codes: A.B.C. 5th Edition, Marconi International.

Telephones:

72 TIPTON (PTE. EX.).
210 GLASGOW (CENTRAL).
752 MANCHESTER (Chorlton-cum-Hardy).
1065 LONDON (CHISWICK).

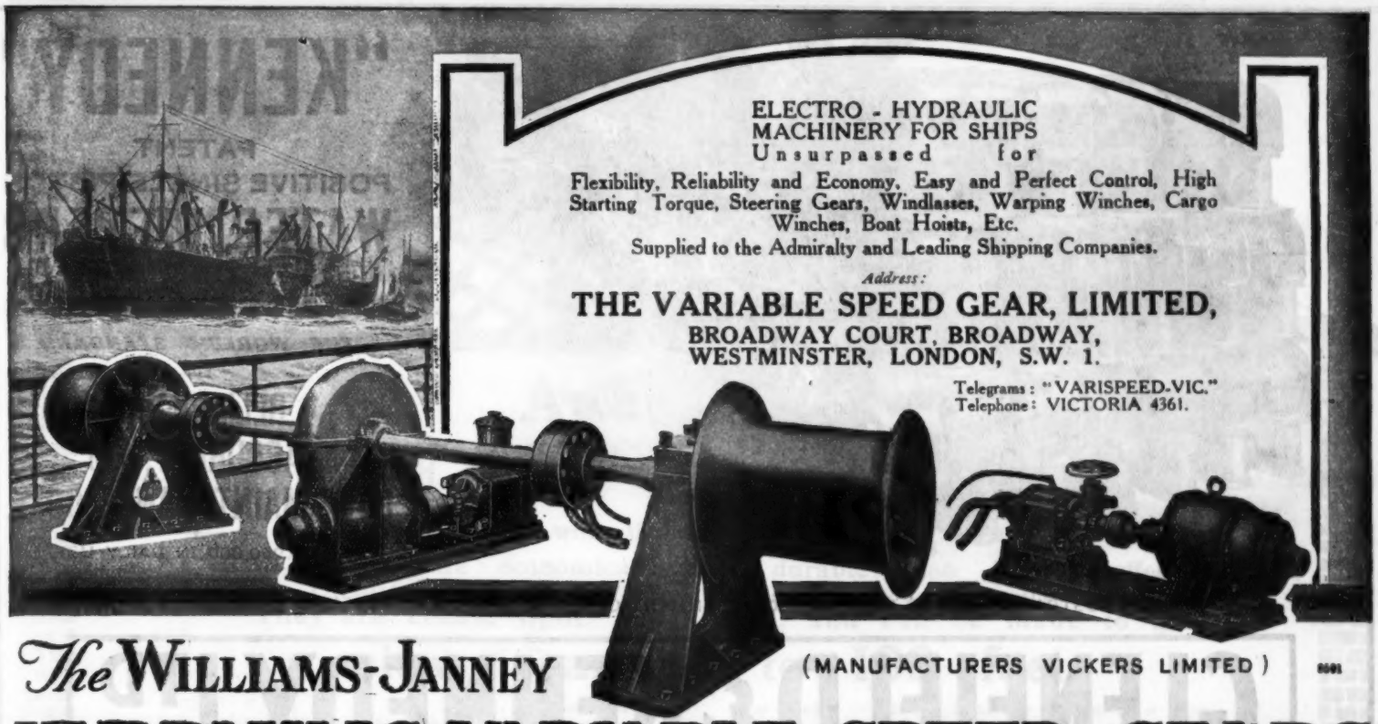
THOMAS . L . HALE . LTD.

"MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL UNION OF MANUFACTURERS (INC.)."

DUDLEY PORT, TIPTON, STAFFS.

9027

SUPPLIERS TO H.M. ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS, LEADING RAILWAYS. SHIPBUILDERS, MOTOR CAR MANUFACTURERS, ENGINEERS, Etc., Etc.



ELECTRO - HYDRAULIC
MACHINERY FOR SHIPS
Unsurpassed for
Flexibility, Reliability and Economy, Easy and Perfect Control, High Starting Torque, Steering Gears, Windlasses, Warping Winches, Cargo Winches, Boat Hoists, Etc.
Supplied to the Admiralty and Leading Shipping Companies.

Address:

THE VARIABLE SPEED GEAR, LIMITED,
BROADWAY COURT, BROADWAY,
WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W. 1.

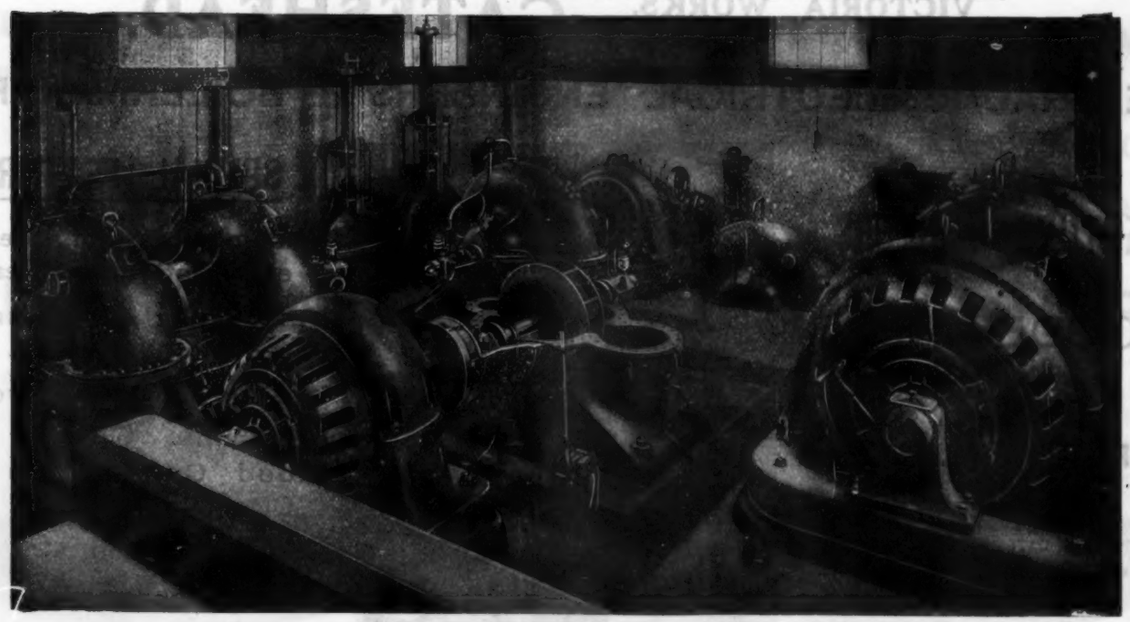
Telegrams: "VARISPEED-VIC."
Telephone: VICTORIA 4361.

The **WILLIAMS-JANNEY** (MANUFACTURERS VICKERS LIMITED)

HYDRAULIC VARIABLE SPEED GEARS

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

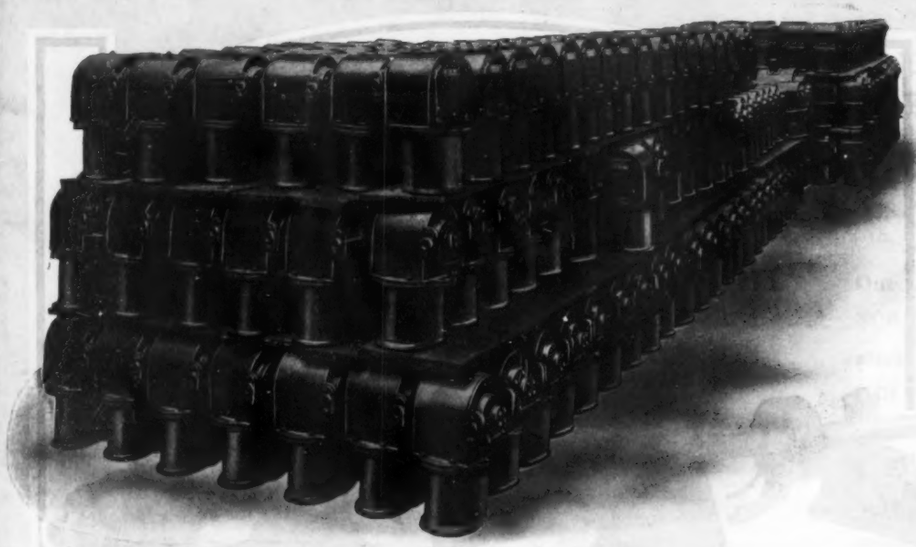
(TRY "BON ACCORD" PACKING FOR THE STUFFING BOXES OF YOUR PUMPS AND ENGINES.)



COMPLETE DOCK PUMPING PLANT, SUPPLIED TO THE PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY.

DRYSDALE & CO., LTD., YOKER, GLASGOW, W.

TELEGRAMS:—"BONACCORD, GLASGOW." WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.



"KENNEDY"

PATENT
POSITIVE SINGLE PISTON
WATER METERS
FOR
HOT or COLD WATER & OTHER LIQUIDS
THE WORLD'S STANDARD
FOR
RELIABILITY, ACCURACY, AND LOW MAINTENANCE COST.

OVER 250,000 IN DAILY USE.

9671

THE ABOVE ILLUSTRATION SHOWS PART OF A CONSIGNMENT OF KENNEDY METERS RECENTLY SHIPPED ABROAD.

GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LTD.,

KILMARNOCK
SCOTLAND.

TELEGRAMS. "GLENFIELD" KILMARNOCK.

CLARKE, CHAPMAN & CO., LTD.,

VICTORIA WORKS, GATESHEAD.

GENERAL & ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS & BOILERMAKERS.

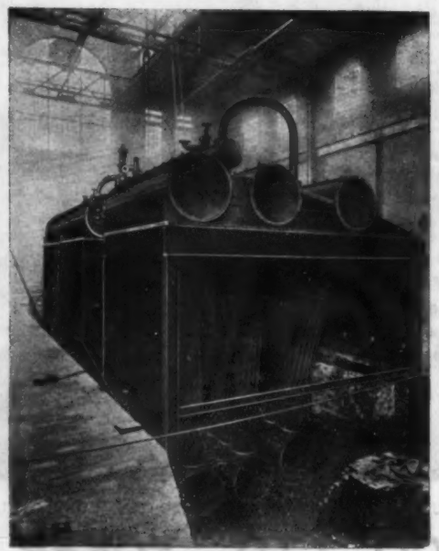
WATERTUBE BOILERS.

"WOODESON'S"
PATENTS

FOR ALL DUTIES.

Telegrams: CYCLOPS, GATESHEAD.
Telephone Nos.: 1070 & 1073 Central, and No. 137, City.
Trunk Calls: 2196, Central.

CODES:—
A. B. C. 4th & 5th Editions, A. 1.,
Engineering, 1st & 2nd Editions,
Lieber's Broomhalls, Moreing & Neal's, Watkins,
Western Union, and Private.



Installation of Three Woodeson Boilers, with Superheaters, supplied to large Power Station in Lancashire.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

Maximum ease of access for examination and cleaning.

All heating tubes straight and of equal length.

Maximum steam release areas.

Good Combustion and Circulation.

Ease in erection.

Large steam space.

8523

LONDON OFFICE:
50, Fenchurch Street, E.C.
Telegrams—"Cyclops, Fen, London."

ROK ROOFING

Anderson's BELFAST LATTICE GIRDER ROOFS

covered with their "ROK" Roofing.

THESE roofs are economical, more durable than iron, unaffected by chemical fumes, and can be constructed to carry shafting. They are cheap, light, and strong, and can be made to give

a clear span up to 100 feet.

"ROK" Roofing is the ideal covering for these, as well as for pitched or flat roofs because it is economical and permanent, needing no annual tarring or other coating. "ROK" is cheaper than slates or tiles, and will outlive galvanised iron; besides it gives an equable temperature—cool in summer and warm in winter.

Illustrated booklet "Y," with photos of "ROK" contracts, will be sent with particulars of Belfast Lattice Girder Roofs on receipt of a post-card.

D. ANDERSON & SON, LTD.,

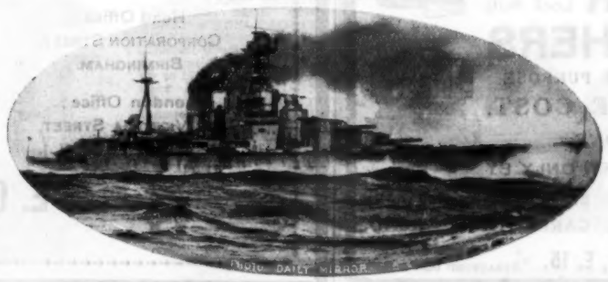
Lagan Felt Works, BELFAST, and Roach Road Works, Old Ford, LONDON, E.

8654

MUMFORD'S PATENT AUTOMATIC FEED WATER REGULATOR

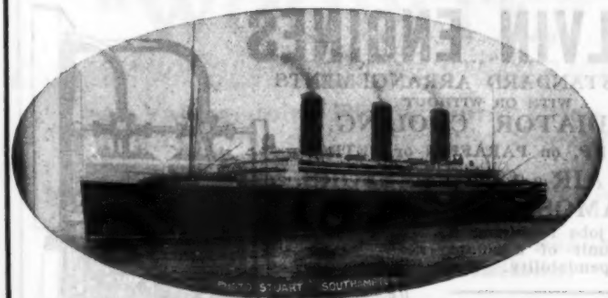
SIMPLE
RELIABLE
EFFICIENT
FOR
SEA OR LAND.

H.M.S. "HOOD."



THE REGULATOR WITH AN ESTABLISHED REPUTATION SUPPLIED TO BOILERS OF OVER 10,500,000 I.H.P.

THESE NOTEWORTHY SHIPS



Cunard Line R.M.S. "IMPERATOR.

AND OVER 500 OTHERS ARE FITTED WITH IT.

8974

P. & O. Line R.M.S. "CAP POLONIO."

A. G. MUMFORD, LTD., ENGINEERS, COLCHESTER.

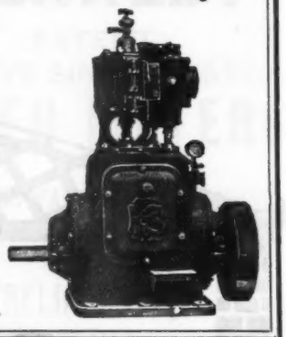
PUMPS FOR ALL PURPOSES

Robert Warner & Co. (Engineers) Ltd.
14-16 Cockspur St., LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: Gerrard 3930-1-2
Telegrams: "Hydrological, Westrand, London"
WORKS: WALTON-ON-NAZE ESSEX
9600

READER — "the Enclosed Engine with Open-Type Accessibility."

¶ THE ESSENTIALS in a high speed engine are economy in steam consumption, easy accessibility, flexibility, reliability, first class design and workmanship.

¶ Write for particulars and prices of the engines that are built for efficiency and long service to:—

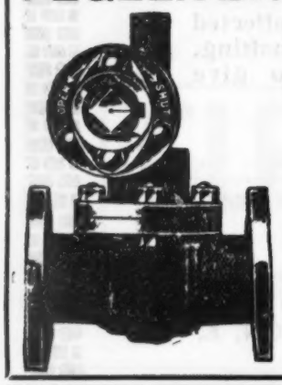


9576

E. READER & SONS, LTD.,
CREMORNE ST. WORKS, NOTTINGHAM.

ON ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

PEGLER BROS. & CO. (Glasgow), LTD.



Registered Office:
54, BROWN STREET.
Works:
BRIDGETON SMELTING WORKS, FORDNEUK STREET,
GLASGOW.

BRASS & IRONFOUNDERS.

High-class Engine & Boiler Fittings.

METAL ALLOY MANUFACTURERS.
All Classes of Non-Ferrous Ingots.

9664

TELE.: "GUNMETAL" 'PHONE: 3240 CENTRAL.

"The Lancaster" PISTONS

SAVE RE-BORING.

To prove our assertion, send for "The Lancaster" Illustrated Piston Booklet and read pages 39, 41 and 42.

First Orders "ON APPROVAL."

LANCASTER & TONGE, LTD.,
Makers of "The Lancaster" Steam Traps, Metallic Packings, Steam Dryers, Limit Piston Rings, Spiral Springs, Machine Moulded Wheels, &c. O 2226
Pendleton, MANCHESTER.
Telegrams—"PISTONS, Manchester." Telephone—794 PENDLETON.

WHY WASTE TIME AND MONEY ON FITTING PINS AND CASTLE NUTS?

WHEN
GROVER (Spring Lock Nut)
3961 WASHERS
SERVE THE SAME PURPOSE
at HALF THE COST.

BUT BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.
THE GENUINE ARTICLE IS MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

GROVER & CO., LTD., Britannia Engineering Works, CARPENTERS ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E. 15.

Telegraphic Address: "ADOPTED, STRAT, LONDON." Telephones: STRATFORD 984 & 985.

WANTED! ORDERS FOR

Head Office:
CORPORATION STREET,
BIRMINGHAM.

London Office:
25, VICTORIA STREET,
WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

Castings, Columns, Stanchions, Etc.
By
E. C. & J. KEAY, LTD.,
DARLASTON.

9196

The DRUM ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

28, HUMBOLDT STREET, BRADFORD, YORKS.

FOR:-
WATER
OILS
SEMI-FLUIDS
TAR
ACIDS,

DESIGNED TO SUIT ANY METHOD OF DRIVE.

"DRUM" PUMP

Telegrams "DRUM" Bradford.

NO VALVES

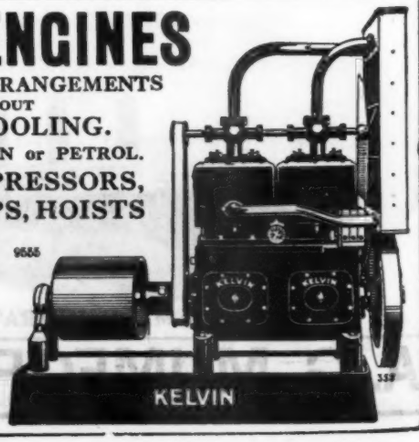
POSITIVE ACTION

Write for Catalogue No 90

KELVIN ENGINES

70 STANDARD ARRANGEMENTS
WITH OR WITHOUT
RADIATOR COOLING.
3 to 60 HP. on PARAFFIN or PETROL.
For AIR COMPRESSORS, DYNAMOS, PUMPS, HOISTS
and all jobs requiring a power unit of absolute dependability.

9555



Complete Manufacturers—
THE BERGIUS LAUNCH AND ENGINE CO., LTD.,
254, DOBBIE'S LOAN,
GLASGOW.

WARMING and VENTILATING BY 'THERMOVENT' UNITS.

ALL THE LATEST & BEST IS EMBODIED IN THESE UNITS.

Temperature Control
Large Capacity
Ease of Installation
Low Upkeep Cost
Low Initial Cost

SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO USE **EXHAUST STEAM** (Which when blown to atmosphere wastes 80 per cent. of the fuel used in raising it.)

LIVE STEAM OR HOT WATER.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS TO THE MANUFACTURERS, OR 'PHONE 2100 LEICESTER, CITY 7401, LONDON.

DALLOW, LAMBERT & CO., Ltd.,
63, Queen Victoria St., LONDON. 9875 King St., LEICESTER.

Pulverized Coal Equipment.

FULLER-LEHIGH CRUSHERS, DRYERS, PULVERIZERS, BURNERS, FEEDERS & CONVEYING SYSTEMS ensure maximum fuel economies in Industrial Furnaces and Steam Boilers.

More than 35,000 tons per day of various grades of coal are being efficiently prepared and burned by FULLER EQUIPMENT.

Ask for details indicating fuel saving possibilities in your plant.

FULLER-LEHIGH COMPANY,
Main Office and Works : : FULLERTON, PA., U.S.A.
London Office: 25, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1. 9852

BRANCH OFFICES: New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 50, Church Street; Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., McCormick Building; Parsons, Kansas, U.S.A., First National Bank Building; Seattle, Washington, U.S.A., L. C. Smith Building; Montreal, Canada, Canada Life Building.

Special Representatives in the iron, steel and copper industries for the British Isles:
THE WELLMAN-BIBBY COMPANY, Ltd., 36, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.

PLYWOOD in BIRCH, ALDER, OAK, ASH and MAHOGANY

FOR ALL PURPOSES.
All thicknesses from 3 mm. to 25 mm. thick.

We hold large stocks of the best brands in various sizes, and we can also supply special cut sizes to order.

9886

JOHN ASHWORTH & CO TRADE ARC MARK
TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER.

Telephone— 350 Trafford Park (3 lines).
Telegrams— "FLEXIMUS," Manchester.

J&S Small Tools
48 Models, over 400 sizes.

Every tool designed with the idea of making it the best possible tool for the work required to be done. The materials used are always of consistent high quality, and the limits of accuracy to which every tool must conform before it leaves our works are finer than those of any other line of small tools.

Write for List No. 18 "BETTER TOOLS." 9095

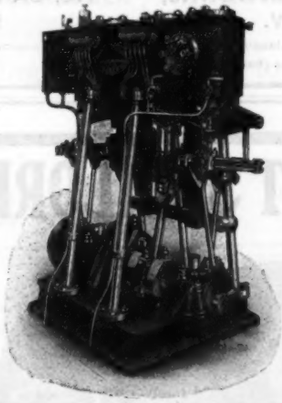
A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN, LTD., LEICESTER.

CAMPBELL & CALDERWOOD, LD.
ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS,

Soho Works,
PAISLEY,
SCOTLAND.

CONTRACT for Vessels Complete for Shipment in Pieces or in Sections.

Telegraphic Address: "SOHO," PAISLEY.



SHIPMENT WORK A SPECIALITY.

All Types SCREW ENGINES, SIDE AND STERN WHEEL PADDLE ENGINES Designed for Lightest Draft and Speed. Smallest Size ENGINES up to 1500 HP. Independent STEAM-DRIVEN CONDENSING PLANT. Independent STEAM-DRIVEN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

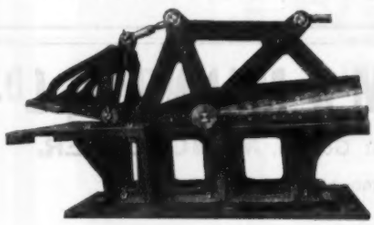
CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

9538

Codes: Marconi International; Engineering; A B C (5th Edition).

The PLECK FOUNDRY CO., LTD.
WALSALL.

'Phone: 492.
Telegrams: "Foundry."



Sheet Shearing Machine.

HYDRAULIC PRESSES,
POWER PRESSES,
DROP STAMPS,
SHEET LEVELLING MACHINES.

9089

Hand or Power
PUMPS.

"WOODITE,"

The Best Material for ***GAUGE GLASS RINGS & STEAM PACKINGS***

For Valves, Joint Rings, Pump Cups, Ram Rings, Packing Rings and Sheeting
in all Sizes and Sections.

Contractors to H.M. Government, Admiralty, War Office, Post Office, India Office, and the Colonial and Foreign Governments.

The Best Material for all High Pressure Steam or Electrical Installations.

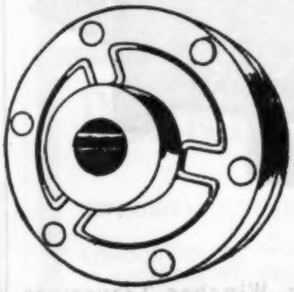
5789

PRICE LIST AND FULL PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION TO—

WOODITE COMPANY,
Mitcham Common, Surrey, Eng.

Tel. Address: "Woodite, Mitcham." Telephone No.: Mitcham, 1502.

FLEXIBLE REVERSIBLE INSULATING COUPLING.
THE "SYKES" PATENT. (Patent No. 106062).



For coupling Motors, Dynamos, Printing Machinery, Steel Rolling Mills, and all kinds of machines and shafts. Reduces breakages due to vibration and shock. Reduces friction on shafts wearing out of line.

Allows Longitudinal Expansion. Will run in either direction. Renewal of Buffers effected without dismantling of shafts or machines.

Parts are ELECTRICALLY insulated. Has no springs. Large range of flexibility, with full or partial load.

SIMPLE IN DESIGN.

SOLE MAKERS **NEWTON BEAN & MITCHELL,**
DUDLEY HILL, BRADFORD.

Telegrams: ADROIT, DUDLEY HILL. 9416 'Phone (2 25 (2 lines) Dudley Hill.

CONTROL OF WATER.

BRITISH WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION STANDARD FITTINGS.

CHRIMES' HIGH PRESSURE LOOSE VALVE SCREW DOWN COCKS.

ORIGINAL MANUFACTUFERS OF

GUEST & CHRIMES' TURBINE WATER METERS.

9375

Guest & Chrimes' Improved Sluice Valves for Water, Steam, Sewage, Gas and Oil.

WATER WORKS FITTINGS.

GUEST & CHRIMES, Ltd., - ROTHERHAM.

Telegrams—"GUEST, ROTHERHAM." Telephone—205 ROTHERHAM.

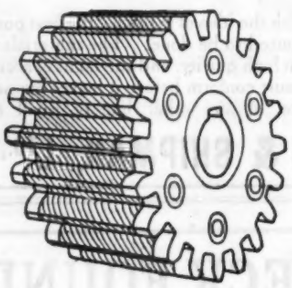
LONDON OFFICE—4 & 5, ADAM STREET, ADELPHI, W.C. 2.

Telegrams—"Birbinchri, Westrand, London." Telephones—Gerrard 3636 and 1376.

RESILIENT STEEL GEARS.

(SEYMOUR'S PATENT.)

STRENGTH — DURABILITY — EFFICIENCY —



SILENCE — ADAPTABILITY — AUTOMATIC LUBRICATION. —

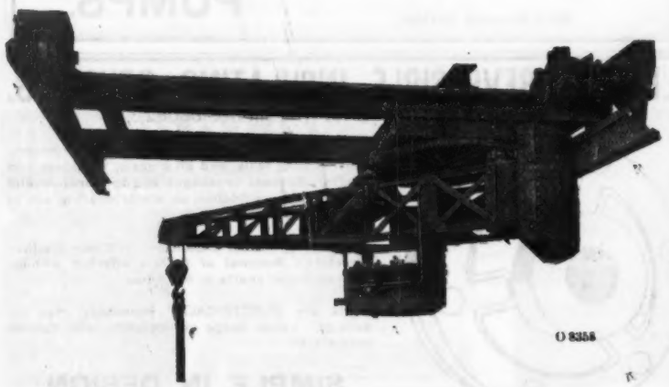
Sole Makers:— 9084

THOS. SUMMERSON & SONS, Ltd., DARLINGTON.

HIGGINBOTTOM & MANNOCK, LD.

Crown Iron Works, West Gorton, **MANCHESTER.**

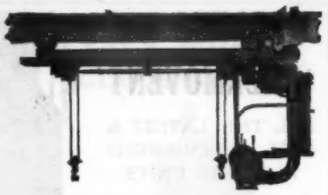
Telegrams:—CROWN, GORTONBROOK.



O 8358

Electric Cranes, Hoists, Capstans, Winches, Traversers, Transporters, Hauling Machinery and Hand Cranes, Hand and Power Runways.

Our Electric Hoists are shown in Catalogue 43,



which we send free on request. These hoists have hardened steel gearing—ground shafts—enclosed gears and the most modern details.

8918

NORTHERN ENGINEERING WORKS,

South Chene St., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

NORTHERN HOISTS

THE

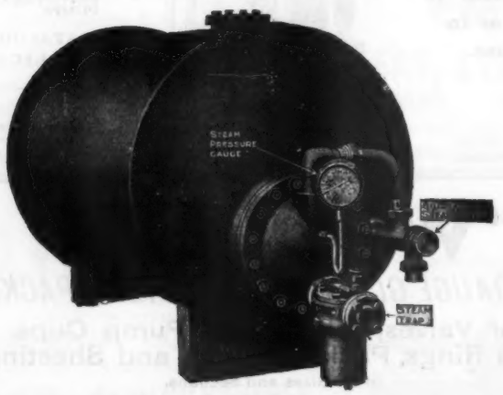
STEEL CONSTRUCTION Co., LTD.

Steel Framed Buildings, Riveted Tanks, Pipes and General Constructional Steelwork.

Head Offices and Works:
CRAIGHALL IRONWORKS, GLASGOW.
Telegrams: "Devisers, Glasgow." 9424
Telephones: 3821 Douglas (two lines).

London Offices:
118, CANNON STREET, E.C. 4.
"Tension, 'Phone, London."
2726 City.

WRIGHT'S CALORIFIERS



SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:— CALORIFIERS OF ANY SIZE FOR ANY PURPOSE; FOR USE WITH EITHER LIVE OR EXHAUST STEAM

TO:—

WRIGHT'S FORGE & ENGINEERING Co., LD.

PHONE—82 Tipton. 6585 London Wall.
WIRE—Forgings, Tipton. Penetration, Stock, London.

TIPTON, Staffs. AND 57, Bishopsgate, LONDON, E.C.

O 9758

FAWCETT, PRESTON & CO., LTD.,

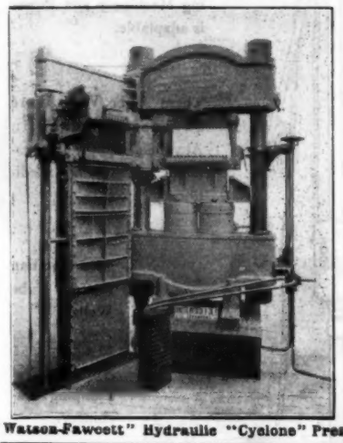
Engineers, LIVERPOOL. Telegrams: Fawcett, Liverpool.

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE.

Codes used: A 1, A B C (4th & 5th Edns.) and Western Union ("Universal" and "Five Letter" Editions)

LONDON OFFICE: 69, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.

TRADE MARK—"CYCLONE."



"Watson-Fawcett" Hydraulic "Cyclone" Press.

SUGAR MAKING PLANT of all kinds. Complete Factories Supplied.

SEA-WATER DISTILLING PLANT.

DISTILLING and EVAPORATING PLANT for all purposes.

HYDRAULIC BALING PRESSES.

Sole Makers of CYCLONE and GRID PRESSES, and of Fawcett's High Density Presses and Pumps for packing Cotton, Jute, Wool, Hides, &c., of any required density and weight of bale.

EXPLOSIVES PLANT.

NITRATE-MAKING PLANT.

MARINE and STATIONARY ENGINES and BOILERS.

PUMPING MACHINERY for Towns Water Supply. 9623

COPPERSMITHS and BRASS FOUNDERS.

TINKER, SHENTON & Co. LTD.

HYDE, NEAR MANCHESTER.

TELEGRAMS—DUPLEX, HYDE. TELEPHONE—81, ASHTON-U-LYNE.

MAKERS OF HIGH-CLASS LANCASHIRE CORNISH AND ALL OTHER TYPES OF BOILERS

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT. 8175

All holes drilled out of the solid plate, and the pitch of rivets set out by patent automatic dividing apparatus. Welding, flanging, planing, riveting, &c., by Special Machinery of the most modern construction. Riveting all done by hydraulic power constructed so that the pressure on the rivet can be regulated from 30, 50 and 80 tons, according to the diameter of the rivet and the thickness of the plates. This is a most important feature in the construction of high-pressure boilers.

SOLE MAKERS OF THE "ACCESSIBLE" STEAM SUPERHEATER.

DUDBRIDGE IRON WORKS, LIMITED, STROUD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

SPECIALIST AND GENERAL ENGINEERS.

MAKERS OF:—

BOX MAKING
MOTOR TYRE & RUBBER
FOUNDRY MOULDING
} MACHINERY, ETC.

Casting from 3 lbs. to 15 tons.

Telegrams:— "Iron, Cainscross."

Telephone: 137 & 138 STROUD. 9283

LONDON OFFICE:— 10, Golden Square, W. 1.

BIRMINGHAM OFFICE. 3, New Street.

PROCTOR'S PATENT SHOVEL STOKER AND MOVING FIRE-BARS

Give ECONOMY in FUEL,
Increased Steam Production,
SMOKE ABATEMENT.

PROCTOR'S COAL ELEVATOR,

fitted with Patent RAM FEED BOOT,
Ensures cheap handling of the coal.

POSITIVE FEED OF COAL TO BUCKETS. NO JAMMING OF ELEVATOR.

Wear and Tear reduced to a minimum. Write for Illustrations and Particulars. Od 2945

JAS. PROCTOR LD., Hammerton St. Iron Works. BURNLEY.

SOLE AGENTS FOR FRANCE AND BELGIUM:
The Societe des Perfectionnements a la Vaporisation, 68, Rue de Rome, Paris.

TELEGRAMS: FORGE, DUMBARTON

TELEPHONE: No. 68.

EXCEPTIONALLY QUICK DELIVERY GIVEN FOR

FINISHED CRANK SHAFTS, PROPELLER SHAFTS with Continuous Gun-Metal Liners complete, and STERN AND RUDDER FRAMES.

STEEL AND IRON FORGINGS

UP TO ANY WEIGHT.

SPECIALITIES:—REPAIR WORK OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS, ALSO FINISHED HOLLOW CRANK AND LINE SHAFTING FORGINGS FOR TURBINE ENGINES (WHEELS, SPINDLES, DRUMS, &c.).

PATENTEES OF THE "WEDGWOOD" PATENT VERTICAL INTER LOCKING SCARPHED JOINTED RUDDERS.

FOR FULL PARTICULARS PLEASE WRITE:

DENNYSTOWN FORGE CO.

DUMBARTON. 9455

ON ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE and CROWN AGENT'S LISTS.

LONDON OFFICE: 39, VICTORIA ST. WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

NEWCASTLE OFFICE: PRUDENTIAL BUILDINGS.

BELFAST OFFICE: 101, BRIDGE END.

LIVERPOOL OFFICE: CHURCH HOUSE, LORD STREET.

To end the tyranny of Corrugated Iron.

Corrugated Iron, with its unsightliness, condensation troubles and short life, must go. A material which is an insulator, withstands vibration, is free from condensation, is non-absorbent and permanently stands up to all climatic conditions, is available in "Poilite."

POILITE
(Bell's Asbestos-Cement)
SHEETS
give all the service with none of the evils of Corrugated Iron

Flat sheets for walls and ceilings, corrugated sheets where needed, and tiles with all the durability of slate and half the avoirdupois, come to the rescue of the Constructional Engineer.

Poilite needs no painting

Its strength increases with age. The constant expense for renewals or protective painting is avoided. It is fire-proof, incorrodible, weather-tight, and cannot rot.

Use "Poilite" flat sheets for rooms, ceilings and partitions (no plastering needed) and so secure effective resistance to the fire danger, and "Poilite" tiles or corrugated "Poilite" for roofs, and

SAVE MONEY

926

Hurcan Slabs (faced with Bell's Asbestos-Cement) are now being used extensively. No plastering required. Cost of labour and mortar half that of brickwork.

Write for particulars:

Bell's United Asbestos Co., Ltd.
Southwark Street - London, S.E.1

Write for Details

To Bell's United Asbestos Co., Ltd.
Southwark Street, London, S.E.1.

"Engineering," Dec. 2

Please forward, free of charge, "Poilite" Catalogue with full particulars of Corrugated Sheeting.

Name .....

Address .....

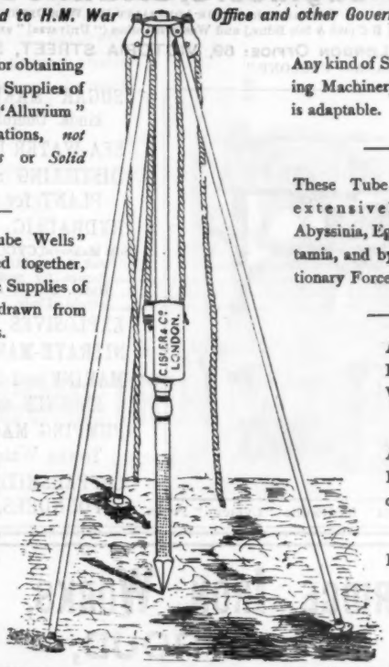
C. ISLER'S
IMPROVED TUBE WELL & DRIVING APPARATUS

As supplied to H.M. War Office and other Governments.

Rapid System for obtaining Large or Small Supplies of Water from "Alluvium" or soft formations, *not* through *Rocks* or *Solid* Formations.

Series of "Tube Wells" can be coupled together, enabling Large Supplies of Water to be drawn from extensive areas.

No better system for Irrigation can be adopted, as the outlay is moderate and the results are obtained expeditiously.



Any kind of Surface Pumping Machinery and Power is adaptable.

These Tube Wells were extensively used in Abyssinia, Egypt, Mesopotamia, and by our Expeditionary Forces.

Also Artesian Bored Tube Wells.

All kinds of Pumping Machinery.

Registering Turnstiles.

C. ISLER & CO., Ltd., Artesian and Consulting Well Engineers, :: ::
ARTESIAN WORKS, BEAR LANE, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E. 1.
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. WAR OFFICE, ADMIRALTY, :: :: CROWN AGENTS, INDIA OFFICE, &c. :: :: 9843
Telegrams—"ISLER, LONDON." *Telephone—HOP 4460 (3 lines).*
BIRMINGHAM: 58, SUMMER ROW. LEEDS: 210, WELLINGTON ST. And at LIVERPOOL

COAL MEASUREMENT

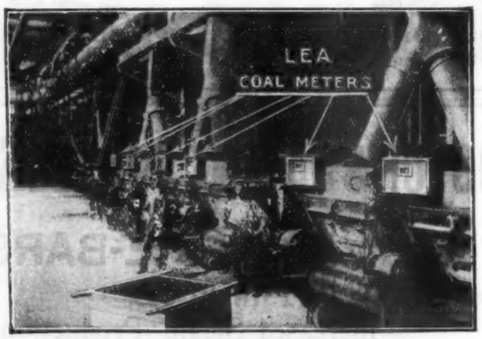


Photo showing a Lea Coal Meter fitted to a Chain Grate Stoker of the Underfeed Type at a large works near London.

The Lea Coal Meter has been specially designed for fitting to Chain Grate Stokers of the Underfeed, Babcock, or other types, and automatically counts up the cubic feet of coal JUST AS IT IS BURNED.

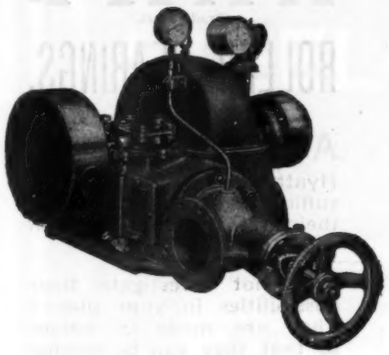
Accuracy guaranteed within 2½.

May we send you particulars of recent tests? 8907

THE LEA RECORDER CO., LTD.,
28, Deansgate, Manchester.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC

IMPULSE UNITS.



TURGO IMPULSE TURBINE WITH PATENT **SHAFT GOVERNOR** FOR COUPLING DIRECT TO GENERATOR.

WE GUARANTEE SPEED RISE WITH FULL LOAD SUDDENLY THROWN OFF NOT TO EXCEED

2%

9646

GILBERT GILKES & Co., LTD., KENDAL, ENGLAND.

You, as a practical Engineer, appreciate the importance of quality.

FREMO

THE NAME BEHIND THE PIN

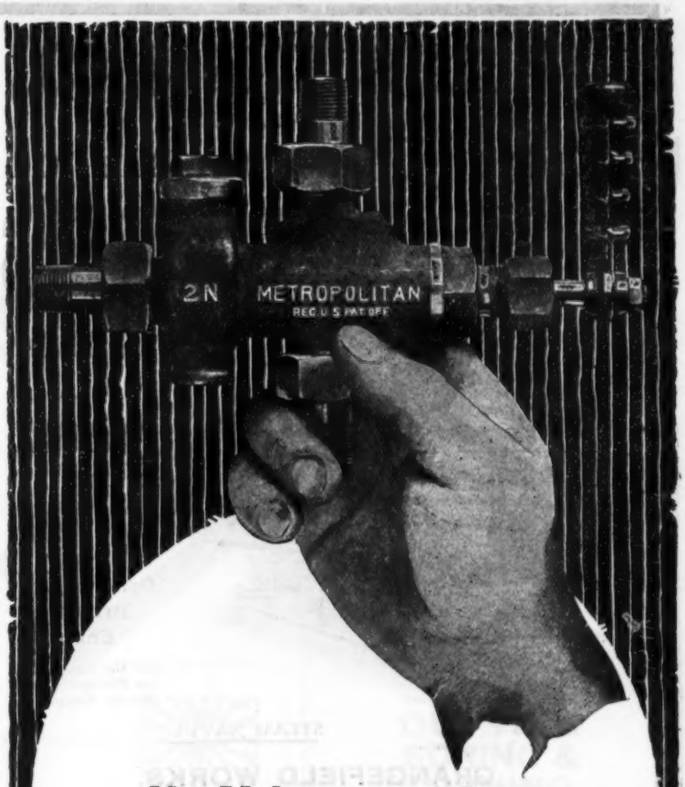
ITS REPUTATION IS WORLD WIDE
and ensures you having TAPER PINS of

FIRST CLASS MATERIAL
MACHINE TURNED
DEAD ACCURATE
GOOD FINISH and
REASONABLE PRICES.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK. Also Taper Pin Reamers to suit.

FREDK. MOUNTFORD,
Fremo Works, Old Cross Street,
BIRMINGHAM.

9299



No Valves to Adjust When You Use Model N Metropolitan Injectors.

The Model N Metropolitan Injector is an automatic injector of exceptionally wide working range and unfailing performance. It is extremely simple to operate—a half turn of the single handle starts or stops it. No water or steam valves to adjust or repair, no trouble and no worry about restarting if the water supply is temporarily interrupted—as it restarts automatically.

It operates over a pressure range from 20 to 160 pounds without adjustment, and will lift water 20 feet.

Fitted with British standard connections.

Our representatives, who are listed below, carry complete stocks of Metropolitan Injectors and can make quick deliveries. They also carry stocks of Ashcroft Gauges.

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.,
NEW YORK.

F. E. BAYLEY, *Special Representative*,
1, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON, W.C. 2, ENGLAND. 9337

AGENTS:

ENGLAND.
CRANE-BENNETT, LTD.,
45/51, LEMAN STREET, LONDON, E. 1.

SCOTLAND.
PHILIP & BRUCE, LTD.,
50, WELLINGTON STREET, GLASGOW.

FRANCE.
MARKT & Co. (Paris) LTD.,
107, Avenue Parmentier,
Paris.

BELGIUM.
A. A. KAMPFRAATH (Brussels) LTD.,
88, Rue de la Caserne,
Bruxelles.

ITALY.
MARKT & Co. (Milan) LTD.,
Via Alcardo-Alcardi, 2,
Milan.

METROPOLITAN INJECTORS

SAMUEL BUTLER & CO.,
LIMITED,

ARE MAKERS OF

CRANES

suitable for ALL PURPOSES.

Steel Bridges and Roofs and General Structural Engineers

(on the Lists of all the Principal British Railway Companies).

STEAM NAVVY. 9787

GRANGEFIELD WORKS,
STANNINGLEY, near LEEDS.

Telegrams—"Lifting," Stanningley. Telephone—176, Stanningley (Private Branch Exchange).

Cut Power Costs by

HYATT
(Trade Mark)

ROLLER BEARINGS.

A recent test on a line of shafting showed that Hyatt Bearings were saving sufficient power to repay their first cost every thirteen weeks.

Why not investigate their possibilities in your plant? They are made in halves so that they can be erected without disturbing the other shaft fittings.

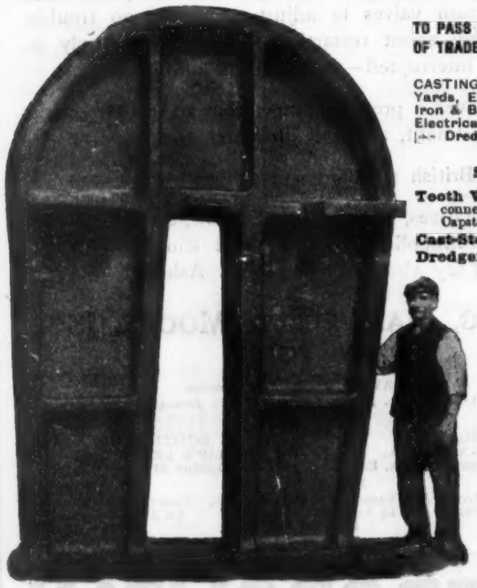
Hyatt Limited,
4, Thurloe Place,
S. Kensington,
London, S.W. 7.

9058

184

STEEL CASTINGS

By Siemens-Martin and Crucible Processes of every description.



TO PASS ADMIRALTY LLOYD'S BOARD OF TRADE OR BUREAU VERITAS TESTS

CASTINGS for Railways, Shipbuilding Yards, Engine Works, Rolling Mills, Iron & Bridge Works, Hydraulic and Electrical Machinery, Mining, River & Dredging, Excavating Work.

SPECIALITIES—

Tooth Wheels and **Pinions** used in connection with Cranes, Winches Capstans, &c.

Cast-Steel Anchor Heads and **Dredger Buckets** Fit up Complete.

On Admiralty and War Office Lists.

Telegrams—
"WELLINGTON, MIDDLESBRO'."

Cast-Steel Rivetter Body. Total Weight 11 Tons.

W. SHAW & CO., WELLINGTON FOUNDRY, MIDDLESBROUGH.

London Office—90, Cannon Street, E.C.—Representative, A. H. SHARPE.

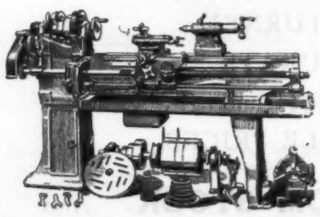
Office for Manchester and Birmingham Districts—12, Exchange Street, Manchester.—Representative, THOS. F. W. DIXON.

Agent for Scotland—H. M. HARPER, 93, Hope Street, Glasgow.

Agent for Leeds and District—G. & S. GRUNDY, 8, Park Square. 9785

SINCE THE method of taking cut thrusts in Drummond Lathes tends to open the bed rather than to close it, the shears are kept shallow but broad (in a proportion of about 5½ to one for the back shear), and are tied close up under the ways, by the top side of the box bed. Not only is enough *metal* used in the bed to withstand these bending strains but the bed also in its *design* thus counters them and is therefore doubly strong for the size of the lathe.

May we send you our illustrated descriptive list?



DRUMMOND BROS., LTD.,
ENGLE WORKS,
near GUILDFORD.

DRUMMOND LATHES

Strong by Design

9267

HALESOWEN STEEL Co LTD

HALESOWEN

BIRMINGHAM

Bright Drawn Steel Manufacturers with Output of 3000 Tons Monthly.

Rounds. 3/16 in.–5 in.

Hexagons. ·312 in.–2·757 in. a/f.

Squares. 3/4 in.–2 in.

All the above Sections manufactured in any quality, and to any Specification or Tests.

9820

THEY ought to know

When we tell you that the *largest* engineering concerns in the world are regular users of

SUPER-SCREWOL

we announce a fact which surely irrevocably proves that Super-Screwol is the best oil for

DRILLING CUTTING BORING & TURNING.

STERNS LIMITED,
56, Royal London House, Finsbury Square, E.C.

9098

STERNOL

STERNOL OILS
Make Engines Purr Like Pussies.

If you are looking out for

Standard Sizes
6 to 50 Gallons.

the PERFECT SYSTEM of storing ALL KINDS of Oil for daily use, you cannot do better than instal

"VALOR" Oil Cabinets.

No Waste. No Leakage. No Smell.

CAPACITY - - 50 30 20 12 6 gallons.

PRICES ON APPLICATION.

For use in Factories, &c., and Establishments where cleanliness and safety are considered.

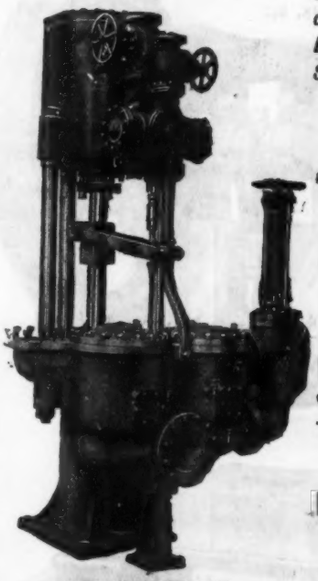
The Valor Company, Limited,

Aston Cross, BIRMINGHAM.

9469

MARINE & LAND PUMPS.

OUR SPECIALITIES ARE STRONG and COMPACT IN DESIGN — OF BEST MATERIAL and WORKMANSHIP — EFFICIENT and RELIABLE IN SERVICE



DAWSON FEED PUMP.

THE **"DAWSON"** PATENT DIRECT-ACTING

FEED PUMPS, AIR PUMPS, SERVICE PUMPS,

IMPROVED DUPLEX PUMPS
VERTICAL or HORIZONTAL
TO SUIT ALL PRESSURES.

MOTOR DRIVEN PUMPS
FOR
DIESEL ENGINES,
LAND STATIONS,
- MINE PUMPS. -

DAWSON & DOWNIE, LTD.

9070

Telegrams— "PUMPS, CLYDEBANK." CLYDEBANK. Telephone— 92 & 93 CLYDEBANK

Run your own anti-waste campaign!

9286

IN the production of repetition parts, why waste money and time in expensive workshop manufacture, when we can save you from 50 to 80 per cent. of the cost in the majority of cases?

DIE CASTINGS

save the expense of machining, hand finishing, and costly tools—the only tool is the die. The finished castings, in a strong white metal alloy, arrive practically ready for assembly.

Reduce costs and increase profits.

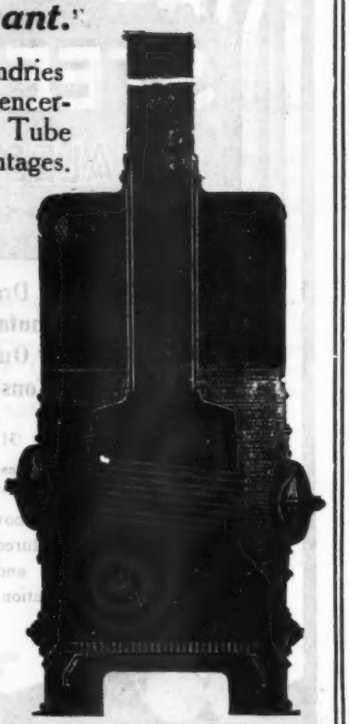
All enquiries will be treated in the strictest confidence.

THE PATENT DIE-CASTINGS CO., LIMITED,
64, Strode Road, Willesden Green, London, N.W. 10.
Telephone: Willesden 733.

SPENCER-HOPWOOD
PATENT WATER TUBE BOILER

Just what you want.

For breakdown cranes, laundries steam pumps, etc., the Spencer-Hopwood Patent Water Tube Boiler has distinct advantages.



It raises steam quickly. The circulation is rapid and vigorous, for the water tubes are short and of wide diameter, and directly over the fire.

Forcing does not affect this boiler. A 25% increase can be obtained without priming or risk of leakage. Tubes and interior are accessible for cleaning. Fuel consumption is *very* low.

May we quote you and send list?

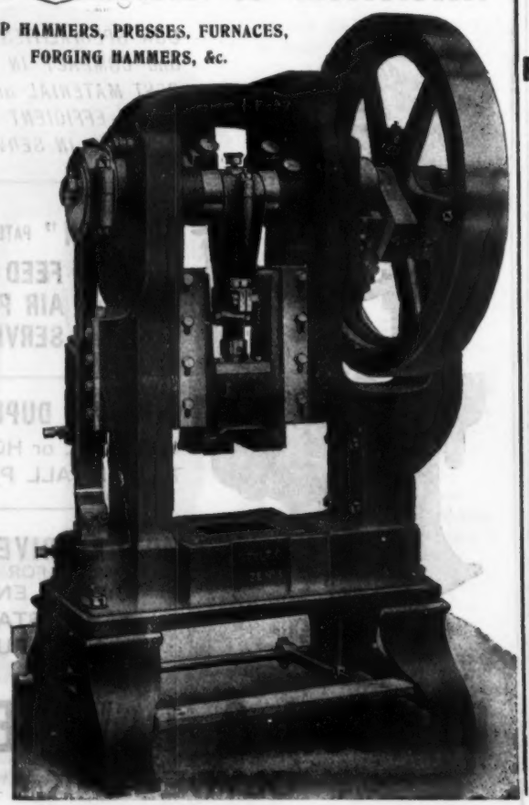
Sizes from 260—3000 lbs. steam per hour supplied from stock. A squat pattern is made for places where head room is limited.

SPENCER-BONECOURT LTD
Boilermakers & Engineers,
Parliament Mansions, Victoria St.,
LONDON, S.W. 1.
Works: HITCHIN, Herts. 9292
'Phone: Victoria 5563.
Tels.: Bonecourt, Phone, London.
E.I.H.

BRETT Foleshill Works, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

DROP HAMMERS, PRESSES, FURNACES, FORGING HAMMERS, &c.

ABOVE SHOWS ARRANGEMENT FOR MOTOR DRIVE.



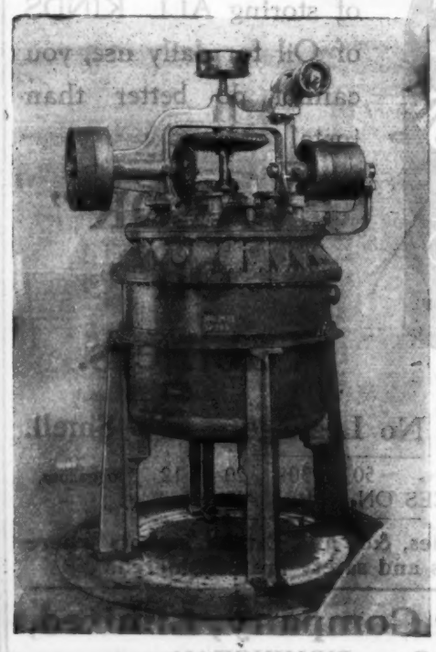
This 120 ton Trimming, Blanking or Cutting-out Press, ready for Immediate Delivery, at reasonable price.

669

SEND FOR PARTICULARS.

THE BUTTERLEY CO., Ltd.
DERBY.
ESTABLISHED 1719.
Telephone—Nos. 75 and 76 RIPLEY. Telegrams—"IRONWORKS, BUTTERLEY."

PIG IRON, BAR IRON, IRON CASTINGS
Up to **20** Tons.



9460

Bridge and Structural Steelwork, Pit Trams, &c.

High-class Machine Work of all descriptions.

Special Acid-Resisting Metal FOR Chemical Plants.

Large Retorts, Pans, Acid Eggs, &c., a Speciality.

LONDON OFFICE: 52, Queen Victoria Street Telephone—2180, CITY.

GRAIN HANDLING
BY THE PRIESTMAN SYSTEM.

PRIESTMAN GRABS have been supplied in large numbers for discharging grain from ships' holds and from barges.

They are light and efficient, and handle the grain cleanly and without spilling.

They are especially useful where cargoes are received intermittently, as the cranes operating them are available for other work and large expensive plant is not lying idle for indefinite periods.

One small PRIESTMAN GRAB having a capacity of 46 cubic feet, operated by a hydraulic crane, in a North-East Coast Dock handles grain at the rate of 60 TONS PER HOUR.

Grabs supplied to a London Dock Co. saved the owners £3000 IN ONE YEAR.

FURTHER PARTICULARS SENT ON REQUEST. 9685

PRIESTMAN BROS. LTD.

HOLDERNESS FOUNDRY, HULL.

28, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON.

JOHN FOWLER & Co. (LEEDS) LTD.
Steam Plough Works, LEEDS.

London Office: 113, CANNON STREET, E.C. 4.

Branches and Agencies in every part of the World.

CULTIVATING MACHINERY,
Cable Systems: Tractors: Motor Ploughs.

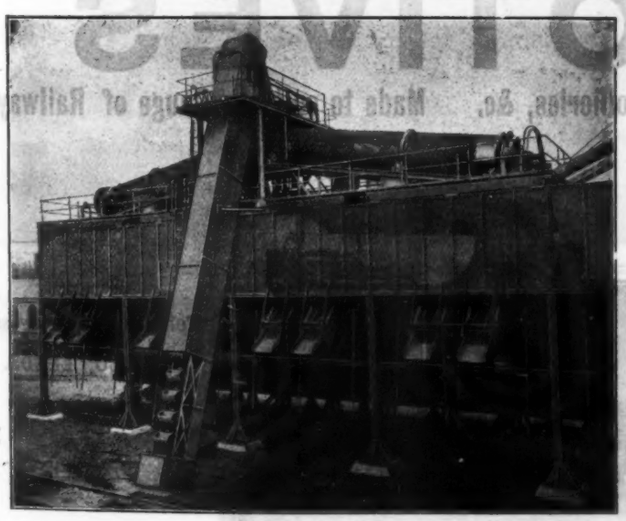
ROAD TRANSPORT MACHINERY
Traction Engines: Road Locos.: Wagons.

ROAD MAKING MACHINERY,
Steam Rollers: Scarifiers, Sprayers.

LIGHT RAILWAY MACHINERY,
Plant, Locomotives and Rolling Stock.

9394

HIGH EFFICIENCY
SCREENING PLANTS.



ROBERT DEMPSTER & SONS, LTD.,
ELLAND—YORKS. 9631

ATKINS METAL CUTTING SAWS

CUTTING METAL ECONOMICALLY
The cutting of one metal by another is not a difficult task when Atkins Saws are used. Our laboratory has spent much time in research work perfecting saws for that purpose and as a result
ATKINS METAL CUTTING SAWS
are surpassed by none.
We make a "better" circular Metal Cutting Saw for all makes of machines. A comparative test will convince you. You will find that Atkins Metal Saws are
"THE FINEST ON EARTH"
JOHN SHAW & SONS
WOLVERHAMPTON, ENGLAND
E. C. ATKINS & CO. Indianapolis, U. S. A.
"A Better Saw for Every Use"

NORTH BRITISH LOCOMOTIVE CO., LTD.,

HYDE PARK WORKS (Late NEILSON, REID & Co.) | QUEEN'S PARK WORKS (Late DUBS & Co.) | ATLAS WORKS (Late SHARP, STEWART & Co., Ltd.)

ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING, 110, FLEMINGTON STREET, SPRINGBURN, GLASGOW.

LONDON OFFICE: 17, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. Telegrams—"LOCO., GLASGOW."

BUILDERS OF ALL KINDS OF

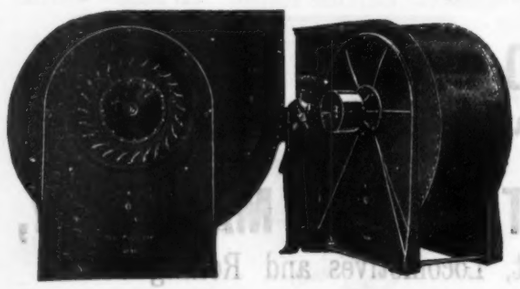
LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES AND TENDERS SUITABLE FOR ANY GAUGE OF RAILWAY. 9409

Annual Capacity, 700 MAIN LINE LOCOMOTIVES. Output now exceeds 20,000 LOCOMOTIVES. Workshops equipment, 8000 MEN.

THE LARGEST LOCOMOTIVE WORKS IN EUROPE.

- FOR ALL PURPOSES.

TRADE MARK



FANS & BLOWERS

STANDARD & OSWALD STOTT (Engineers), LTD.,

Telegraphic Address: "BLOWING, LEICESTER." Evington Valley Road, LEICESTER. Telephone Nos.: 4761-2-3 LEICESTER.

MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

20 years' experience is at your service for the asking. 9369

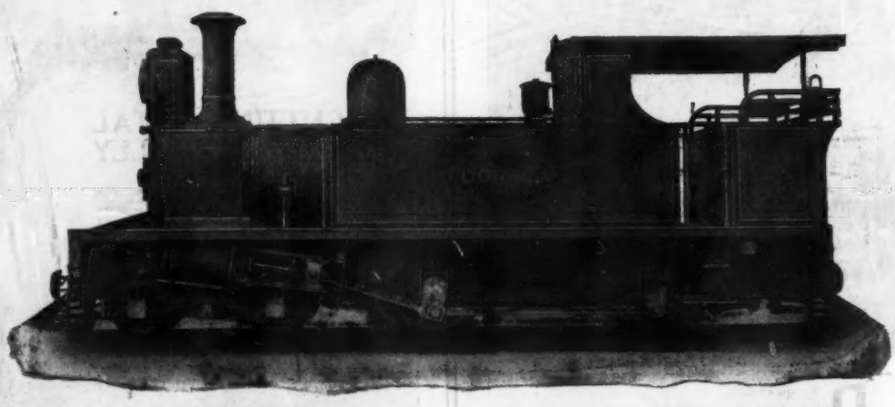
HUDSWELL, CLARKE & CO., LIMITED,

RAILWAY FOUNDRY, LEEDS.

LOCOMOTIVES

For Main or Branch Railways, Contractors, Ironworks, Collieries, &c. Made to suit any Gauge of Railway.

Established 1860.



Telegraphic Address: LOCO, LEEDS.

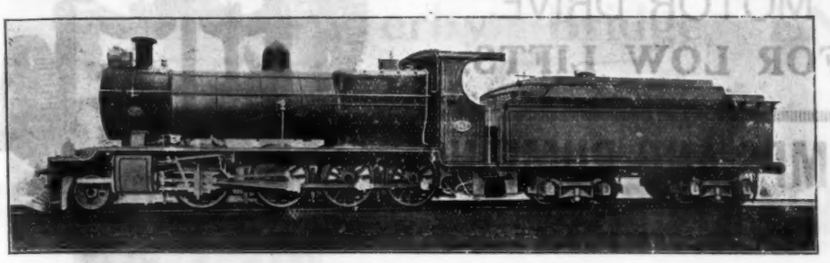
9092

PRICES, PHOTOGRAPHS AND FULL SPECIFICATIONS ON APPLICATION.

SOLE MAKERS OF "RODGERS' PULLEYS" (REGISTERED).

WROUGHT IRON THROUGHOUT. RIM, ARMS, AND BOSS.

R. & W. HAWTHORN, LESLIE & CO., LTD.



LOCOMOTIVES

Of every description for Home and Foreign Railways.

TANK ENGINES AND COMBINED CRANES AND LOCOMOTIVES

ALWAYS IN STOCK AND IN PROGRESS.

For Collieries, Ironworks, Railway Depots, Branch Lines, Contractors, &c.

Telegraphic Address: LOCOMOTIVE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE ESTABLISHED 1817.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS. **NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.** 9106

YORKSHIRE ENGINE CO., LTD., MEADOW HALL WORKS, SHEFFIELD.

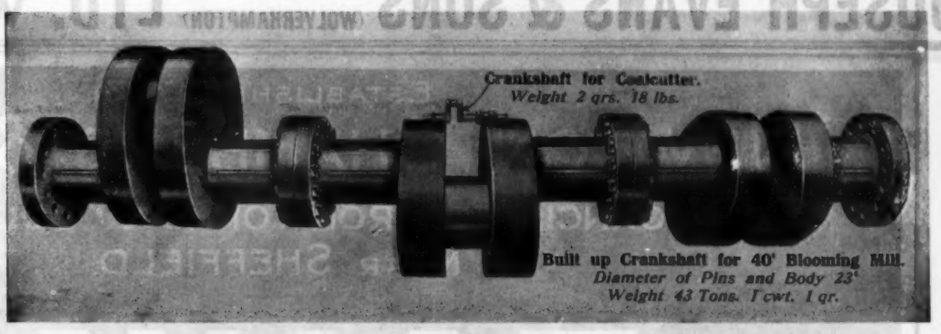
HEAD OFFICE:

Contractors to Admiralty, War Office, India Office, Colonial and Foreign Governments and leading Shipbuilders.

LOCOMOTIVES
of any gauge or weight.

IRON & STEEL FORGINGS. WELDLESS STEEL RINGS.
SHIP & ENGINE DETAILS. W.T. SLIDING SCUTTLES.
SOLID & BUILT-UP CRANKSHAFTS.
PROPELLER SHAFT NUTS.
WATER-TIGHT DOORS CRANE POSTS & HOOKS.
BOAT DAVITS. RUDDER POSTS & PINTLES.
ELECTRIC WINCHES.
MACHINE WORK OF ALL KINDS.
COMPLETE SETS OF ENGINE SHAFTING. 9187

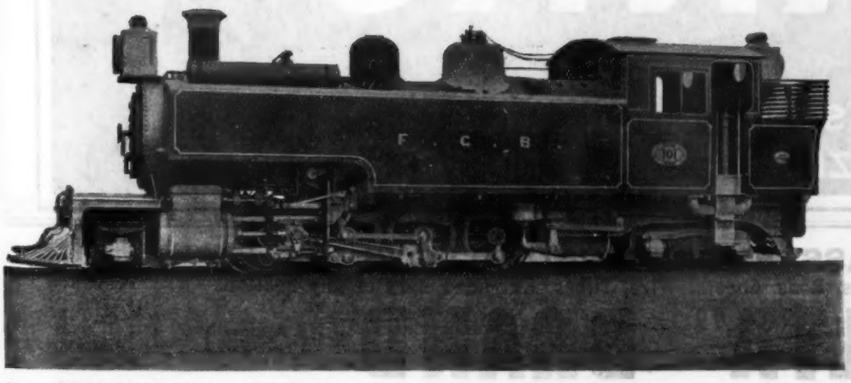
Telegrams—ENGINE SHEFFIELD. 'Phone—130 & 130 Attercliff
London Office: 15, CAXTON HOUSE, WESTMINSTER.



Crankshaft for Coalcutter.
Weight 2 qrs. 18 lbs.

Built up Crankshaft for 40' Blooming Mill.
Diameter of Pins and Body 23"
Weight 43 Tons. 1 cwt. 1 qr.

THE HUNSLET ENGINE CO., LTD.
LEEDS.



MAKERS OF

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES

Adapted to every variety of work and gauge.

DESIGNS AND SPECIFICATIONS supplied or worked to.

QUOTATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON APPLICATION.

Telegraphic Address—"ENGINE, LEEDS."
Telephone—No. 20877 (3 lines). 9019

PECKETT & SONS, LTD.
BRISTOL.

Telegrams - - Peckett, Bristol.

SPECIALITY

TANK LOCOMOTIVES

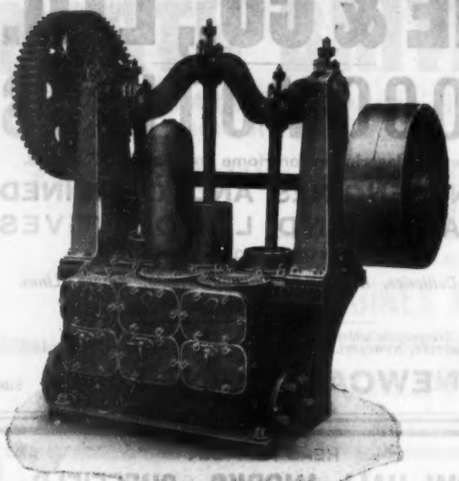
Of all Descriptions and any Size or Gauge.

Full Particulars on Application. 8314

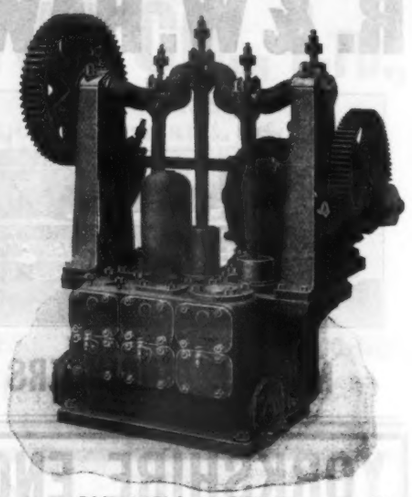
VERTICAL THREE-THROW PUMPS

for BELT AND MOTOR DRIVE.

FOR LOW LIFTS.



PUMPS AND PUMPING MACHINERY FOR EVERY PURPOSE.



Write for List No. 3.

JOSEPH EVANS & SONS (WOLVERHAMPTON) LTD. CULWELL WORKS, WOLVERHAMPTON. 9183

ESTABLISHED 1793.

NEWTON, CHAMBERS & CO. LTD.

THORNCLIFFE IRONWORKS & COLLIERIES.

NEAR SHEFFIELD.

TANKS

IN CAST IRON OR STEEL

OF ALL SIZES FOR ALL PURPOSES.

HIGH-CLASS ENGINEERING ALLOYS:

Forgings, Stampings, Castings, Rods, Sheets, Wire, Tubes, Extruded Bars of any Section.

(Registered Trade Mark) **"DELTA" BRAND** (Registered Trade Mark)

BRASS, COPPER, NAVAL BRASS, YELLOW METAL, RED METAL, SILVER BRONZE, MANGANESE BRONZE, PHOSPHOR BRONZE, ALUMINIUM BRONZE, WHITE ANTIFRICTION METALS.

Original and Largest Manufacturers of Extruded Metals.

Registered Trade Marks
DELTA.
DELTOID.
DIXTRUDO.
DIXTAMPO.

9349

THE DELTA METAL COMPANY, LTD.,

DELTA WORKS, EAST GREENWICH, LONDON, S.E. 10. *(and at Birmingham).*

On the Lists of Contractors to the Admiralty, Air Ministry, War Office, Ministry of Munitions, India Office, Post Office, Crown Agents for the Colonies, &c.

FRANCIS BERRY & SONS,

Sowerby Bridge, ENGLAND.

Makers of Machine Tools

FOR

SHIPBUILDERS, BOILER MAKERS, CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS, ETC.

MACHINERY AT PRESENT IN STOCK:— 9180

One 10 ft. 0 in. Plate Edge Planing Machine.
One 1 in. by 1 in. by 24 in. Punching, Shearing and Angle Shearing Machine.
One $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Splitting Shears.
One 12 in. by 6 in. Girder Bending and Straightening Machine.
One 6 in. by 4 in. Girder Bending and Straightening Machine.

Other Machines part completed for early delivery. Write for our New Catalogue.

PUNCHING & SHEARING MACHINES

WITH FRAMES EITHER OF IRON OR OF STEEL.

Punching Machine with Splitting Shears, Angle and Bar Cropper—main frame of cast steel. 9373

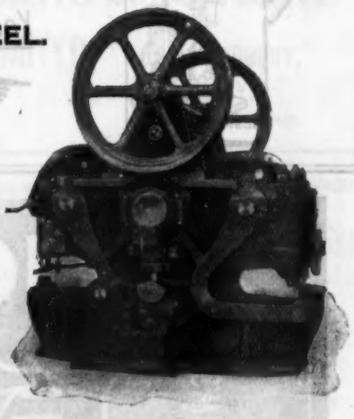
JAMES BENNIE & SONS,

LIMITED,

Clyde Engine Works,

GOVAN,

GLASGOW.



Punching and Shearing Machine with Angle Cutter—main frame of cast iron.

FOR MODERN HIGH SPEED PLANERS

Illustration of 30 ft. by 12 ft. by 8 ft. machine.

Send your enquiries to

Noble & Lund, Ltd.,

Felling-on-Tyne.

Specialists in Planing Machines.
" " Cold Sawing Machinery.
" " Lathes.
" " Drilling and Boring Machines.
" " Slotting and Shaping Machines. 9309

McKIE & BAXTER

ENGINEERS, SHIPBUILDERS, BOILERMAKERS, COPLAND WORKS, GLASGOW.

Telegrams: "CALIDAD, GLASGOW." Codes: A 1 A B C, Engineers and Private Code

9426

SPECIALITY.—MACHINERY FOR VESSELS CONSTRUCTED ABROAD.

Correspondence Invited.

For FORGE, STAMPING SHOP & SMITHY EQUIPMENT

Which Catalogue Interests You?

WRITE TO

B. & S. MASSEY, Ltd.

MANCHESTER.

London, Glasgow, Cardiff, Belfast, Paris, Milan, &c. 9139

HOWELL'S FILES

TRY SWING

LARGE CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY INDIA OFFICE AND WAR OFFICE.

LONG LIVED FILES OF FINEST QUALITY & DURABILITY.
FILES & RASPS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

HOWELL & Co. LTD Brook Steel Works, SHEFFIELD.

9197

LOCKWOOD & CARLISLE, Ld.

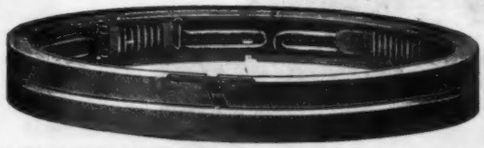
EAGLE FOUNDRY, SHEFFIELD.

Telegraphic Address: "PISTON, SHEFFIELD." National Telephone: 1376.

Improved Double-action Metallic Piston Packing Rings & Springs.

Improved Double-action Piston Valve Rings.

CARLISLE'S PATENTS.



SPECIAL FACILITIES FOR QUICK DESPATCH OF URGENT ORDERS.

As Fitted in S.S. "BRITANNIC." 9630

H.P. Rings and Springs specially designed for High Steam Pressures.

TUBES LIMITED

WELDLESS TUBES for BOILERS and STEAM PIPES
LOCOMOTIVES & THE ENGINEERING & MOTOR TRADES.

Works: ASTON MANOR, BIRMINGHAM.

Telegrams: CYLINDERS. Phone: No. 871 & 872 E (4 lines). 3681

PRINCEPS & Co., SHEFFIELD.

LONDON OFFICE: 64, VICTORIA STREET S.W.1.

AIR FILTERS. OIL EXTRACTORS. STEAM DRYERS. STEAM TRAPS.

8468

HASLAM'S REFRIGERATING MACHINERY

Ammonia & CO_2 Compression Systems
Ammonia Absorption, Compressed Air

FOR COLD STORAGE, ICE-MAKING, &c., ON SHIPBOARD AND ASHORE

541-3, SALISBURY HOUSE, LONDON WALL, LONDON, E.C. 2.

THE HASLAM FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING CO., LIMITED,
INCORPORATED WITH
PONTIFEX & WOOD, LIMITED.

UNION FOUNDRY, DERBY.
Telegrams—ZERO DERBY.

01448

TELEPHONE: Avenue 2108.

BULLIVANT AND CO., LIMITED

TELEGRAMS: "Bullivants (Fen), London."

STEEL WIRE ROPES

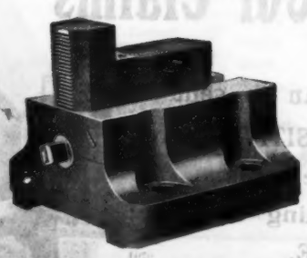
For CRANES, DERRICKS, HAULAGE, SUSPENSION-BRIDGES, CABLE-TRAMWAYS, AND
ALL ENGINEERING PURPOSES.
BLOCKS, PULLEYS, CRAB-WINCHES, &c., &c.

Registered Offices: **72, MARK LANE, LONDON, E.C. 3.**
Works: MILLWALL, LONDON, E. 14.

9818

TRADE MARK

SKINNER Boring Mill Jaws



Note the powerful, compact construction of these sturdy jaws. For heavy duty work on boring mills and large lathes these jaws, fitted to the parallel slots in the face plate or table by means of the double rib, insures a most positive grip.

Furnished in iron or steel body— single or double rib as desired.

THE SKINNER CHUCK COMPANY
NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A.
Established 1867.

London Office: 139, Queen Victoria St., E.C. 4.

9884

ON ADMIRALTY, WAR DEPT AND COLONIAL LIST.

HYDRAULIC LEATHERS

THE BRITISH SPECIALISTS LEATHERS COMPANY (ALTRINCHAM) LIMITED, ALTRINCHAM 9861

Rd. White & Sons, Widnes, FOR RAILS, Lancs. 9606
POINTS AND CROSSINGS.
AERIAL ROPEWAYS.

ELEVATORS, CONVEYORS, FANS, ETC.
W. J. JENKINS & Co. Ld.
ENGINEERS
RETFORD NOTTS.

THE MOTHERWELL BRIDGE CO. LTD.
MOTHERWELL, N.B.
Telegraphic Address—"BRIDGE." National Telephone No. 40.

BRIDGES, ROOFS, PIERS, TANKS, 9738 DOCK GATES, AND SIMILAR STRUCTURAL WORK.
HYDRAULIC PRESSED FLOORING A SPECIALITY.

Hartness Flat Turret Lathes and Automatic Dies.

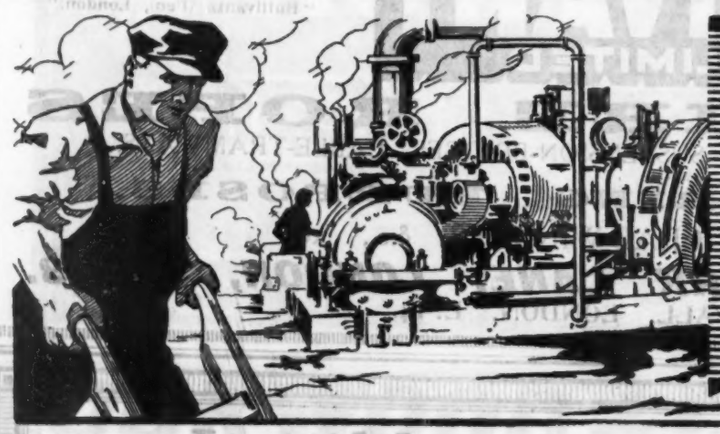
JONES & LAMSON MACHINE CO.,
9 & 10, Water Lane, Queen Victoria St., LONDON, E.C. 4.

The Fay Automatic Lathe. 9583

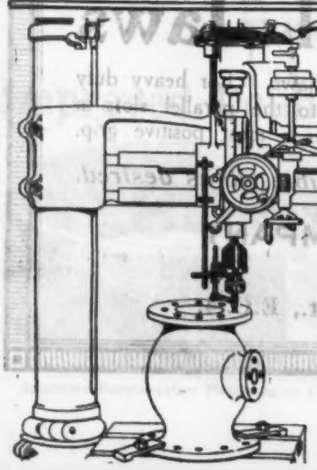
RANSOME'S

SAW-MILL Machinery.
Cask-making Machinery.

NEWARK-ON-TRENT, England. LONDON Office: 63, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. 4. 6814



We are the Largest Buyers of Non-Ferrous
SCRAP METAL
and are always open for
SCRAP BRASS, GUN METAL, COPPER, TURNINGS & BORINGS ETC. ETC.
H. B. BARNARD & SONS
GLYN STREET, VAUXHALL, LONDON, S.E. 11
Telephone: HOP 4520.
Telegrams: "METALCIBLES" LONDON. 9433



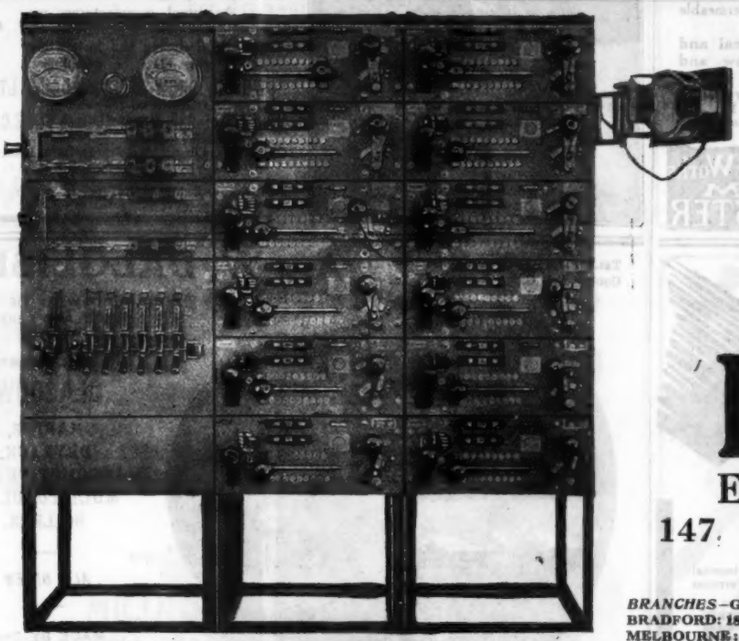
Put it up to us—to prove our Claims

Nothing will please us better than to send a "WHARTON" Tapper in FRICTION or POSITIVE drive, right size to meet your Tapping requirements.
All you require is any OLD or NEW Drilling Machine; WITH, or — WITHOUT, REVERSE. 9791

H. WHARTON LTD.,
STOCKPORT.

BATTERY CHARGING EQUIPMENT

For Electric Vehicles and Trucks.



Panel comprising twelve charging units, combined voltmeter and ammeter on bracket.
Motor generator control panel with voltmeter and ammeter.

"IGRANIC" Unit Type BATTERY CHARGING PANELS

comprise every device necessary for thorough, speedy and safe charging. Built up like a sectional bookcase, they grow as the fleet of vehicles increases. Always complete but never finished.

Write for Leaflet No. 780.

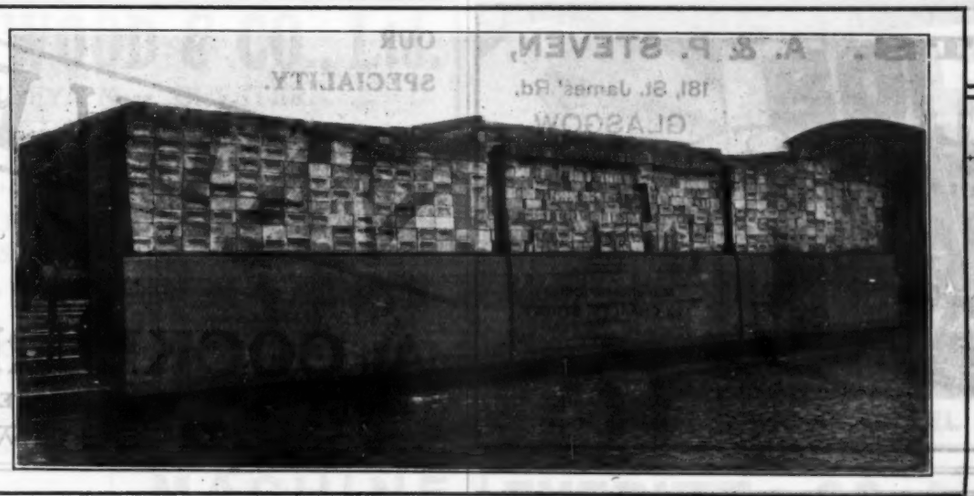
IGRANIC

ELECTRIC CO., LTD.,

147, Queen Victoria St., LONDON.

Works: Elstow Road, BEDFORD.

BRANCHES—GLASGOW: 50, Wellington Street. MANCHESTER: 30, Cross Street.
BRADFORD: 18, Woodview Terrace, Manningham. BIRMINGHAM: 73 & 74, Exchange Bldgs.
MELBOURNE: 499/501, Bourke Street. CARDIFF: Western Mail Chambers.
JOHANNESBURG: Brown's Buildings, Loveday Street. P.O. Box 1159.
DURBAN: Mutual Buildings, Smith Street. P.O. Box 352. SYDNEY: 115, Clarence Street.



50 Ton Bogie Open Wagon, with doors lowered,

built for the Great Northern Railway by THE LEEDS FORGE CO., LTD. Equipped with pressed steel underframes and body stanchions. Diamond frame bogies. "Newlay" solid forged and rolled steel wheels, vacuum and hand brakes, etc. These wagons are designed to carry 20,000 Fletton bricks.

SPECIFICATION.

Overall dimensions.	Length	40 ft. 1 in.	Tare	16 tons 19 cwt.
	Height	8 ft. 7 in.	Load	50 tons 0 cwt.
	Width	7 ft. 7 in.	Gross Weight	66 tons 19 cwt.

Body Capacity 1030 cubic ft.

Builders of all-steel and articulated railway carriages, high capacity bogie and four-wheeled wagons, pressed steel underframes, and bogie trucks, "Newlay" solid forged and rolled steel wheels.

THE LEEDS FORGE Co., LTD., LEEDS.

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES: Bristol Wagon and Carriage Works Co., Ltd.; Newlay Wheel Co., Ltd.
LONDON OFFICE: 3, Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, S.W. 1. TELEPHONE: Victoria 7740 (2 lines).

"R.P." RUST PREVENTER

Illustration from photograph of piece of iron partly covered with "R.P." Rust Preventer in 1905.
(a) Left uncovered is deeply corroded.
(b) Steel still covered with "R.P."
(c) The "R.P." covering removed for purpose of photographing, Sept. 26th, 1921. Sixteen years afterwards the original bright surface is unmarked.

Price per Cwt.
In tins, drums, or barrels,
60/- net.
Packages extra. Special terms for quantities of 1 ton and over.

WHAT DO YOU LOSE

every year in destruction and injury caused by rust to your Iron and Steel?
Probably thousands of pounds?
Stocks of raw material, finished goods and all plant and equipment exposed to the air should be treated with "R.P." Rust Preventer, the absolutely impermeable covering.
"R.P." Rust Preventer is more economical and much more effectual than the old Tallow and White Lead covering.
Exhaustive tests lasting over a period of 21 years prove this.
We shall be pleased to send you a sample of "R.P." 9777
Rust Preventer on receipt of your enquiry for same.

The R.P.C. 10 Marlboro' Place Works C-on-M MANCHESTER

ELEVATORS **ROWNSONS** CONVEYORS
(ROWNSON DREW & CLYDESDALE LTD.)

We invite your enquiries for
Coal and Ash Handling Machinery.
As actual manufacturers, we possess unique experience in the designing and installation of this class of machinery. 9659
ROWNSON, DREW & CLYDESDALE, LTD.,
(Established 100 years.)
Head Office: 225, Upper Thames St., E.C. 4.
Telephone: Cent. 1070 (10 lines). Cables: "Rownson, Cent, London."
Works: Maiden Lane, York Road, N. 1.
Branches: BELFAST, GLASGOW, LEEDS, BIRMINGHAM, BRISTOL, LIVERPOOL.

Listen!

We can do WORK for you at our Factory

Large or Small Contracts for SMALL ENGINEERING and INSTRUMENT Work.
Components or Complete Units.
SMALL BRASS AND ALUMINIUM CASTINGS.

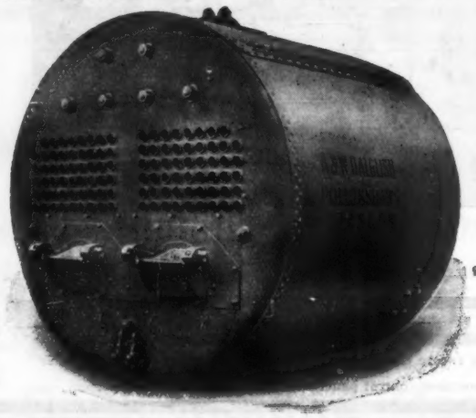
Apply DEPT. A.

HEATH & CO LTD
New Eltham
LONDON. S.E.9

All kinds of Experimental Work in Non-Ferrous Metals.
HARDWOOD INSTRUMENT CASES (polished or unpolished), including brass fittings required.
8189

TELEGRAMS—*Evaporate, Pollokshaws.*
CODES—A B C, 5th Edition.

A. & W. DALGLISH.



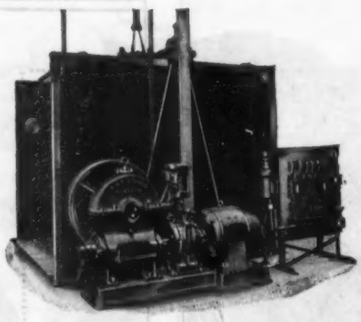
WEST OF SCOTLAND BOILER WORKS,
Pollokshaws,
GLASGOW.

MARINE, DRYBACK, LOCOMOTIVE and MULTITUBULAR BOILERS.

ALL SIZES

MADE BY THE MOST IMPROVED MACHINERY.

LIFTS. A. & P. STEVEN,



181, St. James' Rd.
GLASGOW.

London Office:
10, CHARLES STREET, BLACKFRIARS, S.E. 1.

Manchester Office:
12, CHARLES STREET.
9454

Birmingham:
HARRY ASTBURY, DAIMLER HOUSE, PARADISE STREET.

OUR SPECIALITY.

VALVES

FOR ALL STEAM PURPOSES
9765

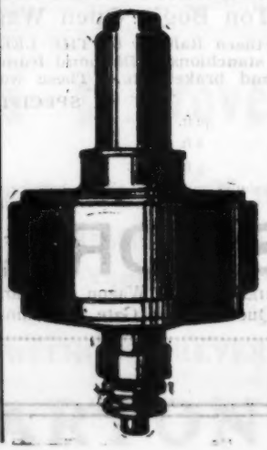
A. COCKBURN & Co.
THISTLE VALVE WORKS. GATESIDE STREET,
GLASGOW.

NOTHING NEEDED BUT A HAMMER.

"ALLIGATOR" FLEXIBLE STEEL BELT LACING.

We shall be pleased to send ***A FREE SAMPLE*** to anyone interested in Economical, Efficient Belt Lacing. Specify width of belt and thickness.
6328

J. B. STONE & CO., LTD.,
135, FINSBURY PAVEMENT, LONDON, E.C. 2.
AND 522, SOUTH CLINTON STREET, CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.



THE "BEE" GOVERNOR
(EASTWOOD'S PATENT).
FOR MAXIMUM PRODUCTION

Governor makes the same R.P.M. at every position of Governor sleeve.

The Engine is under AUTOMATIC CONTROL at full speed, at all loads from the moment the sleeve moves on starting up.

The value of Output of Factory is increased BY 2 TO 10% due to constant maximum speed maintained with full or reduced Boiler pressure and partially loaded Engine.

Less wastage of material; all parts enclosed; fewer breakages; fewer stoppages of machines; better quality of products. SENSITIVE. DURABLE. 9416

SOLE MAKERS **THE UNIVERSAL VALVE & CHEMICAL ACCESSORIES Co., DUDLEY HILL, BRADFORD.**

Telegrams: "Became" Dudley Hill. 'Phone: 58 Dudley Hill

MUIR
MACHINE TOOLS.

PUNCHER SLOTTING MACHINES
For Cranks, Buckles, &c.

GEAR GENERATORS
For Tramway Gears, &c.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES
For Turbine Gears.

LOCOMOTIVE MACHINE TOOLS. 9883

WM. MUIR & CO., LTD., MANCHESTER.

"FACILA" Universal Adjustable Set Square.
(Registered.)
(TRANSPARENT CELLULOID).

Beware of imitations, the Makers, have several protected designs.

Embodies all the latest improvements in this type of instrument, including transparent cursor for accurate reading, and solid nickel fittings.

All protractors for these adjustable Set Squares are now made in stout ivory grained celluloid and are almost unbreakable. They are divided to ½°.

Prices. A Quality (Medium Thickness) Student's Pattern.
7" (arm) 5/6 10" 9/- 13" 12/6

Prices. B Quality Extra Stout, Elegantly Finished (Bevelled).
7" (arm) 7/- 10" 11/6 13" 15/-

Special Large Sizes. (Bevelled.)
15" 25/- 18" 35/-

All Instruments are tested by our examiner before dispatch.

Please support your local dealer—he probably stocks them. If not write—

Dargue Brothers, Ltd.,
"SIMPLON" WORKS,
HALIFAX, ENG. 9880

We also supply Celluloid Sheets, Rods and Tubes for all purposes.

ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS
9396

MILD STEEL CASTINGS LTD
TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM.

Size No. 3.
Capacity in Steel:
1½" diam.

The SECRET of SUCCESS
of the British made White-Jacoby Portable Electric Drills is:—

The POWER behind the tool prevents "Stalling," the Good Quality of the INSULATION ensures freedom from faults and SAFETY for the workmen.

The ROBUST CONSTRUCTION of a British made machine which is Mechanically and Electrically sound insures RELIABILITY.

Delivery from Stock.

Write or phone your enquiries to

WHITE-JACOBY & Co., Ltd.,
Head Office and Works:
BAYHAM PLACE, CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON, N.W. 1.
TELEPHONE . . NORTH 2066. 9284

HENRY WOOD & CO., Ltd.
SALTNEY, Near CHESTER. 9263

CHAIN AND ANCHOR MANUFACTURERS,
Works adapted to make up to the LARGEST SIZES.
LARGE MOORINGS A SPECIALITY.
BATTLESHIPS' CABLES and GEAR.
Forgings, Crane Chain, Chain Slings, and all kinds of ANCHORS, MOORING and CABLE GEAR.
WOOD'S "VIKING" STOCKLESS ANCHOR.
Standing Contractors to the British Admiralty, Trinity House and Public Bodies, and Contractors to all FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

BRIGHT DRAWN STEEL BARS. 9886

MACHINE CUT WHEELS.

WORM AND SPUR REDUCING GEARS.

9234
The REID GEAR CO.,
LINWOOD,
near PAISLEY.

EVERITT & CO. LIMITED
40, CHAPEL STREET,
Telegrams: "PERSISTENT."
Telephone: 2995 CENTRAL (3 lines). LIVERPOOL

SPIEGELEISEN

FERRO-CHROME. 2/5%, 3%, 4/6%, 6/8%, 8/10% Carbon.

FERRO-SILICON. 9/13%, 25%, 45/50%, 75%, 80/85%, 90%.

ALUMINIUM (Notched Bars, Half-round Sticks, Granules, and Powder.

FERRO-MOLYBDENUM. MAGNESIUM METAL. 9063

SILICON-MANGANESE.

MANGANESE METAL. CHROMIUM METAL. (Carbon free).

MINERALS:
MANGANESE, CHROME, WOLFRAM, SCHEELITE, MOLYBDENITE, FLUORSPAR, MAGNESITE, KIESELGUHR, ASBESTOS, GRAPHITE, ANNEALING IRON ORE, PIG IRON, &c., &c.

J. & E. HALL, LTD.,

Makers of CO_2 and NH_3

Refrigerating Machines

—and—

Hallford Motor Vehicles

10, ST. SWITHIN'S LANE, LONDON, E.C. 4.
31, Dale Street, Liverpool,
and DARTFORD, KENT. 9648

GRICE, GRICE & SON LIMITED

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT

BRASS & COPPER, LOCO & CONDENSER

TUBES

PLATES & RODS &c. &c.

BIRMINGHAM.

MINE VENTILATION WITHOUT FIRE RISK. 9640

The TYPHOON TURBINE BLOWER, driven by compressed air, requires neither belts nor electric motor. Easily installed.

Prices and Particulars from Makers—

MURRAY, McVINNIE & CO., LTD., MAVISBANK, GLASGOW.

FOR TIMBER

'Phone to— 24179 LEEDS.
Wire to— RANSFORD, LEEDS. 9615

Write to— G. R. CAWOOD & CO.,

4, South Parade, LEEDS (and Yorkshire Insurance Buildings, Lowgate, HULL).

FLEXO THE QUALITY LUBRICANT

LUBRICATING GREASES IN 9 DENSITIES

(ONE DENSITY FOR EVERY PURPOSE)

THOMAS BISHOP LTD. GLASGOW
37 TABERNACLE ST. E.C.2 93 BATH ST

THOMAS SHANKS & CO

Johnstone.

FOR HEAVY MACHINE TOOLS

SEE ILLUSTRATED ADVERTISEMENT ISSUE OF DEC. 2. 9243

PURE OAK-TANNED LEATHER BELTING

The BEST is the CHEAPEST.

HOYT'S 'FLINTSTONE'
For all Drives. Gives Best Results.
Hoyt's 'Turtle' Brand. Guaranteed Waterproof. A.1. for wet or steamy places.
Hoyt's Cement stands the test.
Sole Agents for United Kingdom

Est. 1825. Trade Mark.

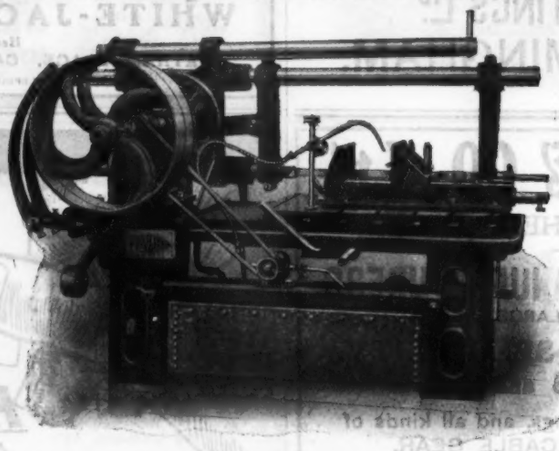
BALDERSTON & CO. LTD.
201, St. Vincent Street, GLASGOW. 9684

VILVALLE

HEAVY DUTY

SAWING MACHINES

Guaranteed to Cut
DEAD SQUARE and in PERFECT ALIGNMENT



Capacity: No. 1 Size up to 20 in. by 12 in.
„ 2 „ „ „ 12 in. by 12 in.

Can we send you a Catalogue?

W. A. WALBER & Co

38, Victoria Street, WESTMINSTER.

Telegrams: Vilvalle, London. 9443 Telephone No.: 3190 Victoria (2 lines).

WILKINS & MITCHELL,

MAKERS OF RAPID PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS FOR ROLLING STOCK & BRIDGEWORK

DARLASTON. 9889

For Illustrated Advt. see last and next week.

Wallwork

HIGH EFFICIENCY

WORM GEARS

9084 DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

HENRY WALLWORK & CO., LTD., MANCHESTER.

STOCK BOILERS.

MOST MODERN "DISH-END" TYPE.
WITH CORRUGATED SECTIONS.

One	30' 0"	× 9' 8"	× 150 lbs. W.P.
Six	30' 0"	× 9' 3"	× 160 lbs. W.P.
One	30' 0"	× 8' 6"	× 160 lbs. W.P.
Three	30' 0"	× 8' 6"	× 120 lbs. W.P.
One	30 0"	× 8' 3"	× 175 lbs. W.P.
Two	30' 0"	× 8' 3"	× 120 lbs. W.P.
Four	30' 0"	× 8' 3"	× 100 lbs. W.P.
Two	30' 0"	× 7' 6"	× 180 lbs. W.P.
One	28' 6"	× 7' 6"	× 160 lbs. W.P.
One	28' 0"	× 7' 6"	× 130 lbs. W.P.
Four	28' 0"	× 7' 6"	× 120 lbs. W.P.
Five	28' 0"	× 7' 3"	× 160 lbs. W.P.
Five	24' 0"	× 7' 3"	× 120 lbs. W.P.
One	28 0"	× 7' 3"	× 120 lbs. W.P.
One	23' 6"	× 7' 3"	× 160 lbs. W.P.
One	24' 0"	× 6' 6"	× 100 lbs. W.P.

Also other Sizes and Pressures Ready for Immediate Dispatch.

Repairs to all types of Boilers by first-class men. 9406

John Thompson (Wolverhampton), Ltd.

Ettingshall, WOLVERHAMPTON, Eng.

LAMBETH

COTTON DRIVING

ROPES. 9078

MADE 3 OR 4 STRAND.

Specially suitable for Drives in Engineering Works, Rolling Mills, Cement Works, Textile Factories, & Main Driving Generally.

Book on Rope Driving free on application.

THOMAS HART, Ld.

LAMBETH WORKS,
BLACKBURN.
Established 1789. ENGLAND.

MARSHALL, FLEMING & CO., LTD., ENGINEERS, MOTHERWELL

Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, &c., &c.

100-TON OVERHEAD ELECTRIC CRANE. 9078

ELECTRIC and HAND TRAVELLERS.
ELECTRIC GOLIATH CRANES.
ELECTRIC WHARF CRANES.
LOCO. STEAM CRANES.

LONDON OFFICE: 39, Victoria St., Westminster, S.W.1.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE Office: 1, St. Nicholas Buildings.

DIE-PRESSINGS

(SOLID)

IN BRASS.

963

ADVANTAGES—

SMOOTHNESS, UNIFORMITY, RELIABILITY, MACHINES FREELY.

BROOKES & ADAMS, LTD.

BARR STREET, HOCKLEY, BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND. Tel.—23 North Tel. Add.—"Telaba."

MAY WE ADVISE OR QUOTE YOU?

The "Robinson" Marine Superheater

WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS

THE SUPERHEATER CORPORATION LTD.

14 New Burlington Street. London. W.1.

Telegrams: Locosuper, Phone London Telephone Gerrard 3872

GRINDING & CRUSHING MACHINERY.

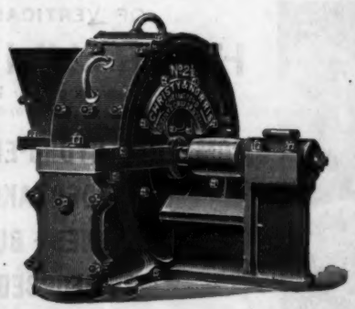
DISINTEGRATORS.

For grinding all classes of material—tough material such as **HORN** and **BONES**, hard material such as **SANDSTONE** and **MARBLE**, and such light material as **PAPER**, **ASBESTOS** and **FEATHERS**, in addition to **CORN**, and all classes of **FEEDING STUFFS, CHEMICALS, DRUGS**, etc.

OVER 7,000 SOLD.

ALSO MAKERS OF:—

CRUSHERS.
CONVEYORS.
DRESSERS.
ELEVATORS.
FRICTION HOISTS.
MIXERS.
SIFTERS, ETC.



CHRISTY & NORRIS, LTD.,

(Disintegrator Dept.)

9437

CHELMSFORD,——ESSEX.

PLENTY MARINE OIL ENGINES

We make the famous Plenty True Semi-Diesel Marine Oil Engine. It is built expressly to undertake continuous heavy duty in sea-going craft and to run on a wide range of crude oils. The standard models range from 30 to 200 B.HP., whilst we build special models up to 400 B.HP. May we send you our catalogue?

SOLE AGENTS FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA: MESSRS. VANCOUVER MACHINERY DEPOT LTD., 1155, SIXTH AVE., WEST, VANCOUVER, B.C. SOLE AGENTS FOR SPAIN: MESSRS. L. G. VALLET y Ca., APARTADO 704, BARCELONA.

PLENTY MARINE STEAM ENGINES

For over 30 years we have had engineering experience, all of which is reflected in the efficient, British-made Marine Steam Engine that we are producing to-day.
A post-card will bring you all particulars of this excellent engine.

CONTRACTORS FOR STEAM ENGINES TO THE ADMIRALTY, WAR, INDIA AND COLONIAL OFFICES, &c., &c.

PLENTY & SON, LTD., NEWBURY, BERKS.

6963

May we quote you for Steam or Oil Marine Engines?

BROUGHTON COPPER Co Ld

WORKS: MANCHESTER AND DITTON (near Widnes).

COPPER SMELTERS COPPER AND BRASS MANUFACTURERS.
FLUID-COMPRESSED HYDRAULIC-FORGED
COPPER, BRASS AND BRONZE TUBES AND CYLINDERS
COPPER INGOTS. BARS. SHEETS &c. ELECTRO-COPPERING.

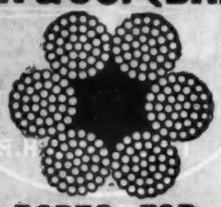
OFFICES: MANCHESTER. BRANCH OFFICES LONDON AND GLASGOW.

MANCHESTER.

8319

W. B. BROWN & CO. (BANKHALL), Ld

GLOBE WORKS LIVERPOOL.

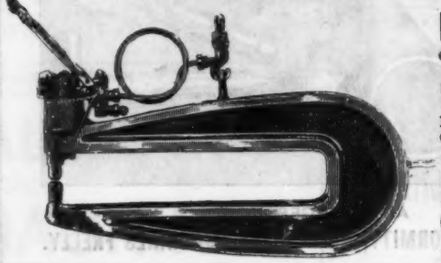


HIGH GRADE.

STEEL WIRE ROPES FOR ENGINEERING.

9275

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.



OIL MILL MACHINERY
OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

HYDRAULIC
Rivetters, Flangers, Presses, Cranes, Railway Carriage and Wheel Machinery, &c.

MUSGRAVE BROS.,
Crown Point Foundry, LEEDS.
Contractors to the HOME AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

9267

STEEL CASTINGS up to 6 TONS each.

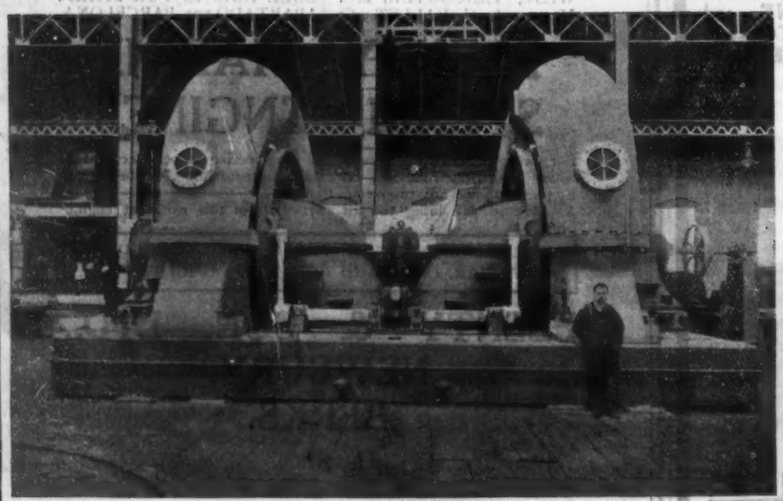
To any reasonable specification.

ALSO MALLEABLE IRON CASTINGS.

THE PARKER FOUNDRY Co., LTD., DERBY.

9347

SIR WILLIAM ARROL & Co., LTD.,



13,400 HP. Double Spiral TURBINE Bronze Runner.
Built for Ontario Power Co. of Niagara Falls, Ontario.

DALMARNOCK IRONWORKS,
GLASGOW.

MANUFACTURERS FOR GREAT BRITAIN AND HER COLONIES OF VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL

HYDRAULIC TURBINES

(To the designs of The Wellman Seaver Morgan Co. of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.)

COMPLETE HYDRO-ELECTRIC INSTALLATIONS UNDERTAKEN, INCLUDING TURBINES - BUILDINGS - CRANES REINFORCED CONCRETE AND GENERAL CONTRACTING.

9456

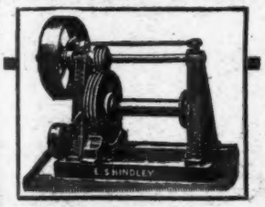
ADDRESS ENQUIRIES TO HEAD OFFICE AS ABOVE.

The CLYDE STRUCTURAL IRON CO., Ltd.
Clydeside Ironworks, Scotstoun, Glasgow
MANUFACTURERS OF 918
Iron & Steel Roofs, Buildings, Workshops, &c., &c.
LONDON OFFICE: 48, Cornhill, E.C.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CHUCKS
FOR ACCURATE GRINDING.
RAPID MAGNETTING MACHINE CO., Ltd.,
CRESCENT, BIRMINGHAM. 09536

ELECTRIC CONTROL LTD.,
Bridgeton, GLASGOW.
"Empire"
Automatic Controllers.
See Display Advt., page 12, Dec. 9 8398

T. & R. LEES LTD. Hollinwood.
WOOD WORKING MACHINERY.

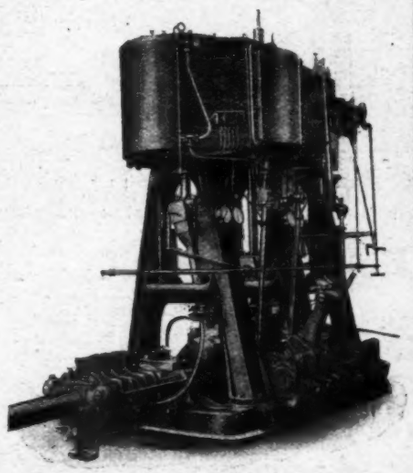

9652
HINDLEY
FRICTION HOISTS
fix anywhere: hoist or haul anything. For belt drive, or with electric motor or oil engine. Sizes: 3 cwt. and upwards. Write
E. S. HINDLEY & SONS
Works - - - Bourton, Dorset.
11, Queen Victoria St., London, E.C.4.
'PHONE - - - - 9804 CITY.

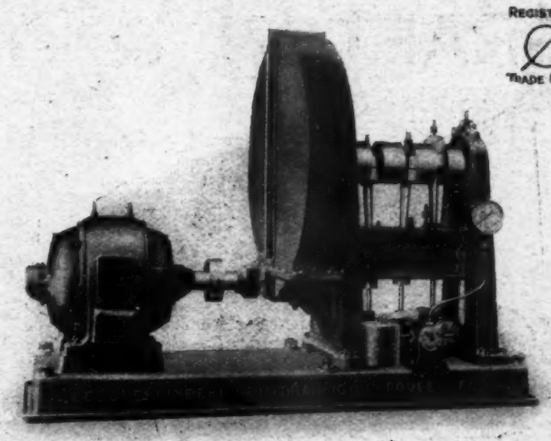
BUDENBERG GAUGE Co. LTD (Late Schaffer & Budenberg Ltd.) BROADHEATH Nr. MANCHESTER.
BRANCHES: LONDON & GLASGOW.
Makers of
PRESSURE GAUGES, Tachometers, Counters, Dial-Thermometers, Test Pumps, &c.

9003
SELF-RECORDING INSTRUMENTS FOR PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE and SPEED.

GALLOWAYS LIMITED MANCHESTER
ENGINE BUILDERS and BOILER MAKERS
Telephone 6312 Central.
The Boiler Department undertake mild steel plate work of all descriptions, such as Oil Storage Tanks, Stills, Kilns, Kiers, Annealing Pots, etc. 9492

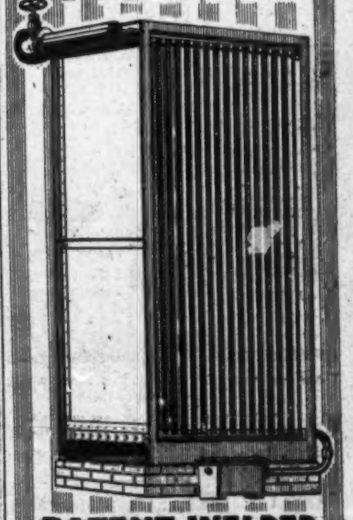
LANCASHIRE
BOILERS
IN STOCK & PROGRESS FOR EARLY DELIVERY.
WILLIAM WILSON & CO., 9357
LILYBANK BOILER WORKS, GLASGOW.

MARINE MACHINERY
SINGLE or TWIN SCREW. STERN or SIDE PADDLE.
Full Particulars on Application.
Telegrams:—Sisson, Gloucester.
Telephone:—No. 57.
Code:—A B C, 5th Ed.
9626

T.S.C. 550 I.HP., 180 R.P.M., 180 lb. W.P.
W. SISSON & CO., LTD., *GLOUCESTER, Eng.*

THE LEEDS ENGINEERING & HYDRAULIC CO.,
LIMITED,
RODLEY, near LEEDS,
Manufacturers of
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, PUMPING PLANT, ETC.
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

Telegrams: "PUMPS, RODLEY." Telephone: 160 STANNINGLEY.
Code: A B C, 5th Edition. MARCONI INTERNATIONAL. 9721

CLAYTON SON & CO. LIMITED
WORKS LEEDS WIRES GAS, LEEDS
LONDON OFFICE 5, VICTORIA St. S.W.1
VERTICAL BOILERS

LARGE STOCK READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
9491

Victoria

PATENT WELDED AIR HEATERS
We make all tubes used in these Heaters and prices are therefore strictly competitive.
We deal solely with Heating and Drying Engineers, Fan Makers and Contractors.
WE DO NOT UNDERTAKE ANY INSTALLATION WORK.
9616
Particulars on request to—
THE VICTORIA TUBE Co., Ltd.
(H. Dept.)
Manufacturers of Best Quality Wrought Iron Tubes and Fittings for Gas, Water and Steam
Great Bridge, Staffordshire.
London Representative for above heaters
A. Fleming Browne, 33, King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.2.
Tel. No.: Regent 613.

TANKS,
GALVANISING AND CONSTRUCTIONAL IRONWORK.
JOSEPH ASH & SON, LTD.,
9317 Rea Street South, BIRMINGHAM

EBONITE INSULATORS
for
ELECTRICITY or HEAT. 9097
BARRETT & ELERS, LTD.
WALLIS ROAD, HACKNEY WICK, E.

BELLISS & MORCOM,
BIRMINGHAM. LTD.
Self-lubricating Steam Engines, Turbines, Air & Gas Compressors, Condensing Plants, Heavy Oil Engines, Paraffin Engines, Pneumatic Hose Couplings.
See Illustrated Advt. every month. 9121

Makers of EFFICIENT FOUNDRY PLANT
THE CONSTRUCTIONAL ENG. CO., LTD
CHARLES HENRY STREET, BIRMINGHAM.
See half page advertisement, issue Aug. 19. 9077

J. TOMEY & SONS LTD.
EUREKA GAUGE GLASS
ESTABLISHED 1859
ASTON, BIRMINGHAM. 1437

A. BEEBEE,
Studs, Bolts, Nuts, &c.
WEDNESBURY. 3509

MICHELL BEARINGS, LD.,
ENGINEERS and MANUFACTURERS OF
Michell Thrust & Journal Bearings.
London Office: 9607
3, Central Buildings, Westminster.
See large Advertisement, page 108, Dec. 23.

AILSA SHIPBUILDING CO.,
LIMITED.
Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Repairers, 9868
TROON and AYR.
See Displayed Advertisement last week and next week.

MAVOR & COULSON LTD
DYNAMOS · MOTORS · SWITCHGEAR
47 BROAD ST. · MILE END · GLASGOW

Measure your Screw Gauges accurately by using
B-L CYLINDERS & PRISMS.
Illustrated Booklet containing full particulars and prices post free from the makers, 8763
BASSETT-LOWKE, LTD. NORTHAMPTON.

REFRIGERATING MACHINERY
COLD STORAGE & ICE MAKING PLANT
H. J. WEST & CO., Ltd.
72-73 Grays Inn Rd., London, W.C.1

"BRITNIC"
— 4,000,000 HP. in Service. —
WATER TUBE BOILERS and MECHANICAL STOKERS.
(300,000 HP. in Service.) 9091
The British Nicluusse Boiler Co., Ld.,
The Clock House, Arundel St., Strand, W.C.2.

PUMPS.
Direct-acting, Feed, Air & Service Pumps, Duplex & Centrifugal Pumps, Auxiliary Condensing Plant.
NICHOLS PUMP & ENGINEERING CO.,
(LATE NICHOLS BROS.), LTD.
NORTHALLERTON, YORKS. 9248

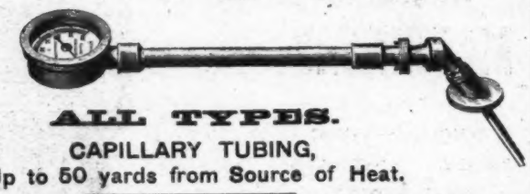
CRANE
Pipe Line Requisites

No. 922.
Cast Iron Gate Valve for 125 lbs. Pressure.
G.M. Wearing Parts.

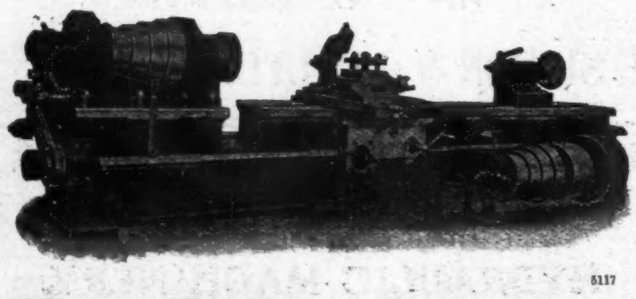
The Engineer who buys an inferior Valve eliminates DEPENDABILITY in the results of his labours. Efficiency becomes his judge, and the Pipe Line a burden. The satisfactory service obtained from CRANE Valves and fittings has created a consistent demand for them the World over.

CRANE-BENNETT LTD.,
HEAD OFFICE:
45-51, Leman Street, London, E. 1.
BRANCHES:
MANCHESTER: (New Address) 32, Oxford Road.
BIRMINGHAM: Lloyd's Bank Chambers, New Street.
LEEDS: Oxford Chambers, Victoria Square. 9254
GLASGOW: 355a, Argyle Street.
CARDIFF: The Motor House, Wood Street.
WORKS: Nacton Works, Ipswich.

THERMOMETERS
RECORDING.
0° to 1800° Fah.


ALL TYPES.
CAPILLARY TUBING,
Up to 50 yards from Source of Heat.

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES, LTD.
11, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C. 4.
Telegrams: "PROHLLS, LONDON." 9638 Telephone: CITY 2660

DEMPSTER, MOORE & CO., LTD.,
Engineers, GLASGOW.

5117
Modern High-Speed Machine Tools.

GRAFTON & CO.
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT,
CYCLOPS WORKS,
Telegrams— Grafton, Bedford. BEDFORD.

9093
Illustrated Descriptive Price List free on application.
SILVER MEDAL, Inventions Exhibition London, 1885. GOLD MEDAL, Paris, 1900.
GRAND PRIX and GOLD MEDAL. Franco-British Exhibition, London, 1908.
GRAND PRIX, Buenos Aires Exhibition, 1910.

CASTINGS.
Gunmetal—Phosphor & Manganese Bronze, &c
Engine and Boiler Mountings.
Lighthouse and Fog Signal Engineers.
STEVEN & STRUTHERS
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. 8043
See our Illustrated Advert. on Dec. 23 & Jan. 20.

STEEL CASTINGS
STEEL AND IRON FORGINGS.
THE DARLINGTON FORGE LTD.,
DARLINGTON. 9477
Tels: "FORGE, DARLINGTON." Tel. 2610.
(See advertisement, page 80, Dec. 23.)

CROWN BOILER COVERINGS
96% EFFICIENCY
SUTCLIFFE BROS. & BRYCE LTD.
Globe Works, Godley, Hyde, MANCHESTER.
London Works: Seal Wharf, Stratford, E. 15.

TORSIONAL VIBRATIONS
in shafts,
studied and reported upon.
VIBRATION SPECIALTY CO.,
Harrison Building, Philadelphia, U.S.A.

EVAPORATORS. 9240
Richardsons, Westgarth & Co. Ltd.
HARTLEPOOL MIDDLESBROUGH & SUNDERLAND.
See Large Advertisement Sept. 16.

THOS. SUDRON & Co., Ltd.
STOCKTON-ON-TEES. 9441
MAKERS OF MARINE AND VERTICAL TYPE BOILERS. SHIPS MASTS. TANKS. MOORING BUOYS STEEL LADLES, TUBING, Etc

THE VAUGHAN CRANE Co., Ltd., Manchester.
Travelling Cranes—Runways—Pulley Blocks.

FERGUSON BROS. (PORT GLASGOW) Ld.
PORT GLASGOW,
ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS.
See Last and Next Week's Half-page Illustrated Advertisement. 9214

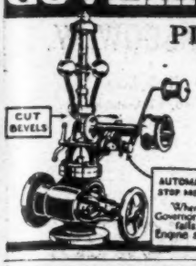
BRICK MAKING MACHINERY
Herbert Alexander & Co Ltd
Charmouth St.
LEEDS.

SWIFT LATHES & DRILLING MACHINES
GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD 8449
CLARENCE IRON WORKS
HALIFAX — ENGLAND

'BALATA BELTING'
R. & J. DICK, LTD.,
GLASGOW. 9040
Seedisplayed advertisement back cover (Dec. 23).

W. G. BAGNALL, LD
STAFFORD.
BUILDERS OF LOCOMOTIVES
Weighing from 3 to 50 tons, for any gauge of Highest-Class Workmanship and Materials.
MAKERS OF 1849
Tipping Trucks. Sugar Cane Wagons. Turntables, Switches, &c.
See Illustrated Advert., page 105, Dec. 23.

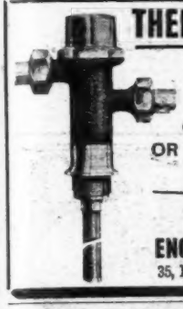
GOVERNORS



PICKERING TYPE.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

HENRY HOLLINGDRAKE & SONS, Ltd., STOCKPORT.



THERMOSTATS

— for —

Controlling Steam to CALORIFIERS, OR HOT WATER TANKS. 9436

THE HORNE ENGINEERING CO., 35, Pitt Street, Glasgow.

BEARINGS

and fixings of every description supplied from stock. Ask for complete list of specialities for Power Transmission.

F. WIGGLESWORTH & CO., LTD., *Shipley*.

9527

STAMPINGS

ANY WEIGHT. IN ANY STEEL. FOR ALL PURPOSES. 9367

HEAVY STAMPINGS LTD., MIDDLESBROUGH.

TELEGRAMS—STAMPINGS. TELEPHONE—391.

LONDON OFFICE: 71, Southwark Street, S.E.1

TELEPHONE—Hop. 5217 (3 lines.)

THE MITCHELL CONVEYOR AND TRANSPORTER CO., LTD.,

Contracting Engineers.

HANDLING MITCHELL PLANTS

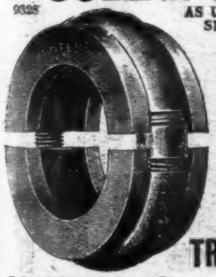
Designers and Builders of all Classes of HANDLING MACHINERY. 9759

Atlantic House, 45-50, Holborn Viaduct, London, E.C. 1.

Grams: Micontraso, Cent, London. Tel.: Holborn 286.

"SPLIT GRIP" COLLAR (TRIER'S PATENT)

9328



AS USEFUL AS THE SPLIT PULLEY.

IN HALVES.

NO Set Screw to cause Accidents.

Grips like a Vice.

Fixed or Removed without Disturbance.

Sole Makers:

TRIER Bros.

86, VICTORIA ST., LIMITED. *WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W. 1.*

"SHONE"

PNEUMATIC EJECTORS

For RAISING SEWAGE, SLUDGE, PAIL CONTENTS, &c.

AS USED AT

RANGOON, KARACHI, BOMBAY, EASTBOURNE, NORWICH, GOSPORT, HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, Westminster, and many other places.

AIR COMPRESSING MACHINERY

COMPRESSED AIR LIFTS For Raising Water from Wells, Boreholes, &c.

For Pamphlets and full particulars apply to the Manufacturers—

9561

HUGHES & LANCASTER, Ld., 16, Victoria St., LONDON, S.W.

JOHN RUSSELL & CO., LD

WALSALL.

LAPWELDED AND SOLID-DRAWN

TRADE MARK. **TUBES** TRADE MARK. 9663

FOR LOCOMOTIVE AND OTHER BOILERS

AND

GENERAL ENGINEERING PURPOSES

ON ADMIRALTY LIST OF CONTRACTORS.

THE MIDLAND RAILWAY-CARRIAGE & WAGON COMPANY, LTD.

Midland Works,

Washwood Heath, 9087

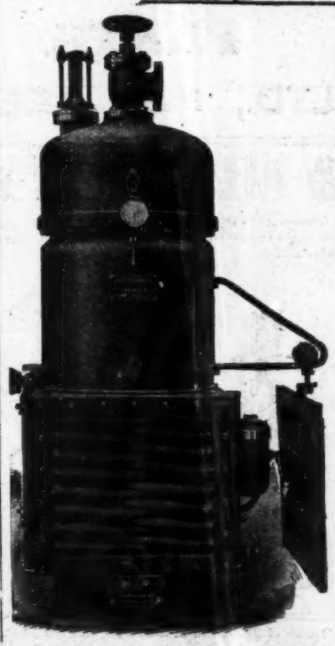
BIRMINGHAM.

Head Offices: Leigh Road, Washwood Heath, Birmingham.

London Office: 3, Central Buildings, Westminster, S.W. 1.

CAIRD & RAYNER,

Admiralty and War Office Contractors



PATENT

EVAPORATOR.

FRESH WATER FEED MAKE-UP APPARATUS.

Approved by Board of Trade for Passenger Ships.

FEED WATER HEATERS.

FEED WATER FILTERS.

COMPLETE

FRESH WATER DISTILLING INSTALLATIONS. 9553

(All Sizes) For LAND or MARINE USE.

BOILER FEED PUMPS.

Vertical Single-Cylinder Direct-Acting type.

777, Commercial Road, Limehouse, LONDON, E.

Tel. Address: "VAPORIZE, LONDON." Telephone: No. 210 Eastern.

Lidgerwood Manfg. Co.

CABLEWAYS AND EXCAVATORS. 9117

Friars House, New Broad St., E.C. 2

See Illustrated Advert. appearing every 4th week.

PULSATING PUMPS

TURNSTILES,

AND GENERAL ENGINEERING.

W. T. ELLISON & CO., LTD.,

Irlams-o'-th'-Height,

MANCHESTER.

Telegrams:—"Ellisons Ltd., Irlams-o'-th'-Height. Telephone: No 30, Pendleton. O 9806

OXY-ACETYLENE

WELDING AND CUTTING PLANT MANUFACTURERS.

COMPLETE EQUIPMENTS.

4696

McGOWAN, WILD & CO.,

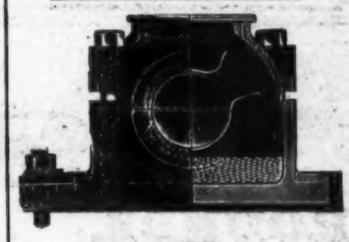
Lower Hurst Street,

BIRMINGHAM.

Tel.—1816, MIDLAND. Teleg.—LOGIC, B'HAM.

POWER TRANSMISSION APPLIANCES

Large Stocks Ready for Immediate Delivery.



PATENT

SELF-OILING PLUMMER BLOCKS

(as illustrated).

Below we give net prices for a few standard articles:—

Dia.	1"	1 1/16"	1 1/4"	1 3/16"	2"
Shafting (Bright, Turned) per ft.	1/-	1/2	1/5	1/9	2/2
Plummer Blocks, Cast Iron.	1/1	1/6	2/1	2/5	3/6
Plummer Blocks, Brass lined.	1/7	2/6	3/6	4/6	6/1
Plummer Blocks, Self-oiling.	1/9	2/9	3/9	5/-	6/9
Collars, Turned Steel.	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/-	2/3

Brackets.	Eccentrics, adjustable
Bearings, cast iron.	Hangers.
" brass lined.	Lubricators.
" ball socket.	Pulleys, cast iron.
" self-oiling.	" wrot. iron.
" solid grease.	Shafting.
Collars.	Slings.
Couplings.	Stands, &c., &c.
Countershafts.	

9736

JOHN JARDINE LTD.

Deering Street, NOTTINGHAM.

Telegrams: "JARDINE, NOTTINGHAM." Telephone: Nos. 3566 and 3566.

NAPIER BROTHERS Ltd., 130, HYDE PARK ST., GLASGOW, W.

Telegrams: Windlass, Glasgow.

GENERAL ENGINEERS.

Telephone: 6714 Central.

Contractors to ADMIRALTY, COLONIAL and FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

Steam, Hand, Electrical, Compressed Air and Petrol 4516

WINDLASSES, CAPSTANS, STEERING GEARS and WINCHES.

HAULAGE GEARS, WINDING ENGINES and POWER TRANSMISSION GEARS.

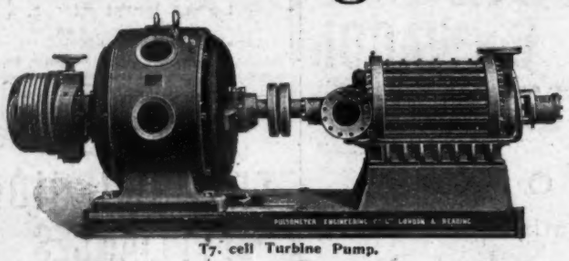
The Machine Cutting of Large Worm, Spur and Bevel Gears a Speciality.

ELECTRIC STEAM AND HYDRAULIC **CRANES** GEORGE RUSSELL & Co. LTD. MOTHERWELL. N.B. 9110

High Efficiency

Centrifugal and Turbine Pumps

For all Lifts up to 3000 Feet.



T7. cell Turbine Pump.

Our pumps are made in such a variety of types and sizes that we can usually offer one to meet exactly any specified duty. Our lists give full information as to the quantity thrown on various lifts and the horse power required for that quantity.

9186

Write for List No. 885.

11, Tothill Street, LONDON, S.W. 1.

Pulsometer Engineering Co. Ltd.

Nine Elms Works, READING.

BRIGHT COMPRESSED

SHAFTING

9116

ROUNDS. HEXAGONS. FLATS. SQUARES.

KIRKSTALL FORGE LTD., NEAR LEEDS.

SMITH BROS. & HILL, LTD., ALBERT SPRING WORKS WEST BROMWICH

— Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, India Office, —
Crown Agents for the Colonies, English and Foreign Railways.

Phone: 125 Westbromwich. Tel. Add.: "SPRINGS."

9401

Printed for the Proprietors by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., at the Bedford Press, 20 & 21, Bedfordbury, in the Parish of St. Martins-in-the-Fields, and Published by CHARLES ROBERT JOHNSON, at the Offices of ENGINEERING, 35 & 36, Bedford Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, both in the County of Middlesex.—December 30th, 1921.